



[www.landuse.co.uk](http://www.landuse.co.uk)

# **Publication Draft Kirklees Local Plan**

## **Sustainability Appraisal Report**

### **Annex 1: Sustainability Appraisal Matrices and Maps for Residential Site Options (including safeguarded sites)**

Prepared by LUC  
October 2016

# Contents

Audit trail of site codes used for safeguarded sites	1
Residential Site Options: Maps Showing Likely Significant Effects	4
Detailed SA Matrices for the Residential Site Options	28
H1: Land to the east of Cambridge Chase, Gomersal (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	28
H2: Downshutts, St George's Road, Scholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	31
H3: Land to the south of Oakwell House, Nutter Lane, Birstall, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	34
H4: POL Land to the north west of Woodhouse Farm, Woodhouse Lane, Emley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	37
H5: Land between Holt Lane Green Lane and Hightown Lane, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	40
H6: Land to the north east of 15-29 Dewsbury Road, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	44
H7: Taylor Hall Farm Little Taylor Hall Lane, Roberttown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	47
H8: Land South of Cross Lane, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	50
H9: Broad Oak Farm, Church Lane, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	53
H10: The Folly, Cowlersley Lane, Cowlersley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	56
H11: Land to the north east of Highfield Drive, Birstall (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	59
H12: Land to the South West of Snelsins Lane, Chain Bar, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	62
H13 Land South of Grange Cote, Sheffield Road, Jackson Bridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	65
H14: Land to the south of Lydgate Drive, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	68
H15: Land to the east of Wheat Royd Lodge, Wheatroyd Lane, Almondbury, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	71
H16: Bolster Moor, Bolster Moor Road, Golcar (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	75
H17: Park Mill Houses 2 and 4, Wakefield Road, Clayton West, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	78
H18: Land at 85 Hartshead Lane, Hartshead, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	81
H19: Land off Radcliffe Road, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	84
H20: Land off, Miller Hill, Denby Dale (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	87
H21: Land north of Moor Lane, Netherthong (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	90
H22: Land around Links Lodge, Sands Lane, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	93

H24: Holme Barn, Red Deer Park Lane, Briestfield, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	96
H24a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	99
H25: Land west of Hollin Brigg Lane, Holmbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	102
H26: Land between Dunford Road and Dover Lane, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	105
H27: Land to the east of Penistone Road, Fenay Bridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	108
H28: Land between 974A and The Commercial PH, New Hey Road, Outlane, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	111
H29: Land north of Pilling Lane, Skelmanthorpe (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	114
H29a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	118
H30: Land south-west of Scar Lane Bridge, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	121
H31: Land to the north west of Woodsome Drive, Fenay Bridge, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	124
H32: Land south of Woodsome Drive, Fenay Bridge, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	127
H34: Moorlands Wood Turning Co, Luke Lane, Thongsbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	130
H35: Land East of Red Deer Park Lane, Briestfield, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	133
H36: Land north of Wellfield Close, Grange Moor, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	136
H37: Land south west of the corner of South View Road and Bradford Road, East Bierley, Bradford (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	139
H38: POL Ryecroft Lane, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	142
H39: POL Strike Lane, Skelmanthorpe, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	145
H39a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	148
H40: Land to the south west of Sheep Ings Farm, Granny Lane, Mirfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	152
H41: New Laithe Farm, 190 Denby Lane, Upper Denby, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	155
H42: Land west of Helme Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	158
H43: Land South-East of 2 Clough House Lane, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	161
H44: Cross Lane (east), Stocksmoor, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	164
H45: Land to the north of Still House Farm, Upper Batley Low Lane, Upper Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	167
H46: Land to the south west of Dewsbury Rams RLFC Owl Lane, Shaw Cross, Dewsbury (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	170
H47: Vicarage Meadows, Carr Lane, Cinderhills, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	174

H48: K Line Travel Station Yard, Station Road, Holney (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	177
H49: Land to south of Oddfellows Street, Scholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	180
H49a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	183
H50: Bridge Mills, New Road, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	186
H51: Victoria Yard, Sheffield Road, Hepworth, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	189
H52: Hebble Mount, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	192
H53: Land North East of St Joseph's J&I School, Healds Road, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	196
H54: Former Brook Motors Playing Fields, New Mill Road, Brockholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	199
H55: Calder Garage, Ravensthorpe Road, Thornhill Lees , Dewsbury, WF12 9EG (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	202
H56: Land south of Rose Cottage Farm Bristfield Road, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	205
H57: POL, Robert Lane Bill Lane, Wooldale, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	208
H58: Land to the north of Denby Lane, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	211
H59: Land south-east of Moorfield Court, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	214
H60: Land West and North-West of the Kaye Arms Public House, Wakefield Road, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	217
H61: Land to the south west of 49 Cross Bank Road, Carlinghow, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	221
H62: Land to the South-East of Warehouse and Depot, Union Road, Heckmondwike (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	223
H63: Land south of Bracken Hall Road, Sheepridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	226
H64: Land to the South and South-West of the Common, Thornhill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	229
H65: Land North-East of Rectory View, Thornhill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	232
H66: Land to the west of Westroyd Avenue, Hunsworth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	235
H67: POL south of Helme Lane, Meltham (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	238
H68: POL Dunford Road, Hade Edge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	241
H69: Merchant Fields, East of Hunsworth Lane (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	245
H70: Long Lane, Shepley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	248
H71 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	252
H72: Land off Station Road, Skelmanthorpe, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	255
H73: Lower Busker Farm, Busker Lane, Scissett (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	258
H74: Land South of 114 - 132, Fort Ann Road, Soothill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	262

H75: Land to west of Outlane Methodist Church, New Hey Road, Outlane, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	265
H76: Land north of Soothill Lane, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	268
H77: Land East of Manor Farm Drive, Soothill, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	271
H78: Land west of 809 - 835 Bradford Road, East Bierley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	275
H78a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	278
H79: Land to the west of Abbey Road North, Shepley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	281
H80: Land South of Grasscroft, Almondbury, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	284
H81: Hall Ing, Hall Ing Lane, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	287
H82: Land to the east of the electricity substation, Health Road, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	291
H83: Land at junction of Paris and Sandy Gate, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	294
H84: Land to the west of Swallow Farm, Hodgson Lane, Birkenshaw, Bradford, BD11 2DA (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	297
H85: Land to the north of 10 Kimberley Street, Thornhill Lees (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	300
H86: Land between Scholes Moor Road and Oak Scar Lane, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	303
H87: Land west of Lower Quarry Road, Bradley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	306
H88: Land to East of Outlane Methodist Church, New Hey Road, Outlane (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	309
H89: Land South-East of 74 Barnsley Road, Flockton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	312
H90: POL, Thornccliffe Lane, Emley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	315
H91: Land West of 132 – 168 Foxroyd Lane, Thornhill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	318
H92: Land to the north of Crossley Lane (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	321
H93: Rodley Lane, Emley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	324
H94: Land to the west of Henry Frederick Avenue, Netherton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	327
H95: Land East of the Combs, Hall Lane, Thornhill (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	330
H96: Land to the north of Quarryfields, Crossley Hill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	333
H97: Land at Park House Farm, the Common, Thornhill Lees (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	336
H99: Land north of Branksome, Rotcher Lane, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	339
H100: Ravensthorpe Mills, Calder Road, Ravensthorpe, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	342
H101: Jackroyd Lane, Newsome, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	345

H102: Land to the west of Netherton Moor Road, Netherton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	349
H103: Saville Business Centre, Wharf Street, Savile Town, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	352
H104: Land to the south of Norrithrope Lane, Norrithorpe, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	355
H105: Foldhead Mills, Huddersfield Road, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	357
H106: Woodhead Road, Holme, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	360
H107: Land south of Ashbrow Road, Fartown, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	363
H108: Land to the east of Hawkroyd Bank Road, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	366
H109: Land to the south of 38 Duke Wood Road, Clayton West, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	369
H110: Land to the north of Hill Crest, Dobb Lane, Hinchcliffe Mill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	372
H111: New Laithe Hill, Newsome (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	375
H112: Land north of Prospect Road, Longwood (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	378
H113: Land east of Birkenshaw Lane and Moor Lane, Birkenshaw (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	381
H114: Land north east of 36 Pike Law Road, Scapegoat Hill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	384
H115: Land south of 201-287 Whitechapel Road, Scholes, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	387
H116: Parkwood Road, Golcar (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	390
H117: Haughs Road, Quarmby, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	393
H118: Upper Quarry Road, Bradley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	396
H119: Carr Top Lane, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	399
H120: Park Farm, Manor Road, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	402
H121: Land North of New Hey Road, Salendine Nook, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	405
H122: Primrose Lane, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	408
H123: Whitcliffe Road, Cleackheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	411
H124: Squirrel Hill Reservoir, Staincliffe Road, Dewsbury (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	414
H125: Balderstone Hall, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	417
H126: Upper Batley Lane, Upper Batley, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	420
H127: North Road, Kirkburton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	423
H128: Denby Lane, Grange Moor, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	426
H129: Woodhouse Road, Brockholes, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	429
H130: Miry Lane, Netherthong, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	432
H131 Quarry Road, Crosland Hill, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	435

H132: Land south of Gasworks Street, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	439
H133: Land to the north of 20 Shawfield Avenue, Burnlee, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	442
H134: Land east of 11-29 Headlands Road, Liversedge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	445
H135: Dobb Lane, Hinchcliffe Mill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	448
H136: Land south of Bowling Green, Woodsome Road, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	451
H137: Land north of Burton Royd Lane, Kirkburton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	454
H138: Land south of Mill Street, Birstall (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	457
H139: Land west of Storthes Hall Lane, Kirkburton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	460
H140: Land to the north west of 3 Two Gates, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	463
H141: Land west of Hunsworth Lane, East Bierley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	466
H142: Land west of Chandler Lane, Honley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	469
H143: Land to the east of Milton Road, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	472
H144: Land south of Hassocks Lane, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	475
H145: Spenborough Industrial Estate, Parker Street, Liversedge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	478
H146: Land north of Linthwaite Sports & Social Club, Linfit Lane, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	481
H147: Land to the south of Cliffe Lane, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	484
H148: Land to the south east of Spen Bank Mills, Spen Bank, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	487
H149: Primrose Farm, Crossley Lane, Northorpe, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	490
H150: Land to north east of 55 Calder Road, Lower Hopton, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	493
H151: Birkby Plastics Headlands Road, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	496
H152: Land South of Batley Frontier, Bradford Road, Batley Carr, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	499
H153: Holme Mills, West Slaithwaite Road, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	502
H154: Hay Royds Colliery, Wheatley Hill Lane, Clayton West (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	505
H155: Land east of Far Common Road, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	508
H156: Land south of Kinder Avenue, Cowlersley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	511
H157: Land west of Strike Lane, Skelmanthorpe (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	514

H158: Park Riding, Northgate, Honley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	517
H159: Netherley, Old Mount Road, Marsden (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	520
H160: Land east and to the rear of Syke Lane Bradford Road, Oakenshaw (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	523
H161: Former Soothill Cricket Club, Soothill Lane, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	526
H162: Cleckheaton Bowling Club, Park View, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	529
H163: 538 Hunsworth Lane, East Bierley, Bradford (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	532
H164: Church Farm, Church Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	535
H165: Land at 10 Oxford Road, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	538
H166: 39 Sandy Lane, South Crosland (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	542
H167: Land to the north of Quarry Lane, Lascelles Hall, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	545
H168: Land of Piling Lane, Scisset, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	549
H169: Hill Top Farm, Penistone Road, Shelley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	552
H170: Land west of Huddersfield Road, Shelley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	555
H171: Land to the north of Highmoor Lane, Hartshead Moorside, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	558
H172: Land at West Yorkshire Fire and Rescue Service, Bradford Road, Birkenshaw (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	561
H173: Land adjacent to 17 Whitehall Road West, Birkenshaw (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	564
H174: Land north of Manchester Road, Linthwaite (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	567
H175: Land off Midway, South Crosland (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	570
H176: Land behind former Blue Bell PH, Close Hill, Taylor Hill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	573
H177: Land at Springfield Farm, Penistone Road, Birds Edge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	576
H178: Land off Southwood Avenue, Holney, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	579
H179: Land off Woodhead Road, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	582
H180: Land off Greenhill Bank Road, Scholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	585
H181: Land east of St George's Road, Scholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	588
H182: Land rear of Springfield Avenue, Clayton West (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	591
H183: Gunthwaite Top Farm, Gunthwaite Lane, Upper Denby (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	594
H184: Dry Hill Farm, Dry Hill Lane, Denby Dale (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	597
H185: Land north of Langley Lane, Clayton West (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	600

H186: Land west of Fusden Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	603
H187: Land north of Banks Avenue and Ashford Park, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	607
H188: Land to the west of Penistone Road, Fenay Bridge, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	609
H189: Land to the north and south of Woodsome Road, Fenay Bridge, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	612
H191: The Sun Inn, 62 Barnsley Road, Flockton, Wakefield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	615
H192: Headfield Mills, Savile Road, Savile Town, Dewsbury (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	618
H193: Land north of Holme House, Oxford Road, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	621
H194: Thistledome Farm, Lees Hall Road, Thornhill Lees (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	624
H195 Roe Head Mills Far Common Road (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	627
H196 XL Joinery Ltd Bradford Road (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	630
H197: Former Allotments Leeds Road, Mirfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	633
H198: Land to the south of Second Avenue, Hightown (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	636
H199: Housing allocation H1.17, Queens Road West, Milnsbridge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	639
H200: Housing allocation H2.4, Mill Moor Road, Meltham (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	642
H201: Housing allocation H8.59, Laund Road, Lindley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	645
H202: Housing allocation H8.60, New Hey Road, Salendine Nook (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	648
H203: Thornfield, Prospect Lane, Birkenshaw (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	651
H205: Land to the east of Slipper Lane, Mirfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	654
H206 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	657
H208: Land at Grove Street, Longwood (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	660
H210: Hanging Heaton Golf Course, Leeds Road, Hanging Heaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	663
H211: Land to the east of Newgate, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	666
H213: Black Rock Mills, Waingate, Linthwaite (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	669
H214: Land west of New Mill Road, Thongsbridge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	673
H215: Land to the north of Edgerton Road, Edgerton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	676
H216: Land at Shop Lane, Kirkheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	680
H216a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	683
H218: Land to the east of Bluehills Farm, Whitehall Road West, Birkenshaw, Bradford (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	686
H220: Land south of Nabbs Lane, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	689

H221: Land east of Howgate Road, Slaithwaite (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	693
H222: POL, Piling Lane, Scisset, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	696
H223: Land north of Royd House Lane, Linthwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	700
H224: Cemex, Bridge Street, Birstall, Batley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	703
H225: Land west of Abbey Road, Shepley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	706
H226: Land south of Hightown Road, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	709
H226a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	712
H227: Land south of Fenay Lane, Fenay Bridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	716
H228: Land south of Greenhill Bank Road, New Mill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	719
H229: Land west of Clough Road, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	721
H231: Land North of Dewsbury Road, Gomersal (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	725
H232: Land West of Bradshaw Road, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	728
H233: Land North of Barnsley Road, Denby Dale (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	731
H234: Land South of Wessenden Head Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	734
H235: Land east of Pinfold Lane, Lepton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	737
H236: Land South of Cliffe Street, Clayton West (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	740
H237: Land South of Carrs Road, Marsden (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	743
H238: Land South of Ash Lane, Emley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	746
H239: Land North of Bretton Street, Savile Town, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	749
H240: Land south of Drub Lane, Drub, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	752
H241: Land south of Whitehall Road, Scholes, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	755
H242: Land east of Peep Green Road, Hartshead, Liversedge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	758
H243: Land south of Drub Lane, Drub, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	761
H244: Land west of Reservoir Site Road, Blackmoorfoot (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	764
H245: Land south of Penistone Road, Shelley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	767
H245a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	770
H246: Land west of Gomersal Road, Heckmondwike (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	773
H247: Land east of Oxford Road, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	776
H248: Land west of Gillroyd Lane, Linthwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	779
H249: Land north of Birds Edge Lane, Birdsedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	782
H250: Land north of Manor Road, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	785
H251: Land north of Manor Road, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	788

H252: Land west of Farnley Road, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	791
H253: Land west of Field Lane, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	794
H254: Land east of Thurstonland Road, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	797
H255: Land south east of Arkenley Lane, Almondbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	800
H256: Land north of Woodsome Road, Fenay Bridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	804
H256a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	807
H257: Land west of Penistone Road, Fenay Bridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	811
H258: Land north of Northgate, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	814
H259: Land west of Brockholes Lane, Brockholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	817
H260: Land north of Owler Lane, Birstall (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	821
H261: Land east of Brooklyn Road, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	824
H262: Land west of Hodgson Lane (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	827
H263: Land south west of Bradford Road, Birstall (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	831
H264: Land west of Dewsbury Road, Gomersal (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	834
H265: Land to west of field Head Lane, Drighlington (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	837
H266: Land east of Scholes Moor Road, Scholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	840
H267: Land south of Dark Lane, Almondbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	843
H268: Land west of Netherton Fold, Netherton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	846
H269: Land north west of Forge Lane, Thornhill Lees (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	849
H270: Land west of Back Lane, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	852
H271: Land west of Wells Green Gardens, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	855
H272: Land at Cartworth Road, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	858
H273 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	862
H274 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	865
H275 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	868
H276: Land west of Moorside Road, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	872
H277 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	875
H278: Land off Lands Beck Way, Liversedge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	878
H279 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	881
H280 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	885
H281 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	888
H282 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	891
H283 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	894

H284: Broad Lane, Upperthong, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	897
H285: Land North East of Portal Crescent, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	900
H286: Land West of Hanson Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	903
H287: Land South of Lane Side, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	906
H288: Dunford Road, Hade Edge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	909
H288a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	913
H289: Former White Lee Colliery, Leeds Road, Heckmondwike (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	916
H290: The Ridgeways, Linthwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	919
H291: Land to the south east of Marsh Lane, Shepley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	922
H292: Haughs Road, Quarmby (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	925
H294: St Marys Avenue, Netherthong (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	928
H295: Land south of Back Lane, Clayton West (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	932
H296: Land between Hassocks Lane and Meltham Road, Honley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	935
H297: Ryecroft Lane, Scholes (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	938
H298: Intake, Golcar (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	941
H299: Huddersfield Road, Skelmanthorpe (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	944
H300: Land west of Hanson Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	947
H301: Gosling Hall Farm, Greenhead Lane, Almondbury, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	950
H302: Tenter Hill Road, New Mill, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	953
H303: Land west of Ashford Park, Golcar, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	956
H304: Land north of Barnsley Road, Denby Dale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	959
H305: Wyke Lane, Oakenshaw, Bradford (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	962
H306: Yew Tree Road / Burn Road, Birchencliffe, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	965
H307: Land to the East and North-East of Scarr End Mill, Scarr End Lane, Earlsheaton, Dewsbury (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	968
H308: Woodhead Road, Brockholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	970
H309: Land north of Red Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	973
H310: Commercial Road, Skelmanthorpe, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	976
H311: Gomersal Middle School, Land to the north of Oxford Road, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	979
H312: Land north of Longwood Edge Road, Salendine Nook, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	981

H313: POL Burton Acres Lane, Kirkburton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	985
H314: Land South of Roaine Drive, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	988
H315: Land north east of Manor Park Gardens, Birkenshaw, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	991
H316: POL, Mount Road, Marsden, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	995
H317: Land to north east of Moor View, Mirfield Moor, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	998
H318: Land north of Barnsley Road, Denby Dale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1001
H319: Land to the south west of 117, Westfield Lane, Wyke, Bradford (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1004
H320: Land to the east of Balmfield Crescent, Roberttown, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1007
H321: Land at Cherrywell Farm, New Popplewell Lane, Scholes, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1010
H322 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1014
H322a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1017
H323: Lady Ann Road, Soothill, Batley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1020
H325: Northstead, Ravensthorpe, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1023
H326: Land north of Longwood Gate, Longwood, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1026
H327: Land between New Hey Road and M62, Outlane, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1030
H328: Land south east of Shillbank View, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1033
H329: Busk Farm, Northfield Lane, Highburton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1036
H330: Land north of Red Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1039
H331: Land off River Holme View, Brockholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1043
H332: Land west and south of Leas Avenue, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1045
H333: Land south of Jill Lane, Mirfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1048
H334: Land to the south east of Hermitage Park, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1051
H335: Land south of Roaine Drive, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1054
H336: East of Business and Industry allocation B8.1, Lindley Moor Road, Lindley Moor, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1057
H337: Dobb Top Road, Holmbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1060
H338: Birchencliffe Hill Road, Birchencliffe, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1063
H339: Land East of Abbey Road North, Shepley, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1066
H340: Busk Farm, Northfield Lane, Highburton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1069

H342: Mill Moor Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1072
H343: North of Helme Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1075
H344: Land south east of Shillbank View, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1078
H345: Low Road, Dewsbury Moor, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1080
H347: Land North of Cockley Hill lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1083
H348 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1086
H349: Land at Ouzelwell Lane, Thornhill Lees, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1089
H350 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1092
H351: Land North of Bradley Road, Bradley, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1095
H352: Land South of Oakwell House, Nutter Lane, Birstall, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1098
H354: Land at Fieldhead Farm, White Lee Road, White Lee, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1102
H355 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1105
H356: POL, Lingards Road, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1108
H357: Land south and east of Rumble Road, Bywell, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1111
H358: POL Wentworth Drive, Emley, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1114
H359: POL Barnsley Road, Flockton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1117
H360: Part of POL, Lees Hall Road, Thornhill Lees (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1120
H361: Housing Allocation H10.5, Ravensthorpe Road, Thornhill Lees, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1124
H362: Housing Allocation 11.1, Grange Road, Soothill, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1127
H363: Land north of High Street, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1130
H364: POL Wesley Avenue, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1134
H365 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1137
H366: Land at Lower Blacup Farm, Ashbourne Way, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1140
H367: Magma Ceramics, Ashbourne Way, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1143
H408: Northern Varley Road, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1146
H435: Commercial Road, Skelmanthorpe, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1150
H437: Land east of Huddersfield Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1152

H438 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1155
H438a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1158
H439: Cockley Hill Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1161
H440: Land to the south of Cockley Hill Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1164
H440a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1167
H441: Globe Mill, Bridge Street, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1170
H442: Land to the south of Richmond Park Avenue, Roberttown, Liversedge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1173
H443: Land to the south of Plane Street, Newsome, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1176
H444: Land south of Jill Lane, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1179
H445: Land to the north east of Pavillion Way, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1182
H446: Land to the north of 271 Cliffe Lane, Gomersal (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1185
H447: Land to the south east of Batley Girls High School, Upper Batley Lane, Upper Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1188
H448: Land to the west of Slipper Lane, Mirfield Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1191
H449: Land to the north east of 1 Green Balk Lane, Lepton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1195
H450: Land to the south east of Marsh Lane, Shepley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1198
H451: Ryecroft Lane, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1202
H452: Land to the east of Oakes Fold, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1205
H453: POL, Quarry Road, Crosland Hill, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1208
H454: Manor House Farm, POL, Wakefield Road, Clayton West, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1211
H454a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1214
H455: Land to the south east of Hermitage Park, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1217
H456: Land between New Hey Road and M62, Outlane, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1220
H457: Land to the west of 55, Near Bank, Shelley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1223
H458: Land to the west of 55, Near Bank, Shelley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1226
H459: Land to the west of 55, near bank, Shelley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1230
H460: Land at Lower Blacup Farm, Ashbourne Way, Cleckheaton, BD19 5HZ (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1234
H461: Land North of Mill Lane, Hunsworth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1237

H462: POL south of Helme Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1240
H463: Greenwood Farm, Barnsley Road, Upper Cumberworth, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1243
H464: Land to the east of New Lane, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1247
H465 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1250
H466: Former White Lee Colliery, Leeds Road, Heckmondwike (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1253
H467: Land North of Meadow Park, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1257
H468: Land East of Eastfield Road, Northorpe, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1260
H469: Land East of Eastfield Road, Northorpe, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1263
H470: Parkwood Road, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1265
H471: Land North of Hall Bower Lane, Hall Bower, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1269
H472: Land at the junction of Lower Denby Lane and Barnsley Road, Denby Dale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1272
H473 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1275
H474: Miry Lane, Thongsbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1278
H475 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1281
H476: Land to the west of Slipper Lane, Mirfield Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1284
H477: Chickenley Lane, Chickenley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1288
H478: Dale Street, Milnsbridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1291
H479: Stoney Bank Lane, Thongsbridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1294
H480: Land to the north of Meadow Park, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1297
H481: Lowdham Leisure, Blackmoorfoot Road, Crosland Hill, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1300
H482: Land to the east of New Lane, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1303
H483: Land east of Colne Valley High School, Gillroyd Lane, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1306
H484: Woodhead Road, Brockholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1309
H485 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1312
H486: Land north of Cliffe Lane (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1315
H487: Cumberworth Lane, Denby Dale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1318
H488: Land south of Back Lane, Clayton West, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1321
H489: Land at 7 Church Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1324
H490: Land South-East of Former Roundhill Mill, Cliffe Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1327

H491: Land North of High Street, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1329
H492: Land North of High Street, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1332
H493: Land West of Leeds Road, Soothill, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1335
H495: Land east of Colne Valley High School, Gillroyd Lane, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1338
H496: Land east of Colne Valley High School, Gillroyd Lane, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1341
H497: Land at Upper Blacup Farm, Halifax Road, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1344
H498 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1347
H499: Land to the west of Penistone Road, Fenay Bridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1350
H500: Land West of Leeds Road, Soothill, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1354
H501: Land North and East of Ullswater Road, Hanging Heaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1357
H502 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1360
H503: Land to north and north west of Batley Bulldogs RLFC, Heritage Road, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1363
H504: Land North and East of Ullswater Road, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1367
H505: Land West of Leeds Road, Soothill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1370
H506: Carters Farm, Hollins Lane, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1374
H507: Southern Varley Road, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1377
H508 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1380
H509: Land north of Cliffe Lane (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1384
H510: Land to the north of Fenay Lane, Almondbury, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1387
H511: Land east of Cumberworth Lane, Lower Cumberworth, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1390
H512: POL Stoney Bank Lane, Thongsbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1393
H513: Carters Farm, Hollins Lane, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1396
H514: Land West of Parkwood Road, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1400
H515 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1403
H516: Land east of Cumberworth Lane, Lower Cumberworth, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1406
H517: Land West of Leeds Road, Soothill, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1409
H518: Yew Tree Farm, The Village, Farneley Tyas, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1413

H519: Land north and west of Gernhill Avenue, Fixby (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1416
H520 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1419
H521 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1423
H522: Land at 141 – 145 Toftshaw Lane, East Bierley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1426
H523: Land at Fieldhead Farm, White Lee Road, White Lee, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1429
H524: Land at Fieldhead Farm, White Lee Road, White Lee, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1432
H525: Land at Fieldhead Farm, White Lee Road, White Lee, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1435
H526: POL, Bankfield Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1438
H527 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1441
H528: Land between Hassocks Lane and Meltham Road, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1444
H529: Service Reservoir, Gilroyd Lane, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1447
H530: Former Quarry, Holmfirth Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1450
H531: Land South-West of Soureby Cross Way, East Bierley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1453
H532: Quarry Road, Crosland Hill, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1457
H533 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1460
H534: Former Mitchell Laithes Hospital, Long Lane, Earlsheaton, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1464
H535: Land to the west of Slipper Lane, Mirfield Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1467
H536: Church Street, Longwood, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1470
H537: Land east of Springwood Road, Thongsbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1473
H538: Cross Lane (west), Stockmoor (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1476
H539: Yew Tree Road / Burn Road, Birchencliffe (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1479
H540: Kirkbridge Coal Yard, Kirkbridge Lane, New Mill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1482
H541: Land at junction of Station Road and New Mill Road, Honley, Homfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1485
H542 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1489
H544 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1492
H545: Land to the south of Cockley Hill Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1496
H546: Land to the north-west of 636-646 Halifax Road, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1499

H547: POL Parkwood Road, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1502
H548: Land east of Abbey Road North, Shepley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1505
H549: POL, Swallow Lane, Golcar, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1508
H550: Carr Top Lane, Golcar, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1511
H551: Holme Avenue, Dalton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1515
H552: Land to the north of 271 Cliffe Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1518
H553 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1521
H554: Land east of Springwood Road, Thongsbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1524
H555: Housing allocation H3.12, New Mill Road, Wooldale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1527
H556: Land adjacent The Old Dower House, Green Balk Lane, Lepton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1530
H557: The Paddock, Sherburn Grove, Birkenshaw (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1533
H558: Land to the north of Birkhill Farm, Birkhill Crescent, Birkenshaw, Bradford, BD11 2EQ (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1536
H559: Land to the east of Leeds Road, Chidswell, Batley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1539
H560: POL, Bankfield Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1542
H561: POL, Balderstone Hall (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1546
H562: Land south of Back Lane, Clayton West, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1549
H563 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1551
H564: Land east of Hightown Road, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1554
H565: Land between Wakefield Road and Liley Lane, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1558
H566: Land off Wickleden Gate, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1561
H567: North West of 183 – 199 Leeds Road, Heckmondwike (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1564
H568: Cumberworth Lane, Denby Dale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1567
H569: Land east of Eastfield Road, Northorpe, Mirfield, WF14 0QR (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1570
H570: Land south of Tinker Lane, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1573
H571 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1576
H572 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1579
H573: Land south of Jagger Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield, HD5 0QZ (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1582

H574: Land to west of Green Balk Lane, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1585
H575: Land at junction of Paddock Road and Moor Lane, Kirkburton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1588
H576: Land east of Carr Lane, Cinderhills, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1591
H577: Land east of Carr Lane, Cinderhills, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1594
H578: Land north of Longwood Edge Road, Salendine Nook, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1597
H579: Land south of Jagger Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield, HD5 0QZ (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1600
H580: Land to the east and west of Hardcastle Lane, Flockton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1603
H581: Land to the south east of Hermitage Park, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1606
H582: Land south of New Hey Road, Mount, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1610
H583: POL Barnsley Road, Flockton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1613
H584: Land south of Gynn Lane, Honley, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1616
H585: Land North of Quarry Lane, Lascelles Hall, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1619
H586 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1623
H587: Land to the North and East of Ullswater Road, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1626
H588: Land between Hossacks Lane and Meltham, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1629
H589: Land to the North West of 330 – 342 Leymoor Road, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1633
H590: Land North of 326 Vicarage Road, Longwood, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1636
H591: Land North of 271 Cliffe Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1639
H592: Land North of Red Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1642
H593: Land South of Jill Lane, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1645
H594: Land South East of Shillbank View, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1648
H595: Land to the east and west of Hardcastle Lane, Flockton, Wakefield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1652
H596 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1655
H597 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1658
H598 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1661
H600: Land to the North West of 330 – 342 Leymoor Road, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1664

H601 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1668
H602 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1671
H603 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1674
H604 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1677
H605 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1681
H606 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1684
H607 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1687
H608 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1691
H609 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1694
H610 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1697
H611 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1700
H612 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1703
H613 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1706
H614 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1709
H615 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1712
H616 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1715
H617 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1718
H618 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1721
H619 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1724
H620 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1727
H621 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1730
H622 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1733
H623 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1736
H624 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1739
H625 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1742
H626 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1746
H627 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1749
H628 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1752
H629 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1755
H629a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1758
H630 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1762
H632 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1765
H633 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1768
H634 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1771
H635 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1774
H636 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1778
H637 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1781
H638: Land to the north of Tinker Lane, Lepton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1784
H639 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1787
H640 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1790

H641 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1793
H642 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1796
H643 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1799
H644 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1802
H645 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1805
H646 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1808
H647 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1811
H648 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1813
H649 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1816
H650 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1819
H651 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1822
H652 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1825
H653 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1828
H654 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1831
H655 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1834
H656 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1837
H657 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1840
H658 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1843
H658a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1846
H658b (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1849
H659 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1852
H660 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1855
H661 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1858
H661a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1861
H662 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1865
H663 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1868
H664 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1872
H664a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1875
H665 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1878
H666 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1881
H667 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1885
H668 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1888
H670 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1891
H671 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1894
H672 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1897
H673 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1901
H674 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1904
H675 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1907
H676 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1911
H677 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1914

H678 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1917
H679 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1920
H679a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1923
H680 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1926
H681 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1930
H683 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1932
H684 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1935
H685 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1939
H686 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1942
H687(not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1945
H688 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1948
H689 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1951
H690 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1954
H691 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1958
H692 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1961
H693 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1965
H694 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1968
H695 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1971
H696 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1974
H697 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1977
H698 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1980
H699 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1984
H700 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1988
H701 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1991
H702 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1994
H704 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	1997
H705 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2001
H706 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2004
H707 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2007
H708: Land at Lower Blacup Farm, Ashbourne Way, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2010
H709 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2013
H710 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2016
H711 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2019
H712 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2022
H713 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2025
H714 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2028
H715 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2031
H716 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2034
H717 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2037

H718 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2041
H719 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2044
H720 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2047
H721 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2050
H722 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2053
H723 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2056
H724 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2059
H725 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2062
H726 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2066
H727 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2069
H727a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2072
H728 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2075
H729 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2078
H730 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2082
H731 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2085
H732 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2088
H733 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2091
H734 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2095
H735 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2098
H736 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2101
H737 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2104
H738 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2108
H739 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2111
H740 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2114
H741 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2118
H742 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2121
H743 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2124
H744 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2127
H745 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2130
H746 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2133
H747 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2136
H748 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2139
H749 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2143
H750 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2146
H751 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2149
H752 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2152
H753 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2155
H754 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2158
H755 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2161
H756 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2164

H757 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2167
H758 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2171
H759 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2174
H760 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2177
H761 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2180
H762 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2183
H763 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2186
H764 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2190
H765 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2193
H768 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2196
H769 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2199
H770 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2202
H772 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2205
H773 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2209
H774 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2212
H775 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2215
H776 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2218
H777 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2221
H778 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2224
H779 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2227
H780 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2230
H781 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2233
H782 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2237
H783 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2239
H784 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2242
H785 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2245
H786: Scotgate Road, Honley, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2248
H787 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2251
H788 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2254
H789 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2257
H790 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2260
H791 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2263
H792 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2266
H793 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2269
H794 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2272
H795 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2275
H796 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2278
H797 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2281
H798 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2284
H799 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2287

H800 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2290
H801 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2293
H808 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2296
H809 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2299
H810 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2302
H811 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2305
H812 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2308
H813 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2311
H814 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2314
H815 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2317
H816 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2320
H817 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2323
H820 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2326
H821 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2330
H822 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2333
H1645: Land east of Cowcliffe Hill Road, Cowcliffe (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2336
H1646 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2339
H1647 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2342
H1648 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2345
H1649 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2348
H1650 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2351
H1651 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2354
H1652 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2357
H1653 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2360
H1655 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2363
H1656 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2366
H1657 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2369
H1659 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2372
H1660 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2375
H1660a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2378
H1661 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2381
H1662 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2384
H1663 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2387
H1664 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2390
H1665: Land off Cravendale Road, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2393
H1666 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2397
H1667: Land to the east of Oak Road, Bradley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2400
H1668 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2403
H1669 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2406

H1670 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2409
H1672: Crossley Lane, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2412
H1673 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2416
H1674 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2419
H1675 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2422
H1676 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2425
H1678 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2428
H1679 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2431
H1680 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2435
H1681(not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2438
H1682 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2441
H1683 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2444
H1684 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2447
H1685 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2450
H1686 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2454
H1689 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2457
H1690 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2460
H1692 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2463
H1693 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2466
H1694 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2469
H1695 - (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2472
H1696 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2475
H1697: Land Adjacent to Healey Lane, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2478
H1699: Land Adjacent to North Bank Road, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2481
H1700 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2484
H1701 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2487
H1702 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2490
H1703 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2493
H1704 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2497
H1705 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2500
H1708 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2503
H1709 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2506
H1710 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2510
H1711: Land Adjacent to Easingwood Drive, Kirkheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2513
H1713 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2516
H1714 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2519
H1715 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2522
H1716: Land off Rock House Drive/Hartley Street, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2525

H1718 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2528
H1719 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2532
H1720 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2535
H1722 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2538
H1723 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2541
H1724 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2545
H1726 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2548
H1727 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2551
H1728 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2555
H1728a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2558
H1729 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2561
H1730 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2564
H1731 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2567
H1731a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2570
H1732 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2573
H1733 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2576
H1734 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2579
H1738 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2583
H1739 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2586
H1740: Land to the east of Fairfield Rise, Kirkburton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2589
H1740a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2592
H1741 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2596
H1742 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2599
H1744 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2602
H1746 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2605
H1747 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2609
H1749: Land to the west of Meadowcroft, Honley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2613
H1752 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2616
H1753 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2620
H1754 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2623
H1760 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2626
H1763 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2630
H1765 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2632
H1766 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2635
H1767 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2639
H1769 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2642
H1770 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2645
H1771 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2648

H1772 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2651
H1773 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2654
H1774 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2657
H1775 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2660
H1776 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2663
H1777 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2666
H1783 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2670
H1784 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2673
H1785 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2676
H1792 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2680
H1793 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2683
H1794 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2686
H1795 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2690
H1796 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2693
H1797 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2697
H1798 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2700
H1802 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2704
H1810 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2707
H1811 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2710
H1812 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2713
H1813 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2716
H1814 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2719
H1817 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2722
H1818 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2726
H1819 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2729
H1935: Cambridge Road (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2732
H1936: Tunnel End (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2735
H1937: Cliff Street (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2738
H1938: Wards Hill (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2741
H1978: Land North of Station Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2744
H1983: Land at Serpentine Road, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2747
H2066: Warren Cottage, 916 Halifax Road, Scholes, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2750
H2089: Land South of Lees Hall Road, Dewsbury (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2753
H2091: Land to the Rear of United Reform Church, Chapel Lane, Heckmondwike (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2756
H2092: Land north and west of High Street and Challenge Way, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2759
H2095: Land to the east of New Road, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2763

H2096: Land to the south of Thong Lane, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2766
H2100: Land to the south of Thong Lane, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2769
H2148 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2773
H2149 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2776
H2159 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2779
H2537 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2782
H2546 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2785
H2547 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2788
H2548 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2791
H2549 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2795
H2550 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2798
H2551 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2801
H2552 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2804
H2553 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2808
H2554 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2811
H2556 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2814
H2557 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2817
H2558 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2821
H2561 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2824
H2562 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2827
H2563 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2830
H2564 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2834
H2569 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2837
H2570 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2840
H2571 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2843
H2572 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2846
H2573 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2849
H2574 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2852
H2575 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2855
H2576 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2858
H2577 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2862
H2581 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2865
H2582 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2868
H2583 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2871
H2584 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2874
H2585 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2877
H2586 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2880
H2587 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2884

H2589 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2887
H2590 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2890
H2591 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2893
H2594 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2896
H2594a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2900
H2595 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2903
H2596 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2906
H2598 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2909
H2600 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2913
H2601 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2916
H2602 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2919
H2603 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2923
H2604 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2926
H2608 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2929
H2623 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2932
H2626 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2935
H2627 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2938
H2633 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2941
H2638 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2944
H2639 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2947
H2640 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2951
H2641 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2954
H2645 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2957
H2646 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2960
H2647 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2963
H2649 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2966
H2651 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2969
H2652 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2972
H2654 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2975
H2667 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2978
H2684 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2982
H2684a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2985
H2685 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2989
H2711 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2992
H2712 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2995
H2713 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	2998
H2714 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3001
H2718 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3005
H2726 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3008
H2728 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3011

H2730 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3014
H2730a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3018
H2731 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3021
H2739 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3025
H2741 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3028
H2757 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3031
H3316 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3034
H3323 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3037
H3325 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3040
H3325a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3043
H3350 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3046
H3379 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3049
H3380 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3052
H3381 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3055
H3383 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3058
H3386 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3062
H3387 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3065
H3389 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3068
H3390 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3072
H3395 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3075
H3405 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3078
Safeguarded Land Site Options	3081
SL2170a (safeguarded in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3081
SL2170b (safeguarded in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3085
SL2666 (not safeguarded in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3088
SL2732 (not safeguarded in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3092
SL3346 (not safeguarded in the Publication Draft Local Plan)	3095

## Audit trail of site codes used for safeguarded sites

- 1.1 Some of the residential site options that were subject to SA, but that have not been taken forward as allocations in the Local Plan, were considered as options for sites to be safeguarded through policy PLP6 for potential future development. The SA matrices for those sites are included in this annex along with the other residential site options.
- 1.2 The code numbers that are used to refer to these sites as safeguarded sites under policy PLP6 (in the Allocations and Designations document) are different to the codes used previously when the sites were being considered as options for residential allocations. **Table 1** below lists the sites that are safeguarded and for each safeguarded site provides the previous site code which can be used to identify the corresponding SA matrix in this annex. **Table 2** lists the options for safeguarded sites which were not eventually taken forward under policy PLP6, i.e. options that were considered and rejected for both residential allocations and safeguarded sites.
- 1.3 Five site options that came forward following the consultation on the Draft Local Plan were promoted only as safeguarded sites and not as potential allocations during the Local Plan period; therefore they are known only by a 'SL' code and do not have a corresponding 'H' code. For those site options, the second column in **Tables 1 and 2** shows 'N/A'. The SA matrices for those safeguarded land options can be found at the end of this Annex.

**Table 1: Audit trail of site codes for accepted safeguarded sites**

Safeguarded site code	Original housing site option code
SL2161	H118
SL2163	H125
SL2164	H127
SL2166	H135
SL2167	H316
SL2168	H477
SL2169	H536
SL2170a	N/A
SL2170b	N/A
SL2171	H683
SL2173	H692
SL2175	H694
SL2176	H695
SL2177	H696
SL2181	H709
SL2182	H710
SL2183	H711
SL2184	H713
SL2186	H721
SL2187	H722
SL2188	H725
SL2189	H726
SL2191	H732
SL2193	H735
SL2194	H736
SL2195	H741
SL2196	H743
SL2197	H744
SL2198	H746
SL2201	H750
SL2202	H752
SL2203	H753
SL2204	H90

Safeguarded site code	Original housing site option code
SL2205	H93
SL2268	H117
SL2271	H641
SL2273	H771
SL2277	H12
SL2284	H73
SL2290	H1
SL2292	H765
SL2297	H636
SL2302	H792
SL2331	H724
SL3356	H458
SL3357	H2562
SL3358	H2563
SL3359	H451
SL3363	H756
SL3365	H52
SL3396	H617

**Table 2: Audit trail of site codes for rejected safeguarded sites**

Safeguarded site code	Original housing site option code
SL2162	H123
SL2165	H128
SL2170	H68
SL2172	H691
SL2174	H693
SL2178	H697
SL2185	H716
SL2190	H731
SL2192	H733
SL2270	H795
SL2274	H1660
SL2275	H759
SL2280	H66
SL2283	H72
SL2286	H575
SL2289	H440
SL2291	H193
SL2293	H558
SL2294	H49
SL2296	H595
SL2299	H531
SL2300	H83
SL2301	H242
SL2303	H461
SL2308	H556
SL2309	H574
SL2310	H319
SL2666	N/A
SL2729	H25
SL2732	N/A
SL2733	H142
SL2734	H144
SL2735	H296

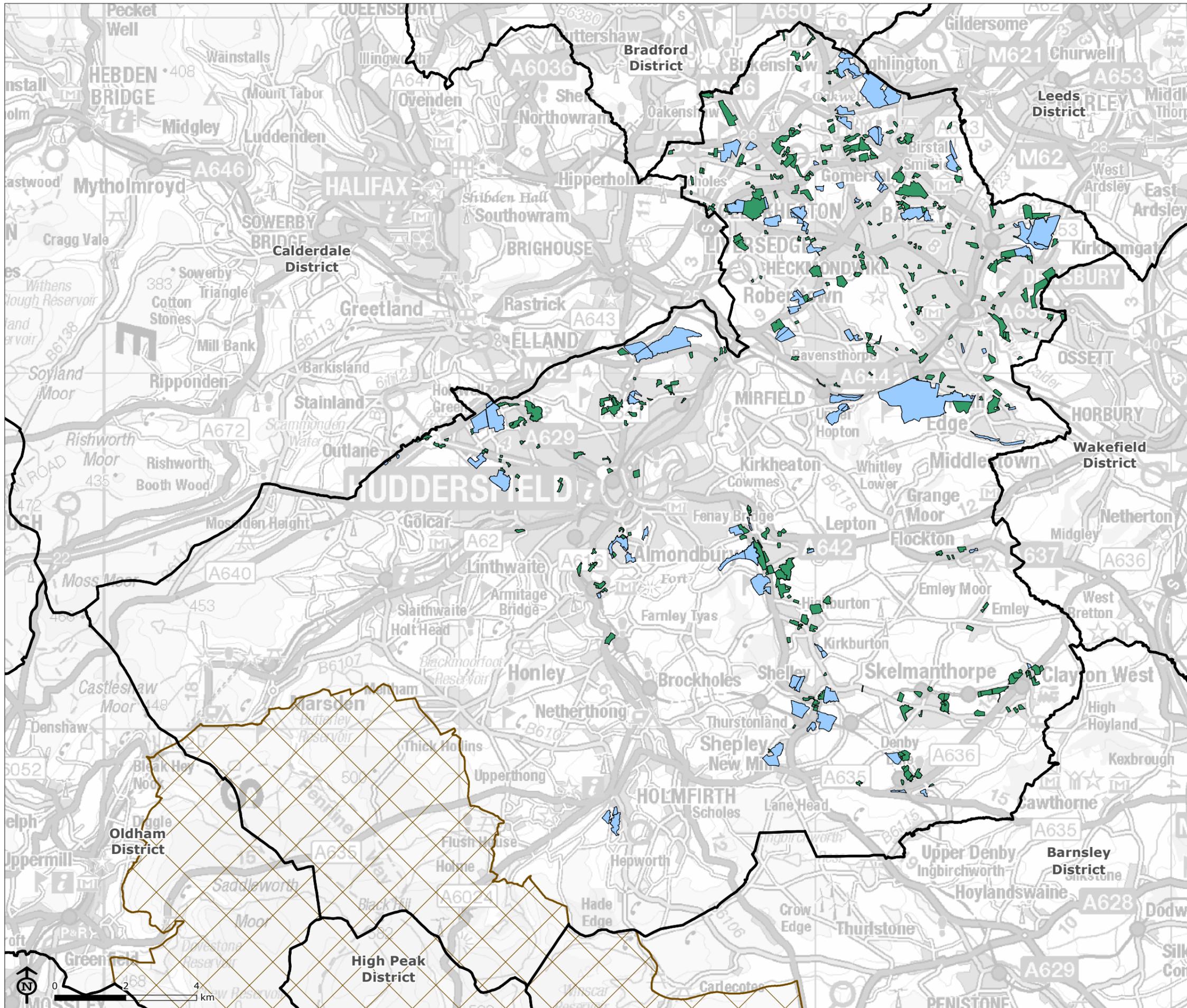
Safeguarded site code	Original housing site option code
SL2736	H528
SL2737	H588
SL2916	H2551
SL2918	H649
SL2919	H653
SL3346	N/A
SL3352	H545

## Residential Site Options: Maps Showing Likely Significant Effects

Map R1

Residential Sites with a Significant Positive Effect on SA Objective 1 - Employment

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant positive effect
-  Site with a partially significant positive (mixed effect overall)



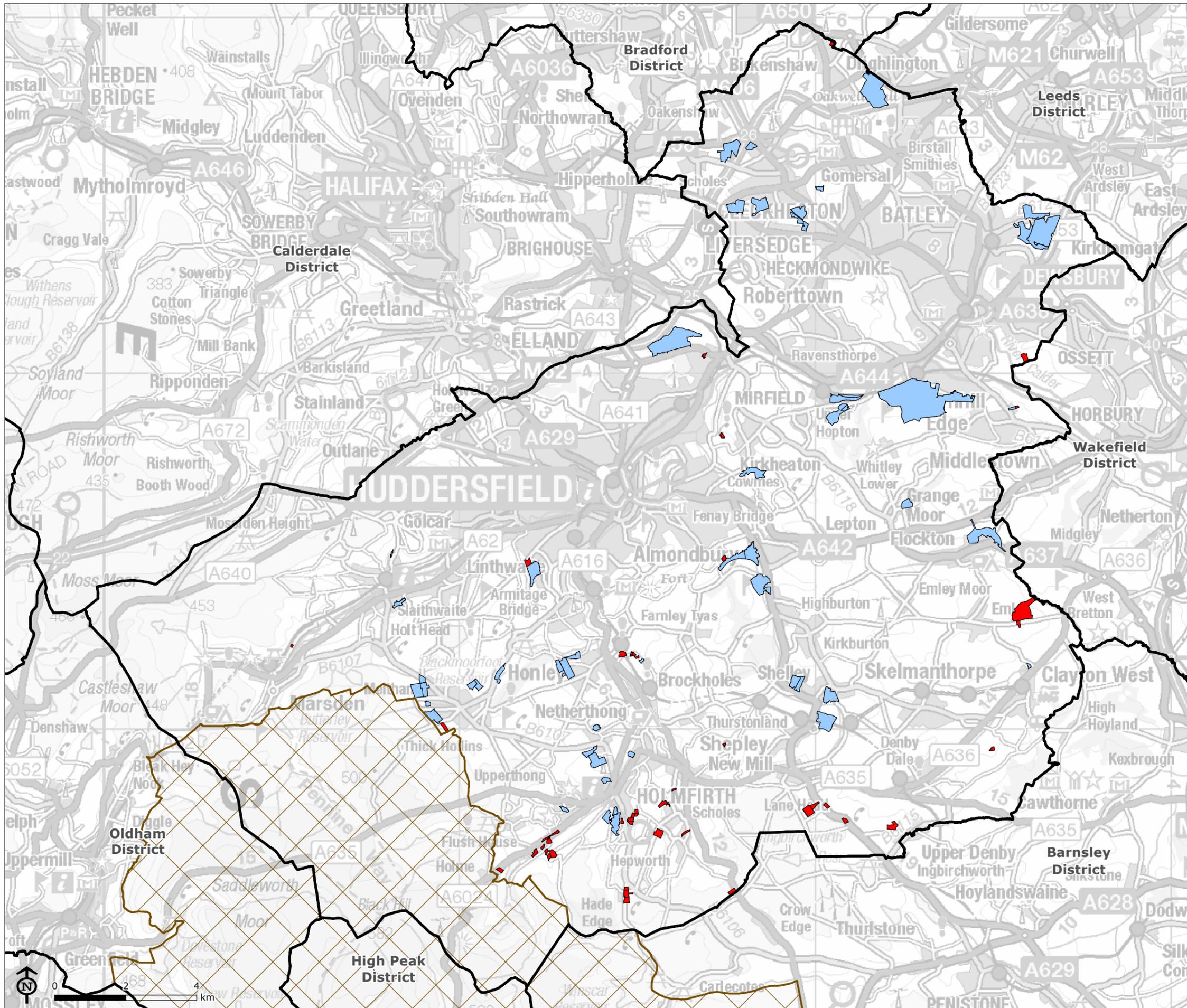
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R2

Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 1 - Employment

- District boundary
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Site with a significant negative effect
- Site with a partially significant negative (mixed effect overall)



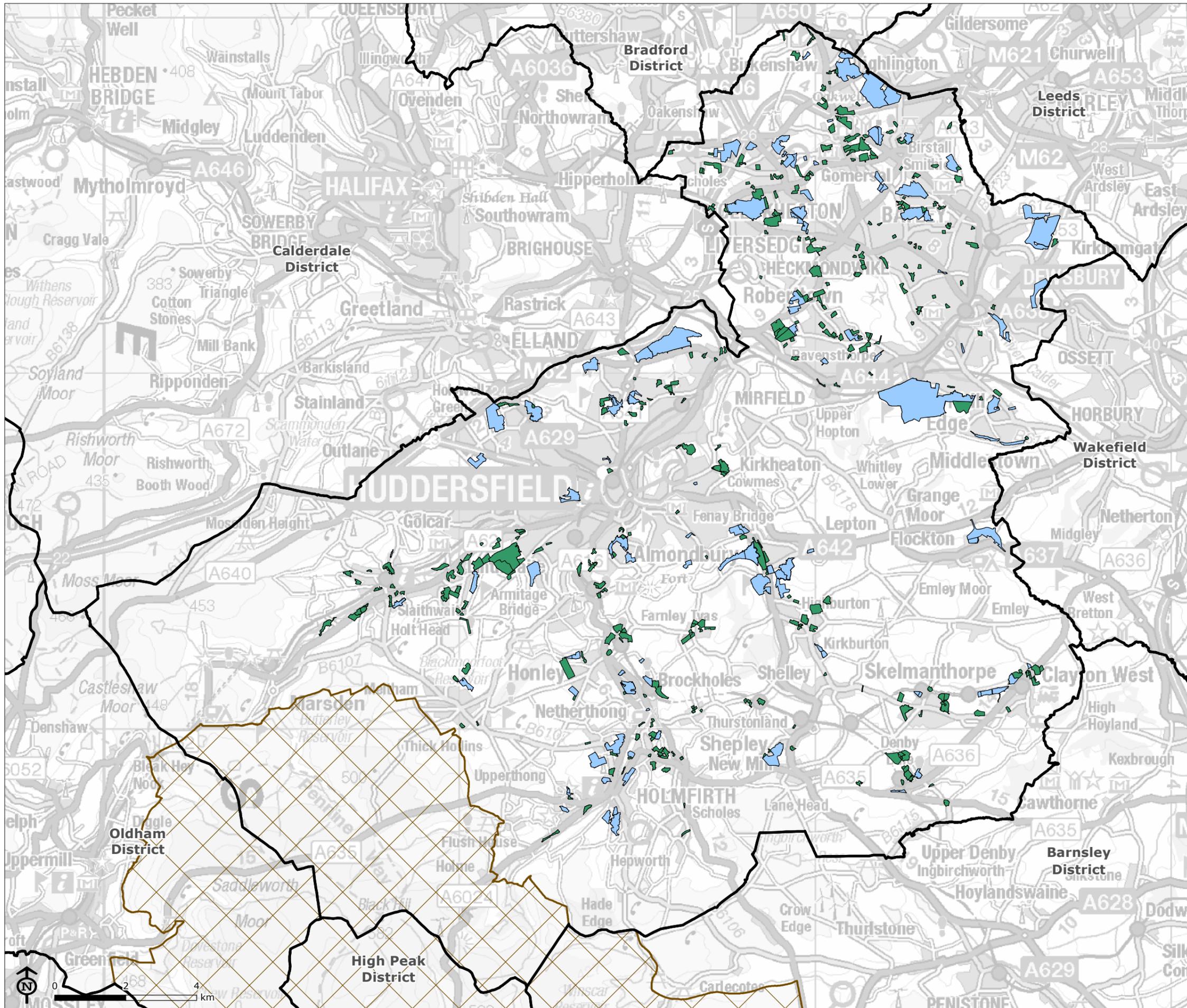
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R3

Residential Sites with a Significant Positive Effect on SA Objective 3 - Education

- District boundary
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Site with a significant positive effect
- Site with a partially significant positive (mixed effect overall)



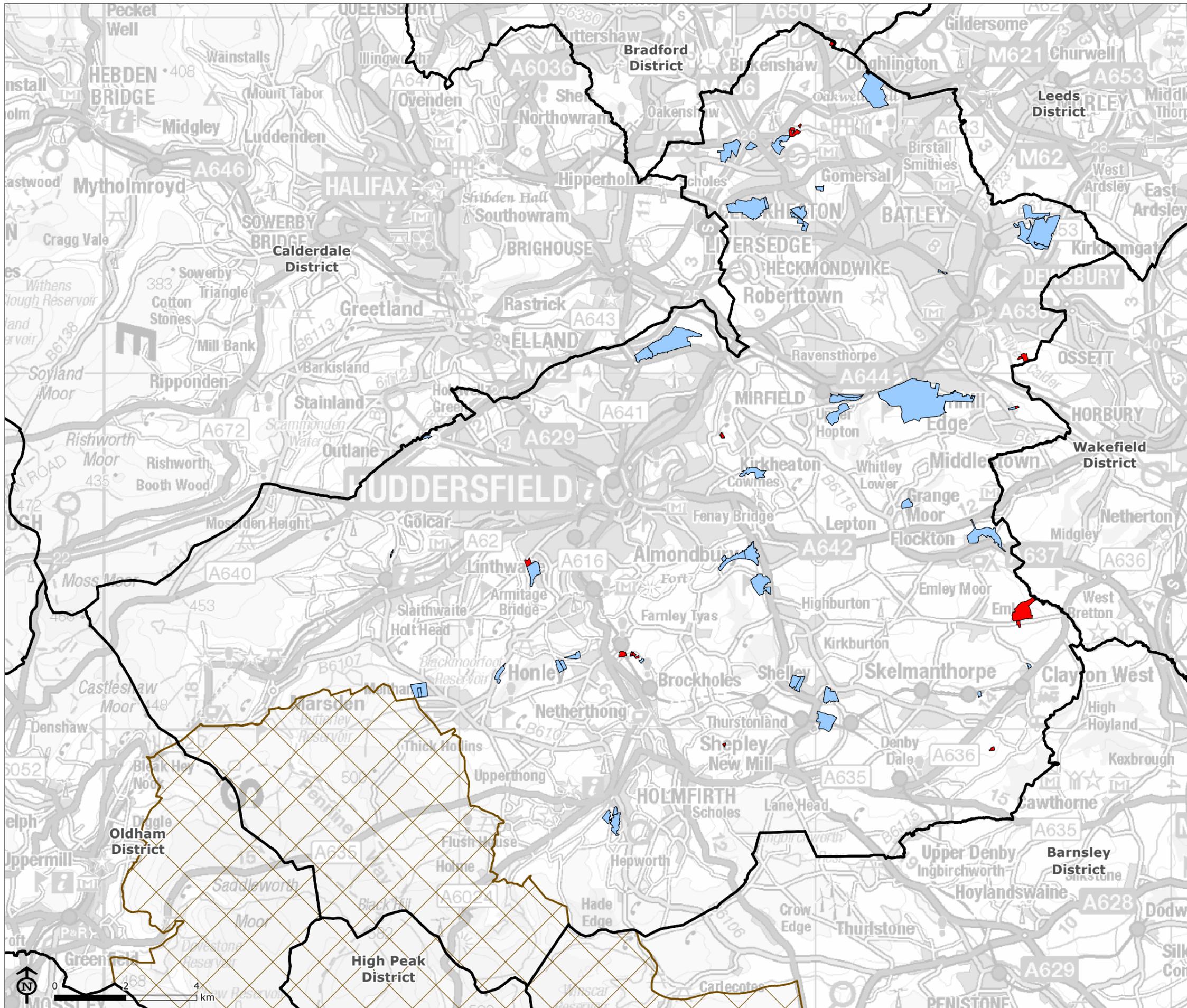
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R4

**Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 3 - Education**

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant negative effect
-  Site with a partially significant negative (mixed effect overall)



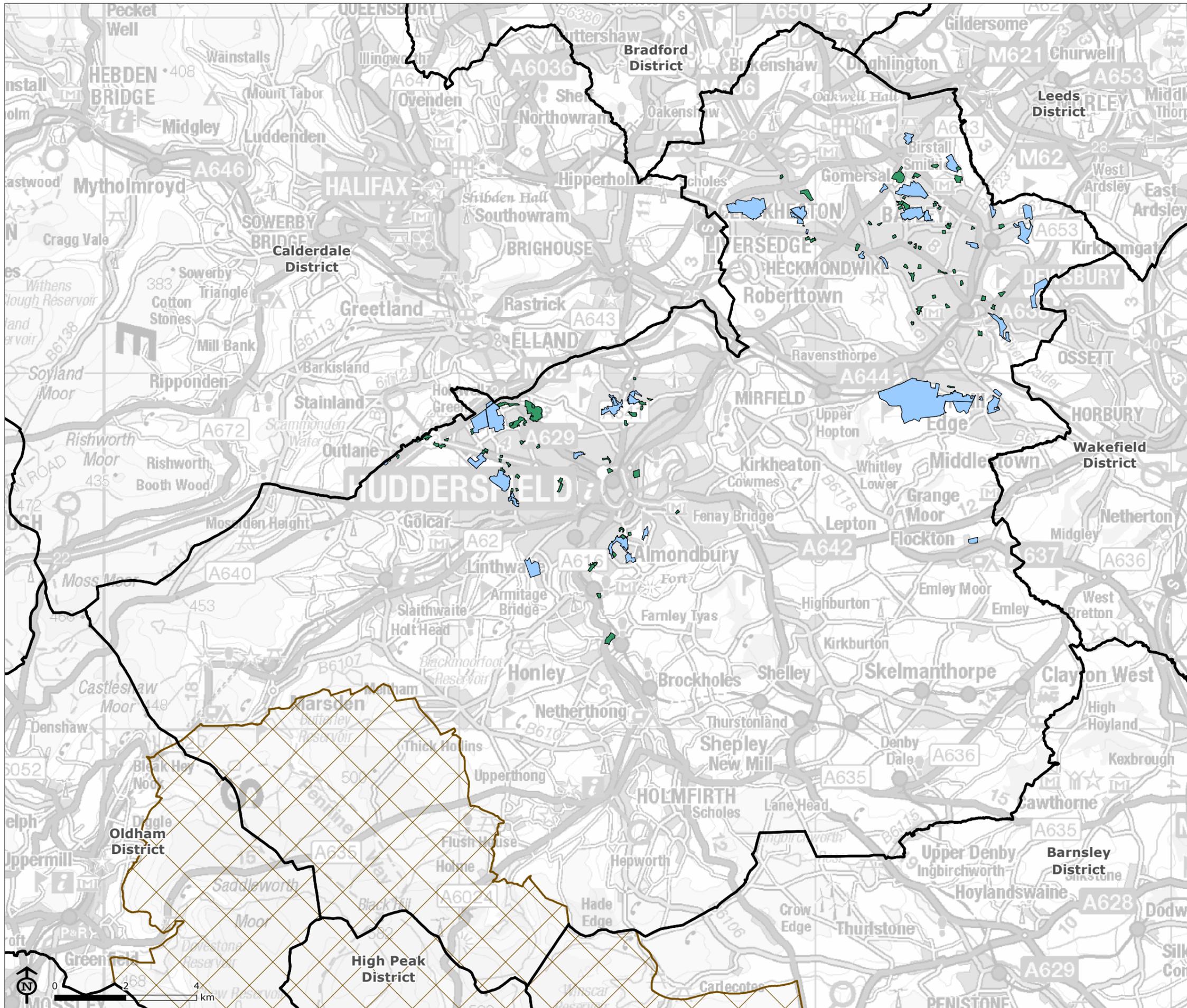
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R5

Residential Sites with a Significant Positive Effect on SA Objective 4 - Health

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant positive effect
-  Site with a partially significant positive (mixed effect overall)



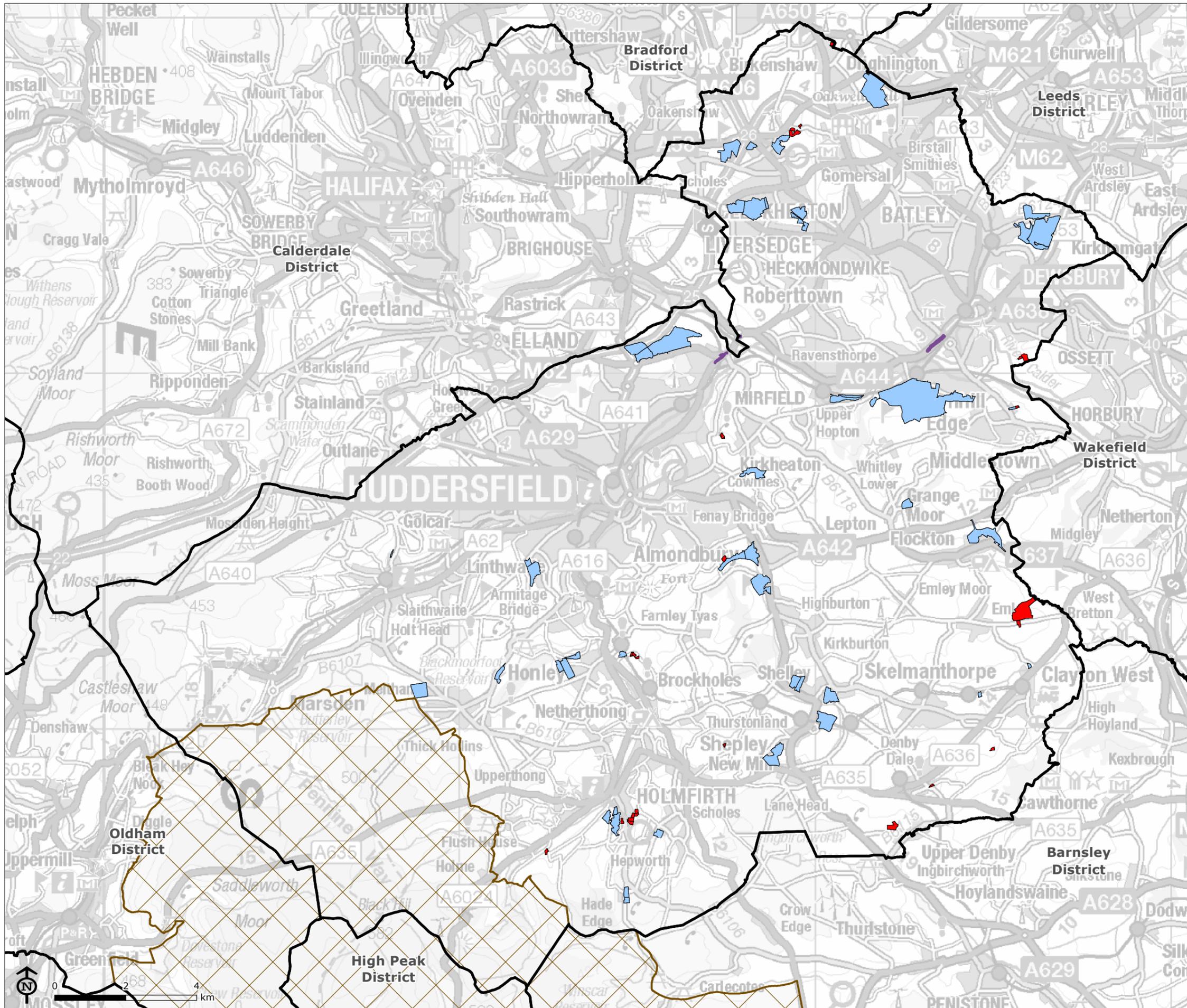
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R6

**Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 4 - Health**

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant negative effect
-  Site with a partially significant negative (mixed effect overall)
-  Air Quality Management Area



Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000

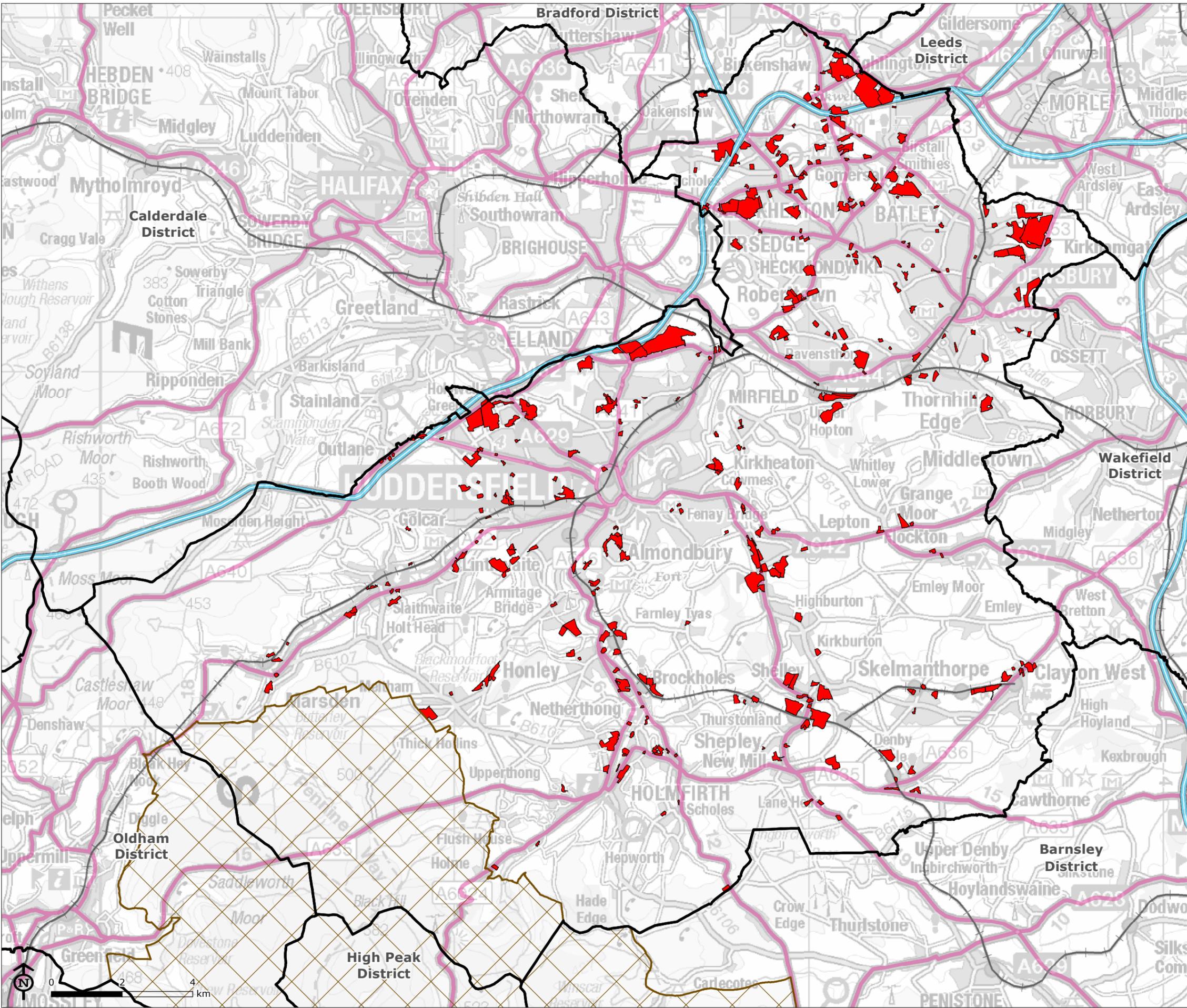


SA and HRA of Kirklees Local Plan

Map R7

Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 5 - Amenity

- District boundary
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Site with a significant negative effect
- Motorway
- A road
- Rail line



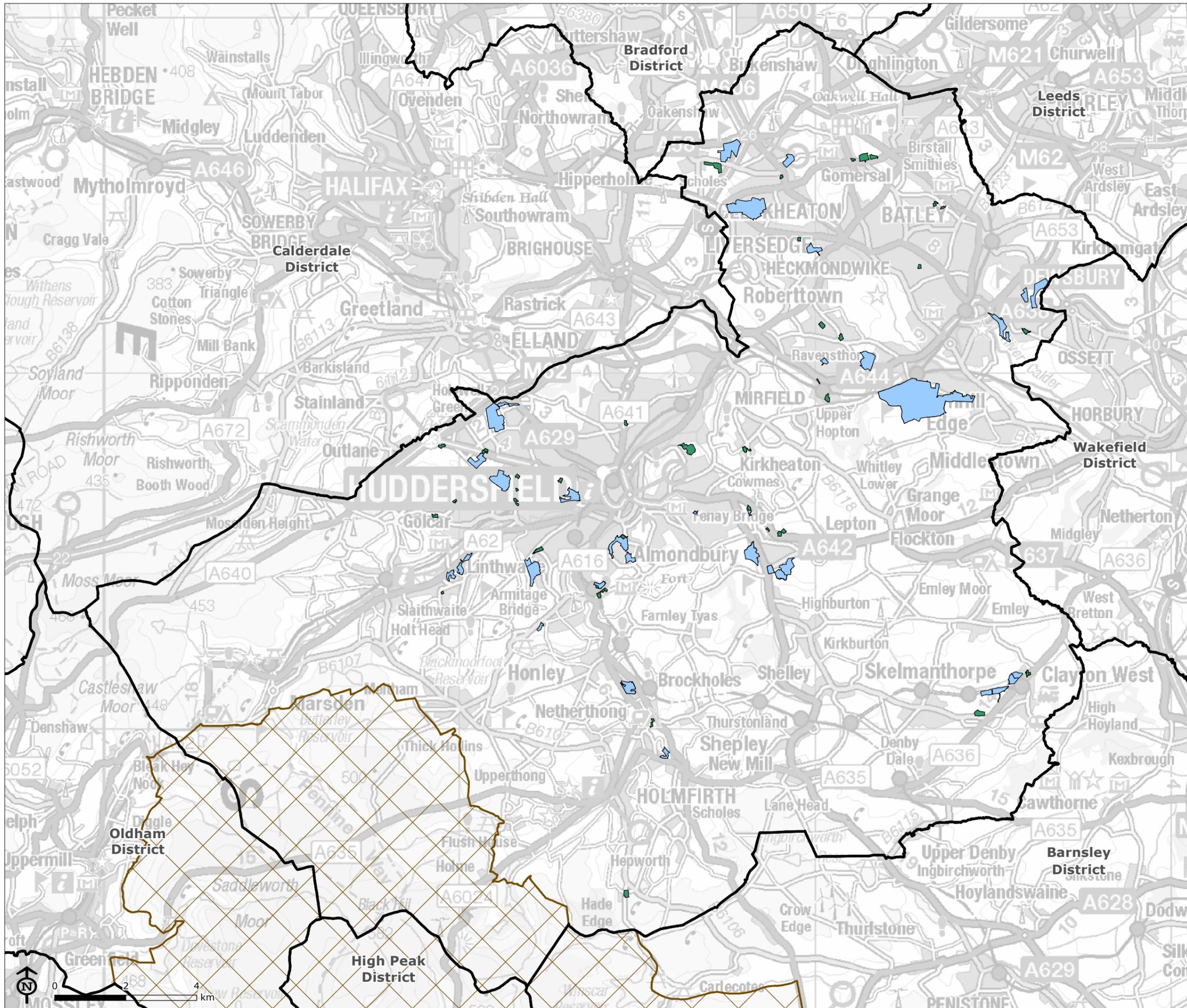
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R8

Residential Sites with a Significant Positive Effect on SA Objective 6 - Services and Facilities

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant positive effect
-  Site with a partially significant positive (mixed effect overall)



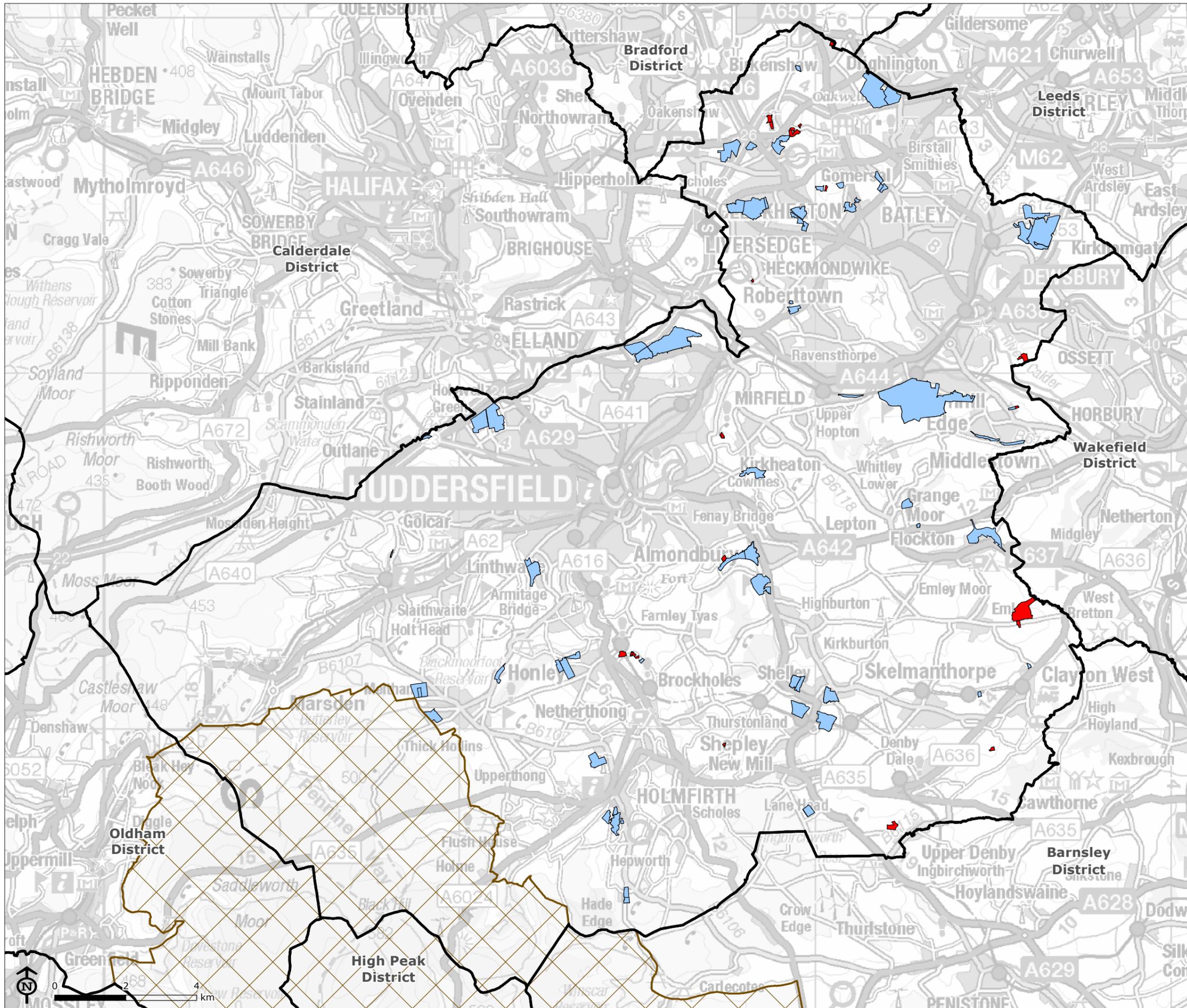
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R9

Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 6 - Services and Facilities

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant negative effect
-  Site with a partially significant negative (mixed effect overall)



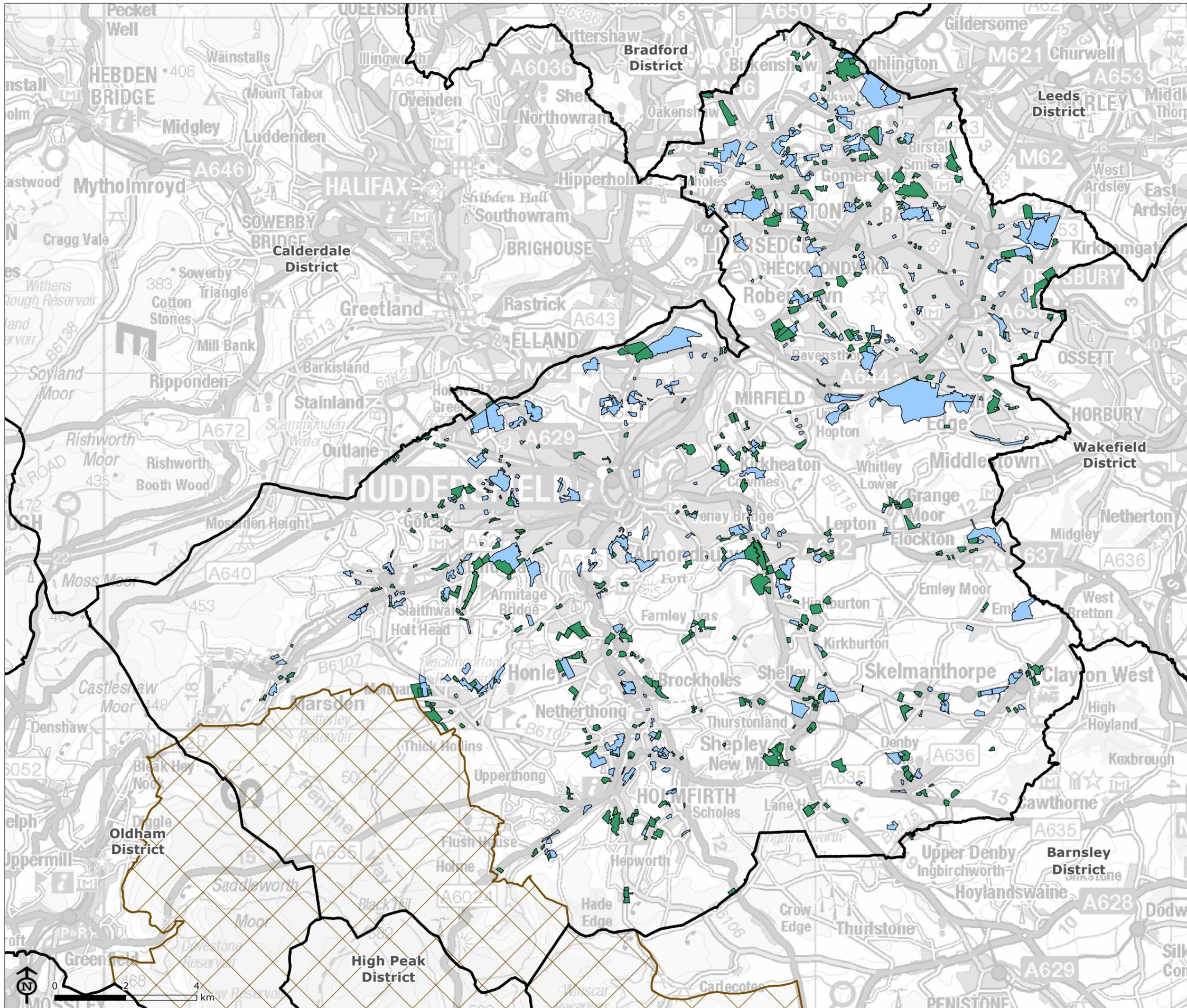
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R10

Residential Sites with a Significant Positive Effect on SA Objective 8 - Recreation

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant positive effect
-  Site with a partially significant positive (mixed effect overall)



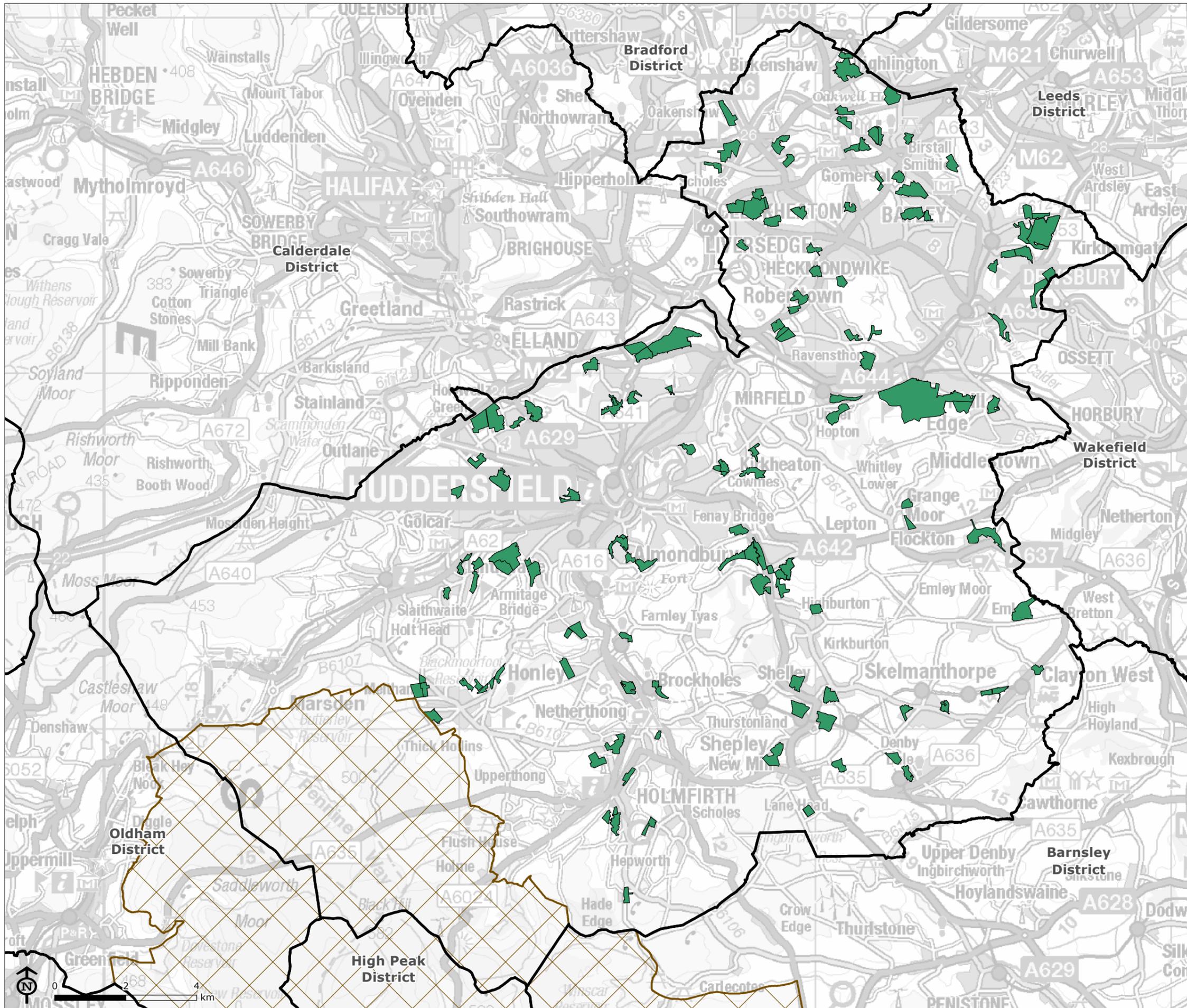
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R11

Residential Sites with a Significant Positive Effect on SA Objective 9 - Housing

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant positive effect



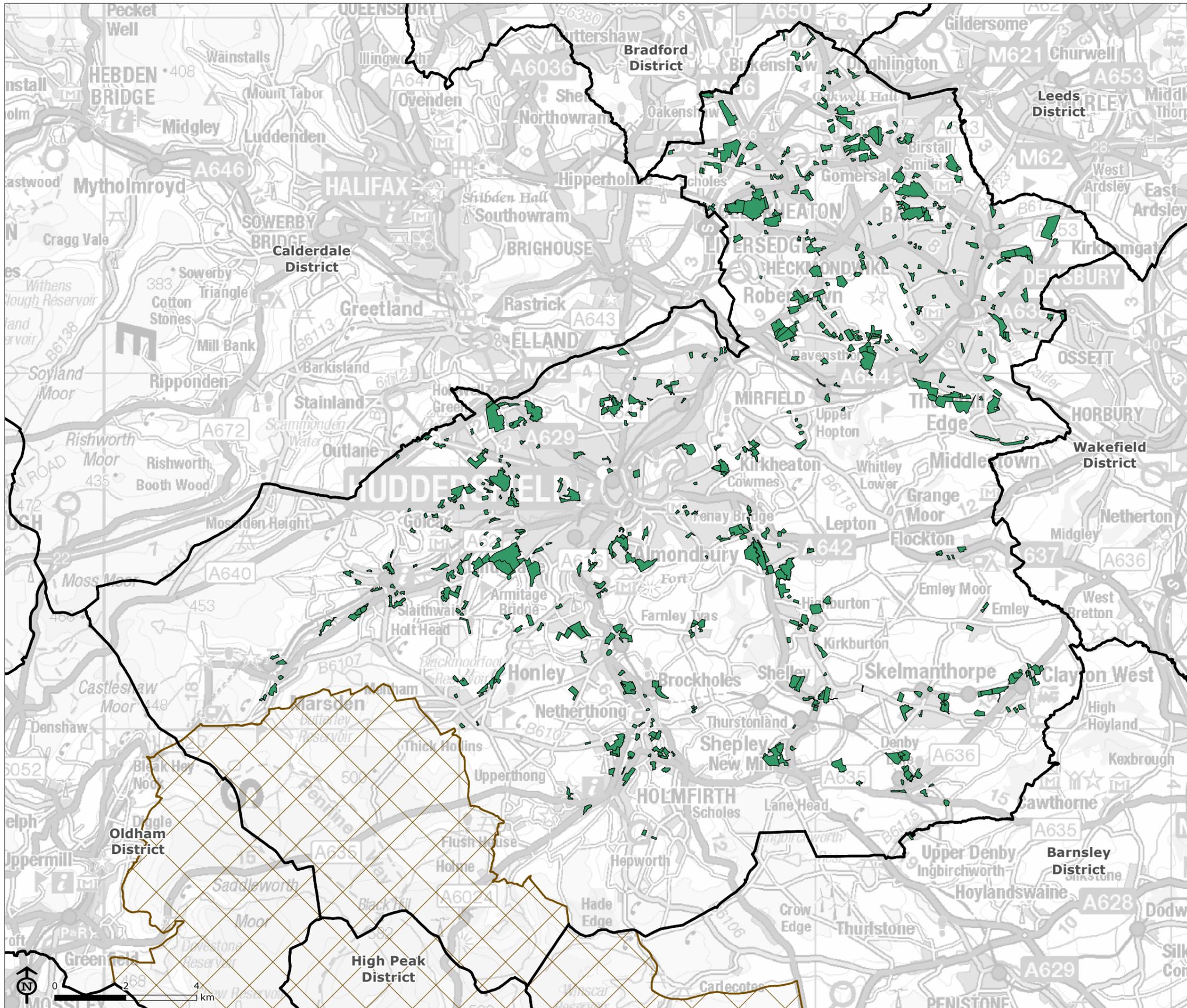
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R12

Residential Sites with a Significant Positive Effect on SA Objective 10 - Sustainable Transport

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant positive effect



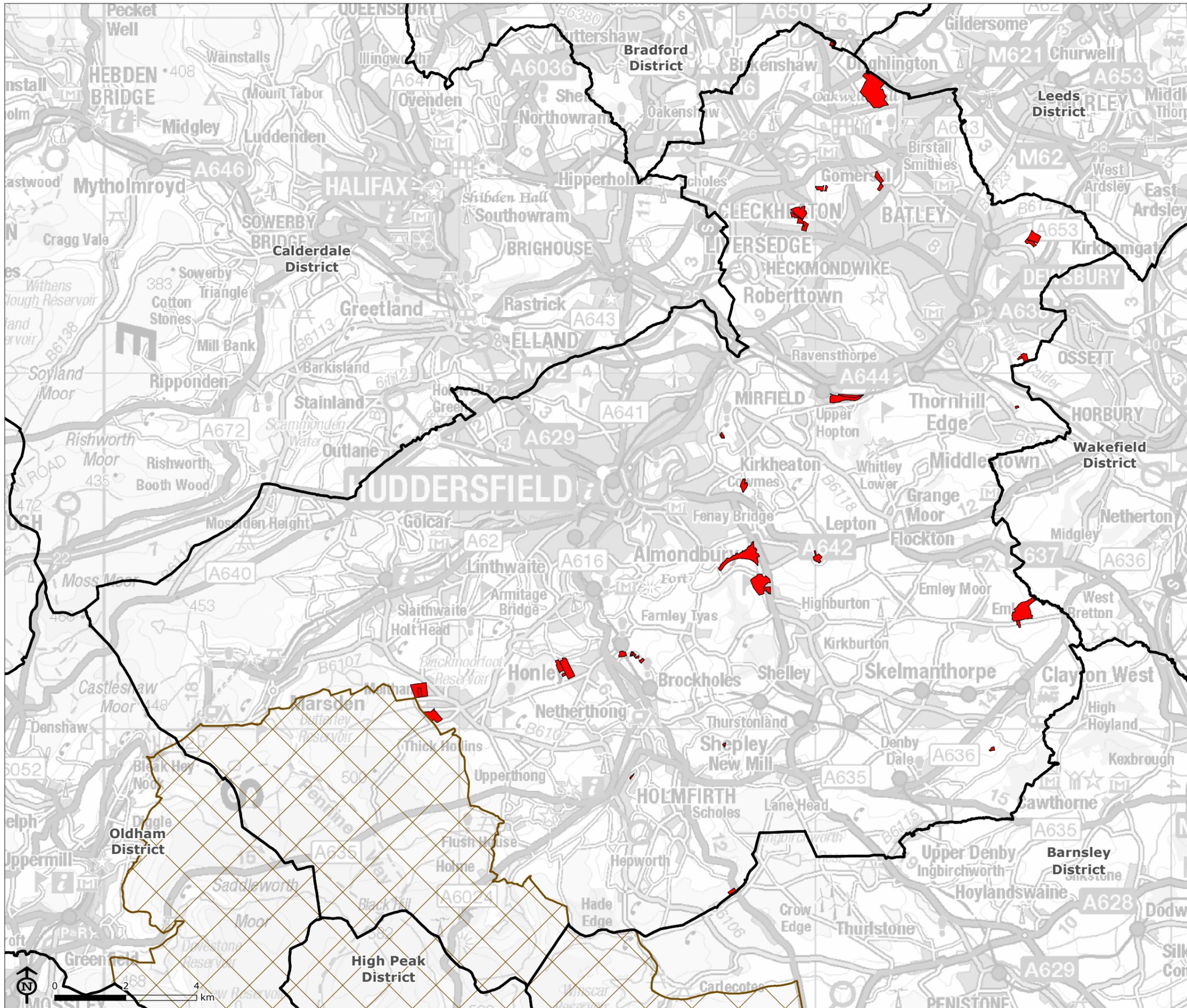
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R13

Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 10 - Sustainable Transport

- District boundary
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Site with a significant negative effect



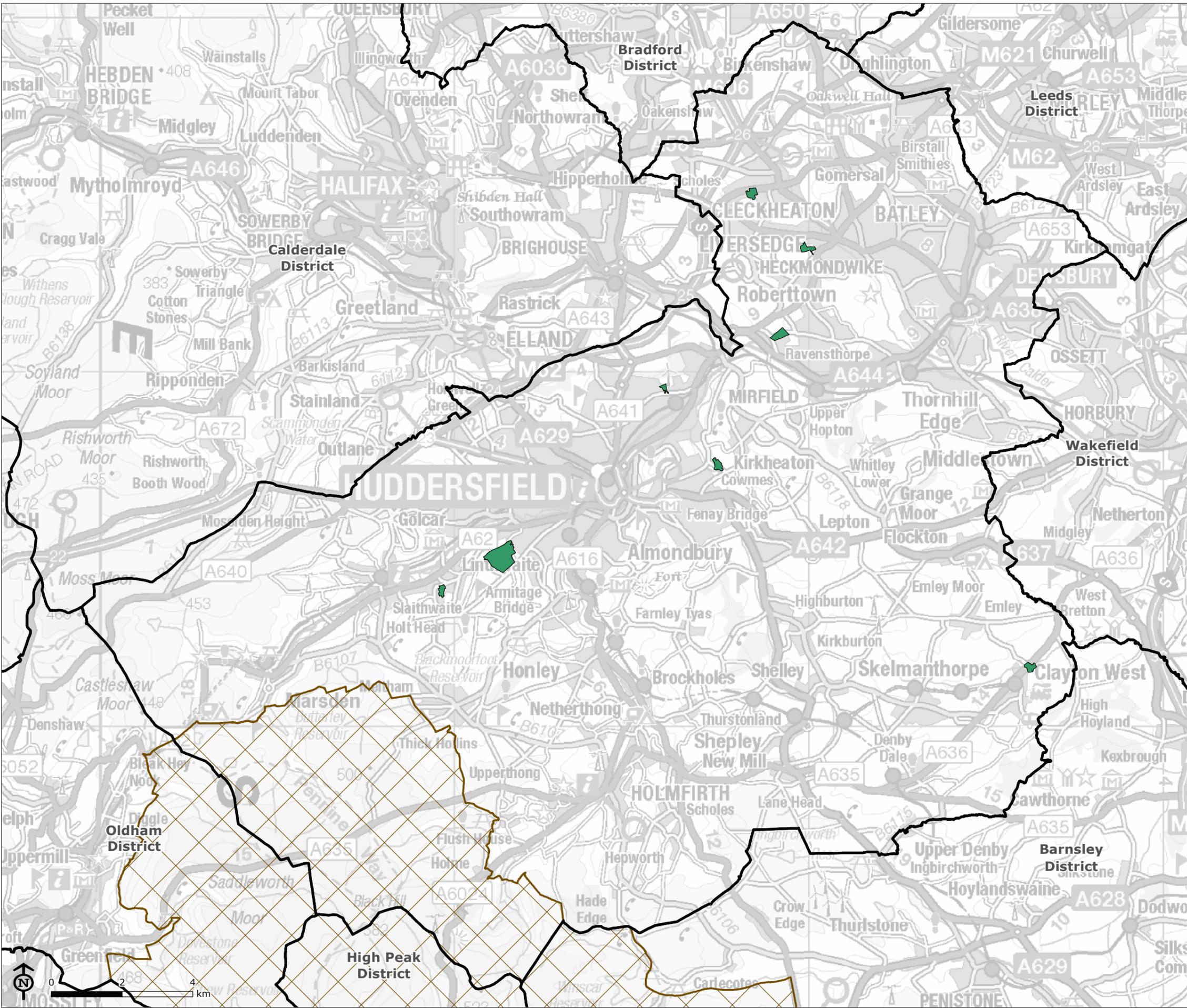
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R14

**Residential Sites with a Significant Positive Effect on SA Objective 11 - Efficient Land Use**

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant positive effect



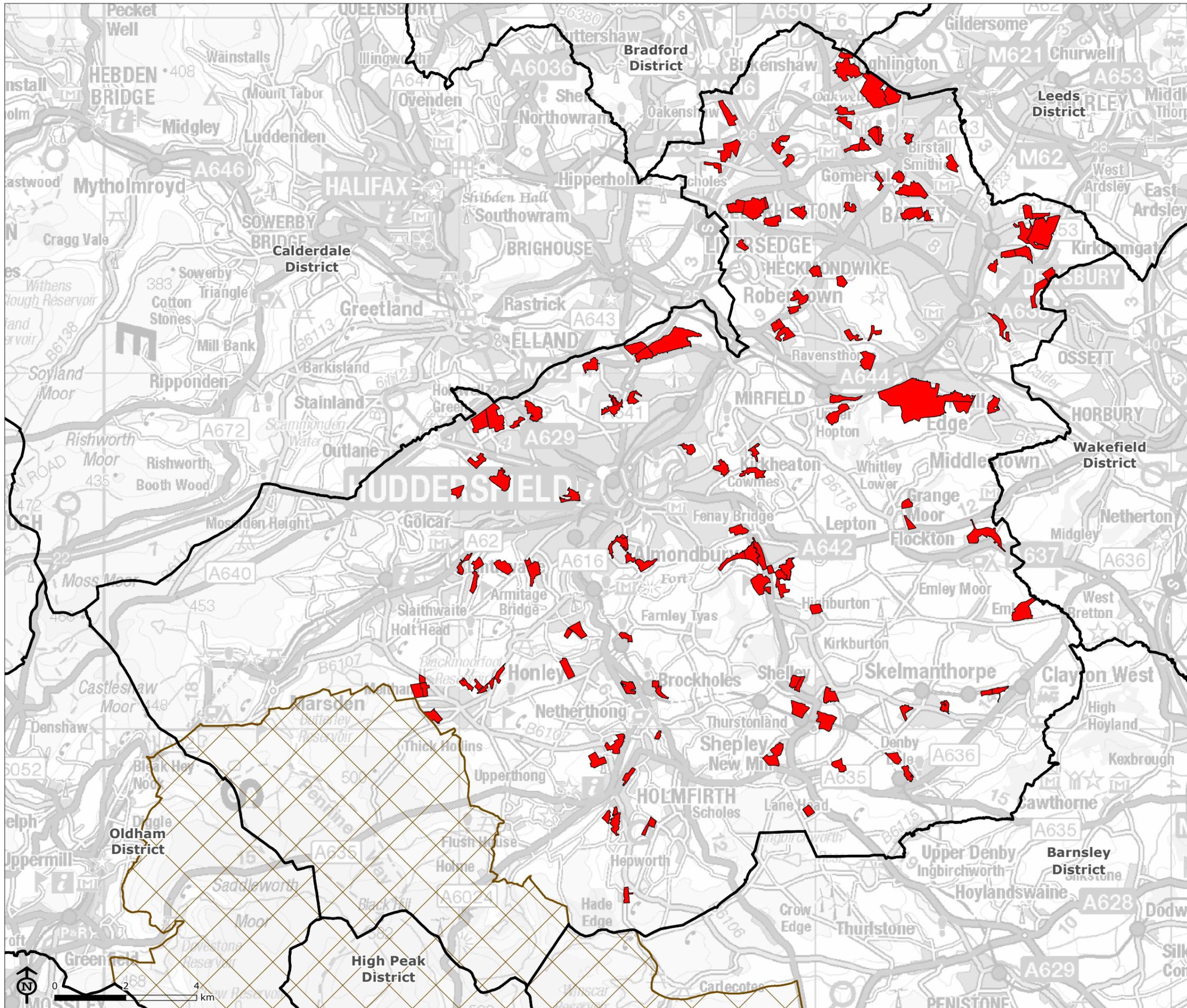
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R15

Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 11 - Efficient Land Use

- District boundary
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Site with a significant negative effect



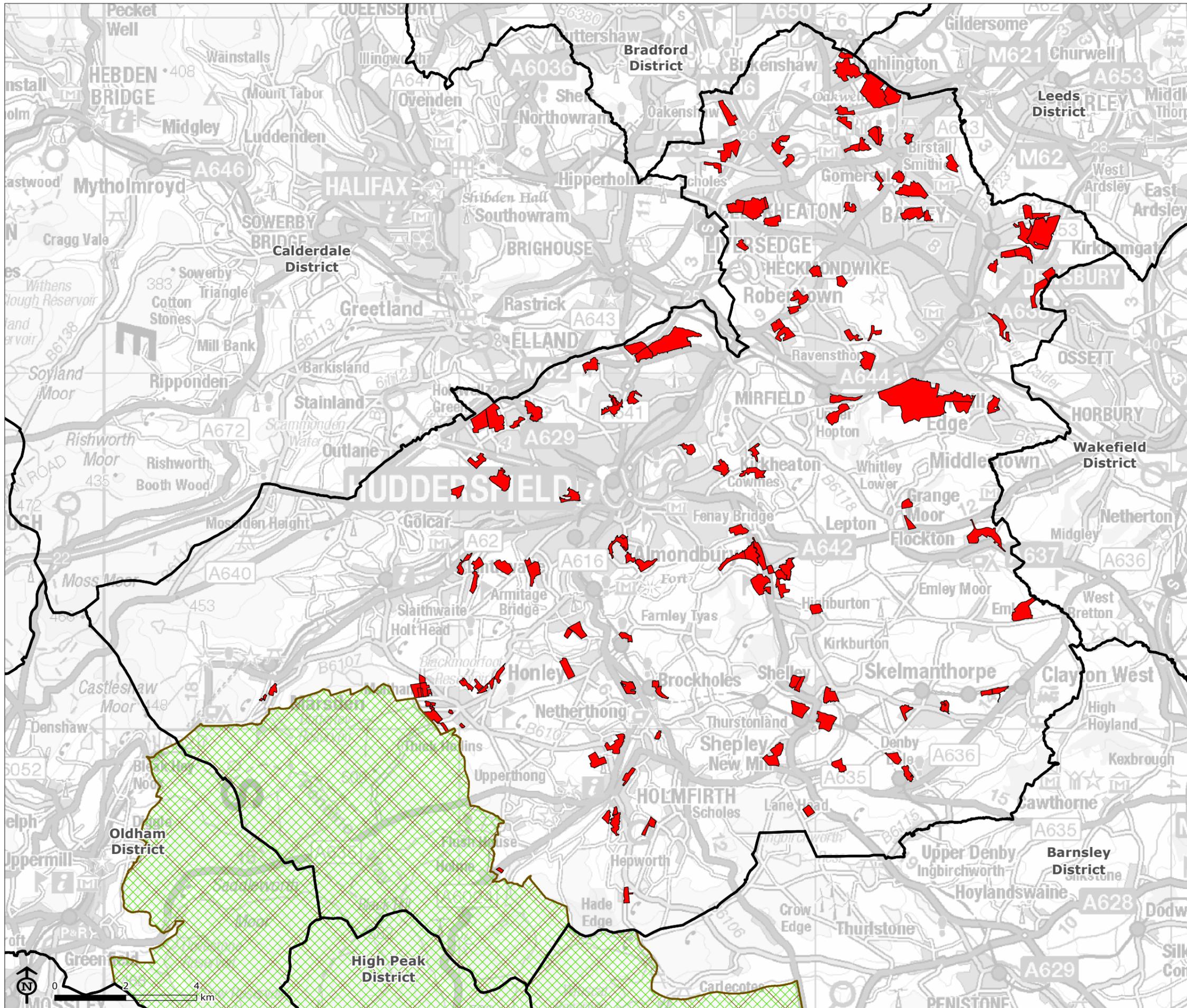
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R16

Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 12 - Landscape

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant negative effect
-  Peak District National Park



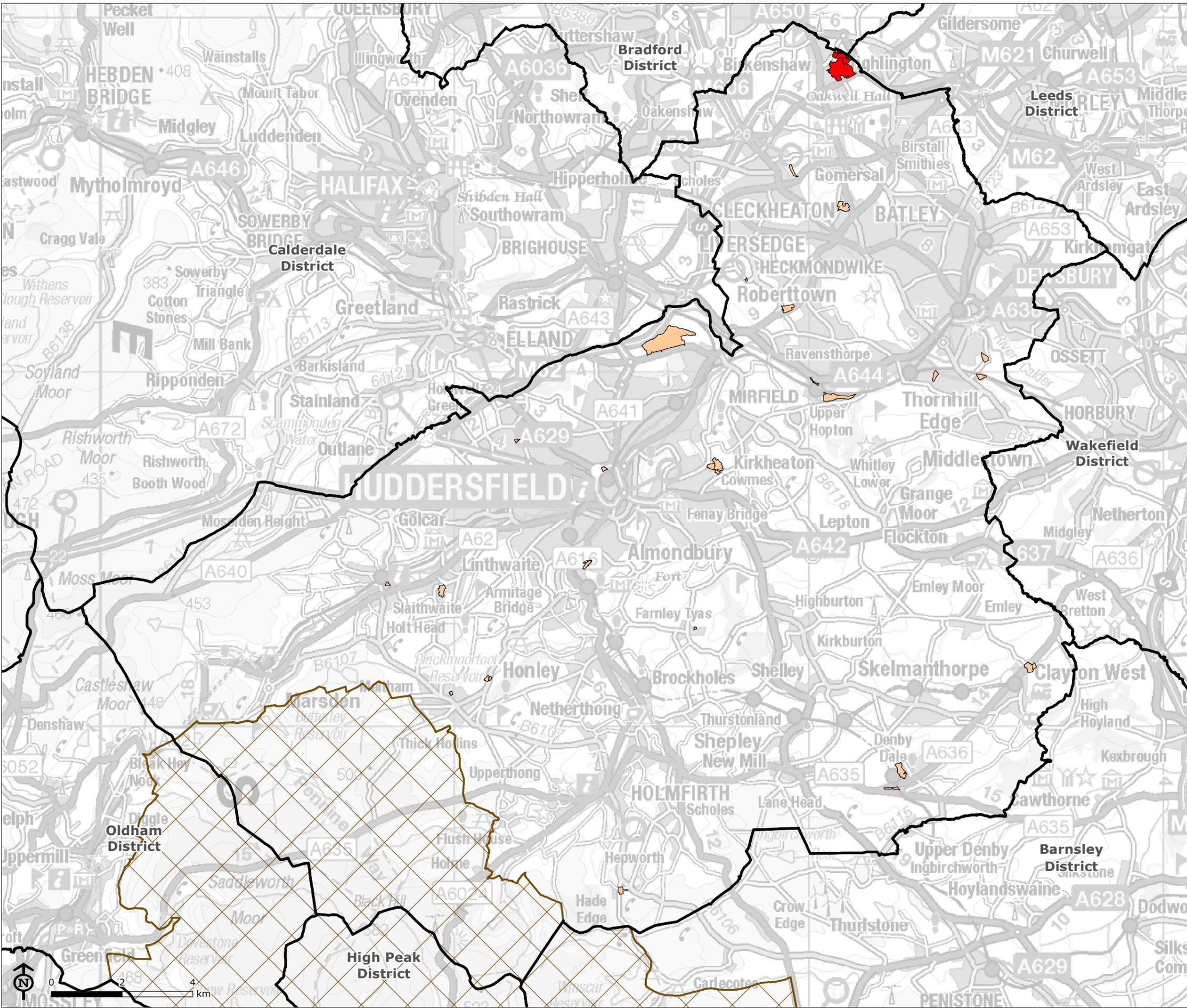
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R17

**Residential Sites with a Minor or Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 13 - Historic Environment**

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant negative effect
-  Site with a minor negative effect



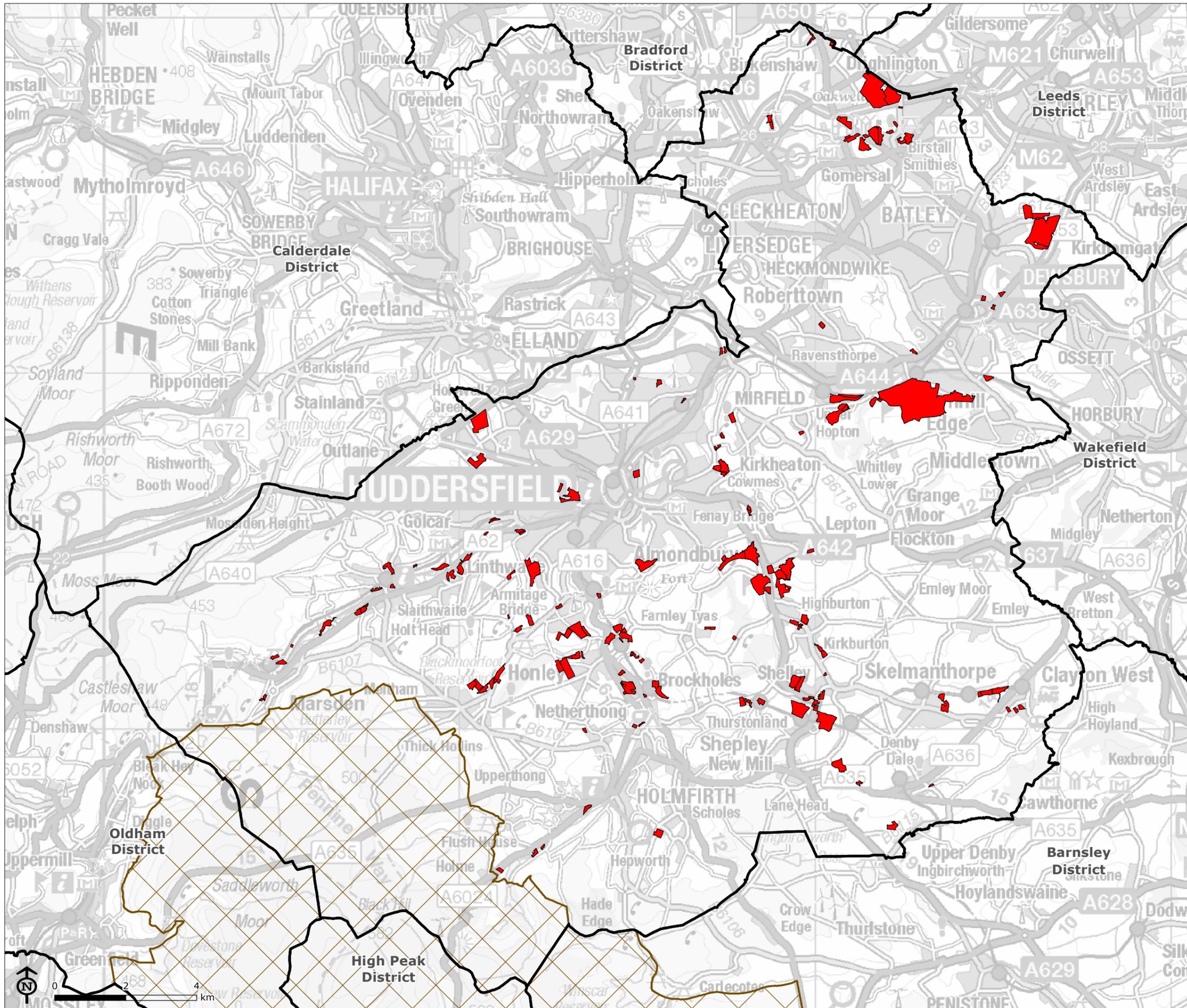
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R18

Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 14 - Biodiversity and Geodiversity

- District boundary
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Site with a significant negative effect



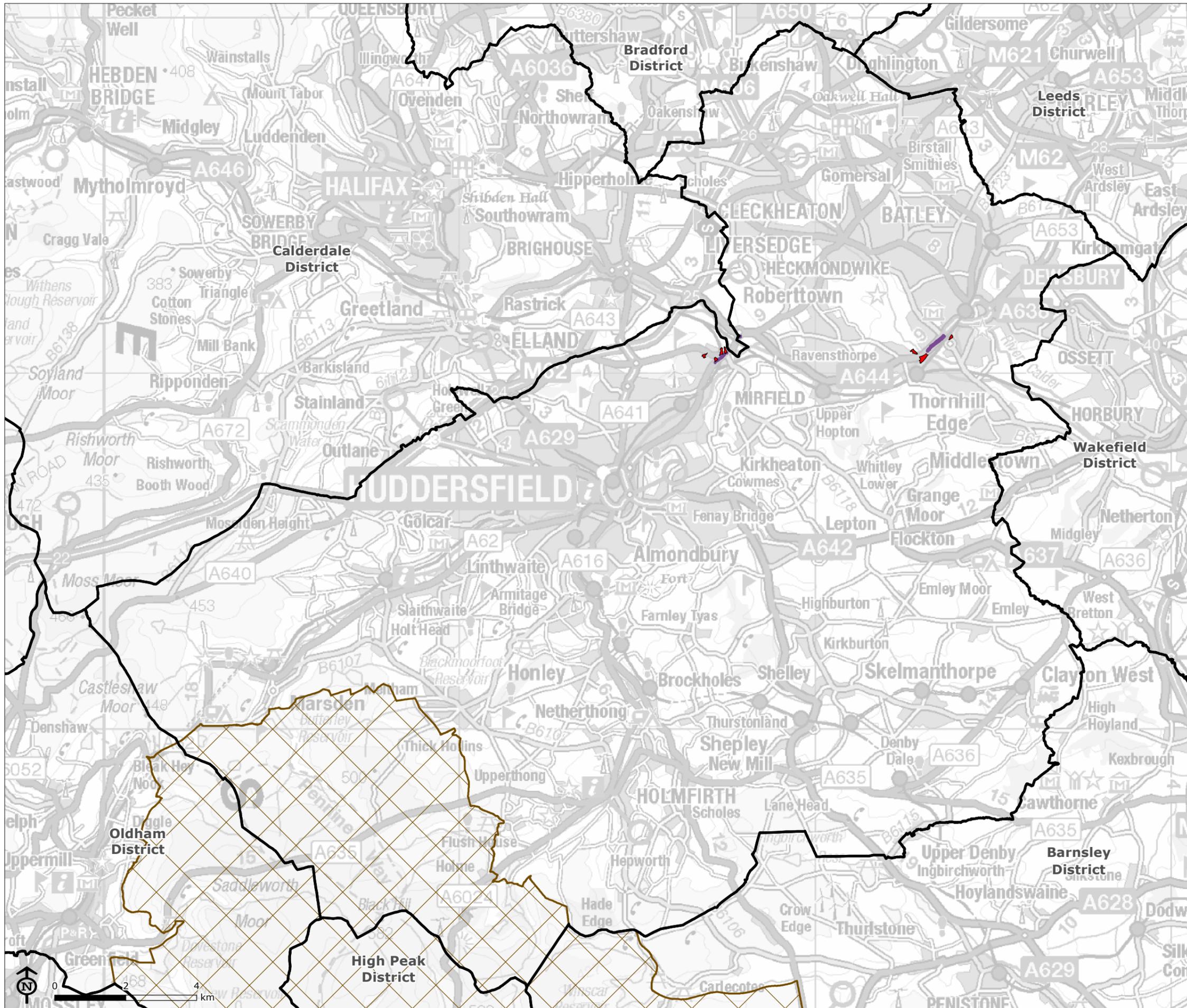
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R19

Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 15 - Pollution

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant negative effect
-  Air Quality Management Area



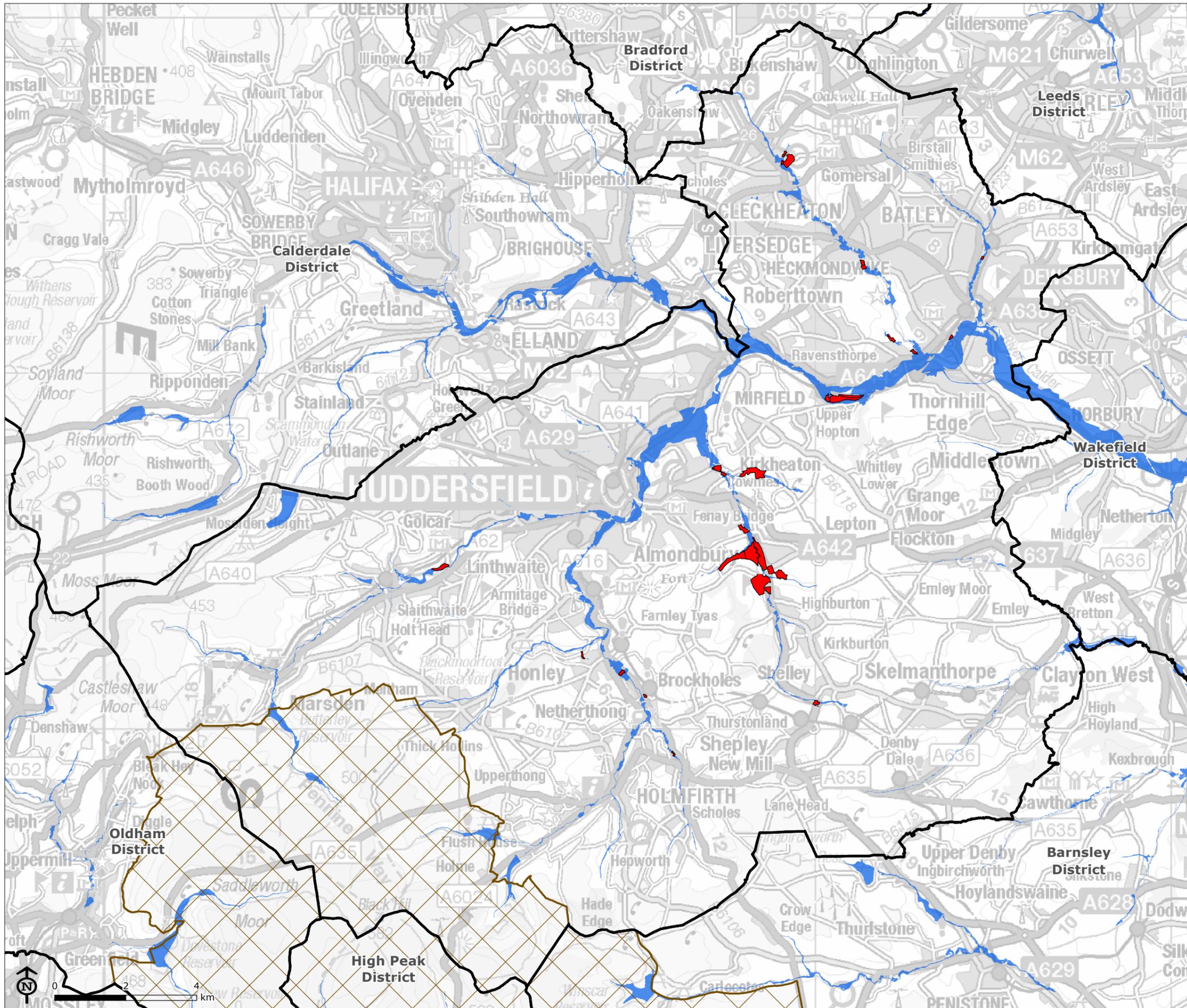
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R20

Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 16 - Flooding

- District boundary
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Site with a significant negative effect
- Flood Zone 3



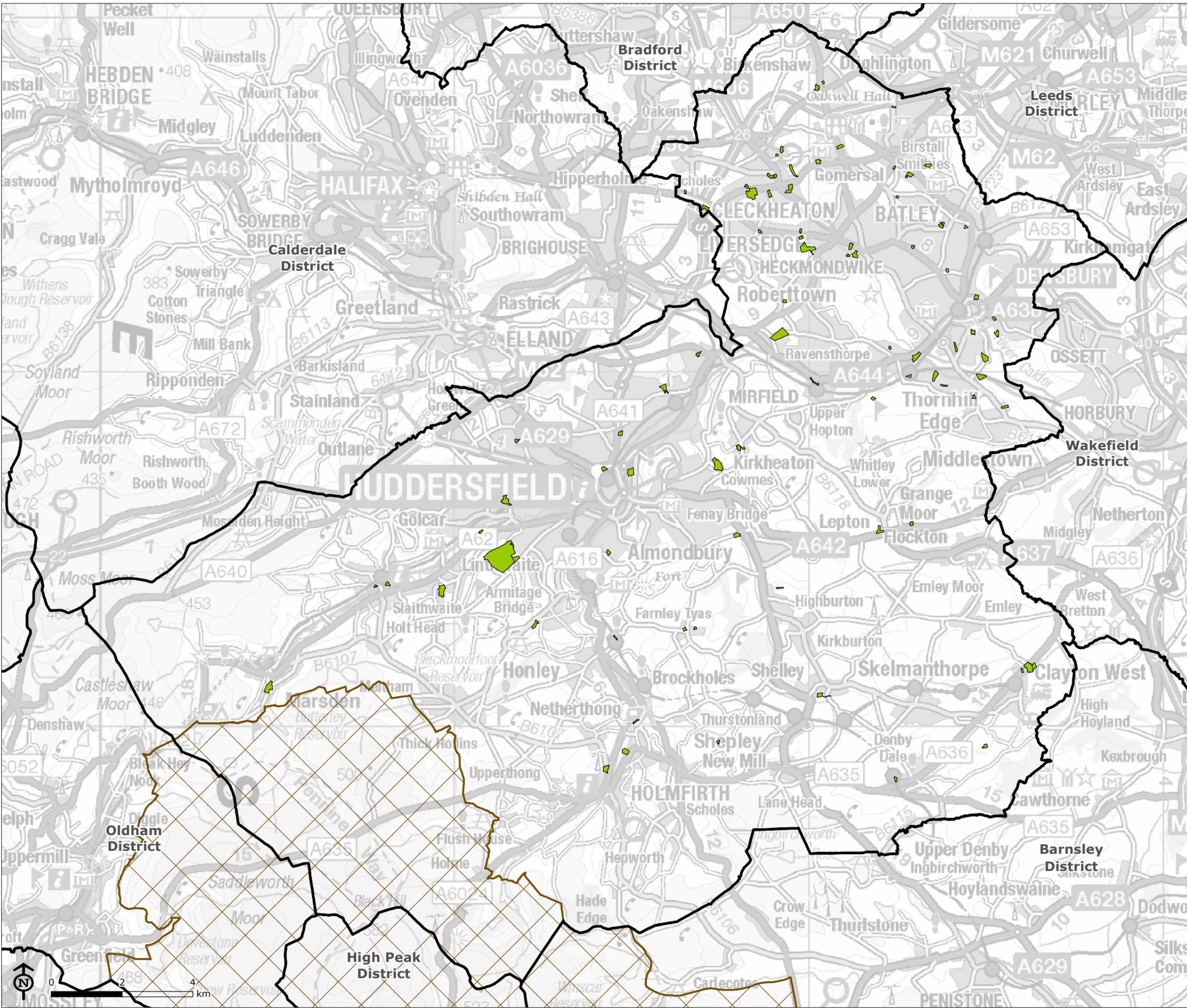
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R21

**Residential Sites with a Minor Positive Effect on SA Objective 17 - Waste**

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a minor positive effect



Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000

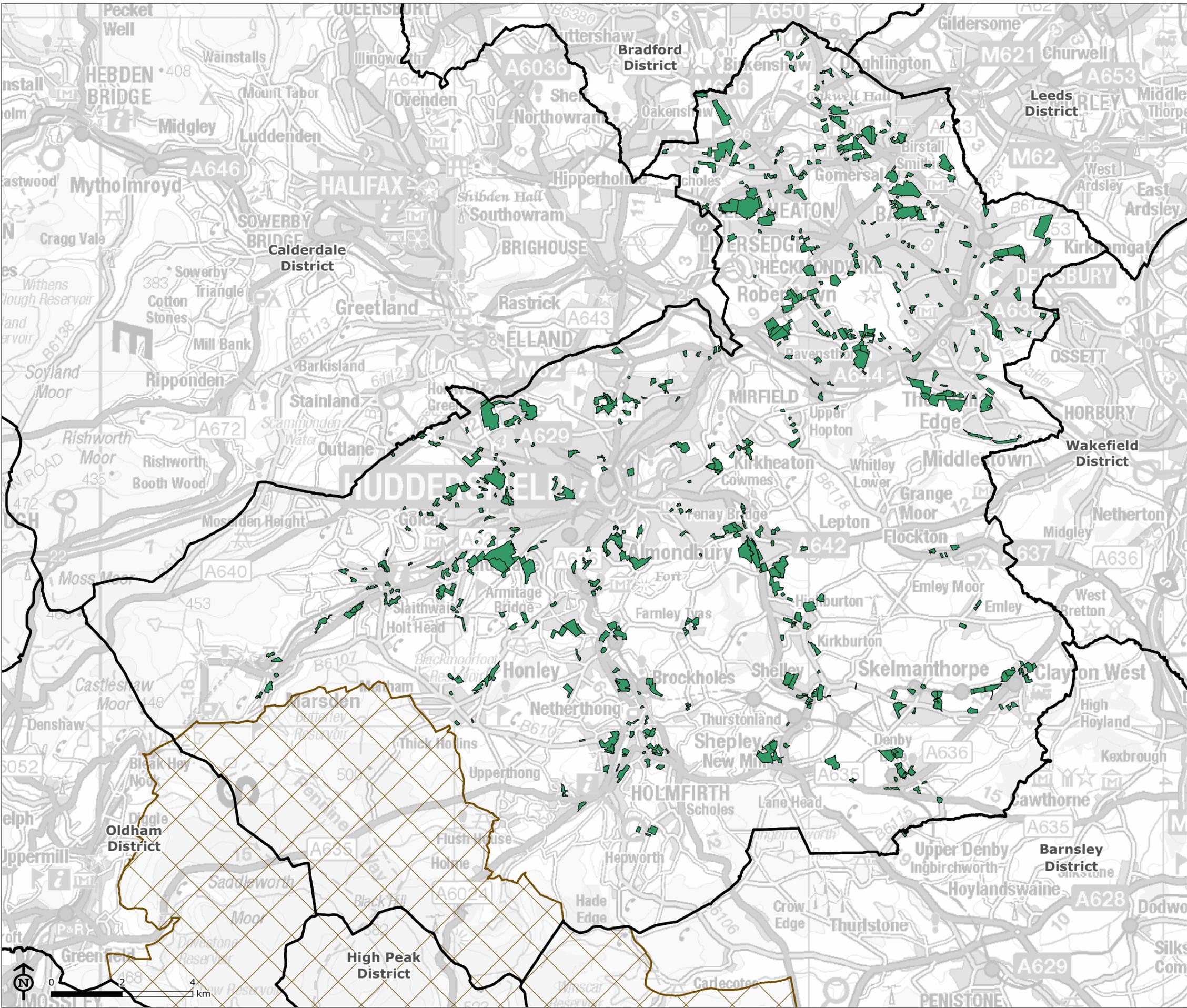


SA and HRA of Kirklees Local Plan

Map R22

Residential Sites with a Significant Positive Effect on SA Objective 19 - Climate Change

- District boundary
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Site with a significant positive effect



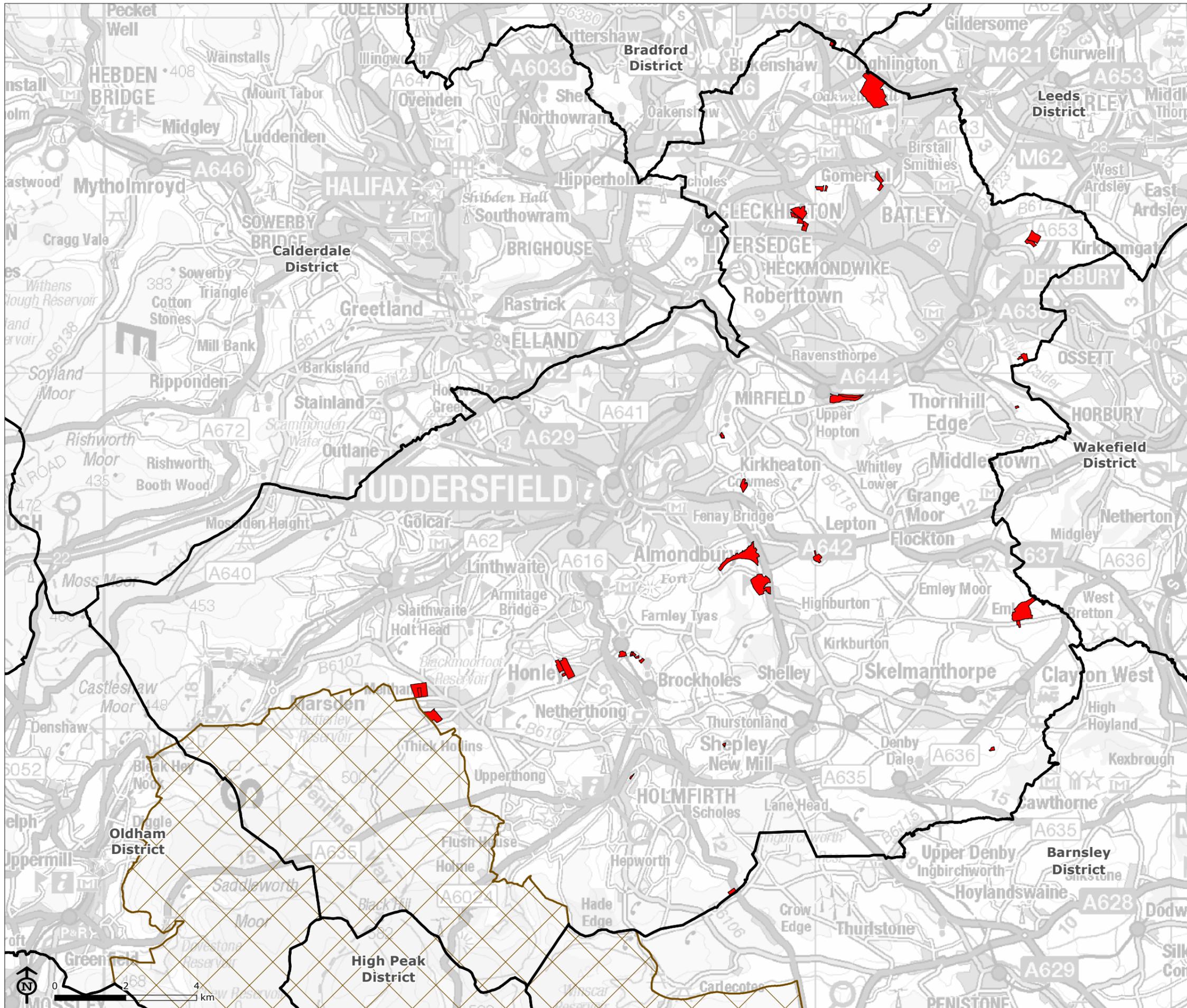
Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



Map R23

Residential Sites with a Significant Negative Effect on SA Objective 19 - Climate Change

-  District boundary
-  Peak District National Park Authority
-  Site with a significant negative effect



Map Scale @ A3: 1:105,000



## Detailed SA Matrices for the Residential Site Options

### H1: Land to the east of Cambridge Chase, Gomersal (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the east on Summerbridge Crescent and to the west on Cambridge Chase. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the south of the site within 190m by Gomersal First School. Amenity greenspace is located to the north of the site within 290m by Richmond Grove. Further amenity greenspace is accessible within 315m to the south west of the site by Reform Street. A cemetery is located within 340m to the west of the site on Latham Lane. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.84ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (the western edge of the site is located on Urban Land).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 170m of the Oakwell Park to the north east which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local nature Reserve. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H2: Downshutts, St George's Road, Scholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a part of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); as such a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is more than 60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south on Ryefields. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is provided within 290m to the south of the site. Amenity greenspace is also provided to the south within 380m of the site. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the south of the site within 385m and also to the east of the site within 530m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.39ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.39ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small portion of the site has been previously developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Agricultural Grade 4 Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.39ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small portion of the site has been previously developed); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Totties Conservation Area should development proceed at this location due to its close proximity to the site.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 995m of the Morton Wood which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site to the south. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is located on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small portion of the site has been previously developed); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3: Land to the south of Oakwell House, Nutter Lane, Birstall, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The southern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes of an employment node whereas the northern part is within 21-25 minutes. In between, journey times to employment opportunities vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the southern part and minor positive for the northern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The south eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and a further education facility, whereas the northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school and further education facility. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the south-eastern part and negligible for the northern part.
4. Improve the health of local	+/0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The south eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital, whereas the northern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times to health facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the south-eastern part and negligible for the northern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties and farmsteads within 100m south, east and north of the site. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and as a result, a minor negative effect is likely. The A652 (Bradford Road) is also within 100m of the site, and this could result in noise pollution over the longer term, reinforcing the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The south-eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre, whereas the northern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between, journey times to local services vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the south-eastern part and minor negative for the northern part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is crossed by a bridleway which could be lost or disrupted as a result of the development of this site. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a park and garden directly adjacent to the north of the site. Others include outdoor sports facilities, cemeteries, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 13.98ha; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (13.98ha) and on mostly greenfield land which is classified as being grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (13.98ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade I Listed Oakwell House, which is approximately 170m to the north of the site (this site forms part of the area which contributes to the significance of this asset). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site is directly adjacent to the north of this site. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land, the majority of which is outside of flood zone 3 (although a small part of the south-eastern end of the site falls within flood zone 3 and it may be possible to avoid developing this part). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect overall), 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land (part of a mixed effect overall), 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H4: POL Land to the north west of Woodhouse Farm, Woodhouse Lane, Emley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area to the south east within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a small area in the south east within 16-20 minutes) and over 60 minutes from the nearest secondary school (with an area to the south east within 26-

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		30 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected. The majority of the site is also over 60 minutes from a further education institute (with a small area in the south east within 26-30 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with a small area in the south east within 16-20 minutes) and over 60 minutes from the nearest hospital (with an area to the south east within 56-60 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with a small area in the south east within 16-20 minutes) and over 60 minutes from the nearest town/district centre (with an area to the south east within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There are three PRoW footpaths which run through the site that could be lost as a result of housing development. However, approximately 180m to the south east of the site is an area of open space associated with a scheduled monument. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths through the land surrounding the site. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (24.31ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (24.31ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (24.31ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the nearby site of a series of medieval ironstone pits which is designated a Scheduled Monument and Thorncliffe Grange Farmhouse which is a Grade II* listed building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 9: affordable housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport, 11: use of land, 12: landscape and townscape and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

##### H5: Land between Holt Lane Green Lane and Hightown Lane, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The south western part of the site is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of an employment node. The north eastern part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node. The areas of the site between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from an employment node. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The south western part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The south western part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The areas of the site between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a primary school and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The south western part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP while the north eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP. The south western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital while the eastern part of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital. The areas of the site between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a GP and a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on Holt Lane and to the east on Hightown Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The north eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre while the south western part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a local centre. The western part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. The areas of the site between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a local centre and town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the north east within 140m. Sands Recreation Area is a small park which also provides access to a children's playground within 440m also to the north east. Victoria Park is located to the south of the site within 140m and can be accessed via Cooper Lane.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.93ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.93ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Urban Land, with a small part of the site to the west on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.93ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		<p>uncertain potential impacts which development might have on the landscape setting of the Holmfirth Conservation Area which is located in close proximity. Additionally Hill Farm and 12 to 20 Holt Lane are Grade II Listed Buildings and the loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Malkin House Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.01km to the south west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be reduced opportunity to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (although it should be noted that a mixed overall effect was recorded for this SA objective) and 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment (although it should be noted that a mixed overall effect was recorded for this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H6: Land to the north east of 15-29 Dewsbury Road, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		of the site to the north west is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the north west corner of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the north west corner of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A652 along its southern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the north western corner of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a negligible effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. An amenity greenspace is accessible to the south east of the site within 210m and a children's playground is also present at this location. To the north within 250m outdoor sports facilities are located. Another children's playground is located within 490m also the north of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 525m of Oakwell Park which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve to the south west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H7: Taylor Hall Farm Little Taylor Hall Lane, Roberttown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the north of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is in the central-southern area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect for the north of the site and minor positive for the central-southern area of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the far northern edge of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far southern edge of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. In between journey times, vary between these two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive in the far northern edge of the site and potentially negligible for the far southern edge of the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is within the far northern edge of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is within the in the far southern edge of the site which is within 31-35 minutes travel time to a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a mixed effect is expected, potentially negligible for the far northern edge of the site and minor negative in the far southern edge of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the A62 (Leeds Road) which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>+/-</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services vary throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is within the far northern edge of the site, which is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centres. The least accessible area is in the far southern edge of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre of the site and 31-35 minutes of town/district centres. Journey times in between these two extremes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the far northern edge of the site and potentially minor negative for the far southern edge of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a Public Right of Way (PRoW) within the site, which could be lost as a result of development. However this site is within 600m of four recreational facilities. There are four outdoor sports facilities, three amenity green spaces, two parks and gardens and four sites containing provision for children and young people. The close proximity of the site to these open spaces may encourage new residents at this location to make use of them. Overall a mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and potential significant negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (11.52ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site relatively large (11.52ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is also located on land designated as Grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively small (11.52ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 420m of Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H8: Land South of Cross Lane, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the north east is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and the whole site is more than an hour travel time from a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the south eastern site boundary, and within 100m of the north eastern site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre (although a small area to the south west of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of both); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a children's playground located approximately 159m to the north of the site, and two Public Rights of Way located approximately 111m to the north west and a 101m to the east. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.75ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.75ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.75ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 573m from the Morton Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H9: Broad Oak Farm, Church Lane, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the north western and part of the eastern site boundaries, and within 100m of the southern site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority is also within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area to the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a recreation ground located approximately 24m to the west, a golf course located approximately 20m to the south east and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		located approximately 66m to the west. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the western site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.25ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (6.25ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (6.25ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Christ Church a Grade II Listed Building to the south west. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 497m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure, 9: housing, and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H10: The Folly, Cowlersley Lane, Cowlersley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 10 minutes travel time of both a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within approximately 40m of the A62 (Manchester Road) to the north of the site which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also a number of residential properties adjacent to the site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is partially within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is part of a much larger area of greenspace, most of which is outside of the site. In addition, there are two areas of amenity green space within 100m of the site to the south west and south east and two outdoor sports facilities approximately 200m to the east and 500m to the south west. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.51ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.51ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.51ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 2 - 8 Cowlersley Lane which are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 350m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H11: Land to the north east of Highfield Drive, Birstall (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south west on Highfield Drive. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been identified as a green corridor, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A large public park is located directly to the west of the site. Also to the west within 230m there are outdoor sports facilities and there is provision for children and young people within 270m to the south west, amongst the amenity greenspace at this location. Further provision for children and young people is made within 250m to the east of the site at the children's playground. A mixed (significant positive and</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.05ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.05ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.05ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to the Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve which is to the west; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H12: Land to the South West of Snelsins Lane, Chain Bar, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the southern part of the site is over an hour travel time from the nearest employment node. A mixed effect on this SA objective is therefore likely – significant positive in the northern part of the site and significant negative in the southern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary; however the southern part of the site is over an hour travel time from a primary school. The north eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however the southern part is over an hour travel time from a secondary school. A mixed effect on this SA objective is therefore likely – significant positive in the north east and significant negative in the southern part of the site. The north eastern area is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect in this part of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The northern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital; however the southern part is over an hour travel time from both a GP and a hospital; therefore a mixed effect on this SA objective is likely – minor positive in the northern part of the site and significant negative in the southern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north west boundary of this site is approximately 20m from a slip road which leads on to the M606 (approximately 50m from the north west boundary of the site) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also a number of residential properties directly adjacent to the site to the south and north east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The northern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; however the southern part of the site is over an hour from both a local centre and a town/district centre. A mixed effect on this SA objective is likely – minor positive in the northern part of the site and significant negative in the south.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++/--?	This site is bisected by an existing Public Right of Way, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However the site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a green corridor approximately 17m to the south

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		west, a public playing field approximately 370m to the south east and a bowling green approximately 146m to the north east. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.07ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.07ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.07ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 598m from the Hanging Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site, approximately 609m from the Hunsworth great and little Wood candidate Wildlife Site and approximately 699m from the Hanging Wood designated Local Wildlife Site. Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (all of these effects were part of overall mixed effects), 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: services and 8: leisure and recreation(all of these effects were part of overall mixed effects) and SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H13 Land South of Grange Cote, Sheffield Road, Jackson Bridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a small section to the north is within 11-15 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 41-45 minutes of a further education institute (although a small area in the north is within 36-40 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a GP and is over 60 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The eastern boundary of the site is adjacent to the A616 (Sheffield Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Almost the entire site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a tiny area in the north is within 5 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 200m of public playing fields to the north east, approximately 280m from allotments to the east and approximately 400m from a private bowling green to the south. The site is also approximately 380m from semi-natural & natural greenspace and 450m from amenity greenspace however the site and facilities are divided by a river, making them harder to access by foot. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within high quality agricultural land (the land the site is on is classed as grade 4 agricultural land).  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 1km from Morton Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H14: Land to the south of Lydgate Drive, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Lydgate Drive. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase of any proposed development. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is located within close proximity of a number of open spaces which may encourage new residents to make use of them. A cemetery is adjacent to the site to the north by St. John's Church. Lepton Highlanders Sports and Social Club provides access to outdoor sports facilities to the east of the site within 340m. A large semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 475m of the site to the south west by Lepton Wood. A Public Rights of Way footpath is located to the south of the site within 100m. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.67ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is on land which has mostly been identified as Urban Land (the south westerly corner of the site has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 8, 14, 16 and 18 Green Balk Lane and the Church of St John the Evangelist which have been designated as Grade II Listed Buildings (the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to these Listed Buildings' significance).

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is located approximately 475m from Lepton Great Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that development at this location would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H15: Land to the east of Wheat Royd Lodge, Wheatroyd Lane, Almondbury, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/++	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. However, the central part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between, journey times to education vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the northern part of the site and minor positive for the central part.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties within 100m to the north; west and south of the site, and during construction, residents of these properties could experience increased levels of noise and light pollution. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and within 5 minutes of a town/district centre. The central part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a town centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Accessibility therefore varies across the site but overall the whole site scores as minor positive.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are several recreational facilities and areas of open space, the closest of which are allotments directly adjacent to the north of the site. There are also outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, and areas for children and young people. The site is also surrounded by a number of PRoW footpaths (one of which runs along the western edge of the site). Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 2.9ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (2.9ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (2.9ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill (the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the asset's significance).</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 1km of a number of biodiversity and geodiversity sites, the closest of which is an approved Local Wildlife Site approximately 680m to the south-east. Other sites include Arthur, Molly Carr and Roaf Woods approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 725m south of the site, Castle Hill Local Nature Reserve which is approximately 920m west of the site and Hey Lane candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 700m north-west of the site. Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land but outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	<p>While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (as part of a mixed effect) and 8: recreation and leisure. There were no significant effects identified for this site.</p>		

## H16: Bolster Moor, Bolster Moor Road, Golcar (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential properties on Bolster Moor Road, Slades Road and Drummer Lane to the south, north east and north west respectively. These properties may be adversely affected by noise pollution produced during the construction phase of any development proposed. The site is also adjacent to the industrial area which exists at Forland Mills to the north. It is considered that close proximity of this industrial site may result in noise pollution affecting new residents at this location in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the north west of the site within 360m on Pinfold Lane. Amenity greenspace is accessible on Slades Road within 130m of the site to the south east. A children's playground is also accessible at this location. A footpath can be accessed within 110m to the north east of the site on Heath House Lane. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.13ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.13ha) and consists of mainly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.13ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, given that 70, 72 and 74 Slades Road which are adjacent to the site to the south east and that 2 Bolster Moor Road which is adjacent to the site to the south have been designated as Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of Clough Head Quarry, Slaithwaite which is located within 355m to the north west of the site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geological feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is located on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H17: Park Mill Houses 2 and 4, Wakefield Road, Clayton West, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The southern part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the northern part is over 60 minutes away from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive for the southern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school and further education institute whereas the northern part of the site is over 60 minutes away from all education facilities. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive for the southern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital whereas the northern part of the site is over 60 minutes away from all healthcare facilities. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The southern boundary of the site is adjacent to the A636 (Wakefield Road) line which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both the nearest local and town/district centre whereas the northern part of the site is over 60 minutes away from all local services. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 240m from private playing fields and 320m from a children's playground to the south. The site is also approximately 470m from allotments and 540m from a children's playground to the south west. In addition, within 10m north east of the site is a PRow footpath and within 250m south of the site are two bridleways. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is also within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of this site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of this site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 3: education, which are both part of a mixed effect and 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health and 6: local services which are all part of a mixed effect overall and objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H18: Land at 85 Hartshead Lane, Hartshead, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north and the south along Hartshead Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 41-45 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++/--?	The site crossed by a footpath to the north and as such this access route may be lost if housing development was to take place at this location; therefore a potential significant negative is recorded for this SA objective. The site is however also

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		<p>in close proximity to a number of open spaces which may encourage new residents to make use of them. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to north east and additional outdoor sports facilities are located within 60m to the east of the site. A children's playground can also be found at this location. Another additional footpath is accessible within 5m to the west of the site.</p> <p>As such a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is recorded overall for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could impact on the nearby designated heritage assets of 119 and 121 Hartshead Lane which are Grade II Listed Buildings to the south of the site. It is expected that development at the site is unlikely to result in harm to these assets if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing change to the historic environment. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Clifton Lagoon is the closest of such features but is located 1.47km to the south west of the site and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, and 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 6: local services. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H19: Land off Radcliffe Road, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Both components of this site are within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Both components of the site are within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The site is surrounded by existing residential properties which could be affected by noise and light pollution during construction. Therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is also approximately 50m north of an existing railway line which could negatively affect residents in terms of noise pollution over the longer term, reinforcing the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Both components of this site are within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	The site is currently crossed by an existing PRoW footpath and therefore it is possible that this path could be lost to development. However, within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 400m south-east of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		site. There are also other outdoor sports facilities, a park and garden, a sports centre, allotments and areas for children and young people, and a number of other PRow footpaths lie to the north and south of the site. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.54ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.54ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.54ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on nearby buildings 92, 94 and adjacent barn which are Grade II Listed. It is considered that the loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 220m south of the site, and therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land but outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H20: Land off, Miller Hill, Denby Dale (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north east is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest employment node); as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is however located more than 60minutes from a hospital (a small part of the site to north is within 56-60 minutes of a hospital); therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Revel Garth. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Semi natural and natural greenspaces are located within 70m to the west, 95m to the north and 235m to the north west. A small park which also includes a children's playground is located to the north west also and is within 260m of the site. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 170m to the north of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.57ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 110m of the Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 4: health and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H21: Land north of Moor Lane, Netherthong (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north and east on Holmdale Crescent. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. 190m to the north of the site semi-natural and natural greenspace is provided on Miry Lane. A cemetery is accessible within 250m of the site to the east on New Road. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 350m to the north east of the site on School Street.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.35ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity to Holmroyd Wood which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site to the north west within 370m. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H22: Land around Links Lodge, Sands Lane, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Almost this entire site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with very small are on the eastern edge over 60 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Almost this entire site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (with a very small area on the eastern edge over 60 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a negligible effect (with a very small area on the eastern edge over 60 minutes). The majority of site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute (with a very small area on the eastern edge over 60 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Almost this entire site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (with a very small area on the eastern edge over 60 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (with a very small area on the eastern edge over 60 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties surrounding the site to the north which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Almost this entire site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (with a very small area on the eastern edge over 60 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (with a very small area on the eastern edge over 60 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++	<p>The south western boundary of the site is adjacent to a golf course. There are also two cycle paths approximately 250m from the site one to the south west and one to the north of the site. There are two more areas of playing field and an area of amenity greenspace within 600m north of the site. There is also an area of semi-natural &amp; natural greenspace approximately 410m to the west of the site however there is a river running between the site and the greenspace which</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		make if less easily accessible by foot. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths within 250m south of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.76ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.76ha) on brownfield land. Therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is on land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural land
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.76ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 120m from Whitley Wood Local Wildlife Site and 300m Jordan Wood and Oliver Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H24: Holme Barn, Red Deer Park Lane, Bristfield, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with the exception of a very small area in the south west of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m to the west and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including an area of informal open space and allotments, approximately 187m and 257m to the south of the site. There is a further area of allotments located approximately 238m to the south west. In addition a Public Right of Way is directly adjacent to both the northern and eastern site boundaries. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.07); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.07ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.07ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here is likely to have a negligible negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H24a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary; and mostly within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary (a small part of the site to the south is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary); so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Residential properties are located within 100m to the south on Denby Lane and to the west on Bristfield Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre); and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Within 600m to the south, two outdoor sports facilities, outdoor amenity space, playing fields, two allotments and a semi-natural/natural greenspace are located. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.51ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.51ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.51ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is therefore predicted, although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives. The significant positive effect identified will need to be considered further in terms of potential enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H25: Land west of Hollin Brigg Lane, Holmbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of an employment node and therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The whole site is within 31-35 minutes of a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital. A significant negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north and east of the site. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and as a result, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 26-30 minutes of a local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRow footpath within the site boundary which could be lost or disrupted by the development of this site. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 80m north of the site. Others include additional outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, semi-natural and natural greenspace, cemeteries and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of other PRow footpaths to the east and a local cycle route is directly adjacent to the east. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 1.04ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.04ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (1.04ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Yateholme Reservoirs and Plantations candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 340m west), Digley Reservoir/Marseden Clough candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 500m north-west of the site), Carr Green Meadows approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 900m north) and Malkin House Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 800m north-east). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health and 8: recreation and leisure. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H26: Land between Dunford Road and Dover Lane, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest employment node); as such a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is also within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the north west is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school); as such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local	--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north west is within 31-35 minutes travel tie of a GP). The site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant negative effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Dunford Road to the east and to the north. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a mall part of the site to the south west is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre). Additionally the north western part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the town/district centre and the south west corner of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the town/district centre. The areas within the site between the highlighted extremes are located within variable travel times from their nearest town/district centre respectively. Overall a mixed effect on this SA objective is expected (ranging between minor negative and significant negative effect).</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 100m of a semi-natural and natural which is to the north east. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 225m to the south east on Dunford Road. St George Parish Church provides access to a cemetery within 285m to the west of the site. A park is accessible on Brockholes Lane within 280m to the west of the site and a children's playground is only provided at this location. A small park including provision for a children's playground is located within 460m to the north east of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (1.56ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.56ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.56ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Underbank Conservation Area that would result due to development of this open space.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Malkin House Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.07km to west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health and 6: access to local service (although the overall effect on this SA objective was noted to be mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H27: Land to the east of Penistone Road, Fenay Bridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 16-20 minutes to a secondary school; therefore it is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. Most of this site is within 36-40 minutes of a hospital, although there is an area within the north east, which is within 41-45 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the A269 (Penistone Road) and approximately, which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several public rights of way (PRoW), and a local cycle route. Open spaces include a green corridor, four semi natural and natural greenspaces and one area of amenity greenspace. Other areas include two outdoor sports facilities, two allotments and five sites which contain provision for children and young people. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.68ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.68 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (0.68 ha) greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible however the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and therefore a degree of uncertainty is also attached.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 1km of five designated biodiversity features; Lepton Great Wood, Wakefield Road, Lepton and Carr Wood Candidate Local Wildlife sites and Gawthorpe Lower Wood and Almondbury Common Local Wildlife sites. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: pollution. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H28: Land between 974A and The Commercial PH, New Hey Road, Outlane, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The south west part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the north eastern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (part of the site to the south is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest secondary school. The south western part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the north eastern part of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (part of the site to the south west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest hospital. The south western part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the north eastern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site borders the A640 to the south east. As such new residential properties at this location may be affected by noise pollution in the long term and a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the south western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the south western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre). As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is located within 110m of a cemetery to the north east by Outlane Methodist Church. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 310m of the site to the west at Outlane Golf Club. Access to a byway is provided within 130m of the site to the south on Horse Pond Lane.</p> <p>As such given that development at this location may result in housing being located in close proximity to a number of open spaces which may mean new residents are encouraged to make use of these facilities a significant positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.68ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	The site is within 600m of Shaw Wood which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site to the east. The relative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 4: health (it should be noted that these two scores were given as part of an overall mixed effect) and 8: recreation and leisure and significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H29: Land north of Pilling Lane, Skelmanthorpe (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the western side of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the southern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The area in between these two extremes is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre (a same part of the site to the south west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the east is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is also within 51-55 minutes of the nearest hospital (a part of the site to the south is within 46-50 minutes of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west on Saville Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre). As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is crossed from north to south by a footpath. This access route may be lost if housing development was to proceed at this location and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. The site is also however in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by new residents. The site is within 175m of greenspace which runs alongside of the Railside Path to the west. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 70m to the south west of the site and can be accessed via Pilling Lane. Further to the south west a small park which includes a children's playground is located within 270m of the site.</p> <p>As such given that development at this location may result in the loss of a footpath but would also result in housing being located in close proximity to a number of open spaces a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.7ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (4.7ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (4.7ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 505m of Park Gate Dyke which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site to the east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H29a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the north eastern side of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the southern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The area in between these two extremes is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre (a same part of the site to the south west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is also within 51-55 minutes of the nearest hospital (a part of the site to the south is within 46-50 minutes of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p> <p>The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of existing residential properties on Saville Road. However the site is also directly adjacent to an industrial area and railway track north of the site. In addition, Skelmanthorpe Methodist Church is also a sensitive receptor located directly adjacent to the south of the site. As such, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre). As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are outdoor playing fields located 70m south of the site on King Street an area located 275m south west of the site consisting of a park and a childrens playground. There is also an amenity greenspace feature located 500m west of the site. There are a number of PROWs within close proximity to the site, for example there is a footpath from the southern site boundary leading east along Pilling Lane. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.04 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.56 ha) on greenfield land and has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land Quality; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.56 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Blacker Wood is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 180m north east of the site and Park Gate Dyke is a Local Wildlife Site located 650m from the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Significant negative effects were identified for SA objective 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H30: Land south-west of Scar Lane Bridge, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes of an employment node; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section at the south-western corner is within 6-10 minutes) and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school (although a small section at the south-western corner is within 31-35 minutes). Therefore, there is likely to be a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and the majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a hospital (although a section at the southern end of the site is within 36-40 minutes). Overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to a railway line which could result in noise pollution over the longer term on future residents. Therefore a significant negative effect is likely. In addition, there are a number of residential properties within 100m north and east of this site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 5 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is crossed by a PRoW footpath which could be lost or disrupted as a result of the development of this site. However, there are a number of areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is amenity greenspace approximately 160m north-west. Other areas include outdoor sports facilities, additional amenity greenspace, parks and gardens and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths to the south and west of the site, and a bridleway is directly adjacent to the south. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.57ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.57ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.57ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 170m south of this site, and therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H31: Land to the north west of Woodsome Drive, Fenay Bridge, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is completely within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and mostly within 11-15 minutes of both a secondary school and further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP, and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A629 (Penistone Road) and future residents could be exposed to noise pollution over the long term, resulting in a significant negative effect. In addition, there are a number of existing residential properties within 100m south and east of this site, and these receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, reinforcing the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a green corridor which is directly adjacent to the east of the site. Other facilities and areas of open space include areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities and allotments. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths to the north-east and east of this site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.27ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (2.27ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. This negative effect is reinforced as just under half of the site is within grade 3 agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (2.27ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill (this site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument ). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity and geodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 630m east of the site), Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site (approximately 870m south-east), Almondbury Common approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 850m west) and Carr Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 800m south-west). Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H32: Land south of Woodsome Drive, Fenay Bridge, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area to the south east is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The western boundary of the site is also adjacent to the A629 (Penistone Road) which may mean that residents in the southern part of the site are affected by road noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	A Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway runs adjacent to the western boundary of the site. Approximately 190m to the west of the site is a golf course. Approximately 570m to the east of the site lies a large area of semi-natural & natural greenspace and approximately 460m to the south lies an area of Local Nature Reserve open space. To the north of there is an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace approximately 440m from the site. In addition, there is a PRoW footpath within 30m south east of the site and another footpath runs approximately 305m to the east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.3ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.3ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban) however a small section to the west is classed as grade 3.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.3ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 465m from Lepton Great Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 570m from Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site, 785m from Carr Wood Local Wildlife Site and 830m from Almondbury Common Local Wildlife site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H34: Moorlands Wood Turning Co, Luke Lane, Thongsbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school, 6-10 minutes of a secondary school and 26-30 minutes of a further education facility. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m east and south which could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a park and garden approximately 40m south-east. Other facilities and areas include outdoor sports facilities, areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, areas for children and young people and indoor sports facilities. There are also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding this site, one of which is directly adjacent to the south. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.66ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.66ha) and on mostly brownfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor positive effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This site is small (0.66ha) and on mostly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Hagg Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 120m north of this site, and therefore a significant negative effect is likely. Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes Local Geological Site is also approximately 885m north of the site.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mostly brownfield land and a large majority of the site is within flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.		While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H35: Land East of Red Deer Park Lane, Bristfield, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
that they can access the health and social care they need.		This whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the east of the site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the western site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. An existing industrial building already on the site may also be affected. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This whole site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area to the east is within 26-30 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including two areas of amenity greenspace, located approximately 124m and 176m to the south west of the site and an area of allotments located approximately 140m to the south west of the site. In addition there is a Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the western site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.93ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and active modes of transport.		of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.93ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing industrial building to the north of the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.93ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing industrial building to the north of the site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing industrial building to the north of the site) land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing industrial building to the north of the site); therefore a</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H36: Land north of Wellfield Close, Grange Moor, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is also within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity the south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the east of the site there is an area of semi-natural and natural green space approximately 10m from the site. Approximately 50m south west of the site is an area of allotments however this open space is within another housing site option. To the south of the site there is an area of school playing fields approximately 200m away and an area of park and gardens including a children's play area approximately 300m away. To the south east there is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 185m away which is also adjacent to an area of allotments. In addition, there are several PRoW footpaths within 225m north east of the site and two footpaths within 335m south west of the site; however one of the footpaths is located within another housing site option. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to the SA objectives.		

### H37: Land south west of the corner of South View Road and Bradford Road, East Bierley, Bradford (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (with a small area to the north within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		of a further education institute (with a small area to the north within 11-15 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 180m west of the site is a golf course. Approximately 30m to the south of the site is an area of amenity greenspace and an area of park and gardens which lies adjacent to an area of allotments. Also, to the south approximately 55m away is an area of amenity greenspace and 150m away is an area of park and gardens that includes a children's play area. In addition, approximately 200m south east of the site is an area of private playing fields. To the east of the site approximately 70m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and 105m away is an area of Local Nature Reserve open space. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.39ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.39ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.39ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining East Brierly Conservation Area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is approximately 100m from Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H38: POL Ryecroft Lane, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area to the west within 51-55 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with a small area to the east within 5 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with an area to the south west within 26-30</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes). Therefore a minor positive is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 41-45 minutes of a further education institute (with a small area to the east within 36-40 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (with an area to the west within 11-15 minutes) and over 60 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the south within 16-20 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (with a section in the east within 11-15 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains a children's play area which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, to the east of the site approximately 175m away is an area of private playing fields and approximately 180m away is an area of school playing fields. In addition, approximately 340m south west of the site is an area of private playing fields. To the north east of the site approximately 245m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however the majority of the open space is within another housing site option. Approximately 360m north east of the site is an area of amenity greenspace. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.67ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (6.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (6.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies partially in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham and partially in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E1 is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park. LCA D7 is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is approximately 585m from Morton Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and 9: affordable housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 11: use of land and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H39: POL Strike Lane, Skelmanthorpe, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area to the north west within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school. However the north western part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the eastern part and potentially minor positive for the north western part of the site. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary throughout the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and over 56-60 minutes of a hospital. However the north western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and over 60 minutes away from a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for the southern part and minor negative for the north western part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east and south of the site. There is also a railway and technology park immediately to the north of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town centre services and facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and nearest town/district centre. However the north western part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for the eastern part and minor negative for the north western part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There is an area of other open space immediately to the north of the site. To the south of the site approximately 75m from the site is an area of amenity open space. To the south west there are two children's play areas approximately 390m and 435m from the site. In addition there is an area of park and gardens containing a children's play area approximately 530m to the south east of the site. To the south west of the site approximately 540m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Approximately 30m north of the site is a PRoW footpath however this is separated from the site by a railway line and is therefore not easily accessible from the site. This is also the same with several other footpaths and an area of amenity open space containing a children's play area which are located to the north of the site and railway line. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.13ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.13ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.13ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is approximately 590m from Springs Wood Local Wildlife Site and 780m from Blacker Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation and 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H39a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The east section of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node and the west section is with an area within 21-25 minutes; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school. However the north western part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the eastern part and potentially minor positive for the north western part of the site. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary throughout the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP (the most western section of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP). The majority of the site lies within a 41-45 minute journey to a hospital node. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is located within 100m of existing residential development located to the east of the site on Station Road and Strike Lane. The site is also located directly adjacent north to a railway track which can affect new residents in the long term. As such, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town centre services and facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and nearest town/district centre. However the north western part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for the eastern part and minor negative for the north western part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 116m south of the site and a large area of open space consisting of playing fields located 530m west of the site on Huddersfield Road. There are two childrens playgrounds located within 470m south west of the site; one on Heathers Fold and another on Gardeners Walk. There are a number of PROWs within close proximity to the site, for example there is a footpath located within 30m north of the site leading towards Baildon Dike and another 360m west of the site following Quaker Gate. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.12 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.12 ha) on mainly greenfield land (small section of the site along Strike Lane appears to have been developed for residential use); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.12 ha) on mainly greenfield land (small section of the site along Strike Lane appears to have been developed for residential use) and has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land Quality; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are two candidate Local Wildlife Sites within close proximity of the site; Blacker Wood is located 850m east of the site and Springs Wood is located 600m north west of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (small section of the site along Strike Lane appears to have been developed for residential use) and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. However it is noted that a small section of the site along Strike Lane appears to have been developed for residential use.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H40: Land to the south west of Sheep Ings Farm, Granny Lane, Mirfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node and the southern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for the northern part and significant positive for the southern part of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 41-45 minutes from the nearest secondary school; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The majority of the site is also 41-45 minutes from a further education institute (with a small area in the south within 36-40 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 41-45 minutes from the nearest hospital (with an area to the north within 46-50 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the west of the site. In addition, there is an industrial area within close proximity to the east of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes from the nearest town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 535m to the east of the site is an area of golf course. In addition, within 240m to the south east of the site there is a local cycle route and a PRoW footpath. Within 150m north of the site there are several areas of semi-natural & natural greenspace however, there is a river separating the open space areas from the site making them less easily accessible. Approximately 300m north west of the site is an area of allotments; however, this is located within another housing site option. There are several PRoW footpaths to the west within 150m of the site. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.23ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.23ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban), however a small area to the south of the site is classed as grade 3.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.23ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development.</p> <p>This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjacent Sheep Ings Farmhouse and its attached barn which are Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 170m from Briery Bank Wood Local Wildlife Site (although this is within another housing site option) and approximately 455m from Whitley Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (with an area to the north within flood zone 2 and 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect) and 8: leisure and recreation and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H41: New Laithe Farm, 190 Denby Lane, Upper Denby, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes from an employment node; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and more than 60 minutes from a secondary school. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--?	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP and a hospital, therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several properties within 100m east and south-east of the site, and the residents of such could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time from a local centre and town/district centre; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath runs across the northern part of this site and a local cycling route runs across the southern part of the site. These routes could be lost or disrupted as a result of the site being developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the west of this site. Other facilities and areas include outdoor sports facilities, a cemetery, a park and garden and area for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths to the north-west, north and north-east, and there is a bridleway to the north-east. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.4ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (4.4ha) and on mostly greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (4.4ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D9: Low Common, Royd Moor and Whitley Common, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently rising landform and is open, large scale and exposed. Woodland cover is sparse and there is strong rural character and important relative levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Denby Delph candidate Local Wildlife Site is directly adjacent to the west of this site, and therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), and potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H42: Land west of Helme Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The north-western part of this site is within 21-25 minutes of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital, whereas the north-eastern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a GP and 51-55 minutes from a hospital. Although accessibility varies across this site, a negligible effect is likely overall. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several properties within 100m north-west, west, south and east of this site, and the residents of such could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time from a local centre and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There are two PRoW footpaths run through this site, and it is likely that these could be lost or disrupted as a result of the site being developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the west of the site. Other facilities and areas include additional outdoor sports facilities and an area for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding this site, and there are two bridleways to the north and north-west. Moreover, a national cycle route runs along the eastern edge of the site. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.11ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is relatively small (4.11ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (4.11ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Christ Church and Helme Conservation Area (the loss and development of this site could harm elements that contribute to the significance of these assets). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity and geodiversity designations within 1m of this site, including Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological Site (approximately 540m south-east), Hall Hayes Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 620m east) and Bank Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 960m north-east). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), and a potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H43: Land South-East of 2 Clough House Lane, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several properties within 100m east and west of this site, and the residents of such could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time from a local centre and the whole of the site is within 6-10 minutes of town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There are two PRoW footpaths run through this site, and it is likely that these could be lost or disrupted as a result of the site being developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is allotments approximately 210m to the east. Other facilities and areas include outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding this site, and a national cycle route is directly adjacent to the north. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (2.05ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (2.05ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This site is small (2.05ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Christ Church and Helme Conservation Area (the loss and development of this site could harm elements that contribute to the significance of these assets). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The only biodiversity or geodiversity designation within 1km is Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 720m to the south. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and mostly outside flood zone 3 (although the centre of the site is within a flood zone 3 area, however development in this area could be avoided); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H44: Cross Lane (east), Stockmoor, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes from a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	0	The whole of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes from a hospital. Overall, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east and west of this site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole of the site is within 21-25 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which are allotments - approximately 160m north of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include a park and garden and area for children and young people. There is a PRow footpath directly adjacent to the south, and there are other paths to the west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.63ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.63ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This site is small (0.63ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Stocksmoor Grasslands Candidate Wildlife site is approximately 210m north-west of this site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective. Upper and Lower Stones Wood Local Wildlife Site and Local Geological Sites are both 435m south of the site.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H45: Land to the north of Still House Farm, Upper Batley Low Lane, Upper Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The most northern part and most southern part of the site are within 16-20 minutes of an employment node. The centre of the site is located within 26-30 minutes of an employment node. Areas in between these extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest employment node. As such a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school while the centre part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school. The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the centre part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The areas

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		located between these extremes are within variable travel times of a primary school and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP while the centre of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP. The northern part of the site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital while the centre of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to a number of existing residential properties to the west on Upper Batley Low Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the centre of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The northern part of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the southern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such a mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected overall on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 40m of outdoor sports facilities which are provided to the west. Amenity greenspace can also be accessed to the west within 30m. Birstall Cricket Club provides access to more outdoor sports facilities within 525m to the north west of the site. A park is located within 445m to the south west of the site and allotments are also provided at this location.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.85ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.85ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is acknowledged that small parts of the site to the south and north west have previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (a small part of the site to the north is on Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.85ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is acknowledged that small parts of the site to the south and north west have previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 113 Upper Batley Low Lane which is a Grade II Listed Building in close proximity of the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 920m of Morley Spring Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (it is acknowledges that some parts of the site to the south and north west have previously been developed) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small parts of the site to the south and north west has previously been developed) meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed) and 8: recreation and leisure. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H46: Land to the south west of Dewsbury Rams RLFC Owl Lane, Shaw Cross, Dewsbury (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (parts of the site to the north and to the south are located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest primary and secondary school. The north eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the central part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The northern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the central part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest GP and hospital. The south western corner of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP while the central part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The southern western corner of the site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the central part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This is a very large site, with existing residential properties adjacent to the north-eastern and south-western edges of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the Shawcross business park and associated industry is in close proximity. Overall, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The southern part of the site is within 5 minutes of a local centre and central and northern parts of the site are within 16-20 minutes from a local centre. The southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre and central parts of the site are within 26-30 minutes from a local centre. In between these parts of the site, journey times to employment nodes vary in between</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) is expected for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of footpaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation. These include a park and garden (to the south west within 425m), outdoor sports facilities (adjacent to the site to the north), an allotment (to the within 250m), amenity greenspace (to the north east within 220m) and provision for children and young people (within 105m to the south east. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (15.6ha); therefore significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a large site (15.6ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north east has been used for a car park but the remainder of the site is undeveloped); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is mostly located on land which has been categorised as Grade 3 Agricultural Land (a small part of the site to the south is located on land which is categorised as Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a large site (15.6ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north east has been used for a car park but the remainder of the site is undeveloped); therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 865m of Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury which has been designated as a Local Geological Site to the west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north east has been used for a car park but the remainder of the site is undeveloped) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services (it should be noted that the overall scores recorded for these three SA objectives were mixed), 8: recreation and leisure, and 9: housing and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation SA objectives 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.

#### H47: Vicarage Meadows, Carr Lane, Cinderhills, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is more than an hour travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and 26-30 of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a GP and more than an hour travel time from a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m to the west and north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a very small area of the south east corner is within 16-20 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a recreation ground and children's playground located approximately 279m to the north of the site and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located approximately 348m to the north west of the site. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way located directly adjacent to the eastern site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.98ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.98ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.98ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 4: health. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H48: K Line Travel Station Yard, Station Road, Holney (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also located within 5 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the north is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on Station Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 65m of the site to the west on Station Road. A green corridor is located within 405m to the north west of the site. Allotments are also located to the north west of the site within 555m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on brownfield; therefore development here is expected to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 25m of Honley Station Cutting which has been designated as a SSSI to the north east. Upper Park Wood is located to the north east also within 405m and has been designated as a Local Nature Reserve and a Local Wildlife Site. Hey Wood/West Wood has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is within 485m to the east. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; development at this location is unlikely to increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and therefore a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of brownfield land meaning there is likely to be increased opportunity to reuse material already onsite. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H49: Land to south of Oddfellows Street, Scholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, although the area in the south east is within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school. However, levels of access to secondary schools vary throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is the far northern edge which is within 6-10 minutes while the - the least accessible part is the south east which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school. However, overall it is likely to have a significant positive effect.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the far northern edge of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel times to a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far south eastern area of the site, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a GP and 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital. Travel times to healthcare facilities vary in between these two extremes. Therefore, overall, a mixed effect is expected- minor positive for the far northern edge and negligible for the far south eastern area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the south, west and north which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and district/town centres vary throughout the site. The whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre. However, the most accessible area for town/district centres is within the north-western area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, while the least accessible area is in the south eastern area, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time. Travel times to district/town centres vary between these two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive effect for the north-western area of the site and potentially negligible for the south eastern area.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	+/--?	<p>The site contains two public rights of way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However this site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities, including several PROWs, two parks and gardens, which include provision for children and young people and one amenity greenspace and one semi-natural and natural green space. Other areas include three outdoor sports facilities and an allotment. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.64ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.64 ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Approximately half of the site is designated as urban land, whereas the other half is designated as grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (1.64 ha) mainly on greenfield land, therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hanging Wood Local Wildlife/ Candidate Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 2km to the north east and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H49a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, although a small area in the south east is within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school. However, levels of access to secondary schools vary throughout the site. The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes while the smaller, least accessible part is the south east which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school. However, overall it is likely to have a significant positive effect.</p> <p>Almost all of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout the site. The majority of the site lies within 16-20 minutes travel time to a GP (a small section to the south east of the site is within a 21-25 minute walk to a GP). Almost all of the site lies within a 46-50 minute journey time to a hospital (a very small area to the south west of the site lies within 36-40 minutes). A negligible effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p> <p>The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development to the north on Oddfellows Street and Scholes Lane to the west of the site. As such, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and district/town centres vary throughout the site. The whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre. Most of the site lies within an 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre (the least accessible area is a small section in the south eastern area, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time). A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an area located 60m west of the site which consists of private playing fields and an area of semi natural</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		and natural greenspace and there is an amenity greenspace feature located 325m north west of the site on Tabbs Lane. Another large area of open space is located 421m north west of the site which consists of a park, childrens playground. There are a number of PROWs within close proximity to the site, for example there is a bridleway located 50m from the site leading east following Wellands Lane. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.98 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.98 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.98 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are not any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites located within close proximity to the site. As such, a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effect were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H50: Bridge Mills, New Road, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A6024 along its eastern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the east within 60m of the site. Sands Recreation Area is a small park which also provides access to a children's playground within 150m also to the north east of the site. Victoria Park is located to the south west of the site within 495m and can be accessed via Cooper Lane.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.57ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.57ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Urban Land, with small parts of the site to the west and north on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.57ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Malkin House Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.35km to the south west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective given that the development of new housing on this brownfield land would not result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces in the District. Development at this location would therefore not be likely to increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of brownfield land meaning there is likely to be increased opportunity to reuse materials already onsite. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective depending on the design of the development.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H51: Victoria Yard, Sheffield Road, Hepworth, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a small area to the west within 21-25 minutes) and the majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes from the nearest secondary school (with a small area to the west within 51-56 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected. The site is also 56-60 minutes from a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with a small area to the west within 36-40 minutes) and the site over 60 minutes from the nearest hospital; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity to the south and west of the site. In addition the eastern boundary of the site is adjacent to the A616 (Sheffield Road) which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes from the nearest town/district centre (with a small section in the west within 31-35 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The West Yorkshire Cycle Route runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. There is also a bridleway approximately 135m south west of the site and a PRoW footpath approximately 120m west of the site. Another bridleway route is located approximately 170m north east of the site. Within 600m south west of the site there are a further two PRoW footpaths. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.38ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.38ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.38ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
settings.		The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 780m from Rakes Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 5: amenity, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H52: Hebble Mount, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the northern part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the northern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north east on Hebble Mount. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 10m of a natural and semi-natural greenspace to the north west. A cemetery and allotments are also provided to the north west of the site within 25m and 150m respectively. Outdoor sports facilities are provided at Meltham Church Of England Primary School within 250m to the north east.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.12ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.12ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mainly Grade 4 Agricultural Land (the north corner of the site is located on land which has been classified as Urban Land).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.12ha) on greenfield land and is also within 170m of the Peak District National Park which is located to the south west. Therefore a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective given potential effects on this designated landscape. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that the exact design of the development is unknown.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment,	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
heritage assets and their settings.		effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Honley Wood (a Candidate Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.01km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H53: Land North East of St Joseph's J&I School, Healds Road, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the east of the site is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area to the north of the site is within 5 minutes travel time). Accessibility to secondary education varies across the site. An area to the east is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however an area to the north west is within 11-15 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant positive to the north west and minor positive to the east of the site. The whole site is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the east is within 16-20 minutes travel time) and within 11-15 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the east is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Part of the eastern site boundary is directly adjacent to the A638 (Halifax Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also a number of residential properties adjacent to the western site boundary and part of the northern and eastern which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the east is within 11-15 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area to the west is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is wholly within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is part of a larger area of greenspace, the rest of which is outside of the site. There are number of areas of open space within 600m of the site, including an area of amenity green space located approximately 75m to the north west and a public park approximately 185m to the north east. In addition there are two children's playgrounds, both located to the north west, approximately 117m and 155m from the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.01ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the</p>

the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of an overall mixed effect), 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of an overall mixed effect), 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H54: Former Brook Motors Playing Fields, New Mill Road, Brockholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the western part of the school is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Areas between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest primary school and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the eastern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A616 along its north eastern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to local services and facilities.		<p>large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the north eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the north eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 225m of Brockholes Bowling Club which is located to the south east and provides access to outdoor sports facilities. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 380m also to the south east of the site. Holmfirth Harriers Athletic Club provides access to further outdoor sports facilities to the north east of the site within 60m. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.49ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 130m of Cliff Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the east. To the south of the site within 655m Hagg Wood has been identified as another Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes is located within 610m of the site to the south east and has been designated as a Local Geological Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is located on greenfield land and also located within Flood Zone 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the number of houses at high risk of flooding in the District as well as increasing the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective) 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H55: Calder Garage, Ravensthorpe Road, Thornhill Lees, Dewsbury, WF12 9EG (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school and 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a negligible effect.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within close proximity of industrial buildings to the east and a railway line forms the north-western border of the site which may mean that residents in those parts of the site are affected by industrial and rail noise. A residential street, Ravensthorpe Road, forms the southern boundary which means that residents there may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600 m of at least two bridleways (one extends from the corner of the site) and several open spaces are found to the east (300-500m away), including allotments, sports grounds, and natural and amenity greenspaces. Across the river there are further greenspaces within 600m, though accessibility is through an industrial estate. Therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.7 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.7 ha) on brownfield land (a garage); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.7 ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 800m from Lower Spen Wildlife Area to the north which is designated as a Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site. In addition, Jordan Wood and Oliver Wood Local Wildlife Site is approximately 940m to the south west; therefore development at this site could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of any flood zones; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment nodes and 8: access to recreation; and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H56: Land south of Rose Cottage Farm Briestfield Road, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school. Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school (aside from the northern area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes); therefore, it is likely to have a minor positive effect. It is also within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from the northern area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes). The site is also within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre (aside from the northern area which is within 11-15 minutes). Most of this site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre (aside from a small area in the northeast which is 26-30 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several public rights of way (PRoW). Open greenspaces nearby include, an area of semi natural and natural green space, three areas of amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other areas include four outdoor sports facilities, two sites containing provision for children and young people and two allotments, although the allotment to the west of the site is included within the housing option site: H710 and therefore could be lost as a result of housing development. However overall significant positive effect has been identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.77ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.77 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated Grade 4 Agricultural Quality land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a small site (1.77 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Liley Wood Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.1km to the north-west and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

#### H57: POL, Robert Lane Bill Lane, Wooldale, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes of a primary school, with a small section to the west within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, with a small section to the north of the site within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north east of the site is adjacent to the A635 New Mill Road which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. The south and west of the site are within close proximity of an existing residential development, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The north of the site is within 20m of several large outdoor sports playing fields, and within 30m of two children's playgrounds. To the north west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace (225m). The south of the site is within 140m of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, within 255m of park and garden, and within 290m of two children's playgrounds. There is also a PRoW approximately 25m to the north east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.46ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.46ha. Although the Methodist Free Church is located to the south east of the site (within the site boundary), the site is mainly greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Grade 4 in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.46ha) on mainly greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'amber' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The site lies within the Wooldale Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is 1.02km from the nearest designated site – Kirklees (Candidate) Local Wildlife Site to the north of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H58: Land to the north of Denby Lane, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-western edge, which is within 21-25 minutes of an employment mode. The least accessible area is along the lower eastern boundary of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south-western edge and potentially significantly negative for the lower eastern boundary of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-western edge, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is along the lower eastern boundary of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south-western edge and potentially significantly negative for the lower eastern boundary of the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>+/--?</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the south-western boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 51-55 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is along the lower eastern boundary of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a GP and Hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south-western edge and potentially significantly negative for the lower eastern boundary of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site in the north-east and south-east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>0/--</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the south-western boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes to town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the lower eastern boundary of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a local, town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the south-western edge and potentially significantly negative for the lower eastern boundary of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several public rights of way (PRoW); the closest is immediately adjacent to the site to the west. There is also a Local Cycle Route. Open greenspaces nearby include, an area of semi natural and natural green space, three areas of amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other areas include four outdoor sports facilities, two sites containing provision for children and young people and two allotments, although the allotment to the west of the site is included within the housing option site: H710 and therefore could be lost as a result of housing development. However overall significant positive effect has been identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (5.87 ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a large site (5.87 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated as Grade 4 Agricultural Quality land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a large site (5.87 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Howroyd Beck Fields Lower Whitley Local Wildlife Sites is the closest of such features and is located approximately 1.1km to the north and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: Housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to services, 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H59: Land south-east of Moorfield Court, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Approximately half of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the other half is within 26-30 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school. Access across the site to secondary schools varies. The most accessible area is in the north of the site, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the south-eastern area of the site which is within 36-40 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. However overall a potentially minor positive effect is likely for the whole site. Half of this site is also within 51-55 minutes travel time to a further education institute, while the other half is within 46-50 minutes travel time.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The whole site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is adjacent to the A642 (Wakefield Road), which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north-west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre (aside from a small area in the far south eastern corner which is within 16-20 minutes). This site is also within 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several public rights of way (PRoW); the closest is immediately adjacent to the site to the south. There is also a Local Cycle Route. Open greenspaces nearby include, an area of semi natural and natural green space, three areas of amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other areas include four outdoor sports facilities, two sites containing provision for children and young people and three allotments. Some of these designations are located within housing option sites and therefore could be lost as a result of housing development. However overall significant positive effect has been identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (5.17 ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a large site (5.17 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated Grade 4 Agricultural Quality land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a large site (5.17 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Howroyd Beck Fields Lower Whitley Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.5km to the north-west and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and 9: Housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H60: Land West and North-West of the Kaye Arms Public House, Wakefield Road, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Travel times to an employment node vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south western edge which is within 26-30 minutes travel time. The least accessible area is in the eastern part of the site which is within 41-45 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the far south western edge and potentially minor negative for the eastern part of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part, on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school. Most of the site is within 26-30 minutes to a secondary school (aside from a western part of the site which is within 31-35 minutes); therefore it is likely to have a minor positive effect. Most of the site is within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute (aside from the area in the western area which is within 41-45 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (aside from the western boundary of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes). Most of the site is over 60 minutes to a hospital (aside from the western boundary area which is 46-50 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is adjacent to the A642 (Wakefield Road), which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible part of the land is in the far south western edge, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a local centre and town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the eastern part of the site which is within 56-60 minutes of a local centre and over 60 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor negative for the south-western edge and potentially significantly negative for the eastern

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		part of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/ --?	This site includes a public right of way (PRoW) which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities including other PRoW's, the closest is immediately adjacent to the site, to the east. This site is within 600m of a local cycle route and an outdoor sports facility, which contains provision for children and young people. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.95ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.95 ha) on brownfield field land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a small site (0.95 ha) mainly on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Howroyd Beck Fields Lower Whitley Local Wildlife Site and Kirkby Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Sites are the closest of such features but are both located approximately 1.7km to the north and south of the site and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor positive effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution, 6: access to services and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H61: Land to the south west of 49 Cross Bank Road, Carlinghow, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school as well as 11-15 minutes from a secondary school, and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a further education facility. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 26-30 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is surrounded by a number of sensitive receptors, including existing residential properties, shops, and a primary school. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site and a significant negative effect is therefore likely. In addition, the site is also adjacent to an industrial area, and this could mean that future residents are exposed to noise over the long term which reinforces the significant negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. A significant positive effect is therefore likely overall.
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is on land designated as semi-natural and natural greenspace and it is possible that this could be lost if the site was developed. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, including allotments outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, allotments, a cemetery and areas for children and young people. There are a number of PRoW footpaths to the west (one of which runs along the western side of the site) as well as a bridleway. Overall, a mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.65ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.65ha) and on mostly greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.65ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H62: Land to the South-East of Warehouse and Depot, Union Road, Heckmondwike (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school and further education facility. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	Accessibility to healthcare services varies across this site. In this way, the far northern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and 11-15 minutes from a hospital, whereas the far southern part is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 31-35 minutes from a hospital. In between these two extremes, accessibility to healthcare services varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely –significant positive for the far northern part and minor positive for the far southern part. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is in an industrial area and this could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the long term giving a significant negative effect. In addition, there are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, west and south of this site and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time from a local centre and 6-10 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	Part of a local cycle route is within the south-western part of this site, and it is possible that this route could be lost or disrupted during construction of the site. However, within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents including a green corridor which is directly adjacent to the south, outdoor sports facilities, parks and gardens, areas for children and young people, areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace and civic space. There are also a number of PRoW paths to the west and south-west, as well as a national cycle route to the south which could be used by future residents. A mixed effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.04ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (2.04ha) and on brownfield land. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is relatively small (2.04ha) and on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'industrial/business parks' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on brownfield land and mostly within flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H63: Land south of Bracken Hall Road, Sheepridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node; therefore, a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, while the other half is within 5 minutes travel time. Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school (aside from a small area in the east which is within 6-10 minutes travel time) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. This site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP. Most of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from an area in the east which is within 31-35 minutes travel time). Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties surrounding the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from a small area in the east which is within 5 minutes). Approximately half the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is within an amenity greenspace, which could be lost as a result of development. However this site is within 600m of more than three recreation facilities and areas of open space. There are two Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being adjacent to the site to the south and a national cycle route 530m to the south of the site. Open space designations include a green corridor, four allotments, four amenity greenspaces, and seven semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include, Deighton Community Sports Arena, six outdoor sports facilities and nine sites containing provision for children and young people. Some of these designations are located within housing option sites and therefore could be lost as a result of housing development. Therefore, overall a mixed effect (significant positive and significant negative) effect for this SA objective is likely.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land. This is a relatively small site (0.64ha) on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 530m from Lower Fell Greave Candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education facilities, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: contribution to climate change. Potential significant negative effects in relation to objectives 5: residential amenity and 8: recreation and leisure. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H64: Land to the South and South-West of the Common, Thornhill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Travel times to an employment node vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far north eastern area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. The least accessible area is in the southern part of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. However overall a potentially significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Travel times to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the western boundary which is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and 6-10 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the far south-eastern edge of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes to a primary school and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the area along the western boundary of the site and potentially negligible for south-eastern edge of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Travel times to healthcare facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the north western part of the site which is within 5 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30minutes of a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far south-eastern edge of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes to a GP and 36-40 minutes to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the area in the north western part of the site and minor positive for the far south-eastern edge of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties surrounding the site to the west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Travel times to healthcare local and town/district centres vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the western boundary of the site which is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the far south-eastern edge of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the area along the western boundary of the site and negligible for the far south-eastern edge of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three other recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), closest being immediately adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. Open greenspaces nearby include two park and gardens, four amenity greenspaces, four semi-natural and natural greenspaces and four allotment sites, although two are located within housing site options at site H544 and H65, which could be lost as a result of development. There are also over 10 sports facilities located nearby, although one is located within housing site option H95, which could be</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		lost as a result of development. Therefore, a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (10.83 ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significantly positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is large site (10.83 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this land is designated as urban, although there is an area in the north west which is designated as Grade 4 Agricultural Quality land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a large site (10.83 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve is located approximately 745m north of the site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' for five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3:education, 4:health, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: Housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H65: Land North-East of Rectory View, Thornhill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (aside from a small area in the south which is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Most of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school, although there is an area in the northern part of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school. Most of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school (aside from a small area in the far north-east, which is within 15-20 minutes); therefore, it is likely to have a negligible effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, although the northern area of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP. The site is also within 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from a small area in the north eastern part of the site which is within 6-10 minutes). Approximately half of this site is within 21-25 minutes and travel time to a town/district centre and the other half is within 26-30 minutes of a; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/ --?	This site includes an allotment and two areas of semi natural and natural green space which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three other recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being immediately adjacent to the northern boundary of the site. Open spaces nearby include one park and garden, three other areas of amenity greenspaces. Other areas include one site containing provision for children and young people and six outdoor sports facilities, although one of the sports facilities is included within housing option site: H95 and therefore could be lost as a result of development. However overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is small (0.75 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is small site (0.75 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site is on land designated Grade 3 Agricultural quality although a small area to the north west of the site is designated urban land use.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (0.75 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve is the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.1km to the north and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, and 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H66: Land to the west of Westroyd Avenue, Hunsworth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (aside from a small area in the south and south-west of the site which are both within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 21-25 minutes to a secondary school; therefore it is likely to have a minor positive effect. It is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Whilst the site is not surrounded by residential properties or other sensitive receptors, there are a number of residential properties to the east and south of the site, and the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. There are also industrial buildings and activities directly to the south which could cause noise effects over the long term. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 41-45 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of other recreation and leisure facilities including several PRoW, the closest being a Bridleway, immediately adjacent to the site to the north. Other facilities include one park and garden, which contains provision for children and young people and two outdoor sports facilities. A potential significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.45ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.45 ha) on mainly greenfield; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site is designated as urban quality, although there is a small area in the far north western edge which is designated grade 3 agricultural land quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a small site (1.45 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 110m west of the site. This site is also within 1km of Hanging Wood Local Wildlife/ Candidate Local Wildlife Site and Cockleshaw Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site and as such, a significant negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 6: access to services and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H67: POL south of Helme Lane, Meltham (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the mid north west of the site, which is within 31-35 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the far eastern edge, which is within 46-50 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to employment nodes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially negligible effect for the mid north west of the site and a minor negative effect for the far eastern edge.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far northern area of the site, which</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far south eastern area of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 36-40 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far northern area of the site and a negligible effect for the far south eastern area of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the north western area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the south eastern area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. Therefore, overall a potentially minor positive effect is likely for the whole site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties to the north and south west of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the north western area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the south-eastern area of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, overall a minor positive effect is likely for the whole site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	This site includes a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including other PRoW and a national cycle route, which is directly adjacent to the site in the north. Greenspace designations nearby include a green corridor, one amenity greenspace,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		three semi-natural and natural greenspace and two park and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities, four sites containing provision for children and young people and five allotment sites. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.5ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is large (5.5ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is on land designated as Grade 4 agricultural quality, aside from areas in the far west which are on land designated as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively large (5.5ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the Grade II Listed Craddin Cottage. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are three biodiversity / geodiversity sites within 1km of the site; Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological (360m), Honley Wood Candidate Wildlife Site (360m) and Hall Hayes Wood (780m). Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation and 9: Housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H68: POL Dunford Road, Hade Edge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (within an area to the south over 60 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is an area in the north west which is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the south eastern edge which is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective: potentially minor positive for the north western part and potentially minor negative for the south eastern edge of the site. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north west which is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and over 60 minutes from a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the south eastern edge which is within 31-35 minutes of a GP and over 60 minutes from a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective; minor negative for the north west and significant negative for the south eastern edge of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the north and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern part which is within 16-20 minutes of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the south eastern edge which is within 36-40 minutes of the nearest local centre and within 31-35 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor negative for the northern part and significant negative for the south eastern edge of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 10m south west of the site is a PRoW footpath, and another PRoW footpath lies within 175m south east of the site. To the west of the site there are two PRoW footpaths one within 205m and one within 435m. Within 600m north west of the site there are several more PRoW footpaths. Within 25m north west of the site is an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area and is adjacent to an area of school grounds and playing fields. In addition, to the east of the site is an area of private playing fields approximately 135m away and an area of outdoor sports facilities approximately 290m away. Approximately 460m to the west of the site is an area of outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (5.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Hade Edge Methodist Chapel and the adjacent Sunday School which are Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 450m Wild Boar Clough Local Wildlife Site, 805m from Morton Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 870m from South Pennine Moors Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), Special Area of Conservation (SAC) and Special Protection Area (SPA); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and 9: affordable housing and potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health (part of a mixed effect), 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 11: use of land and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H69: Merchant Fields, East of Hunsworth Lane (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the lower western boundary area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel times to a primary school and secondary school. The least</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		accessible area is the north of the site, which is over 60 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. Travel times to education facilities vary in between these two extremes. Therefore, overall, a mixed effect is expected- significant positive for the lower western boundary area and significant negative effect for the northern area of the site. The southern half of the site is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute; while the northern half is, over 60 minutes travel time.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the lower western boundary area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel times to a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is the north of the site, which is over 60 minutes travel time to a GP and hospital. Travel times to healthcare facilities vary in between these two extremes. Therefore, overall, a mixed effect is expected- minor positive for the lower western boundary area and significant negative effect for the northern area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by residential properties to the north and south of the site and the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. There are also industrial buildings and activities directly to the west which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to town, local/district centres vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the lower south-eastern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel times to a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is the north of the site, which is over 60 minutes travel time to a town, local/district centre. Travel times to town, local/district centres vary in between these two extremes. Therefore, overall, a mixed effect is expected- minor positive for the lower south-eastern area and significant negative effect for the northern area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site contains a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However the site is within 600m of other recreation and leisure facilities including several PRoW, including a Bridleway, to the north of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include one green corridor, two park and gardens, two amenity greenspaces and one semi-natural and natural greenspace. However, the semi-natural and natural greenspace is within housing option H509 and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Other facilities nearby include three sites containing provision for children and young people and six outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (12.16ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (12.16ha) on mainly greenfield; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site is designated as grade 3 agricultural land aside from the south western boundary of the site, which is designated as urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a large site (12.16ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site and Hanging Wood Local Wildlife/ Candidate Local Wildlife Site are all within 1km north of the site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H70: Long Lane, Shepley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part of the site to the south is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north and south on Field Head. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a part of the site to the north is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a negligible effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace is located to the south of the site within 110m. Also to the south of the site within 180m a semi-natural and natural greenspace is located by Abbey Road South. A cemetery is located on the grounds of St Paul's Church within 220m to the south west of the site. Allotments are located within 245m also to the south west of the site. Firth Street provides access to outdoor sports facilities within 275m to the south of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.46ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.46ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.46ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	The site is within 635m of Gelder Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. Upper

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		and Lower Stones Wood to the north west of the site within 645m is a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Geological Site. Yew Tree Wood is another Local Wildlife Site within 780m of the site to the east. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H71 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible parts of the site are the south and east which are within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is the north west corner which is within 11-15 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the north west within 11-15 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the north west within 16-20). Therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the north west within 16-20 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the north west within 11-15 minutes) and is within 46-50 minutes of the nearest hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is considered likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the east and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible parts of the site are a small area in the east and a small area in the south which are within 5 minutes travel time from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site the north west corner which is within 11-15 minutes from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; significant positive for the areas in the east and south and minor positive for the north west corner.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath that runs through the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, a bridleway runs adjacent to the northern boundary of the site. To the east of the site approximately 130m away is a cricket ground and pavilion which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of children's play provision, however part of the cricket ground and semi-natural and natural greenspace are located within another housing site option. To the south east of the site there is an area of allotments approximately 215m away and an area of children's play provision approximately 220m away. Further to the south east approximately 390m away is an area of park and gardens. There are two more areas of park and gardens to the south of the site approximately 535m and 595m away with the latter located adjacent to a children's play area. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.51ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.51ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.51ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 880m from the Riding Wood Local Wildlife Site and 890m from Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (an area in the north of the site is within flood zone 2); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services and facilities, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H72: Land off Station Road, Skelmanthorpe, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and the majority of the site is within 16-20</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the south east within 21-25 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the south east within 21-25 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 56-60 of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the southern boundary of the site is also adjacent to a railway line which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath which runs just in the north eastern boundary of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, approximately 40m west of the site is another PRoW footpath and another two footpaths run approximately 75m and 165m north of the site. Approximately 250m north east of the site is a bridleway. The site is adjacent to an area classed as 'other' open space. To the south west of the site approximately 340m away is an area of amenity greenspace and approximately 425m south east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. In addition, to the north of the site approximately 95m away is an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area.  Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.28ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.28ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.28ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 485m from Blacker Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 850m from Springs Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 940m from Park Gate Dyke Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H73: Lower Busker Farm, Busker Lane, Scissett (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (the northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the northern part of the site is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is located within 50m of existing properties to the south west on Busker Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is crossed by a footpath which runs for the north west to connect with Busker Lane to the south. As such a potential significant negative effect is identified for this SA objective. The site is also however in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the north at Scissett Middle School. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided to the south of the site within 10m on Busker Lane. A cemetery is located to the west of the site within 50m on the grounds of the Church of Saint Augustine's Scissett.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective. Overall a mixed effect is likely.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.72ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed upon); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.72ha) on greenfield land (a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed upon); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the barn to the west of Lower Busker Farmhouse which is a Grade II Listed Building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 520m of Park Gate Dyke which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the north west. Also to the north west within 700m Blacker Wood has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. High Bridge Wood is located to the south west of the site within 440m and is another Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West is a Local Geological Site and is located within 1km to the east of the site. Riding Wood is located to the east of the site within 780m and parts of it have been designated as a Candidate local Wildlife Site and as a Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed upon) meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall score on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall score on this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H74: Land South of 114 - 132, Fort Ann Road, Soothill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area to the east over 60 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a section in the east over</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		60 minutes), within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with an area to the east over 60 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute (with an area to the east over 60 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area to the east over 60 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital (with an area to the east over 60 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition there is an industrial area immediately to the south of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre (with an area to the east over 60 minutes). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, within 5m west of the site is a PRoW footpath and approximately 140m south of the site is a PRoW byway. To the north of the site within 290m are three PRoW footpaths and two children's play areas however they are located within another housing site option. There is also a bridleway approximately 70m to the east of the site. Approximately 250m to the west of the site is an area of allotments and 340m to the west is an area of amenity greenspace which contains children's play area. In addition, to the north west of the site approximately 325m away is an area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to an area of private playing fields, however these areas of open space are within another housing site option. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H75: Land to west of Outlane Methodist Church, New Hey Road, Outlane, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 26 -30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is within 11 - 15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also 51 – 55 minutes of a secondary school and 36 – 40 minutes of a further education institute. Overall, there is likely to be a minor positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11 -15 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also 31 – 35 minutes of a hospital. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties within close proximity to the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the site is sandwiched between the A640 and the M62. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11- 15 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 21 - 25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is in close proximity to a number of PROWs to the south of the site. In addition, there is an outdoor sports facility approx. 160m west/south-west. There is a small area of natural and semi-natural grassland approximately 350m to the north-west. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing.  This site is relatively small (0.89ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.89ha) on greenfield land with a low agricultural grade (classed as grade 4); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.89ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not close to the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, As Historic England has been requested to consider extending the boundary of the Scheduled Monument at Slack Roman Fort. If this request was agreed by the Secretary of State, the eastern boundary of the monument would be just 60 metres from this site. The loss of this area and its subsequent development, therefore, could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 450m from the Shaw Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. The site may present opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through measures such as green infrastructure provision and as such the negative effect is recorded as uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		development of the site will increase the area of impermeable surfaces within the District and thus increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: culture and recreation facilities and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H76: Land north of Soothill Lane, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest employment node (with the northern edge of the site within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area to the south west within 5 minutes), within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the north within 36-40 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the north within 36-40 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the north within 16-20 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a several existing residential properties within close proximity to the south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes of the nearest town/district centre. Therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath running through the site on the eastern part which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, approximately 315m to the north west of the site is a PRoW footpath. Also

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		approximately 20m south of the site is a bridleway however it runs through another housing site option. In addition, within 125m to the south of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.68ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.68ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3 with very small area of urban land to the south).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.68ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is within 70m of Soothill Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 475m from Scargill Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 590m from Dunn Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and 9: affordable housing and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H77: Land East of Manor Farm Drive, Soothill, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north east within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south eastern corner which is 5 minutes from a primary school, within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school and within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute. The least accessible part of the site is the north eastern corner which is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school, within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school and within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute. In between those areas, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. However overall a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the western part of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the north eastern part which is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant positive for the western part and potentially negligible effect for the north eastern part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the south and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local service and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the western</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		part which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes of the nearest town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is eastern part which is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the western part and potentially a minor negative effect for the eastern part of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 60m to the north west of the site is a PRoW footpath. Also approximately 130m south of the site is another PRoW footpath however it runs through another housing site option. In addition, within 80m to the south of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Within 600m south west to the site are several PRoW footpaths and bridleways, two children's play areas and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however these area all within other housing site options. In addition there is a bridleway approximately 310m to the south east of the site that is within another housing site option. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (8.37ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (8.37ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3 with very small area of urban land to the south).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (8.37ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 520m of Soothill Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 965m from Scargill Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: health (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation and 9: affordable housing and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: use of land and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H78: Land west of 809 - 835 Bradford Road, East Bierley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from a small area in the north and south which is within 6-10 minutes). Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes to a secondary school (aside from a small area in the south of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore it is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. Most of this site is also within 46-50 minutes of a hospital (aside from a small area in the north, which is within 41-45 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the A651 (Bradford Road) and an industrial site to the south west and as such new residents could be effected by noise and light pollution. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from a small area in the north, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time). The site is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (aside from a small area in the north, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of three recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), three parks and gardens, a semi-natural and natural green space and two amenity green spaces. Other sites nearby include three sports facilities, one allotment and one site containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.85ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.85 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated as urban quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a small site (0.85 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve is approximately 170m south of the site and as such, a significant negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H78a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section far south of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time) and mainly 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small section far south of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time) so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a higher education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties along the north eastern site boundary on Bradford Road. These developments may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Bradford Road is an 'A' road located directly adjacent to the east of the site, this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. As such a significant negative is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local and town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. East Bierly Golf Course is located 131m west of the site and another outdoor sports facility is located 488m from the site on South View Road. There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 130m south east of the site and a park located 160m from the site. There are also allotments located 244m south of the site on Bierley Marsh and also an amenity greenspace located 267m south of the site. In addition there is a footpath 137m south east from the site towards Tong Moor and another 187m north of the site leading towards Toftshaw Moor. As a result a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.63 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.63 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.63 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Tong Moor is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 170m south east of the site. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H79: Land to the west of Abbey Road North, Shepley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The east of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with the west of the site within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The east of the site is within 5 minutes of a primary school, while the west of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		a primary school. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school, with the west of the site within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The east of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute, with the west of the site within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, with a small section to the south west within 11-15 minutes of a GP. The site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  The east of the site is adjacent to the A629 Abbey Road which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. The north and south of the site are in close proximity to residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre, with the west of the site within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The east of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with the west of the site within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	The north of the site is within 410m of an outdoor sports facility, within 430m of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, and within 530m of amenity greenspace. The north west of the site is within 480m of two areas of amenity greenspace. The west of the site is within 85m of a PRoW. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.08ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 1.08ha and is mainly on greenfield land (there is a small shed to the south east of the site). However, the site is on Grade 3 agricultural land. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.08ha) mainly on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 175m of a Local (Candidate) Wildlife Site, within 445m of another Local (Candidate) Wildlife Site, and within 700m Local (Approved) Wildlife Site. Therefore, development may have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	The site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objectives 5: local amenity, and 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H80: Land South of Grasscroft, Almondbury, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (although a small area to the north of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the north western site boundaries, and within 100m of the eastern and south western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is partially bisected by an existing Public Right of Way, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, this site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of allotments located approximately 275m to the west of the site, a bowling green located approximately 234m to the north west, and a children's playground located approximately 277m to the north west. Given that the close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make regular use of them a significant</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive effect is also identified on this objective and overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.43ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.43ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.43ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts development of this site could have on the current area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. In addition this site lies within the Almondbury Conservation Area. The loss of this currently open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 303m from the Arkenley Lane candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H81: Hall Ing, Hall Ing Lane, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. An area to the west is within 41-45 minutes travel time; however two areas to the north and west are over an hour travel time from the nearest employment node. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor negative in an area to the west and significant negative in the two areas to the west and north of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Accessibility to education facilities varies across the site. An area to the west is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school; however two areas to the north and west are over an hour travel time from both the nearest primary and the nearest secondary school. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant positive to the west of the site and significant negative in two areas to the north and west of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Accessibility to health and social care varies across the site. An area to the west is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP; however two areas to the north and west of the site are over an hour travel time from a GP. The majority of the site is also over an hour travel time from a hospital (although an area to the south west of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time). A minor negative effect is therefore likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the northern and south eastern site boundaries, and within 100m of the north eastern site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. An area to the west is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. However two areas to the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		north and west are over an hour travel time from both a local and town/district centre. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible to the west and significant negative in the two areas to the west and north of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a green corridor located approximately 522m to the south west, and two existing Public Right of Ways – one of which is located directly adjacent to the north western site boundary and the other which is located approximately 52m to the south east of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.06 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on a large group of Grade II Listed Buildings at Hall Ing. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 152m from the Hey Wood / West Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site and approximately 236m from the Cliff Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site. In addition it is approximately 670m from the Brockholes and Round Wood Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of an overall mixed effect) and 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: services (all of which were part of overall mixed effects), 10: sustainable transport, 14: biodiversity and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H82: Land to the east of the electricity substation, Health Road, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and a secondary school. The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute, with a small section to the south within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within site 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP, with a small section to the south within 16-20 minutes of a GP. The site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	0	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are no residential properties or other sensitive receptors within 100m of the site. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre, with a small section to the south east and south west within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The west of the site is within 60m of an outdoor sports facility. The north east of the site is within 255m of a large outdoor sports facility. The north of the site is within 90m of a PRoW. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.99ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.99 ha on greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed partly as Grade 4 and partly as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.99ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no designated sites for biodiversity or geodiversity within 1km of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, with no potential		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.

### H83: Land at junction of Paris and Sandy Gate, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with the east of the site within 51-55 minutes of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school, with a small section to the north west within 6-10 minutes of a primary school. The site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school and within 41-45 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and over 60 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north, south and east of the site are within close proximity to residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre, with the east of the site within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with a small section to the south west within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The east of the site is within 115m of a semi natural and natural greenspace and within 230m of amenity greenspace. To the south east of the site are two areas classified as outdoor sports facilities (135m and 205m). To the south west is a children's playground (330m). The north of the site is within 60m of a PRow. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.08ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site of approximately 1.08 ha on greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Grade 4 in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.08ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The south of the site is within 650m of a Local (Approved) Wildlife Site. Therefore, development may have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, with no potential		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H84: Land to the west of Swallow Farm, Hodgson Lane, Birkenshaw, Bradford, BD11 2DA (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with the north east of the site within 26-30 minutes of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The western part of the site is within 5 minutes of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. The eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. In between the western and eastern parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the western side and potentially negligible for the eastern side.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, with a small section to the east of the site within 11-15 minutes of a GP. The site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The south and north east of the site are adjacent to residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The east of the site is within 375m of the A650, which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within site is within 26-30 minutes of a local centre, with the north east of the site within 31-35 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with the west of the site within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace (12m) and an outdoor sports facility (30m). To the south is an allotment (245m). To the north west are several outdoor sports facilities, with the closest 100m from the site. PRow exists 5m to the north of the site, 10m to the west, and border the south eastern edge of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.77ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site of approximately 1.77ha on greenfield land. The majority of the site is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification; however the north east of the site is classed as Grade 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.77ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	--?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'red' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. This site lies within the boundary of the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton. National policy guidance makes it clear that Registered Battlefields are considered to be in the category of designated heritage assets of the highest significance where substantial harm to their significance should be wholly exceptional. The allocation of this site, therefore, is incompatible with the NPPF. As such a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective. This negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and additionally considering that opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of identified heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 380m of the Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve. Therefore, development may have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 13: historic environment, and a mixed effect predicted for SA objective 3: education. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H85: Land to the north of 10 Kimberley Street, Thornhill Lees (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from an area in the west which is within 11-15 minutes). Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes (although there is a very small area in the north west, within is 21-23 minutes). Therefore, overall this site is likely to have a significant positive effect.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP, (although the south eastern area is within 5 minutes). Most of this site is also within 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from the western area which is within 31-35 minutes travel time). Therefore, overall a significant positive effect is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are also a number of residential properties adjacent to the site to the south and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-20 minutes to a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>Most of the site contains an allotment, however the eastern area includes a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However this site is within 600m of other existing spaces which support access to recreational facilities and areas of open space. There are several PROW, including bridleways, and a national and local cycle route 170m north of the site. Open space designations nearby include an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace adjacent to the site to the west and an amenity greenspace immediately adjacent to the site to the east. There is a further amenity greenspaces, and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, as well as one green corridor. Other facilities nearby include seven outdoor sports facilities, three allotment sites and two sites containing provision for children and young people. A mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) is therefore expected for this site.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.63ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely or mostly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 700m from the Sparrow Wood Local Wildlife Site and 710m from Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not adjacent to or within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on mainly brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The effect is recorded as uncertain

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		given that the design of the development and the materials available onsite are currently unknown.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely or mostly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H86: Land between Scholes Moor Road and Oak Scar Lane, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the west of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area to the north is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		within 5 minutes of a primary school) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Accessibility to health and social care varies across this site. An area to the west of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP; however an area to the east is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a GP. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. The whole site is over an hour travel time from a hospital. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the west of the site and significant negative to the east. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the western and part of the northern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. Accessibility to a town/district centre varies across this site. An area to the west is within 11-15 minutes from a town/district centre; however an area to the west is within 21-25 minutes travel time. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the west of the site and negligible to the west.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a children's playground located approximately 214m to the west of the site and an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 399m to the north east of the site. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way located directly adjacent to the eastern boundary of the site, and another located approximately 293m to the west. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.33ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 227m from the Morton Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health (part of an overall mixed effect), and 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H87: Land west of Lower Quarry Road, Bradley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 16-20 minutes to a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a GP and 46-50 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely in relation to access to healthcare facilities. However, the site also has an AQMA directly adjacent to the southern boundary which could mean that residents' health is affected by poor air quality. A mixed effect (minor positive and minor negative) is therefore likely.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The A6107 (Bradley Road) is approximately 12m to the south and the site is adjacent to a train line, which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There is also an industrial land use adjacent to the site in the east and south, which could cause noise effects over the long term. Furthermore there are also a number of residential properties adjacent to the site to the south and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes to a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of several areas of open space. A public right of way runs approximately 45m from the north east boundary. There are also local footpaths, natural and semi-natural green spaces, two amenity green spaces, a park and garden approximately 125m south west of the site, which includes an area for children and young people. Furthermore, the site is also within 600m of two allotments to the south west and a bowling green approximately 125m to the south east. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.24ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely or mostly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.87ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.87ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 93m from the Sir John Ramsden Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	--	This site is directly adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a significant effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely or mostly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 14: biodiversity and 15: air, water and soil pollution. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H88: Land to East of Outlane Methodist Church, New Hey Road, Outlane (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest employment node; however the eastern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes from an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significantly positive for the western side and minor positive for the eastern side.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school, as well as being within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute. However, the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school, and within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute. In between, journey times to education facilities vary in between those extremes. Overall, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 16-20 minutes of a hospital. The southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Overall, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north of the site is adjacent to the A640 while the southern boundary is within 40m of the M62, which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre, with a small section to the south of the site within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 100m south of the site is a large golf course. To the north west of the site is a cemetery (25m) and to the north east of the site is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace (220m). The southern boundary of the site is within 100m of a PRoW running adjacent to the golf course. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.6ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.6ha on greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Grade 4 in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.6ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'amber' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. English Heritage has requested extending the boundary of the Scheduled Monument at Slack Roman Fort. If this request was agreed by the Secretary of State, the monument would extend onto this site. The loss of this area and its subsequent development, therefore, could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. Therefore, the effect on the historic environment of development of this site is uncertain.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The south east of the site is within 385m of Shaw Wood Local (Approved) Wildlife Site. Therefore, development may have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H89: Land South-East of 74 Barnsley Road, Flockton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 51-55 minutes travel time of a further education institute</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the north within 6-10 minutes) and is within 56-60 minutes of the nearest hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, east and west of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 10m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which has a PRoW footpath running along its eastern boundary. Approximately 135m north east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. In addition, within 60m south west of the site is a PRoW byway. To the east of the site approximately 280m away is an area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to an area of allotments. To the north east of the site 255m away is an area of playing fields which includes a cricket ground, allotment gardens and recreation ground. This open space is also adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which in turn is adjacent to an area of park and gardens that contains an area of children's play provision. Approximately 100m east of the site is a PRoW footpath and within 300m south of the site there are a three more PRoW footpaths. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.46ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.46ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.46ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 385m from Kirkby Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 the southern edge of the site encroaches onto an area of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H90: POL, Thorncliffe Lane, Emley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with the south and east of the site within 46-50 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 55-60 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north and west of the site are adjacent to residential properties, with the east of the site within close proximity to Thornfield Grange Cottages and Farm, all of which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with a small section to the south west within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
the fear of crime.		location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The south of the site is within 110m from an outdoor sports facility, within 225m from a park and garden, and within 180m of a cemetery. The north east of the site is within 15m of a PRow. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 1.44 ha on greenfield land. However, it is classified as high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Grade 3 in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.44ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The north of the site is within 915m of Kirkby Wood Local (Candidate) Wildlife Site. Therefore, development may have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H91: Land West of 132 – 168 Foxroyd Lane, Thornhill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (aside from the southern area which is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from the southern area which is within 6-10 minutes. Most of the site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school (aside from the southern area which is within 16-20 minutes); therefore, it is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, although the southern area is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP. The site is over 60 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the east and southern boundaries which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre, aside from the southern area which is within 6-10 minutes. Most of this site is also within 31-35 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre, aside from the southern area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three other recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW) and a local cycle route. Open greenspaces nearby include three semi-natural and natural green spaces immediately south of the site and a green corridor. There are also two sports facilities located nearby; therefore, a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.33 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly of entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is small site (1.33 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site is designated Grade 4 Agricultural Quality land, aside from a small area in the south east of the site which is designated as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (1.33 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Howroyd Beck Fields Lower Whitley and Local Wildlife Sites are the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.1km to the north and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' for three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

## H92: Land to the north of Crossley Lane (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school; therefore, a significantly positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 15 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from the north-eastern edge, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time). Most of this site is also within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from the north-eastern edge, which is within 51-55 minutes travel time). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the south and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time. Therefore, overall a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	This site is within 600m of four recreational facilities. There is a Public Right of Way (PRoW) immediately adjacent to the site in the east, in addition to five other PRoW. Other recreational spaces nearby include one park and garden, four

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		outdoor sports facilities and one site containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significantly positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.89ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site relatively small (0.89ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is also located on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (0.89ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 330m of Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserve; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H93: Rodley Lane, Emley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (an area of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school) and is located within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. As such minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (part of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP) and is located within 56-60 minutes of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north of the site on Thorncliffe Lane which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes of the nearest town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	The site is adjacent to outdoor sports facilities to the south on the grounds of Emley First School. A cemetery is located within 100m of the site to the south west by Emley Methodist Church. A small park is located by Chrucl Lane within 130m of the site also to the south west. Given the relative proximity of these open spaces to the site it is anticipated that new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		residents may be encouraged to make use of them and therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.54ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is on land which has been classified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not located in close proximity to any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. The closest of such features is Kirkby Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site which is within 1.10km to the north of the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that development at this location may promote habitat connectivity through measures such as the provision of green infrastructure.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for any of the SA objectives against which this site was assessed. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H94: Land to the west of Henry Frederick Avenue, Netherton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north west within 31-35 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the north west within 6-10 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes of the nearest further education institute (with an area in the north west within 21-25 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the south east within 5 minutes) and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital so a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective (with an area in the east within 46-50 minutes). The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the east and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the east within 5 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of the nearest town/district centre (with an area in the south east within 11-15 minutes). Therefore a negligible effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++/--?	<p>There is a PRoW footpath that runs through the southern part of the site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, to the north of the site there are two PRoW footpaths, approximately 20m and 185m</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		away and a byway approximately 255m away. The site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, 145m to the east of the site is an area of allotments, approximately 450m away is a private bowling green and 485m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields which contains an area of children's play provision. Also to the east of the site is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 550m away which contains a children's play area. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.88ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.88ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.88ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to Dean wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 625m from Delves Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 700m from Spring Wood Honley Local Wildlife Site, approximately 735m from Honley Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 770m from Bank Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 835m from Johnson Wellfield Quarries, Crosland Hill Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H95: Land East of the Combs, Hall Lane, Thornhill (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is over 60 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node (aside from a small area in the south

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		west which is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is over 60 minutes travel time to the nearest primary and secondary school (aside from a small area in the south west which is within 6-10 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Most of this site is over 60 minutes travel time to a GP, aside from a small area in the south which is within 6-10 minutes. Most of this site is also over 60 minutes to the nearest hospital, aside from a small area which is within 36-40 minutes therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are existing residential properties surrounding which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  Most of this site is over 60 minutes travel time to a local centre, aside from a small area in the south which is within 6-10 minutes. Most of this site is also over 60 minutes to the nearest town/district, aside from a small area which is within 21-25 minutes therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/- --?	This site is located within an existing sports facility which could be lost as a result of housing development. However,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		this site is within 600m of more than three other recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being immediately adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. Open greenspaces nearby include one park and garden, which includes provision for children and young people, and an allotment, although this is located within housing option site: H65 and therefore could be lost as a result of development. There is also three other sports facilities located nearby. However overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.54 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significantly negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is small site (0.54 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated as Grade 3 Agricultural Quality land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (0.75 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects upon the Scheduled Monument at Thornhill Hall, a number of Grade II Listed buildings to the south of this site and Thornhill Conservation Area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve is the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.3km to the north and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site has not been classed as mainly or entirely 'green' for any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H96: Land to the north of Quarryfields, Crossley Hill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node (aside from a eastern area of the site, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, while the other half is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 20 minutes travel time to a secondary school, (aside from a small area along the eastern boundary which is within 21-25 minutes travel time). Therefore, a significantly positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 20 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from the north-eastern edge, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time). Most of this site is also within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from the north-eastern edge, which is within 51-55 minutes travel time). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, while the other half is within 21-25 minutes travel time. Therefore, overall a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of four recreational facilities. There is a Public Right of Way (PRoW) adjacent to the site to the west, in addition to four other PRoW within 600m. Greenspace designations nearby include one park and garden, one area of natural and semi-natural greenspace and one amenity greenspace. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities and one site containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significantly positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.7ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site relatively small (1.7ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is located on land designated as urban quality; aside from the area in the northeast which is designated as grade 3 agricultural quality land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1.7ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 450m of Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserve; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

#### H97: Land at Park House Farm, the Common, Thornhill Lees (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node (aside from the southern area in the south which is within 11-15 minutes); therefore, a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from a south-eastern boundary which is within 11-15 minutes). Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes. therefore, it is likely to have a significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, although there is a small area of land to the west which is within 5 minutes travel time to a GP. However, travel times to hospitals vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the north-west, which is within 26-30 minutes, while the least accessible area is in the southern area, which is within 36-40 minutes to a hospital. Therefore, a mixed effect is expected- potentially significant positive for the north-west and potentially minor positive for the south.</p> <p>The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the west and southern boundaries which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from a small area in the far southern edge which is within 11-15 minutes). Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre while the remainder of the site is within 16-20 minutes; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three other recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW) and a local and national cycle route. Open greenspaces nearby include two park and gardens, two amenity greenspaces, three semi-natural and natural green spaces. There are also three allotment sites and six outdoor sports facilities located nearby. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. Therefore, a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (4.19 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly of entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significantly positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is small site (4.19 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Half of this land is designated as urban, while the other half is designated as Grade 3 Agricultural Quality land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (4.19 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve is located approximately 645m north-west of the site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' for five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health (as part of an overall mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

#### H99: Land north of Branksome, Rotcher Lane, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in adjacent to a railway to the north. Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the north west within 150m of the site at Slaithwaite Junior &amp; Infant School. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 115m to the north of the site. A cemetery is located within 250m to the east of the site at Saint James Church. Further outdoor sports facilities can be accessed to the south of the site within 240m at Nields Primary and Nursery School.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	--?	The site is within 25m of Hanging Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H100: Ravensthorpe Mills, Calder Road, Ravensthorpe, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school and further education facility so could have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital so is likely to have a minor positive effect on access to healthcare. However, the site is also adjacent to the AQMA at Scouthill, Dewsbury which could result in a minor negative effect on the health of residents as a result of exposure to poor air quality. Overall, a mixed effect is therefore likely.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Whilst the site is not surrounded by residential development, it is directly adjacent to the A644 (Huddersfield Road) to the north of the site which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. This results in a significant negative effect. The site is also within 100m of a number of industrial buildings which may cause noise pollution, reinforcing the negative effect.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space surrounding the site and within 600m, the closest of which is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace adjacent to the site. There are also outdoor sports facilities, one Local Nature Reserve, parks and gardens, provisions for children and young people, as well as PRoW footpaths and a National Cycle Route. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.13ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.13ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is relatively small (3.13ha) and on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	This site is approximately 260m south from the Lower Spenningsdale Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve/Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	--	This site is directly adjacent to the AQMA at Scouthill, Dewsbury; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on brownfield land and is within flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore there may be a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure (as part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (as part of a mixed effect) and 15: pollution. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H101: Jackroyd Lane, Newsome, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The western part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the eastern part

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		of the site is 21-25 minutes from an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significantly positive for the western side and minor positive for the eastern side.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school, as well as being within 5 minutes of a further education institute. However, the eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school, and is within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute. In between the far eastern and western parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive for the western side and potentially minor positive for the eastern side.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 11-15 minutes of a hospital. However, the eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and 36-40 minutes of a hospital. In between the far eastern and western parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –significantly positive for the western side and minor positive for the eastern side. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties surrounding most of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. However, the eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. In between the far eastern and western parts of the site, journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significantly positive for the western side and negligible for the eastern side.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>There is a public footpath running through the centre of this site which could be disrupted as a result of housing development.</p> <p>However, there are a number of other footpaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation, including an adjacent recreation ground and area of woodland. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.06ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the western part of this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (5.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (5.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill (this site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument ).</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 500m from Castle Hill Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site and is approximately 600m from Hey Lane candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the western part of this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to services and 8: leisure and recreation (in all cases as part of a mixed effect overall) as well as for SA objective s 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed effect overall), 11: efficient land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H102: Land to the west of Netherton Moor Road, Netherton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is mostly within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school, as well as being within 21-25 minutes of a further education facility. However, the southern part is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 45-50 minutes travel time of a secondary school, as well as being within 21-25 minutes of a further education facility. In between the far northern and southern parts of the site, journey times to secondary education facilities vary in between those two extremes. For the whole site, the effect is likely to be minor positive due to the proximity to a primary school.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital so is likely to have a minor positive effect on access to healthcare. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Whilst the site is not surrounded by residential development or other sensitive receptors, there are a number of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		residential properties to the north and west of the site and Sunnyside Farm is to the east. The residents of these properties may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space surrounding the site and within 600m, the closest of which is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 220m to the west. There are also outdoor sports facilities, areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, a park and garden, allotments, areas for children and young people and a number of public rights of way (PRoW) to the south. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.53ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (3.53ha) on greenfield land with an agricultural classification of 3; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.53ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on prehistoric remains at Honley Wood, which are designated as a Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 70m north of Spring Wood Honley Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H103: Saville Business Centre, Wharf Street, Savile Town, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time to higher education facilities which contributes to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital so is likely to have a significant positive effect on access to healthcare. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Whilst the site is not surrounded by residential properties or other sensitive receptors, there are a number of residential properties to the south and west of the site, and the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. There are also industrial buildings and activities directly to the north at the depot and to the east which could cause noise pollution over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>There are many recreational facilities and areas of open space surrounding the site and within 600m, the closest of which is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 100m south and an outdoor sports facility approximately 160m to the west. Other recreational facilities and open space areas include semi-natural and natural greenspace, a park and garden, amenity greenspace, civic space, a sports centre, and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of public rights of way (PRoW), footpaths and two local cycling routes. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.27ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This site is relatively small (1.27ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 700m north of Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on brownfield land and largely within flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified for this site.</p>		

#### H104: Land to the south of Norristhrope Lane, Norristhorpe, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school and further education facility. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital so is likely to have a negligible effect on access to healthcare. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of residential properties to the north of the site as well as farms to the east, south and west and it is possible that the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. Given that the site is not completely surrounded by sensitive receptors, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site, the closest of which are two outdoor sports facilities and a children's play area which are directly adjacent to the site. There is also amenity greenspace, as well as a number of public rights of way (PRoW) footpaths. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (6.64ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is large (6.64ha) and on greenfield land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (6.64ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies almost entirely within LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land but outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight of the features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: use of land (part of a mixed effect) and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H105: Foldhead Mills, Huddersfield Road, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school and further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore this site is likely to have a positive effect on access to healthcare due to the proximity to a GP. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties to the north-east of the site, and the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. In addition, there are several industrial buildings to the north-east which may result in noise over the long-term, reinforcing the minor negative effect.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 5 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	There are many recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site, the closest of which is an area of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		semi-natural and natural greenspace 60m to the west and a park and garden approximately 100m north-east. There are also outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, and areas for children and young people. A national cycling route lies to the south of the site, whilst a PRoW footpath and a non-PRoW footpath borders the site. This may result in a mixed effect on this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.41ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (0.41ha) and on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is small (0.41ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could avoid damage to the Grade II Listed Building located fifty yards south-east of 115 Huddersfield Road provided that proposed Local Plan policies to protect the historic environment are implemented. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be minor negative although this is uncertain. Uncertainty also exists as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is approximately 900m north of Briery Bank Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is most likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on brownfield land but largely within flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight of the features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services and facilities, 8: recreation and leisure (as part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (as part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H106: Woodhead Road, Holme, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a GP but more than 60 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore this site is likely to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The A6024 (Woodhead Road) lies directly adjacent to the north of the site which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise over the long term. This results in a significant negative effect. There are also a number of residential properties within 100m north-east and south-west of the site, and the residents of these could be adversely affected by noise during construction, and this reinforces the negative effect on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	Within 600m of the site there is one area of open space (children's playground) which lies to the west of the site. There are also a number of PRow footpaths. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 1.57ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.57ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	The site is within 500m of the Peak District National Park and therefore a significant negative effect is likely due to the potential for the site to adversely affect the quality of the landscape. This effect will be uncertain, however, until the design of the development is known. The site is also on greenfield land, which reinforces the negative effect.  The site lies almost entirely within LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Holme Conservation Area (this site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the significance of this area).  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is directly adjacent to Yateholme Reservoirs and Plantations candidate Local Wildlife Site. Rake Dike SSSI is located approximately 170m south of the site, and Digley Quarries Local Geological Site is located approximately 730m to the north. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is most likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight of the features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 5: amenity, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H107: Land south of Ashbrow Road, Fartown, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school and within 21-25 minutes of a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore this site is likely to have a significant positive effect on access to healthcare. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by existing residential properties, and the residents of these properties could be adversely affected by noise and light pollution during construction. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site includes an area of semi natural and natural greenspace which could be lost if the site is developed. However, within 600m of the site, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space, including outdoor sports facilities, other areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, allotments and amenity greenspace, all of which could be used by residents. There are also a number of PRow footpaths within 600m of the site. The proximity of these areas and paths is likely to have a significant positive effect. Overall, a mixed effect is anticipated.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is 0.59ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.59ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.59ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is approximately 520m north of Sir John Ramsden Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site and 750m south of Lower Fell Greave candidate Local Wildlife Site. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is most likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight of the features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H108: Land to the east of Hawkroyd Bank Road, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 41-45 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely due to the proximity to a primary school.
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore this site is likely to have a minor positive effect on access to healthcare. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  The site is not surrounded by residential properties or other sensitive receptors, however there are several properties within 100m to the south and south east, and the residents of such could be potentially affected by noise and light pollution during construction. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space, the closest of which is an area for children and young people approximately 230m south of the site. There are also outdoor sports facilities, a green corridor, amenity greenspace and allotments. In addition, a number of PRow footpaths are within 600m of the site, one of which is directly adjacent to the north. The proximity of these areas and paths is likely to have a significant positive effect.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 2.3ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (2.3ha) and on greenfield land which has an agricultural land classification of 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is small (2.3ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies almost entirely within LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.  The site lies mainly within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Honley Conservation Area (this site forms part of the area of open land which contributes to the significance of the area).  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is approximately 210m north-east of Spring Wood Honley Local Wildlife Site. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is most likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight of the features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H109: Land to the south of 38 Duke Wood Road, Clayton West, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely due to the proximity to a primary school.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore this site is likely to have a minor positive effect on access to healthcare. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The site is not surrounded by residential properties or other sensitive receptors, however there are several properties within 100m to the north and one property to the west, and the residents of these could be potentially affected by noise and light pollution during construction. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the east of the site. There are also outdoor sports facilities, parks and gardens, another area of semi-natural and nature greenspace, a sports centre, areas for children and young people and an allotment. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths within 600m of the site, one of which runs along the southern and eastern edges of the site. The proximity of these areas and paths is likely to have a significant positive effect.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.2ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.2ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This site is small (1.2ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is approximately 40m west of Cliffe Woods Park Quarry designated as a local geological site. In addition, Riding Wood additional candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 40m west of the site, and Riding Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 100m south of the site. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is most likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight of the features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H110: Land to the north of Hill Crest, Dobb Lane, Hinchcliffe Mill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 51-55 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 5 minutes of a primary school) and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a further education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP (the south east part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a GP) and more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential units to the north on Woodhead Road and to the south on Dobb Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (the south west corner of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel times of a local centre) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been identified as semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by new residents if the site was used for housing. Public playing fields are located within 5m to the west of the site and two children's playgrounds are located within these fields. A small park is located to the west within 120m and a cemetery is located to the north west of the site within 55m. Amenity greenspace is located within 10m to the east of the site on the other side of Dobb Lane. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified given the relative proximity of open space to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.14ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 181 to 191 Woodhead Road which are opposite this site and are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 280m of the Yateholme Reservoirs & Plantations to the south west which have been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Digley Reservoir/Marsden Clough has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is located to the west of the site within 390m. The site is within 500m of Malkin House Wood to the north east and this area has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. Carr Green Meadows Holmbridge is another Local Wildlife Site which is within 620m to the north of the site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and its majority is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (the River Holmes runs along the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		northern edge of the site and a very small part of the site to the west is within flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed), and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H111: New Laithe Hill, Newsome (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of sensitive noise receptors to the north and east with existing residential properties present at these locations specifically on High lane, New Laithe Hill and New Laithe Road. These properties make be impact upon throughout the period of construction given that they can be identified as sensitive receptors in terms of noise. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is located within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and is also located within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been identified as a park and includes provision for young people and children. This open space could be lost as a result of housing development and as such an uncertain significant negative is therefore identified. However, the site is also located within close proximity of a number of additional open spaces and also provides nearby access to the footpath network which may be used by new residents. A semi-natural and natural</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		greenspace (woodland) is found directly to the north of the site. Amenity greenspace is accessible within 75m of the site to the north and outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 110m to the west of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified overall given the relative proximity of open space to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.84ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (10.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located mostly on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (10.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill which is located within 250m.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is within 75m of the Hey Lane Local Wildlife Candidate Site which is located to the east. The site is also located within 200m of the Castle Hill Local Nature Reserve which is located to the south. Given the proximity of these features to the site the potential for detrimental impact upon them through habitat disturbance and fragmentation is recognised. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the negative effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed) 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed) 11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape, and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H112: Land north of Prospect Road, Longwood (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to exiting residential properties on all sides along Longwood Gate, Spindle Lane, Prospect Road and Percival Street given that it is within an established residential area. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	+ +/--?	The site is on land which has been identified as an allotment. This open space could be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces and also provides nearby access to the footpath network which may be use by new residents. Amenity greenspace is accessible within

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		50m to the north and 20m beyond this is a semi-natural and natural greenspace (woodland). 110m to the west of the site a park including provision for children and young people is accessible. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified given the relative proximity of open space to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within close proximity of Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield which has been identified as a Local Geological Site and is 925m to the north west. Given the relative proximity of these features the potential for detrimental impact through habitat disturbance and fragmentation is recognised. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the negative effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed) 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H113: Land east of Birkenshaw Lane and Moor Lane, Birkenshaw (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north west on Moor Lane. Given that these properties are receptors sensitive to noise and may be affected during the construction phase a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and is also within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces and also provides nearby access to the footpath network along its north eastern edge. Amenity greenspace which includes sports facilities and provision for children and young people is accessible within 150m to the north. Allotments can be accessed within 140m to the north west of the site. A public park is accessible 315m to the south east of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified given the relative proximity of open space to the site.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.7ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.7ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.7ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 315m of Oakwell Park which has been designated as a Local Nature Reserve and a Local Wildlife Site. It is recognised that development at this location could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the negative effect is recorded as uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H114: Land north east of 36 Pike Law Road, Scapegoat Hill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the east and west on Pike Law Road. Given that these properties are receptors sensitive to noise and may be affected during the construction phase a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is crossed by a footpath, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. The site is also however in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace and provision for children and young people is accessible within 250m to the north east of the site. A semi-natural and natural greenspace and cemetery is accessible within 400m also to the north east of the site. The site is within 420m of outdoor sport facilities to the south west. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) overall effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.53ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively small site (0.53ha) which consists of mainly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.53ha) which consists of mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 530m of Clough Head Quarry, Slaithwaite which is a Local Geological Site to the south west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located mostly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is mainly located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H115: Land south of 201-287 Whitechapel Road, Scholes, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 5 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is also within 25 minutes of a further education site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north and west on Whitechapel Road and Salisbury Road respectively. Given that these properties are receptors sensitive to noise and may be affected during the construction phase a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes of a local centre and is also within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is crossed by a footpath, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. The site is also however in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Access to outdoor sports facilities are provided adjacent to the site to the east. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided within 335m also to the east. Access to an allotment and a cemetery are provided within 55m to the north of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified given the relative proximity of open space to the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) overall effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.01ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively large site (6.01ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located mostly on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (6.01ha) which consists of mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated geodiversity or biodiversity sites and as such a negligible is expected on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is recorded as uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located mostly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is mainly located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: access to services, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12: townscape and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H116: Parkwood Road, Golcar (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development on Parkwood Road, Stoney Lane, Leafield Avenue and Thorpe Green Drive respectively. Given that these properties are receptors sensitive to noise, their proximity to the site and that they may be affected during the construction phase a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and is also within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces and also provides nearby access to the public rights of way network. The public rights of way network can be accessed on the bridleway to the north of the site within 40m on Royles Head Lane. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed to the south west of the site within 80m at the cricket ground on Leymoor Road. Further outdoor sports facilities can be accessed to the south west of the site within 185m at the bowling green on Intake, as well as at Beech School which is also to the south west of the site within 230m. To the north east of the site within 130m Longwood Rec provides park access and provision for children and young people. A significant positive effect is therefore identified given the relative proximity of open space to the site.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.53ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.53ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.53ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of its potential impact on the surrounding historic environment given that the site adjoins the boundary of the Longwood Edge Conservation Area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 830m Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield which is a Local Geological Site to the north. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: transport, and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H117: Haughs Road, Quarmby, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The north eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however there is an area in the central south west of the site which is between 35-40 minutes from an employment node. In other areas of the site, journey times vary between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected; significantly positive for the north eastern side of the site and negligible for the area in the central south west of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The eastern and southern edges of this site are within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and are mainly between 35-40 minutes from a secondary school. However, most of the northern and central areas of the site are within</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		16-20 minutes of a primary school and between 46-50 minutes from a secondary school. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected; potentially a minor positive effect for the eastern and southern edges of the site, and a minor negative effect for the northern and central areas.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Travel time to both GPs and hospitals varies widely across different parts of the site. The north western edge of the site is between 26-30 minutes travel time from both a GP and a hospital. However, the eastern edge of the site is 11-15 minutes travel time from both a GP and a hospital. Journey times to healthcare facilities from other parts of the site vary between these two extremes and the most accessible areas for GP services are not the same as the most accessible areas for hospitals. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected; minor positive for the north western edge of the site, and significant positive for the eastern edge of the site.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development or other sensitive receptors; however there are a number of residential properties within 100m of the site boundary. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely as a result of noise during the construction phase.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The eastern edge of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. However the central western area of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected; minor positive for the eastern edge and minor negative for the central western part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new	++/--?	This site has a public right of way running through it, which could be disrupted as a result of housing development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		The site is also adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and there are several footpaths within close proximity of the site which could be used by new residents. In addition, there are two areas of amenity green space directly adjacent of the site to the east and south east and an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the west. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (17.58ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as being mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (17.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (17.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mostly within LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the fact that the site adjoins the boundary of the Quarmby Fields Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within approximately 925m of the nearest designated biodiversity site, Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site and approximately 963m from Longwood Edge Quarry, a Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as being mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: Housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H118: Upper Quarry Road, Bradley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and Entrepreneurship.		separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the whole site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely in relation to access to healthcare facilities. However, the site also has an AQMA directly adjacent to the southern boundary which could mean that residents' health is affected by poor air quality. A mixed effect (minor positive and minor negative) is therefore likely.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The southern part of this site is within approximately 30m of where the A6107 (Bradley Road) to the south, meets the A62 (Leeds Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also a number of residential properties adjacent to the site to the south and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of several areas of open space. There is a park to the south west, approximately 125m from the site, with an area for children and young people approximately 165m away. There are also allotments to the south west, approximately 55m from the site. In addition there is a bowling green approximately 125m to the south east, and in the same direction, an area of greenspace approximately 210m from the site. A public right of way runs approximately 45m from the north east boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.24ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely or mostly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.24ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.24ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies almost entirely within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 185m from the Sir John Ramsden Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	--	This site is directly adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a significant effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely or mostly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 14: biodiversity and 15: air, water and soil pollution. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H119: Carr Top Lane, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		<p>places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 10 minutes travel time of a primary school, while the rest is within 15 minutes. The site is 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (a small northern part of the site is 36-40 minutes from a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north and east parts of this site are adjacent to existing residential development, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely during the construction phase.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is within an area of greenspace with some existing allotments, which could be lost as a result of housing development. This site also has a public right of way running through it, which could be disrupted as a result of housing development.</p> <p>There numerous areas of open space within close proximity to the site, including an area of amenity greenspace</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		approximately 123m to the north west, a bowling green approximately 171m to the north west and a children's playground approximately 194m to the north east and. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.71ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.71ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.71ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaitwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as there are a number of Grade II Listed buildings to the north and south of this area. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings. The site also lies within the Golcar Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 480m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H120: Park Farm, Manor Road, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and 11-15 minutes travel of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the entire site is within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties adjacent to the site to the east, and also several others within 100m of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and the entire site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of open spaces, including an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 183m to the north west of the site, a bowling green approximately 206m to the north west, and a public playing field, approximately 585m to the south west of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.56ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.56ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.56ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the barn at 18 Manor Road, which is a Grade II Listed Building. The site also lies within the boundary of the Farnley Tyas Conservation Area, and may include buildings which contribute to the character of this area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore minor negative and uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 357m from the Woodview Meadows Farnley Tyas approved Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	++	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any SA objectives.		

#### H121: Land North of New Hey Road, Salendine Nook, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary and within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 11-15 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The southern boundary of this site is directly adjacent to the A640 (New Hey Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also a number of residential properties adjacent to the site to the north, east and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including (all located to the west of the site) a recreation ground and playground, approximately 80m and 152m from the site, public playing fields

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		approximately 460m from the site and allotments approximately 565m from the site. There is also a public footpath approximately 40m to the north east of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.43ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.43ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.43ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: Health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H122: Primrose Lane, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to employment nodes vary throughout this site. The central and north eastern part of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the south western part of the site is 6-10 minutes from an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between these two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive for the south western part of the site and minor positive for the centre and north east.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>new pupils.</p> <p>The centre and north eastern part of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school; however the south western part is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive in the south western part of the site and negligible in the centre and north eastern part.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP; however levels of access to hospitals vary. The north eastern part of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital while the south eastern part is within 31-35 minutes. In between, journey times to hospital vary between these two extremes. However as the whole site is within 15 minutes of a GP a minor positive effect on this objective is likely for the whole site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing houses adjacent to the east and south boundaries of this site, which could mean that residents of those properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centres vary throughout this site. Almost the entire site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre although a tiny area in the south west is within 6-10 minutes. The north eastern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a town/district centre, while the south western tip of the site is within 11-15 minutes. In between, journey times to town/district centres vary between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the south western part of the site and minor negative for the north eastern part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of numerous areas of open space, including three public playing fields to the north and north east of the site (approximately 25m, 175m and 220m from the site), a green corridor including a cycle path which runs adjacent to the northern boundary of the site, and a Public Right of Way which runs adjacent to the western site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.95ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' for three of the features assessed. A minor positive effect is therefore likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.95ha) on greenfield land, the majority of which is classified as being of Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.95ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies almost entirely within LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' for three of the features assessed. A minor positive effect is therefore likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (as part of a mixed effect overall), 3: education (as part of a mixed effect overall) and 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H123: Whitcliffe Road, Cleackheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		<p>places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 25 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the west boundary which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is adjacent to a green corridor, which runs the length of the eastern boundary. There are two areas of amenity green space within 600m of the site; one approximately 140m to the north east, and one approximately 230m to the west. In addition there are two areas of civic space within also within close proximity; one approximately 240m to the east, and one approximately 257m to the south east. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.7ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.7ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.7ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water,	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
energy and raw material use.		be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H124: Squirrel Hill Reservoir, Staincliffe Road, Dewsbury (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 5minutes travel time of a primary and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a further education institute which would further contribute to a significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

access the health and social care they need.		The south west part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP, while the remaining north east part is within 6-10 minutes travel time. The whole site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development, with the exception of a small part of the western boundary, which is directly adjacent to Dewsbury Gate Road. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely during the construction phase.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a positive significant effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a variety of areas of open space, including recreation ground approximately 158m to the south west of the site, a public park approximately 193m to the north, an area of amenity greenspace approximately 283m to the west and allotments approximately 362m to the south. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.88ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use

use of land.		<p>of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.88ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.88ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	<p>While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in</p>

terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.

**Summary of SA findings:** Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.

### H125: Balderstone Hall, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+ / ++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes varies within this site. The north western part of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however an area within the centre of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment mode. In between, journey times vary in between these two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive in the north western part of the site and significant positive in the southern part.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+ +? / +?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities varies within this site. Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school although an area in the north is within 0-5 minutes. The north western part of the site is 21-25 minutes from a secondary school, while the rest of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. The whole site is also within 30 minutes of a further education facility, with most of the site being within 21-25 minutes travel time. A mixed effect on this objective is therefore expected – minor positive in the northern part and significant positive for the rest of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare facilities varies within this site. The centre and south of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; however the north western part is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and 46-50 minutes from a hospital. A mixed effect on this objective is therefore expected – minor positive in the centre and south of the site and negligible in the north western part. The site is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential properties; however there are existing residential properties adjacent to the southern and western boundaries of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local and town/district centres varies within this site. Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; however the north western part is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is likely – negligible in the north western part and minor positive elsewhere.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is partially bisected by a Public Right of Way, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However the site is within 600m of a number of open spaces which could be used by residents, including an area of park and garden and a children's playground, both directly adjacent to part of the eastern site boundary and an outdoor sports facility adjacent to the north western site boundary. There is also a public park located approximately 590m to the south east of the site. In addition two existing Public Right of Ways are routed along part of the south western boundary and the eastern site boundary. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.91ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (6.91ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. A small area in the north of the site is Grade 3 agricultural land which would be lost to development; however the remainder of the site is classed as 'urban' land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (6.91ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies across LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes and an area classed as 'urban', as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on a group of Grade II Listed Buildings at Balderstone Hall. The loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to their significance.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 933m from the Sunny Bank Ponds Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation (all of which are part of a mixed effect overall) as well as for SA objectives 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H126: Upper Batley Lane, Upper Batley, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive effect. It is also within 6-10 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 21-25 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 50m of school playing fields which lie to the south of the site. The site is also within 200m of amenity green space to the south and within 600m of another school playing field to the south east, a park and garden and children's playground to the west, playing fields to the north and a green corridor to the south west. There is also a public footpath approximately 75m to the west of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Upper Batley Conservation Area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 900m from Morley Spring Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or close to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site.		

#### H127: North Road, Kirkburton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Almost the entire site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small section to the north is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section to the south west is within 11-15 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute (although a small</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		section to the south is within 16-20 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Almost the entire site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small area in the east is within 5 minutes) and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (although a small section to the south is within 46-50 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, east and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (although a small section to the north east is within 5 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is adjacent to an area of amenity green space and within 100m of allotments and semi-natural & natural greenspace to the north. The site is also within 200m of private playing fields to the south east and is approximately 300m from two school playing fields to the east. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.73ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.73ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.73ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Kirkburton Conservation Area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is within 190m of Burton Dean Quarry, Kirkburton Local Geological site and approximately 700m from the Shelley Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or close to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H128: Denby Lane, Grange Moor, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section to the west is within 5 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a small section to the south east</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is within 26-30 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive effect. It is also within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, east and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small section to the south east is within 11-15 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A Public Right of Way footpath runs through the eastern part of the site, which could be lost as a result of housing development. The site is approximately 30m from an area semi-natural & natural greenspace to the north west and 60m from an area of amenity green space to the south. The site is also approximately 110m from allotments and within 300m of public playing fields, a bowling green and children's play areas to the south. The site is also 300m from a park and garden with children's play provision. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.65ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.65ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.65ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to 8: leisure and recreation however this objective also identified as having a significant negative effect and therefore a mixed effect overall. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H129: Woodhouse Road, Brockholes, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Levels of access to education facilities vary within this site. The eastern part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school, as well as being within 21-25 minutes of a further

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		education institute. However, the western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school, and is within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive for the eastern part and potentially minor positive for the western part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Almost all of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a very small area in the north is within 11-15 minutes). Most of the site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital although the eastern part is within 41-45 minutes. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties adjacent to and within close proximity of the site to the north, east and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the site is immediately adjacent to the A6024 which runs down the western boundary, which could mean that residents are affected by road noise in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centres vary within this site. The eastern part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. However, the western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive for the eastern part and minor positive for the western part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++/--?	A green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway runs along the north eastern boundary of the site. The site is within 100m of a private bowling green and area of semi-natural & natural greenspace to the north and approximately 250m from a park and garden including a children's play area to the south. However, there is a river running between the site and the facilities which would increase walking distance and make it less easily accessible by foot. The site is also within 200m of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		semi-natural & natural greenspace. The site is within 600m of private playing fields to the north west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. However, there are also footpaths within the site that could be lost as a result of the site being developed; therefore a potential but uncertain significant negative effect is also identified, resulting in a mixed effect overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.11ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (10.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is also classed as being of Grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (10.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Approximately half of the site lies within LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes. The other half of the site lies within LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, which is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The south of the site is across a road from the Hagg Wood Local Wildlife Site, within 145m of Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes Local Geological site and approximately 160m from Cliff Wood Local Wildlife Site ; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within or close to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and almost entirely outside flood zones 2 and 3 (although tiny areas along the eastern boundary of the site lie very slightly within flood zones 2 and 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: local services and 8: leisure and recreation (in all cases as part of a mixed effect overall), as well as for SA objectives 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: use of land, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H130: Miry Lane, Netherthong, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small section to the south east is within 6-10 minutes) and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (although a small section to the north is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 50m from semi-natural & natural greenspace in the south, approximately 290m from park and gardens with children's play provision to the north and approximately 350m from school playing fields. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.02ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.02ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 4).  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.02ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment due to the uncertain potential impacts on several Grade II Listed Buildings in Oldfield.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	--?	This site is approximately 230m from Holmroyd Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H131 Quarry Road, Crosland Hill, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Almost all of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area in the west is within 36-40minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area in the west is within 11-15 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although an area in the north west is within 11-15 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. Most of the site is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute (with a small area in the north within 16-20 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Almost all of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small area in the north is within 6-10 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (with a small area in the north within 36-40 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east, north and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there appears to be commercial or industrial units immediately to the west of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (with a small area in the west within 11-15 minutes). Levels of access to a town/district centre are very variable throughout the site; however. The south eastern part of the site is 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre however the north western part of the site is 26-30 minutes from a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed (minor positive for the south east and negligible for the north west) effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is approximately 70m from amenity greenspace which includes a children's playground in the south, approximately 120m from amenity greenspace and a children's playground to the east. The site is also approximately 190m from a children's playground and 240m from amenity greenspace in the east. The site is approximately 600m from a golf course to the west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.8ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.8ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as non-agricultural).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.8ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment due to the uncertain potential impacts on 41, 43, 67 and 69 Crossland Hill Road, Crossland Hall Cottage and the range of farm buildings at Crossland Hall that are Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 660m from Johnson Wellfield Quarries, Crossland Hill Local Geological Site, approximately 665m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal and 980m from Delves Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H132: Land south of Gasworks Street, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small section to the east is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section to the west is within 11-15 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a small section to the west is within 21-25 minutes) so is likely to have a negligible effect. The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute (although a section to the west is within 16-20 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a section to the west is within 5 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital (although a section to the west is within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east, north and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small section to the west is within 11-15 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small section to the west is within 5 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is one public cycle path running through the centre of this site and one cycle path running through the north west corner of the site which could be disrupted as a result of housing development. However, the site is approximately 380m from amenity greenspace which includes a park and garden and a children's playground to the north. The site is also approximately 170m from semi-natural & natural greenspace and a golf course however; the site is separated from these facilities by a river which makes them less easily accessible by foot. Therefore, a mixed significant positive effect and significant negative is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.2ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.2ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.2ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to Sir John Ramsden Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on brownfield land and is mainly outside of flood zones 2 and 3. A small section (1825m <sup>2</sup> ) to the south of the site is within flood zone 3 however it may be possible to avoid developing within that part of the site. Therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H133: Land to the north of 20 Shawfield Avenue, Burnlee, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--/-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The eastern edge of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the western part of the site is within 51-55 minutes; therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective - minor negative effect for the eastern edge and significant negative for the western part of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. However, the western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected - potentially significantly positive for the eastern part and potentially negligible for the western part. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site - within 36-40 minutes in the eastern part and within 46-50 minutes in the western part of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to the nearest GP vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP whereas the western part is with within 26-30 minutes. The site is within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected -minor positive for the eastern part and negligible for the western part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east, north and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a section to the east is within 16-20 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a section to the east is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is approximately 45m from semi-natural &amp; natural greenspace to the south, 60m from semi-natural &amp; natural greenspace to the north and 60m from park and gardens including children's play provision to the south. The site is also approximately 210m from school playing fields to the north. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.27ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly within LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 280m from Malkin House Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 550m from Carr Green Meadows Holmbridge Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of a mixed effect) and 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H134: Land east of 11-29 Headlands Road, Liversedge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small section to the south is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east, west and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a tiny area on the southern edge is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is partially within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is part of a much larger area of greenspace, most of which is outside of the site. In addition, the site is approximately 60m from a green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway to the west and there are two areas of school playing fields within 200m of the site. There is also a park and garden approximately 280m from the site which contains a children's playground, a bowling green and tennis court. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.58ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H135: Dobb Lane, Hinchcliffe Mill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the southern part of the site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the east is within</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school) and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (the most northerly part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP) and is located over 60 minutes travel time from a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity of existing properties on Water Side Lane to the south. Given that these properties are receptors sensitive to noise, their proximity to the site and that they may be affected during the construction phase a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre) and is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is crossed by a cycle path, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However a number of open spaces are in close proximity to the site. Outdoor sports facilities are accessible directly to the south of the site on the grounds of Hinchliffe Mill Junior and Infant School. Amenity greenspace can be accessed within 85m to the north east on Dobb Lane. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is accessible within 25m to the north of the site. A mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is therefore identified overall for this site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.61ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.61ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.61ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of its potential impact on the surrounding historic environment given that the site adjoins the boundary of the Hinchliffe Mill Conservation Area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 400m of Yateholme Reservoirs &amp; Plantations which is located to the south west and has been identified as a candidate Local Wildlife Site. Digley Reservoir/Marsden Clough is another Candidate Local Wildlife Site within 520m of the site to the west. Malkin House Wood is within 580m to the north east of the site and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. To the north west of the site within 640m another Local Wildlife Site Carr Green Meadows Holmbridge is located. Given the relative proximity of these features the potential for detrimental impact upon them through habitat disturbance and fragmentation is recognised. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the negative effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H136: Land south of Bowling Green, Woodsome Road, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing residential properties on Woodsome Road and Field Lane respectively. Given that these properties are receptors sensitive to noise, their extreme proximity to the site and that they may be affected during the construction phase a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been identified as a semi-natural and natural greenspace as well as an outdoor sports facility, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Further semi-natural and natural greenspace is located 120m to the south of the site, a cemetery is located 110m to the south west of the site and a public playing field 450m to the south west provides access to outdoor sport facilities as well as provision for young people and children. A significant positive effect is therefore identified given the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		relative proximity of open space to the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.96ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.96ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.96ha) and consists of mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of its potential impact on the surrounding historic environment given it forms part of the open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 610m of Woodview Meadows Farnley Tyas to the south east which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site; 825m of Almondbury Common to the north east which has also been designated as a Local Wildlife Site; and 790m of Hey Wood/West Wood to the south west which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the negative effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed), and 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H137: Land north of Burton Royd Lane, Kirkburton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close to a reduced number of existing residential properties on Linfit Lane and Burton Royd Lane respectively. Given that these properties are receptors sensitive to noise, their relative proximity to the site and that they may be affected during the construction phase a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and is also within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	The site is located in close proximity to a number of open spaces and also provides access to the public rights of way network within 175m to the west at Lepton Lane. Gregory Playing Fields are located within 415m to the south west of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		the site and provide access to outdoor sports facilities, designated parkland and a children's playground. Further outdoor sports facilities can be accessed at Kirkburton Middle School which is located within 320m also to the south west of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified given the relative proximity of open space to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.17ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.17ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.17ha) and consists of mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 645m of Lepton Great Wood to the north west which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to this biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the negative effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, and 10: transport, and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H138: Land south of Mill Street, Birstall (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 21-25 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close to a number of existing residential properties to the north on Mill Street and to the east on Smithies Moor Lane. These properties are receptors sensitive to noise and given their relative proximity to the site it is likely that they may be affected during the construction phase. The site is also directly adjacent to the A62 along its north westerly edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and is also within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	The site is located in close proximity to a number of open spaces and also provides access to a footpath within 95m to the east on Smithies Moor Rise. The site is located within 230m of amenity greenspace to the north east. To the east of the site within 110m a semi-natural and natural greenspace site and an outdoor sports facilities site are provided on Lea

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		Road. To the south of the site within 110m further outdoor sports facilities are provided. A significant positive effect is therefore identified given the relative proximity of open space to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.72ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (7.72ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (7.72ha) and consists of mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Oakwell Park is the closest of such features but is located 1.07km to the north and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H139: Land west of Storthes Hall Lane, Kirkburton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close to a number of existing residential properties to the north east on Storthes Hall Lane and to the south west on Woodside Lodge. These properties are receptors sensitive to noise and given their relative proximity to the site it is likely that they may be affected during the construction phase. As such a minor negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a local centre and is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	<p>The site is located in close proximity to a number of open spaces and also provides access to a footpath within 210m to the north off Storthes Hall Lane. The site is located within 270m of the semi-natural and natural greenspace to the east at Myers Wood and the outdoor sports facilities also to the east within 300m. A significant positive effect is therefore</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		identified given the relative proximity of open space to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (0.89ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.89ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.89ha) and consists of mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within close proximity of several designated biodiversity features. Woodview Meadows Farnley Tyas is within 170m to the north west and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. Carr Wood is located 350m to the north east of the site and has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. To the south of the site within 980m Clough Wood has also been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. Given the proximity of these features the potential for detrimental impact upon them through habitat disturbance and fragmentation is recognised. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the negative effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H140: Land to the north west of 3 Two Gates, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is also located within 36-40 minutes of the nearest further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close to a number of existing residential properties to the east on Holme Lane. These properties are receptors sensitive to noise and given their relative proximity to the site it is likely that they may be affected during the construction phase. As such a minor negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and is also within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	The site is crossed by a cycle path, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		significant negative effect is identified. However the site is located in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Allotments are located within 190m to the north of the site. The site is in close proximity to semi-natural and natural greenspace at Bank Gate 290m to the east as well as outdoor sports facilities 30m to the south east. As such a mixed effect (significant positive and uncertain significant negative) is expected on this SA objective given that the site provides access to a number of nearby open spaces but that footpath access may be lost as a result of housing development at this location.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.48ha) which consists of mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.48ha) and consists of mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within close proximity of Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is within 400m to the south east. Given the relative proximity of this feature the potential for detrimental impact through habitat disturbance and fragmentation is recognised. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the negative effect is noted to be uncertain.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located mostly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: transport, and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H141: Land west of Hunsworth Lane, East Bierley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes of the nearest further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close to a number of existing residential properties to the east on Hunsworth Lane. These properties are receptors sensitive to noise and given their relative proximity to the site it is likely that they may be affected during the construction phase. As such a minor negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre and is also within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	The site is located within close proximity to a number of open spaces and also provides access to a footpath which is accessible within 60m to the west. The site is in close proximity to outdoor sports facilities at the East Bierley Cricket

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		Club and the East Bierley Golf Club which are both to the north within 5m and 155m respectively. Designated parkland including provision for children and young people is accessible to the east within 60m on Hunsworth Lane and two amenity greenspaces are provided along the same route to the north east within 240m. Further open space is provided at the allotments which are located 370m to the north east on Bierley Marsh. A significant positive effect is therefore identified given the relative proximity of multiple sites of open space to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.54ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.54ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.54ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, given that it lies close to the southern edge of the East Bierly Conservation Area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within close proximity of Tong Moor which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and is 660m to the north east. Given the relative proximity of this feature the potential for detrimental impact through habitat disturbance and fragmentation is recognised. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the negative effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located mostly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: transport, and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H142: Land west of Chandler Lane, Honley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The eastern part of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the western part of the site is 51-55 minutes from an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – a minor negative effect is likely for the eastern side and a significant negative effect is likely for the western side.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school. The eastern part of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school; however the western part of the site is 36-40 minutes from the nearest secondary school. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close to a number of existing residential properties to the north and to the south on Chandler Lane. These properties are receptors sensitive to noise and given their relative proximity to the site it is likely that they may be affected during the construction phase. As such a minor negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a local centre and is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	The site is located within close proximity to a number of open spaces and also provides access to the public rights of way network at the bridleway which runs adjacent to Chandlers Lane on the site's easterly edge. The site is within 435m of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		natural and semi-natural greenspace provided at Honley Old Wood which is to the north west. Outdoor sports facilities with inclusion for children's and young people's provision is to the east of the site within 120m. A significant positive effect is therefore identified given the relative proximity of multiple sites of open space to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.71ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site not was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.71ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land has been designated as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.71ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateaux with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, given that it lies adjacent to a group of Grade II Listed weaver's houses on Chandler Lane.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within close proximity of Honley Old Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is 425m to the north. Spring Wood Honley is within 700m also to the north of the site and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. Given the relative proximity of these features the potential for detrimental impact through habitat disturbance and fragmentation is recognised. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the negative effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located mostly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H143: Land to the east of Milton Road, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is bordered by the Spenborough Industrial Estate beyond the National Cycle Route 66 to the north. Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and is also within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as an outdoor sports facility, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace borders the site to the south

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		and another undesignated open space borders the site to the east and south east. The northern edge of the site is bordered by National Cycle Route 66 which has been designated as a green corridor. Also to the north within 340m Algernon Firth Park provides facilities for sports and includes public tennis courts, a multiuse games area, a bowling green and a children's playground. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.27ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land has been designated as urban land in terms of its agricultural land classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites and as such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	--	This site is located mostly on greenfield land and also mainly within flood zone 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the site has been identified as being in an area which is at high risk of flooding.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed) 10; transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8 leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed), and 16: flooding. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H144: Land south of Hassocks Lane, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. A section of the south-eastern part of this site is within 26-30 minutes of an employment node, whereas the central to northern part of the site is more than 60 minutes from an employment node. In between the south-eastern part and central to northern parts of the site, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the section of the south-eastern part of the site, and significant negative for the central to northern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The south-eastern part of this site is within 21-25 minutes of a primary school, 21-25 minutes of a secondary school and 26-30 minutes from a further education facility. The central to northern part of this site is more than 60 minutes travelling time from a primary school, secondary school and further education facility. In between the south-eastern part and central to northern parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – negligible for the south-eastern part and significant negative for the central to northern part.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The south-western end of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital, whereas the central to northern part of the site is more than 60 minutes from a GP and hospital. In between the south-western part and central to northern parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore this site is likely to have a mixed effect – potentially minor negative for the south-western end and significant negative for the central to northern end. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is not surrounded by residential properties or other sensitive receptors, however there are several properties within 100m to the north-west, west and south and the residents of such could be potentially affected by noise and light pollution during construction. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The south-western part of this site is within 31-35 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre, whereas the central to northern part is more than 60 minutes from a local centre and town/district centre. In between the south-western part and central to northern parts of the site, journey times to local services vary in between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – minor negative for the south-western part and significant negative for the central to northern part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance	++	<p>Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of greenspace, the closest of which is an</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		area of semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the north of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities and amenity greenspace. There are also a number of PRow footpaths within 600m of the site, and two bridleways run along the eastern and northern edges of this site. The proximity of these areas and paths is likely to have a significant positive effect.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 4.2ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' for any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (4.2ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. In addition, most of this site is on grade 3 agricultural land, and this reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (4.2ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Honley Wood and Grade II Listed Buildings at Chandler Lane (the loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements that contribute to the significance of these assets). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Honley Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is directly adjacent to the north of this site, and therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. This site is not classed as 'green' for any of the eight of the features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H145: Spensborough Industrial Estate, Parker Street, Liversedge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, 5 minutes travel time of a secondary school and 6-10 minutes travel time from a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore this site is likely to have a minor positive effect on access to healthcare. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential properties. The construction of the site could result in increased noise and light pollution to residents resulting in a significant negative effect. In addition, there are several industrial buildings to the north and east which may result in noise over the long-term, reinforcing the negative effect.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>Within 600m of the site there are many recreational facilities and areas of open space, the closest of which is a green corridor directly adjacent at the southern end of the site. There are also outdoor sports facilities, parks and gardens, amenity greenspace, semi-natural and natural greenspace, areas for children and young people and civic space. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths to the north and south of the site, and a national cycle route runs adjacent to the south. The proximity of these areas and paths is likely to have a significant positive effect.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.52ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (0.52ha) and on brownfield land, and therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is small (0.52ha) and on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'industrial/business parks' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity designation, and therefore is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA objective. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, and it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight of the features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education and 8: recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H146: Land north of Linthwaite Sports & Social Club, Linfit Lane, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore this site is likely to have a minor positive effect on access to healthcare. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by existing residential properties and the construction of the site could result in increased noise and light pollution to these residents, resulting in a significant negative effect.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land currently designated as amenity greenspace and an outdoor sports facility and it is possible that these assets could be lost by developing the site. However, within 600m of the site, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space including other outdoor sports facilities, areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, allotments, a sports centre and parks and gardens, all of which could be used by residents. There are also a number of PRow footpaths within 600m of the site, one of which runs along the western edge of the site, and a national cycle route is approximately 300m west of the site. Overall, a mixed effect is anticipated.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.83ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (0.83ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (0.83ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is approximately 270m south of Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site, and therefore is likely to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight of the features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H147: Land to the south of Cliffe Lane, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>A tiny area in the south of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node and a small area adjacent to that is within 6-10 minutes; however the vast majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node. As the whole site is within 20 minutes of an employment node, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to schools vary across this site. The south-western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school; however the north and centre of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school. Similarly the south west of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school, while an area in the centre of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, the most accessible part of the site is the south west and the least</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		accessible area is in the centre. In between those parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Levels of access to further education facilities also vary. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive for the south-western part and negligible for the central part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary across this site. The south-western part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. However, the central to northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. In between those parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the south-west part and negligible effect for the central to northern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties within 100m to the west, north-west and north of this site, and during construction these residents could experience an increase in noise and light pollution, resulting in a minor negative effect. In addition, there is an industrial building adjacent to the south west of the site which may lead to noise pollution over the longer term, and a significant negative effect is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centres vary across this site. The south-west part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. However, the central to northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those parts of the site, journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significantly positive for the south-west part and negligible for the central to northern part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	There is a PRoW running through the site and this could be lost to development, which could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on whether it is retained within the design of the site. However, within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space, the closest of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		which is allotments approximately 190m south of the site. There is also semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, parks and gardens, civic spaces and areas for children and young people. Other PRoW paths and a national cycle route are in the vicinity. Overall, a mixed effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.7ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is relatively large (6.7ha) and is on greenfield land, and therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also partially within grade 3 agricultural land, reinforcing the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively large (6.7ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity designation, and therefore is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA objective. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, and it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	--	This site is on greenfield land and the south western part of the site is within flood zone 3. A significant negative effect is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (as part of a mixed effect overall), 6: local services and facilities (as part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation and leisure (as part of a mixed effect overall) and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: noise, 8: recreation and leisure (as part of a mixed effect overall), 11: efficient use of land, 12: landscape and townscape and 16: flooding. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H148: Land to the south east of Spen Bank Mills, Spen Bank, Clecketon (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The north-western part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node; however the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of an employment node. As the entire site is within 20 minutes of an employment node, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to schools vary within this site. Areas in the north-west and the far southern tip of the site are within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school, as well as being within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute. However, the central part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school, and is within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the north-west and far southern parts and minor positive for the central part.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 26-30 minutes of a hospital (although a small area in the north-western part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital). Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties within 100m to the south, south-west and east of the site and during construction these residents could experience increased noise and light pollution, resulting in a minor negative effect. There are also industrial buildings immediately to the west of the site which could result in noise pollution over the longer term; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although an area in the north is within 6-10 minutes). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site)</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are many recreational facilities and areas of open space, the closest of which is a park and garden directly adjacent to the south of the site. There are also other parks and gardens, outdoor sports facilities, two sports centres, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. The site is also surrounded by a number of PRoW footpaths (two of which are directly adjacent to the western and eastern edges) and a national cycle route falls within 600m south-east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.78ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (4.78ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also partially within grade 3 agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (4.78ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Little Gomersal Conservation Area (this site forms part of the area of open land which contributes to the significance of the area).  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity designation, and therefore is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA objective. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, and it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land but outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall), 4, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: noise. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H149: Primrose Farm, Crossley Lane, Northorpe, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. Most of the site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education facility.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a negligible effect. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are existing residential properties within 100m to the north, east and south of the site, and during construction those residents could experience increased noise and light pollution. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole site is within 11-15 travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are several recreational facilities and areas of open space, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 50m north-east. There are also other outdoor sports facilities, a park and garden, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. The site is also surrounded by a number of PRoW footpaths (two of which run along the western and northern edges of the site) and a national cycle route falls within 600m south-east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.91ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1.91ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also partially within grade 3 agricultural land, but it may be possible to avoid developing this part of the site.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.91ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on a group of Grade II Listed buildings at Balderstone Hall (the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to their significance).  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity designation, and therefore is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA objective. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, and it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land but outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H150: Land to north east of 55 Calder Road, Lower Hopton, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The south-western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, 21-25 minutes of a secondary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility. However, the far south-eastern corner is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, 31-35 minutes of a secondary school and 31-35 minutes of a further education facility. Although levels of accessibility to education facilities vary across the site, the site scores as minor positive overall due to its proximity to a primary school.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The site is in an industrial area and is adjacent to a number of industrial buildings as well as a railway line which could result in noise pollution over the long term. There are also residential properties within 100m of the south and west of the site, and the residents of these could experience increased noise and light pollution during construction. Overall a significant negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land currently used as allotments, and it is possible that this feature could be lost if the site is developed. However, within 600m of the site there are several other recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the east of the site. There are also outdoor sports facilities, other semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. In addition, a number of PRoW footpaths are within the surrounding area and a national cycle route is directly adjacent to the north of the site. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 2.07ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (2.07ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (2.07ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Briery Bank Wood approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 300m to the south and Whitley Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 900m to the east. Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	--	This site is on greenfield land and within flood zone 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: local services and facilities, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall) and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H151: Birkby Plastics Headlands Road, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node, whereas the southern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node. and within 5 minutes of a town/district centre. In between the northern and southern parts of the site, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potential significant positive for the northern part of the site and a minor positive effect for the southern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, as well as 6-10 minutes of a secondary school and 16-20 minutes of a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The northern and eastern parts of this site are within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. The southern extent of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital. In between, journey times to health facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore, this site is likely to have a mixed effect overall - a minor positive effect for the northern and eastern parts and negligible effect for the southern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The site is directly adjacent to an industrial building which could result in noise over the longer term. In addition, there are a number of residential properties within 100m to the east and south-east and Spen Valley Sports College is within 100m to the south. These receptors could be affected by noise and light pollution during construction. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The northern part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. The south-west part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. In between, journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore, this site is likely to have a mixed effect overall - a significant positive effect for the northern part and a minor positive effect for the south-western part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	Within the site there is a PRoW footpath which runs along the western and southern edges. This is also designated as a local cycle route. As there is potential that this route could be lost to the development, a significant negative effect is likely although this is uncertain. However, within 600m of the site there are several other recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility which is adjacent to the south of the site. There are also other outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, a green corridor and areas for children and young people. In addition, a number of other PRoW footpaths lie to the north and south-west of the site. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 6.35ha; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	++	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (6.35ha) and on brownfield land, and therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This site is large (6.35ha) and on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly within LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity designation, and therefore is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA objective. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, and it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services and facilities, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport, 11: use of land and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 8: recreational and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H152: Land South of Batley Frontier, Bradford Road, Batley Carr, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, and well as 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		to have a minor positive effect. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The A652 (Bradford Road) is directly adjacent to the west of the site and as a result, a significant negative effect is likely as this has the potential to result in noise pollution over the longer term. In addition, a railway line lies to the east of the site and a number of residential properties are within 100m to the north, west and south-west of the site. Residents of these properties could be affected by noise and light pollution during construction which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space with 600m of the site, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural to natural greenspace directly adjacent to the east of the site. Other areas include green corridors, other areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. There is also a number of other PRoW footpaths to the south-east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.53ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.53ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.53ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury Local Geological Site is approximately 860m to the south of this; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, and it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	--	This site is on greenfield land and largely within flood zone 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H153: Holme Mills, West Slaithwaite Road, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of the nearest secondary school. The site is also within 26-30 minutes of the nearest further education centre. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close to a limited number of existing residential properties to the south on School Lane. These properties are receptors sensitive to noise and given their relative proximity to the site it is likely that they may be affected during the construction phase. As such a minor negative impact on this SA objective is expected</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and is also within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	+/--?	The site is not in close proximity to any existing open spaces however the West Yorkshire Cycle Route can be accessed within 350m to the north west and the footpath network passes through the site at its western and eastern edge. As such a mixed effect (minor positive and uncertain significant negative) is expected on this SA objective given that the site provides access to the public rights of way network but that footpath access may be lost as a result of housing development at this location.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.98ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively small site (4.98ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land has been designated as Grade 4 in terms of Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.98ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is in close proximity of a number of designated biodiversity sites. Huddersfield Narrow Canal is within 25m to the north of the site and has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Drop Clough is within 530m to the west of the site and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located mostly on greenfield land and also mainly within flood zone 2; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. Although the site is within an area of reduced likelihood of being flooded, the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 10; transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H154: Hay Royds Colliery, Wheatley Hill Lane, Clayton West (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node. As such a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is located more than within 60 minutes travel time of a primary school and located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	0	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  The site is not in close proximity to any sensitive receptors or any major roads, railways or industrial areas and as such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is located more than 60 minutes travel time for a local centre and is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from a town/district centre; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is located within close proximity to a number of open spaces and also provides access to the public rights of way network at the footpath which runs adjacent to the site's northern edge. The site is within 220m of the outdoor sports facilities which are provided at the golf course to the north east. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is provided 520m to the south east at Deffer Wood. A significant positive effect is therefore identified given the relative proximity of multiple sites of open space to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.07ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively small site (1.07ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The land has been designated as Grade 4 in terms of Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.07ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly within LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of its potential impact on the surrounding historic environment given it forms part of the open countryside which contributes to the setting of Grade II* Listed Building Wheatley Hill Farmhouse which is located within 375 metres to the north east.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of a number of designated biodiversity sites. Deffer Wood has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site within 520m to the south east of the site. Riding Wood is located to the north east of the site within 730m with a portion of the site being designated as a Local Wildlife Site and another part of it being identified as a Candidate Wildlife Site. High Bridge Wood is located to the north west of the site within 745m and has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on a colliery and as such is on brownfield land. The site is also within an area of reduced likelihood of being flooded, the development of new housing on this brownfield land would not increase the area of impermeable surfaces and would therefore not result in an increase in the overall flood risk in Kirklees. A negligible effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is located on brownfield; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of the development and the materials currently onsite are unknown.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 10: transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H155: Land east of Far Common Road, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the eastern part of the site is 26-30 minutes from an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significantly positive for the western side and minor positive for the eastern side.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The western part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school; however the eastern part of the site is 21-25 minutes from a primary school. The western part of the site is within 11-15 of a secondary school and the eastern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significantly positive for the western side and negligible for the eastern side.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP; however the eastern part of the site is 31-35 minutes from a GP. The western part of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital and the eastern part of the site is within 56-60 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times to health care facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – negligible for the western side and minor negative for the eastern side. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A62 along its southern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre; however the eastern part of the site is 16-20 minutes from the nearest local centre. Similarly the western part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of the nearest town/district centre and the eastern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes of the nearest town/district centre hospital. In between, journey times to the nearest local or town/district centre vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – negligible for the western side and significant negative for the eastern side.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are provided adjacent to the site on the western side of Far Common Road within 5m. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided within

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		160m to the south at Slipper Lane. To the north of the site within 340m amenity greenspace is provided on the north and south sides of Far Common Road. A footpath is accessible within 375m to the north of the site at Fall Lane. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.1ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, at least approximately half or more of the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land has been designated as Grade 3 in terms of Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could impact on a designated heritage asset but that its development is unlikely to result in harm to that asset if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing change to the historic environment. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of Sunny Bank Ponds which has been designated as a Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site and is to the south east within 400m. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  For five out of the eight features assessed in terms of access at least half of the site was identified as being 'green'. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed), 3: education (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed), 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport, and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H156: Land south of Kinder Avenue, Cowlersley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 6-10 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Kinder Avenue. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and is also within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the south of the site within 20m at Crosland Heath Golf Club. Amenity greenspace is accessible within 65m to the north of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		the site on Kinder Avenue and provision is also made for young people and children at this location. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided within 310m to the south west at Broad Oak Cricket Club. A footpath is accessible along the western edge of the site. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.92ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land has been designated as Grade 4 in terms of Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is to the north west within 600m. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed), 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport, and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H157: Land west of Strike Lane, Skelmanthorpe (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 6-10 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 6-10 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 30m of existing residential properties to the south east on Huddersfield Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and is also within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the west of the site within 20m at the nearby school grounds. Amenity greenspace is accessible within 390m to the east of the site on Strike Lane. There is provision for children and young people on Gardeners Walk and Heather Fold within 425m and 410m to the south east respectively. A footpath is accessible along the north western edge of the site. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.15ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.15ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.15ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of Springs Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is to the north within 370m. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed), 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport, and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H158: Park Riding, Northgate, Honley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 6-10 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to the railway line which runs along its south west edge. It is considered that the close proximity of the railway line may result in noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The southern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre; however the northern part of the site is 21-25 minutes from the nearest local centre. In between, journey times to the nearest local centre vary in between these two extremes. The majority of the site is within 6-10 travel time of the nearest town centre. Therefore a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	<p>The site is crossed by a footpath towards its north western edge. This access route may be lost if housing development was to proceed at this location and as such a potential significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The site is however also within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the south of the site within 130m at the nearby school grounds. Upper Park Wood is located within 30m to the north and has been designated as a Local Nature Reserve. Allotments are located within 220m of the site to the north west. A</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		footpath is accessible along the northern edge of the site. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.35ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.35ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.35ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, given that its allocation would bring development up to the curtilage of the Grade II Listed Park Riding.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is in close proximity of a number of areas which have been designated due to their importance in terms of biodiversity. Honley Station Cutting borders the site to the south and has been designated as an SSSI. Upper Park Wood is within 35m to the north of the site and has been designated as a Local Nature Reserve and a Local Wildlife Site. Park Wood and Hey Wood within 235m to the west and within 375m to the east respectively have both been identified as Candidate Local Wildlife Sites. Arthur, Molly Carr and Roaf Woods re within 700m to the north east of the site have been designated as Local Wildlife Sites. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport, and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H159: Netherley, Old Mount Road, Marsden (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south east on Netherley Drive. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and is also within 5 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the south of the site within 70m at Marsden Golf Club. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is accessible within 325m to the north east on Binn Road. Allotments are located within 435m and 470m of the site to the north east on either side of Old Mount Road. A footpath runs through the site from east to west which would currently provide access to the wider public rights of way network. As such a mixed effect (significant positive and uncertain significant negative) is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		expected on this SA objective given that the site provides access to a number of nearby open spaces but that footpath access may be lost as a result of housing development at this location.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 5 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively small site (0.48ha) on greenfield land; the site is also within 320m of the Peak District National Park which is located to the south. As such there could be a significant negative effect on this SA objective given that development on greenfield land which is in close proximity to the National Park could have a negative effect on the quality of this important protected landscape. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain as the design of the development is unknown.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, given that Shaw Farmhouse which borders the site to the north west and barn to the west of this area are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 230m of the South Pennine Moors to the west which has been designated as an SAC, SPA and SSSI. Butterley Cutting, Marsden has been designated as a Local Geological Site within 450m to the south east of the site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective is mixed), 10: transport, and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective is mixed), 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H160: Land east and to the rear of Syke Lane Bradford Road, Oakenshaw (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north and east on Bradford Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces and as such new residents may choose to make use of these facilities. Outdoor sports facilities are provided adjacent to the site to the south at Cleckheaton Golf Club.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		Amenity greenspace is accessible on Bradford Road within 170m of the site to the north. A footpath and national cycle route can be accessed within 15m to the west of the site. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (14.96ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (14.96ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (14.96ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of a number of areas which have been designated due to their importance in terms of biodiversity. Hanging Wood has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and is within 355m to the east. Cockleshaw Wood is within 755m to the north east of the site and has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport, and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H161: Former Soothill Cricket Club, Soothill Lane, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential properties on Grace Leather, Lane Gregory Street, Cardigan Close and Soothill Lane to the east, west, north and south respectively. These properties (which are sensitive receptors) may be adversely affected by noise pollution produced during the construction phase of any development proposed. As such a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and is also within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	+/--?	The site is on land which has been identified as an outdoor sports facilities area, which could be lost as a result of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace borders the site directly to the south on Soothill Lane. Allotments can be accessed within 135m to the south on Oaks Road. Frances Road provides access to further amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities and a children's playground to the south within 120m. The nearest park to the site is accessible on West Street within 125m to the west of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.45ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.45ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.45ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Soothill Wood is the closest of such features but is located 1.36km to the east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 10: transport, and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H162: Cleckheaton Bowling Club, Park View, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Park View to the east and on Bream Avenue to the south. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and is also within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++/--?	The site is on Cleckheaton Bowling Club which has been identified as an outdoor sports facilities area, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is bordered to the north by West End Park. A children's playground and further provision for young people can be accessed at this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		location. Whitcliffe Mount Sports Centre is located within 145m to the north and provides access to outdoor sports facilities. Access to the public footpath network is provided within 5m to the north of the site within West End Park. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.67ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.67ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.67ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hanging Wood is the closest of such features but is located 1.72km to the north and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however) 9: housing, 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreations and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H163: 538 Hunsworth Lane, East Bierley, Bradford (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a tiny area in the north is within 16-20 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern tip which is within 26-30 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part is the south which is within 36-40 minutes of both a local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor negative for the northern tip and potentially significant negative for the south of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	<p>The site is approximately 150m from public playing fields to the north east, within 300m of a park and gardens with a children's play area to the north and approximately 330m from a private playing fields to the north. Therefore, a</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.63ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 930m away from Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H164: Church Farm, Church Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a section in the south is within 6-10 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+++	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section to the south west is within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a small section to the north is within 16-20 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. Almost the entire site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute (although a small section to the north is within 16-20 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP (although a section to the north is within 6-10 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small section to the north is within 6-10 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small section to the north is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++	The site is approximately 30m of a children's play area to the east, 70m from school grounds and playing fields and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		approximately 120m from a children's play area to the south. The site is also within 485m of an area of amenity green space and an area of private playing fields, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of school grounds and playing fields to the south west of the site. In addition, within 585m to the north west of the site are two areas of amenity greenspace (one containing a children's play area) and another area of school grounds and playing fields. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.87ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.87ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as urban land) however a section on the eastern part of the site is classed as grade 3.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.87ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 630m away from Oakwell Park Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	The majority of this site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of this site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site.		

#### H165: Land at 10 Oxford Road, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to employment nodes vary throughout this site. The south eastern part of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the north western part of the site is within 26-30 minutes. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –significantly positive for the south eastern part and minor positive for the north western part of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a tiny area on the northern edge is within 21-25 minutes); however levels of access to secondary schools vary. The eastern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school; however, the western part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between those parts of the site, journey times to secondary schools vary in between those two extremes. Levels of access to further education facilities also vary throughout the site. Overall, a potential negligible effect is identified for the whole site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The south western part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; whereas the eastern part is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes from a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the south western part and negligible for the eastern part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The south western part of the site is also adjacent to the A651 (Oxford Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. However, the western part is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local and town centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –negligible for the eastern part and significant negative for the western part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 370m from amenity greenspace to the south east, 400m from a park and garden including a children's play area in the south west, 470m from amenity greenspace in the south west and approximately 530m from a park and garden including a children's play area in the south west. The site is also approximately 400m from a park and garden to the north west and within 600m of several areas of amenity green space to the south east. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.27ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as urban land).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Stubley Farmhouse to the east of this site and The Bar House to the south-west which are Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (as part of a mixed effect) and 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 6: local services (as part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H166: 39 Sandy Lane, South Crosland (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school (although a small section in the south is within 26-30 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effect. The site is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small area in the east is within 11-15 minutes) and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is approximately 40m from an area of semi-natural &amp; natural greenspace to the south east. There are two PRoW footpaths adjacent to the southern boundary of the site and approximately 110m to the east of the site is a byway. In addition, there are two PRoW footpaths and four byways within 380m north of the site. Further south of the site approximately 190m away is a bridleway. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the South Crossland Conservation Area and Sunny Bank to the south of this site which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 40m from Dean wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 820m from Delves Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 950m of Johnson Wellfield Quarries, Crosland Hill; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H167: Land to the north of Quarry Lane, Lascelles Hall, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to employment nodes vary throughout this site. The southern tip of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the north of the site is within 36-40 minutes. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the southern tip and negligible for the north of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+/-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of this site is the southern tip which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the central eastern part which is within 26-30 minutes of a primary school and 41-45 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern tip and potentially minor negative for the central eastern part of the site. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site – within 31-35 minutes in the southern tip and within 41-45 minutes in the central eastern part of the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>+/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the southern tip which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital; whereas the central eastern part is the least accessible as it is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes from a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the southern tip and negligible for the central eastern part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also within close proximity to the A642 (Wakefield Road) which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>0/-</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the southern tip which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. However, the central eastern part of the site is the least accessible as it is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 26-30 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local and town centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –negligible for the southern tip and minor negative for the western part.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 220m from semi-natural & natural greenspace and amenity greenspace and 140m from a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway to the north west. The site is also within 300m of two areas of semi-natural & natural greenspace and an area of amenity greenspace to the south west and approximately 160m from a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway and 420m from amenity greenspace in the south. In addition, approximately 140m north of the site is a PRow footpath however part of the path is within another housing site option much like a number of the other PRow footpaths to the north of the site. There are also a number of other PRow footpaths within 450m south west of the site. Approximately 435m to the north of the site is a bridleway. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.19ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.19ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 4 with a small area in the south classed as urban).  Approximately half of this site lies within LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east. The other half of the site lies within LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, which is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.19ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 310m from Round Wood, Tandem Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access in any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
<p>Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 10: sustainability transport and 19 climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H168: Land of Piling Lane, Scisset, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a small area in the north over 60 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is over 60 minutes from a primary school, a secondary school and further education institute however the southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and 16-20 minutes of a secondary school and further education institute. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the southern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of a GP and hospital however the southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and south which may</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the northern boundary of the site is adjacent to a railway line which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by railway noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of this site is over 60 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre. However, the southern part is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local and town centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 270m from school playing fields and 330m from school playing fields including a children's playground to the south. There is also another area of school playing fields in the south within 600m of the site. In addition there is a PRoW footpath that runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. Within 530m south west of the site is a sports centre. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.26ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.26ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 3).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.26ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly within LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 140m from Park Gate Dyke Local Wildlife Site and approximately 400m from Blacker Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 4: healthcare facilities and 6: local services which were all part of mixed effects overall, as well as objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H169: Hill Top Farm, Penistone Road, Shelley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The southern part of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the northern western corner of the site is over 60 minutes away from employment. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive for the southern part and significant negative for the northern western corner of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. An area in the south of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. The northern western corner of the site is over 60 minutes of a primary school and secondary school. In between those areas journey times to primary and secondary facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the area in the south and potentially significant negative for the north western corner. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. This southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital however, the north western corner of the site is over 60 minutes from a GP and hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the southern part and significant negative for the north western corner. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site southern boundary of the site is also adjacent to the A629 (Penistone Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. This southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre however, the north western corner of the site is over 60 minutes from a local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern part and potentially significant negative effect for the north western corner.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace and approximately 60m from another area of amenity greenspace to the south. The site is also approximately 320m from semi-natural & natural greenspace and within 600m of an area of private playing fields, a school playing field, public playing fields, a park and garden and two children's play areas all to the east. In addition there is bridleway that runs adjacent to the western boundary of the site and a PRow footpath within 5m of the north western corner of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (11.91ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (11.91ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is also within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (11.91ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to Shelley Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 200m from Shepley Mill Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 435m from Hartley Bank Quarry, Thunderbridge Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 6: local services, 11: use of land, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H170: Land west of Huddersfield Road, Shelley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 6-10 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and is almost entirely within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a tiny area in the south east is within 6-10 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is adjacent to a park and gardens which includes a children's playground to the south. The site is also approximately 30m from public playing fields which includes an area of children's play provision and is within 250m of amenity greenspace to the south. There are also two areas of semi-natural & natural greenspace and school playing fields within 450m of the site to the south, as well as a public footpath within 40m to the south. In addition, there are several more paths within 515m south west of the site and a further two footpaths within 560m south east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.53ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.53ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within high quality agricultural land (it is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.53ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 215m from Shelley Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. The site is also approximately 750m from Gelder Wood and Shepley Mill Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Sites.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H171: Land to the north of Highmoor Lane, Hartshead Moorside, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The western part of the site is also adjacent to the M62 motorway which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located within an area of school grounds and playing fields which could be lost as a result of housing development. The site is also approximately 125m from amenity open space which includes an area of Children's play provision and approximately 250m from semi-natural & natural greenspace to the east. There are also two areas of semi-natural & natural greenspace and school playing fields within 450m of the site to the south. In addition, approximately 20m south of the site is a PRow footpath and another footpath is located approximately 570m to the south east of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.55ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.55ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.55ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H172: Land at West Yorkshire Fire and Rescue Service, Bradford Road, Birkenshaw (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Approximately half of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from a small area in the south west which is within 11-15 minutes) and the whole site is within 6-10 minutes to a secondary school; therefore it is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 25 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP while the other half is 11-15 minutes from a GP. The site is also within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is adjacent to the A651 (Bradford Road) and approximately 130m south of the A58 (Whitehall Road West), which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north-east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There is a public right of way (PRoW) and three footpaths within walking distance, the closest being directly adjacent to the north western boundary of the site. Amenity

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		greenspaces nearby include an area of semi natural and natural greenspace and a park and garden, which includes provision for children and young people. Other areas include two outdoor sports facilities and an allotment. A significant positive effect is therefore identified
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (2.33ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (2.33 ha) on mainly brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a small site (2.33 ha) mainly on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the uncertain potential impacts on Oakroyd Hall Fire Services HQ building which is a Grade II Listed Building. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve is the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.1km to the north and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	0	This site is mainly on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on brownfield land; therefore a potential minor positive effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H173: Land adjacent to 17 Whitehall Road West, Birkenshaw (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (aside from a small area in the far north west, which is 21-25 minutes); therefore, a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part, on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is within 10 minutes travel time to both a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 25 minutes to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from a small area in the far north-east which is 6-10 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes to a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The northern boundary of the site is adjacent to the A58 (Whitehall Road West) and approximately 100m east of the A651 (Bradford Road), which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 16-20 minutes to a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are three public rights of way (PRoW), the closest being directly adjacent to the site in the south. Open space nearby includes, an area of semi natural and natural greenspace and a park and garden, which includes provision for children and young people. There are also three outdoor sports facilities. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (0.69ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.69ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the land has been designated as Grade 3 agricultural quality, aside from a small area in the east which is designated as urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.69ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Oakwell Local Nature Reserve is the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.1km to the south and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H174: Land north of Manchester Road, Linthwaite (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The whole site is with 6-10 minutes to a primary school. Levels of access to secondary schools vary throughout the site. The least accessible area is in the north, where it is 31-35 minutes travel time to a secondary school. However, the most accessible areas are in the far south eastern and western corners where travel times are within 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. In between, journey times to vary between those two extremes. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. It is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from an area in the south west of the site which is within 6-10 minutes). Approximately half of this site is also within 36-40 minutes to a hospital, while the other half is within 41-45 minutes to a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This southern boundary of the site is adjacent to the A62 (Manchester Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre (although a small area in the north of the site is within 11-15 minutes). Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes to a town/district centre, while the other half is within 11-15 minutes; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities, including several public rights of way (PRoW), the closest being directly adjacent to the site in the west. Open space provisions nearby includes three amenity green spaces, one park and garden and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace. Other areas include two outdoor sports facilities, a site with provision for children and young people. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.64ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.64ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.64ha) on brownfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 170m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: local amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H175: Land off Midway, South Crosland (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Church Lane to the south and on Midway to the west. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. The Holy Trinity Church grounds and cemetery are accessible within 20m to the south east of the site. Dean Wood provides natural and semi-natural greenspace to the north of the site within 180m. An allotment is located within 480m to the east of the site on Huddersfield Road.  As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.15ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.15ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.15ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the nearby buildings of the Church of the Holy Trinity, its churchyard walls, the vicarage, National School and Sun End Farmhouse and barn which have been designated as Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 210m of the Dean Wood to the north which have been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. Bank Wood has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is located to the south west of the site within 310m. The site is within 945m of Spring Wood Honley to the south east which and this area has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 2: recreation and leisure, 10: transport, and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H176: Land behind former Blue Bell PH, Close Hill, Taylor Hill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and 5 minutes of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Blagden Lane to the south and on Close Hill Lane to the north. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--	<p>The site is on land which has been identified as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. To the north within 15m further semi-natural and natural greenspace is provided. Allotments are also maintained within this area. Amenity greenspace is provided within 175m to the north east. Further amenity greenspace is provided within 300m to the west on Fair Lea Road and there is also provision for children and young people made at this location. Access to the footpath which connects Blue Bell Hill to Blagden Lane is provided within 80m to the south west of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.7ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.7ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.7ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could impact on a designated heritage asset but that its development is unlikely to result in harm to that asset if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing change to the historic environment. The site is in close proximity to Taylor Hill Working Men's Club which has been designated as a Grade II Listed Building. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 765m of the Beaumont Park, Huddersfield to the west which has been designated as a Local Geological Site. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8 recreation and leisure (it should be noted that a mixed effects were identified overall for this SA objective) and 10: transport and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that a mixed effects were identified overall for this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H177: Land at Springfield Farm, Penistone Road, Birds Edge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A part of the site to the west is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node. Overall a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the north east is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school) and 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school (small part of the site to the north east is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (a part of the site to the north east is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital. A minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A629 along its eastern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north east is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north east is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 35m to the south east of the site and a park which includes a children's playground borders this site. Further outdoor sports facilities are located within 200m to the north of the site. Access to a footpath is provided within 55m to the east of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.09ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.09ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.09ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D9: Low Common, Royd Moor and Whitley Common, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently rising landform and is open, large scale and exposed. Woodland cover is sparse and there is strong rural character and important relative levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill which is within 750m.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity to Lower Jane Well which is within 950m to the north east and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is located on greenfield land but is not within Flood Zone 2 or 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H178: Land off Southwood Avenue, Holney, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a primary school and more than 60 minutes travel time from a secondary school. A significant negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP and more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Southwood Avenue to the north. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a local centre. The site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from a town/district centre; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 450m to the north west of the site. Further outdoor sports facilities are located to the south west of the site within 360m. A footpath is located within 30m to the south of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.6ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.6ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.6ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is in close proximity to Hey Wood/West Wood which is within 90m to the north east and has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Honley Station Cutting is within 430m to the north west of the site and has been designated as a SSSI. To the north of the site Upper Park Wood is within 780m and has been designated as a Local Nature Reserve and a Local Wildlife Site. Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes is located within 895m to the south of the site and has been designated as a Local Geological Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, and 6: local services, 10: transport, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H179: Land off Woodhead Road, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A616 along its western edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the south east and additional outdoor sports facilities are located within 390m to the south of the site. A cemetery is provided within 205m to the west of the site. An allotment is located within 355m to the north of the site. The footpath network can be accessed within 55m to the north east of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.85ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.85ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.85ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on a number of nearby Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is in close proximity to a number of areas which have been designated due to their importance in terms of biodiversity. Honley Station Cutting has been designated as an SSSI and is within 70m to the north east of the site. Also to the north east of the site within 450m Upper Park Wood has been designated as a Local Nature Reserve and a Local Wildlife Site. Spring Wood Honley is within 585m to the west of the site and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H180: Land off Greenhill Bank Road, Scholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The entirety of the site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a GP and more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Greenhill Bank Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	The site is on land which currently has a footpath running through it, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 185m to the east of the site. Allotments can be accessed within 445m to the east of the site and further allotments are accessible within 450m to the north of the site. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 520m to the south of the site. As such given that the relative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective and overall a mixed effect is recorded.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.61ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.61ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.61ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Morton Wood is the closest of such features but is located 1.30km to the south of the site and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed) and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H181: Land east of St George's Road, Scholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a very small part of the site to the south is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school). The entirety of the site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south west on St George's Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the north east within 485m. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is provided within 210m to the south of the site. Amenity greenspace is provided within 300m also to the south.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity to Morton Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and is within 940m to the south. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is located greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H182: Land rear of Springfield Avenue, Clayton West (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes of the nearest further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Springfield Close. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities and a semi-natural and natural greenspace are located adjacent to the site to west. Cliffe Wood provides access to further semi-natural and natural greenspace within 210m to the east and there is also access to a bowling green and a small park at this location. A footpath runs along the western edge of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.15ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.15ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.15ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is bordered by part of Riding Wood on its western edge and this area has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Within 240m to the south east of site the other part of Riding Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H183: Gunthwaite Top Farm, Gunthwaite Lane, Upper Denby (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the sit to the south is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest employment node); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The north eastern part of the site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from a primary school. The south western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The travel times to a primary school for the areas in between these two extremes vary. The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes of the secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is located more than 60 minutes from a secondary school). A mixed effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the time is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP) and more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Denby Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the south is located more than 60 minute from a local centre). The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south is located more than 60 minute from a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. A cemetery is located to the north of the site within 60m. Also to the north of the site within 110m outdoor sports facilities are provided. A small park which contains a children's playground is accessible on Coalpit Lane within 420m to the north east of the site</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.31ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.31ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.31ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA N2: Cawthron Park and West Barnsley Rolling Wooded Farmland, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating and rolling farmland with frequent blocks of mostly deciduous woodland. It is a sparsely settled landscape, with a high level of tranquillity and a traditional rural feel throughout due to the lack of urbanising influences.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is with 610m of the Candidate Local Wildlife Site Denby Delph which is to the north west. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site although containing some brownfield previously developed land is located on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H184: Dry Hill Farm, Dry Hill Lane, Denby Dale (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north east is within 41-45 minutes of the nearest employment node); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (some of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school to the west) and also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A negligible effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south west on Dry Hill Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (a very small part of the site to the south west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a very small part of the site to the south west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++	The site is in close proximity of a number of footpaths and cycle paths. A regional cycle route runs along the southern

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		<p>edge of the site on Dry Hill Lane. Footpath access is provided within 125m to the north east of the site and also within 90m to the south.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these links to the public rights of way network to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.89ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.89ha) on mostly greenfield land (although a part of the site to the north east has been previously developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.89ha) on mostly greenfield land (although a part of the site to the north east has been previously developed); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N2: Cawthron Park and West Barnsley Rolling Wooded Farmland, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating and rolling farmland with frequent blocks of mostly deciduous woodland. It is a sparsely settled landscape, with a high level of tranquillity and a traditional rural feel throughout due to the lack of urbanising influences.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the nearby former farmhouse to Tenter House Farm and the associated barn which are Grade II Listed Buildings to the west.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Deffer Wood is the closest of such features but is located 1.28km to the east of the site and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (although it is recognised that the north eastern part of the site has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land (although it is recognised that the north eastern part of the site has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H185: Land north of Langley Lane, Clayton West (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and		While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes of the nearest further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is bordered by an industrial building to the north east on Colliers Way. Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities and a skateboard park/ and teenage shelter are provided within 145m to the south east of the site within 185m on Back Lane. An allotment is located within 310m to the south of the site on Long Lane. Park Mill Lane provides access to a children's playground to the south of the site within 345m. A bridleway is accessible at the site's southern edge along Langley Lane.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.68ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity to any areas which have been designated for their importance in terms of biodiversity. The close of such sites is part of Riding Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is within 1.05km to the south west. A negligible effect is therefore expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development proposed.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is also bordered by the River Dearne to the north. Although the majority of the site is within an area which has been identified as being within Flood Zone 2 only a very small part of the site is within Flood Zone 3. A minor negative effect is therefore likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H186: Land west of Fusden Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The southern end of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, however the far northern tip of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely overall – significant positive for the southern part of the site and minor positive for the northern part of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school as well as 21-25 minutes of a further education facility. The far north-western corner of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school, 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school and 26-30 travel time of a further education facility. In between, journey times to education nodes vary in between those two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely overall – significant positive for the southern part of the site and minor positive for the northern part of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A643 (Spen Lane) and residents could be affected by noise pollution over the longer term. This results in a significant negative effect. In addition, there are a number of residential properties within 100m to the south, east and west of the site and the construction of the site could result in noise and light pollution to these residents which reinforces the negative effect.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space with 600m south of the site, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the north of the site (Fusden Wood). There are also semi-natural and natural greenspace, areas for children and young people, outdoor sports facilities and amenity greenspace. In addition, there is a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site and within 600m, one of which is adjacent to the southern end of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 1.11ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.11ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. In addition, the site is classified as grade 3 agricultural land, and this reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.11ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity designation, and therefore is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA objective. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, and it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land but outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H187: Land north of Banks Avenue and Ashford Park, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of residential properties within 100m south, east and west of the site, and during construction of the site, residents may experience increased noise and light pollution. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of areas of open space with 600m south of the site, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 190m south of the site. Additional areas of open space include other outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, a park and garden, allotments, areas for children and young people and amenity greenspace. There is also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site and within 600m, one of which runs alongside the south-western edge of the site. There is also a bridleway approximately 50m north of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 1.98ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.98ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.98ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Buildings at Holling Hall, approximately 70m of the site. Historic England have considered it possible that the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	0?	The site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity designation, and therefore is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA objective. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		depending on the design of the development, and it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land but outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified for this site.		

### H188: Land to the west of Penistone Road, Fenay Bridge, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within at least 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node (an area in the south is within 6-10 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Levels of access to educational facilities vary within this site. The most accessible part of the site is the central to southern part of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and 11-15 minutes of a further education facility. The least accessible part of the site is a small area in the centre west of the site which is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school, 16-20 minutes of a secondary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility. In between, journey times to education nodes vary in between those two extremes. Although the level of accessibility to educational facilities vary across this site, an overall significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is not within close proximity of an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The eastern edge of this site is directly adjacent to the A629 (Penistone Road) which could result in noise pollution for future residents over the longer term. Therefore a significant negative effect is likely. There are also a number of residential properties within 100m to the south and east of the site, and during construction of the site, residents at those existing properties may experience increased noise and light pollution, which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within at least 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space with 600m south of the site, the closest of which

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		is a green corridor approximately 50m east of the site. There are also outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, a park and garden, allotments, areas for children and young people and amenity greenspace. In addition, there is also a number of PRow footpaths within 600m to the east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (12.56ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (12.56ha) and on greenfield land which is classified as being grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (12.56ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Castle Hill Scheduled Monument, the Grade I Listed Woodsome Hall and the Grade II Listed Locker Room building immediately to north of Woodsome Hall and the Grade II Listed fuel store 200 yards south east of Woodsome Hall. Historic England has considered it possible that the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these assets. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity and geodiversity designations within 1km of the site, including Almondbury Common approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 580m west of the site), Carr Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 610m west of the site), Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 660m east of the site), Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site (approximately 800m south-east of the site) and Wakefield Road candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 700m north of the site). Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	--	This site is on greenfield land and mainly within flood zone 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: use of land (part of a mixed effect), 12: landscape and townscape and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H189: Land to the north and south of Woodsome Road, Fenay Bridge, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Both components of this site are within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Both components of this site are within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school and 11-15 minutes of a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Both components of the site are within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The site is directly adjacent to the A629 (Penistone Road) which could result in noise pollution on future residents over the longer term resulting in a significant negative effect. There are also a number of residential properties within 100m south and west of the site, and commercial premises are within 100m to the south and south-east. During construction of the site, these residences and premises may experience increased noise and light pollution which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Both components of this site are within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space with 600m south of the site, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility (Woodsome Hall Golf Course) approximately 120m west of the site. There are also other outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, a Local Nature Reserve and a green corridor. Moreover, there are also a number of PRow footpaths to the east of the site. Therefore, a significant

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.76ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.76ha) and on mostly greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also completely within an area classed as grade 3 agricultural land and this reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.76ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill, the Grade I Listed Woodsome Hall and the Locker Room building immediately to the north of Woodsome Hall and the fuel store 200 yards south east of Woodsome Hall, both of which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is within 1km of a number of biodiversity and geodiversity sites, the closest of which is Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 630m east of the site. Other sites include Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site which is approximately 710m south-east, Carr Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 700m west and Almonbury Common approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 890m west. Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is on greenfield land but outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H191: The Sun Inn, 62 Barnsley Road, Flockton, Wakefield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A637 (Barnsley Road) which could result in noise pollution which could affect residents over the longer term. Therefore a significant negative effect is likely. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the north, south and south-east of the site. These receptors could be affected by noise and light pollution during construction and this reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are several recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 80m north-east of the site. There are also outdoor sports facilities, other area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, allotments, a park and garden and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths within 600m of the site and there is a byway adjacent to the southern end of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.65ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.65ha) and on greenfield land, and therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also completely within grade 3 agricultural land and this reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.65ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There is one biodiversity designation within 1km of the site, this being Kirkby Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 500m south-east of the site. Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and mostly outside of flood zone 3, with the exception of a small section at the southern end of the site. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely as it may be possible to avoid developing this part of the site.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect is identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H192: Headfield Mills, Savile Road, Savile Town, Dewsbury (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The southern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node whereas the northern part is within 21-25 minutes of an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the southern part of the site and minor positive for the northern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. The northern part is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. In between, journey times to education nodes vary between those two extremes. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. Overall there is likely to be a mixed effect – potentially significant positive for the southern part and minor positive for the northern part.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to an industrial area which could result in noise pollution over the longer term. Therefore a significant negative effect is likely. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the south and east of the site. These receptors could be affected by noise and light pollution during construction and this reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a district/town centre. The northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 21-25 minutes of a district/town centre. In between, journey times to local services vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potentially minor positive for the southern part of the site and negligible for the northern part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are several recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the south of the site. There are also outdoor sports facilities, other areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, a park and garden, a Local Nature Reserve, a green corridor and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths within 600m to the west of the site, and there is a national cycle route approximately 160m west of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 1.18ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.18ha) and on brownfield land, and therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is small (1.18ha) and on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There is one biodiversity designation within 1km of the site, this being Sparrow Wood approved Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve which is approximately 280m south-east of the site. Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and mostly outside of flood zone 3, however a small section of the western end of the site falls within flood zone 3. Therefore a negligible effect is likely as it may be possible to avoid developing this part of the site.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect is identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H193: Land north of Holme House, Oxford Road, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node and therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The central to eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, 6-10 minutes of a secondary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility. The far western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school, 16-20 minutes of a secondary school and 31-35 minutes of a further education facility. In between, journey times to education nodes vary between those two extremes. Overall, there is likely to be a mixed effect – potentially significant positive for the central to eastern part and minor positive for the far western part.
4. Improve the health of local	+/0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The central to eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. The far western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times to health facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall, there is likely to be a mixed effect – potentially minor positive for the central to eastern part and negligible for the far western part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A651 (Oxford Road) which could result in noise pollution over the long term on future residents. The M62 motorway is also approximately 120m north of the site which may contribute to this noise pollution. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely. In addition, there are a number of residential properties within 100m to the west, south and east of the site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The central to eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre, whereas the far western end of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre and a town/district centre. In between, journey times to local services vary between those two extremes. Overall there is likely to be a mixed effect – potentially minor positive for the central to eastern part of the site and minor negative for the far western part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are several recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site, the closest of which is an area for children and young people and amenity greenspace which are approximately 280m south-east of the site. There are also additional areas for children and young people and outdoor sports facilities. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths within 600m to the north, east and south of the site, and there are two bridleways to the north-west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.84ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.84ha) and mostly on greenfield land, the majority of which is classed as grade 3 agricultural land. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.84ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There is one biodiversity designation within 1km of the site, this being Oakwell Park approved Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve which is approximately 650m east of the site. Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect is identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H194: Thistledome Farm, Lees Hall Road, Thornhill Lees (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Access to education varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far north-east, which is within 6-10 minutes to a primary school and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far south-western area which is within 11-15 minutes to a primary school and 16-20 minutes to a secondary school. In between, access to education facilities varies between these two extremes. However, overall a significant positive effect is expected.
4. Improve the health of local	++/+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP. Levels of access to hospitals vary throughout the site. The most accessible area for hospitals are in the far north western areas where travel times are within 26-30 minutes of a hospital, while the least accessible area for hospitals is in the south eastern area, where it is 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital. However, in between, journey times to hospitals vary between those two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive for the far north western area and potentially minor positive for the south eastern area. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties at the far north eastern area of the site on Lees Hall Road/ Ingham Road, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to vary throughout the site. The whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre. However, levels of access to town/district centres vary. The most accessible area to town/district centres is in the far north and north west, where the site is within 16-20 minutes, while the least accessible areas are in the south and lower south eastern areas, where journey times are within 26-30 minutes. In between journey times, vary between these two extremes. Therefore, overall a potentially negligible effect is likely for the whole site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site includes a public right of way (PRoW) which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is part of a much larger network of PRoWs outside the site, to the east of the boundary. There is also a local and national cycle path. Open space nearby includes six amenity green spaces, one park and garden, one green corridor and six areas of semi natural and natural greenspace, the closest being 130m east of the site, and incorporates provision for children and young people. Other areas include six outdoor sports facilities and an allotment. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		affordable housing. This site is large (12.75ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is large (12.75ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the land has been designated as Grade 3 agricultural quality, aside from the far north eastern boundary which is designated as urban and the remaining eastern boundary which is Grade 4 agricultural quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is large (12.75ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 645m of Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: Housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H195 Roe Head Mills Far Common Road (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Approximately half of this site is within 21-25 minutes to the nearest employment node, while the other half is within 26-30 minutes; therefore, a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the west, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. The least accessible area is in the eastern area, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. In between journey times, vary between these two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive in the west and potentially negligible for the eastern area. The site is within 20 minutes to a further education institute.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is within the west which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a GP and within 46-50 minutes to a hospital. The least accessible area is within the east which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a GP and within 51-55 minutes to a hospital. However overall a negligible effect is expected for the whole site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties within 100m to the south and west of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services vary throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is in the west, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 26-30 minutes of town/district centres. The least accessible area is in the east, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre of the site and 31-35 minutes of town/district centres. Journey times in between these two extremes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the western side and potentially significantly negative for the eastern side.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of four recreational facilities. There are three outdoor sports facilities, four amenity green space, one of which incorporates provision for children and young people and three public right of way (PRoW). A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.8ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site relatively small (0.8ha) and on brownfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is relatively small (0.8ha) and on brownfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 640m of Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 6: access to services. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H196 XL Joinery Ltd Bradford Road (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is almost entirely within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a very small area in the south west is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary and secondary school (although a small area in the west of the site is within 11-15 of a secondary school); therefore it is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 6-10 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small area in the south west of the site is within 11-15 minutes). The site is also entirely within 26-30 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  The northern boundary of this site is adjacent to the A651 (Bradford Road), which may mean that residents in the north of the site are affected by road noise. In addition there are industrial units adjacent to the west which may result in noise in that area. There are also existing residential properties within 100m of the site to the south and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small area in the south west of the site is within 11-15 minutes). The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall, a minor positive effect is therefore likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are three public rights of way (PRoW) within 600m as well as two parks and gardens, four areas of amenity green space (one of which buffers the south eastern

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		edge of the site), a green corridor, two areas of semi natural and natural greenspace and an allotment. There are also five outdoor sports facilities and two sites containing provision for children and young people within 600m. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.59ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (1.59 ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a small site (1.59 ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites (Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve is the closest site and is located approximately 1.2km to the north). As such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
waste close to source.		This site is on brownfield land; therefore a potential minor positive effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access all eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: health, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H197: Former Allotments Leeds Road, Mirfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is also within 16-20 minutes of the nearest further education centre.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is bordered to the north by the A62. Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. A Local Nature Reserve is located within 435m to the south on Bright Street. The school playing fields on Slipper Lane provide access to outdoor sports facilities and are located within 360m to the south west of the site. Amenity greenspace is provided within 270m to the north west of the site on Commonsides. A footpath can be accessed at the most westerly corner of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.65ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.65ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.65ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in relatively close proximity to the Sunny Bank Ponds site which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve and is within 435m to the south. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H198: Land to the south of Second Avenue, Hightown (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the western part of the site is 16-20 minutes from an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and also within 21-25 minutes travel</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Second Avenue. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been identified as an area of outdoor sport facilities and a semi-natural and natural greenspace. These identified open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace can be accessed within 265 to the east of the site at Miry Lane. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 210m to the north of the site at High Bank School. Amenity greenspace and a children's playground is accessible also to the north within 330m of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.59ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.59ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the nearby Thornbush Farm which is a Grade II Listed Building located within 100m to the south of the site.  The effect on this SA objective is uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Clifton Lagoon is the closest of such features but is located 1.83km to the south west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is located on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that a mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective overall), 10: transport and 19: climate change and significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that a mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H199: Housing allocation H1.17, Queens Road West, Milnsbridge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education centre.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Manchester Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. A cemetery borders the site to the east and Coronation Park is directly to the west of the site. This park also provides access to a children's playground. A series of allotments are accessible to the south east of the site on Gramfield Road within 225m. The nearest footpath to the site can be accessed within 110m to the east.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.67ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the former Church of St Luke and its vicarage. Both of these buildings are Grade II Listed Buildings and are within 40 metres of the site.  The effect on this SA objective is uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 110m of the Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H200: Housing allocation H2.4, Mill Moor Road, Meltham (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the east and west on Mill Moor Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Within 110m to the north semi-natural and natural greenspace is located by Meltham Dike. Also along Meltham Dike located 325m to the north east of the site amenity greenspace and further semi-natural and natural greenspace is located. A cemetery is located within 550m to the east of the site on Mill Moor Road. Footpath access is provided within 205m of the site to the north east on Owl Bears Road.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land. A small part of the site has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is within 500m of the Peak District National Park; therefore a potential significant negative effect on this SA objective is identified. This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) but is on greenfield land, which would further contribute to the potential negative effect. However, this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 850m of the South Pennine Moors which have been identified an SPA and SAC to the west. Dark Peak is also located within 850m to the west and has been designated as a SSSI. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H201: Housing allocation H8.59, Laund Road, Lindley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 11-15 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west on Laund Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. The site is bordered to the north by public laying fields which provide access to outdoor sports facilities. A children's playground is provided at the most north easterly corner of these playing fields. Further outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 45m to the west of the site on Laund Road. A park can be accessed on Hubert Street within 165m of the site to the south west. An additional children's playground is located within the aforementioned park.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.82ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.82ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.82ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in relatively close proximity to Old Lindley Moor, Huddersfield which has been designated as a Local Geological Site and is within 460m to the north west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H202: Housing allocation H8.60, New Hey Road, Salendine Nook (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 11-15 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is bordered to the south by the A640. Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity of a number of open spaces. The site is bordered to the west by a cemetery on Laund Road. A park including a children's playground is accessible within 240m of the site to the east via New Hay Road (the A640). Further open space is provided on the southern side of the A640; public playing fields are accessible to the south within 25m and provide access to outdoor sports facilities as well as an additional children's playground. Beyond this to the south west an allotment is located within 135m of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.61ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.61ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.61ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Salendine Nook Baptist Church a Grade II Listed Building which is located to the west of the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in relatively close proximity to Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield which has been designated as a Local Geological Site and is within 540m to the west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is located mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H203: Thornfield, Prospect Lane, Birkenshaw (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes of the nearest further education centre.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the east and west on The Beeches and Bradford Road respectively. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity of a number of open spaces. The site is bordered to the north by a cemetery. Further north of the cemetery within 105m of the site is a small park which includes a children's playground. Within 110m to the north west of the site a public bowling green is located off Bradford Road and provides access to outdoor sport facilities. An allotment is located within 260m to the north east of the site to the rear of Station Lane. A footpath can be accessed within 85m to the east of the site along Prospect Lane.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on mostly brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on mostly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective given redevelopment of a brownfield site will most likely result in an improvement of its overall character and appearance. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the St Paul's Church a Grade II Listed Building which is adjacent to the site to the north.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Tong Moor is the closest of such features but is located 1.05km to the north and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located mostly on brownfield land meaning any development would be unlikely to result in a sizeable increase in the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees. The site is also not located on land identified as being within Flood Zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is located mostly on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive but uncertain effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H205: Land to the east of Slipper Lane, Mirfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the site is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest further education centre.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to an existing residential property to the south on Slipper Lane as well being within 10m of those properties which are on the west side of Slipper Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity of a number of open spaces. The site is bordered to the south by the school playing fields which provide access to outdoor sports facilities. Two children's playgrounds are located to the south east of the site within 155m and 225m respectively. Within 430m to the east of the site a Local Nature is located by Bright Street.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity to Sunny Bank Ponds which is located to the east within 430m. This area has been designated as a Local Nature reserve as well as a Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H206 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the east is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a centre for further education (a small part of the site to the south is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development to the west on Towngate Grove, to the north east on Dunbottle Lane, to the east on Dunbottle Close and Pinfold Close, and to the south on Pinfold Lane. As such development at this location would be in close proximity to existing sensitive receptors on all sides meaning there is potential for negative impacts on local amenity during any construction phase which is required. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++	The site is located within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. A cemetery is located within 25m of the site by Dunbottle Way to the east. Outdoor sports facilities are located within the grounds of Castle Hall Academy within 100m to the west of the site. Further outdoor sports facilities are located at Mirfield Parish Church Cricket Club within 255m of the site on Dunbottle Lane to the north west. As such

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.5ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  Although this site is currently in the process of being developed it was previously a greenfield site and for the purpose of this assessment is recognised as such. The site is relatively small (0.5ha) however and is on land which is classified as urban. As such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.5ha) which is currently in the process of being developed. As such for the purposes of this assessment given that the site was previously a greenfield site it is recognised as such. Development of housing at this location could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not located within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features. The closest biodiversity or geodiversity site is to the south east at Whitley Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site within 1.25km. As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	Prior to the start of development at this location this site was a greenfield site. The site is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land will increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Prior to the start of development at this location this site was a greenfield site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: open space, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H208: Land at Grove Street, Longwood (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north west on Grove Nook. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The part of the site is on land which has been identified as an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. 50m to the north east of the site amenity greenspace is provided on Longwood Gate. A cemetery is accessible within 170m of the site to the south east. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 80m to the south of the site. Within 80m to the north of the site allotments are accessible on Prospect Road. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.27ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity to Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south within 915m. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H210: Hanging Heaton Golf Course, Leeds Road, Hanging Heaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south west on Caulms Wood Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been identified as an outdoor sports facility; which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Adjacent to the site to the east amenity greenspace (woodland) is located. Beyond this location to the east a park and children's playground are provided within 30m of the site. Further outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 200m of the site to south at the school's playing fields.</p> <p>A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.35ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.35ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.35ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is adjacent to Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury to the north west and this area has been designated as a Local Geological Site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that mixed effects were identified for this SA objective overall) 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that mixed effects were identified for this SA objective overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H211: Land to the east of Newgate, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is also within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to Foldhead Mills which currently accommodates at least one industrial company. As such it is expected that locating housing at this site could expose new residents to undue levels of noise pollution and a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. To the north east within 75m a small park is located on Station Road by the public library. A children's playground is located within 70m to the south of the site on Huddleston Court. The Ings Grove Park to the north of the site within 150m of the site on Huddersfield Road also provides access to a children's playground, amenity greenspace and semi-natural and natural greenspace at one location.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.49ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.49ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.49ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective given redevelopment of a brownfield site will most likely result in an improvement of its overall character and appearance. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could impact on a designated heritage asset but that its development is unlikely to result in harm to that asset if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing change to the historic environment. The former lock keeper's cottage within the site, the flood lock at Newgate Bridge, and St Paul's Church which are all in close proximity to the site have been identified as Grade II Listed Buildings which may be impacted upon by development at the site in this situation. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is located within 750m of Briery Bank Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the south east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on brownfield land; it is also located in an area which has been designated as being within Flood Zone 3. As such although development at this site would not result in an increase in impermeable surfaces within Kirklees it would increase the number of homes at risk of potential flooding and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive but uncertain effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H213: Black Rock Mills, Waingate, Linthwaite (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site varies in its proximity to the nearest further education centre. The northern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time from the nearest further education centre, while the southern part of the site is within 26-40 minutes travel time from the nearest further education centre with travel times varying from these two extremes at locations in between.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site varies in its proximity to a hospital. The most northern part of the site is within 46-50 minutes of the nearest hospital while the most southern part of the site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. The locations in between these two extremes have variable travel times to the nearest hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north east on Waingate. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site contains a footpath which may be lost as a result of the development of housing at this location and therefore a potential significant negative is recorded for this objective. The site is however also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. To the north west adjacent to the site a cemetery, outdoor sports facilities (tennis courts), a small park and amenity greenspace are all provided. Further amenity greenspace and provision for young people and children is made within 110m to the east of the site on The Ridgeways. The school playing fields on Gillroyd Lane provide access to further outdoor sports facilities within 320m to the east of the site. The closest allotment to the site is located within 195m to the north on Causeway Side. A footpath runs along the north eastern edge of the site to Waingate in the north.</p> <p>As such a mixed overall effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is recorded on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.17ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	++	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (6.17ha) on mostly brownfield land; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively large site (6.17ha) on mostly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective given redevelopment of a brownfield site will most likely result in an improvement of its overall character and appearance. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could impact on a designated heritage asset but that its development is unlikely to result in harm to that asset if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing change to the historic environment. 18 and 21 Waingate are Grade II Listed Buildings which are all in close proximity of the site may be impacted upon by development at the site in this situation. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 585m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on brownfield land and as such development at this location would not result in an increase in impermeable surfaces within Kirklees and therefore not contribute to the potential for flooding in the District. A negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The site is not located on land which has been identified as being within Flood Zone 2 or 3.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of mostly brownfield land meaning opportunities may exist for the reuse of existing materials of buildings; therefore a minor positive but uncertain effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (however the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 9: housing, 10: transport, 11: land use, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (however the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H214: Land west of New Mill Road, Thongsbridge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a very small part of the site to the south is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a very small part of the site to the south is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		secondary school). A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes of the nearest further education centre (a very small part of the site to the north is within 36-40 minutes of the nearest further education centre).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a very small part of the site to the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is also within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the south is within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital). The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is bordered to the east by the A635 (New Mill Road/Station Road). Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the south part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. To the west of the site within 5m a semi-natural and natural greenspace is located. Beyond this greenspace to the west are outdoor sports facilities which are within 60m of the site. Sands Recreation Area to the north west of the site within 10m is designated as a park or garden and also provides access to a children's playground. A bridleway runs parallel to Bramble Bank within 15m to the east of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.65ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.65ha) on mostly greenfield land (only the southern part of the site appears to have been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land to the south and as Grade 4 Agricultural Land to the north.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.65ha) on mostly greenfield land (only the southern part of the site appears to have been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hagg Wood (a Candidate Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.33km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield (only the southern part of the site appears to have been previously developed) land meaning opportunities to reuse material already onsite will be reduced; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H215: Land to the north of Edgerton Road, Edgerton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest employment node while the northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The area between these two extremes is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is within 5 minutes of the nearest primary school while the southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The area between these two extremes is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the north west is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the east is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The northern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital while the southern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a hospital. Between these two extremes travel times from different parts of the site to a hospital vary. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant positive) is identified on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is bordered to the south by the A629 (Edgerton Road). Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Allotments border the site to the north and can be accessed via George Avenue. The site is within 10m of St Patrick's Catholic Primary School where outdoor sports facilities are provided to the north. Semi-natural and natural greenspace can be accessed within 15m of the site to the north west. A cemetery is located further to the north within 100m of the site. A small area of semi-natural and natural greenspace as well as an area of outdoor sports facilities border this cemetery to the north and can be accessed via Birkby Hall Road.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.14ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Edgerton Conservation Area where the site is located as well as Carnassarie Hazel Grove, the gate piers to 18 and 20 Edgerton Road, and the bus shelter which have all been designated as Grade

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
settings.		<p>II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 960m of the Grimescar Wood which have been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. Gledholt Woods is also located within 855m to the south and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health (overall a mixed effect was expected for this SA objective) 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H216: Land at Shop Lane, Kirkheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area to the south east within 31-35 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area on the northern edge is within 5 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by a number of existing residential properties which could be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there appears to be industrial areas immediately to the north and south west of the site. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the east is within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is approximately 110m from public playing fields which include an area of Children's play provision to the west and approximately 140m from a Bowling green and allotments. There is also a park and gardens which includes a children's play area approximately 280m to the north. There are two more areas of playing field and an area of amenity greenspace within 600m north of the site. A Central Kirklees Cycling Map route is also within 20m of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.67ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.67ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.67ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 700m from Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve and 950m Round Wood, Tandem Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H216a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a section along the south eastern site boundary is located within 31-35 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small section along the far northern edge of the site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time) and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development. These developments may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such a significant negative is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 0-5 minutes travel time of a local centre (although the eastern half of the smaller parcel of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are four outdoor sports facilities within close proximity to the site; there are private playing fields located 120m west of the site on Bankfield Lane (there is also a childrens playground on the field), private playing fields located 390m north of the site, private bowling green 130m north east of the site and Kirkheaton Primary School's playing fields located 518m north of the site. There is a park with a childrens playground located 218m north of the site on Park Side and an amenity greenspace feature located 450m north of the site on Easingwood Drive. In addition there is a foopath from the southern site boundary on Orchard Road and a bridleway located 95m south west of the site following Stead Lane. As a result a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.72 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.72 ha) and on brownfield land. As a result a minor positive effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.72 ha) and on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Dalton Bank is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 700m north west of the site and Round Wood (Tandem) is a Local Wildlife Site located 950m south west of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on brownfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this brownfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This effect is recorded as uncertain depending

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		on the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings: Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H218: Land to the east of Bluehills Farm, Whitehall Road West, Birkenshaw, Bradford (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The eastern part of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the western part of the site is 31-35 minutes away from employment. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the eastern part and potentially negligible for the western part.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a section to the east is within 11-15 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (although a section to the east is within 6-10 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute (although a section to the east is within 26-30 minutes).</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>+/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. This eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital however, the western part of the site is within 21-25 minutes from a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the eastern part and potentially negligible for the western part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is not surrounded by housing however the eastern boundary is adjacent to both an Ambulance Service HQ and Fire Service HQ which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. The south western boundary of the site is also within 50m of the M62 motorway and the southern boundary is adjacent to the A58 (Whitehall Road West) which may mean that residents in those parts of the site are affected by road noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>0/-</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. This eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre however, the western part of the site is within 21-25 minutes from a local centre and within 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible effect for the eastern part and potentially minor negative effect for the western part.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath which runs just inside the north western boundary of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, the remainder of the footpath runs adjacent to the northern and western boundaries of the site. There is another PRoW footpath within 5m north of the site and a footpath within 20m north west of the site. The site is approximately 340m from a school's playing fields and 350m from a Children's play area to the east. The site is also approximately 440m from an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace, 500m from a bowling green and 540m from a park and gardens which includes children's play provisions to the north east. There is a bridleway approximately 180m south of the site however it runs through another housing site option. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.3ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.3ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is also within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.3ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Oakroyd Hall Fire Services HQ building on Oakroyd Drive which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and 8: Leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H220: Land south of Nabbs Lane, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Almost all of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a tiny are in the south west corner is within 31-35 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (although an area in the west is within 16-20 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. Almost all of this site is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute (although a small area on the eastern edge is within 26-30 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP (although the north western corner is within 6-10 minutes) and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital (with a small area in the south western corner within 41-45 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There is also an industrial area immediately to the south west of the site which could result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. The site is also within 60m of a railway line to the north which may mean that residents in the northern part of the site are affected by railway noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small section to the north west is within 11-15 minutes) and within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 30m from a national cycle route to the north west. The site is also approximately 80m from semi-natural & natural greenspace to the north. The site is approximately 230m from school playing fields and 320m from semi-natural & natural greenspace in the south as well as 350m from allotments in the south east, however there is a river and a canal between the site and the facilities which makes them less easily accessible by foot. Approximately 270m to the north of the site is an area of private playing fields, 390m to the north east is an area of park and gardens that includes a children's play area and 340m north west of the site is an area of school playing fields. In addition, approximately 155m south west of the site is a PRoW footpath and other footpath is located 290m south east of the site however it runs through another housing site option. These footpaths are also less easily accessible by foot as there is a canal separating them from the site. Also, there is a sports centre approximately 540m to the east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.47ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.47ha) with the majority on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.47ha) with the majority on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaitwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on The Manor House on Church Street which is a Grade II* Listed Building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 5m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	<p>This site is on brownfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (a section in the centre of the site is within flood zone 2 and 3). Therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H221: Land east of Howgate Road, Slaithwaite (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area in the south is within 31-35 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area in the west is within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute (although a small section on the south western edge is within 26-30 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although the south eastern corner is within 5 minutes) and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital (although a small area in the south is within 41-45 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties surrounding the site to the north which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also approximately 40m from a railway line to the north which may mean that residents in the northern part of the site are affected by railway noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small section in the south within 6-10 minutes) and within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small section to the south within 6-10 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 120m from a national cycle route to the north west. The site is also approximately 70m from semi-natural & natural greenspace to the north. The site is approximately 220m from school playing fields and 360m from semi-natural & natural greenspace in the south as well as 430m from allotments in the south east, however there is a river and a canal between the site and the facilities which makes them less easily accessible by foot. Approximately 300m to the north of the site is an area of private playing fields, 430m to the north east is an area of park and gardens that includes a children's play area and 230m north west of the site is an area of school playing fields. In addition, approximately 30m south west of the site is a PROW footpath. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.87ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.87ha) with the majority on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as urban and a small section of grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.87ha) with the majority on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaitwhaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on The Manor House on Church Street which is a Grade II* Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to the Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H222: POL, Piling Lane, Scisset, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The eastern part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the western part of the site is 11-15 minutes away from employment. In between the far eastern and western parts of the site, journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes however overall significant positive effect is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. The north western part of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to primary and secondary facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the eastern part and potentially minor positive for the north western part. Travel times to a further education institute also vary across the site – 11-15 minutes in the east and 21-25 minutes in the west.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern and southern edges of the site are within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital however, the western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes from a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the eastern part and potentially negligible for the western part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north and east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The northern boundary of the site is also adjacent to a railway line which may mean that residents in the northern part of the site are affected by railway noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. This eastern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 5 minutes of a town/district centre however, the western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes from a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		expected – potentially significant positive effect for the eastern part and potentially negligible effect for the western part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a bridleway and three PRoW footpaths within the site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, the site is adjacent to public playing fields which include a children’s play area to the south. The site is also approximately 180m from school playing fields and 200m from semi-natural & natural greenspace to the south. Scissett Baths Sports centre is also 140m to the south of the site. To the east of the site within 600m there are four areas of park and gardens and two children’s playgrounds. In addition, there is a PRoW footpath that runs adjacent to part of the southern boundary of the site and within 95m north of the site are two PRoW footpaths and a bridleway. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (9.44ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely ‘green’ in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (9.44ha) on greenfield land therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is also within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (9.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 225m from the Park Gate Dyke Local Wildlife Site, approximately 370m the Riding Wood Local wildlife to the south east approximately 490m from the Blacker Wood Local Wildlife Site to the west and approximately 615m from Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H223: Land north of Royd House Lane, Linthwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the north is within 31-35 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with a small section in the south east within 11-15</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes); however access to secondary schools varies throughout the site. Parts of the site in the north and south are within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school however an area in the centre of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas, journey times to secondary schools vary in between those two extremes. However, overall there is likely to be a significant positive effect for the whole site. The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute (with a small area in the north within 16-20 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small area in the north east is within 11-15 minutes); however access to a hospital varies throughout the site. The northern edge of the site is within 36-40 minutes of a hospital whereas a small area in the south is within 46-50 minutes. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely for the whole site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, west and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Part of the site is also adjacent to the A62 (Manchester Road (Linthwaite)) to the north which may mean that residents in the northern part of the site are affected by road noise in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The south western corner of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre however, a small area in the central eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes from a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive for the south western corner and negligible for the area in the central eastern part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	The eastern boundary of the site encroaches on an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace, which could be lost as a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		result of housing development. However, the site is also approximately 160m from an area of park and gardens that includes children's play provision and 190m from private playing fields to the south east. Approximately 55m from the site there is an area of allotments and approximately 90m from the site is an area of amenity greenspace both to the south west. There is golf course situated approximately 490m to the south of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.66ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (6.66ha) with the majority being greenfield land therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (6.66ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaitwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on several Grade II Listed buildings to the south of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 230m from Low Westwood Pond Local Wildlife Site and approximately 250m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land, 12: character, and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H224: Cemex, Bridge Street, Birstall, Batley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (with a small section in the south west within 6-10 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 6-10 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 21-25 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties surrounding the site to the south and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also adjacent to industrial areas to the west and north. The northern part of the site is also in close proximity to the A62 (Huddersfield Road) which may mean that residents in the northern part of the site are affected by road noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre (although a small area in the south west is within 11-15 minutes) and within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 90m from an area of amenity greenspace to the north, 160m from a green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway to the north east and 300m from a park an area of park and gardens. To the south the site is approximately 350m from an area of private playing fields and an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace and approximately 450m from an area of public playing fields. Within 530m to the east of the site there are two areas of amenity greenspace, one of which contains a children's play area. Approximately 400m to the north east of the site there is an area of amenity greenspace which adjoins and area of semi-natural & natural greenspace. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.5ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.5ha) with the majority on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within high quality agricultural land (is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.5ha) with the majority on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 970m from the Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	0	This site is on brownfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (a small section to the north is within flood zone 3). Therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access all eight of the features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H225: Land west of Abbey Road, Shepley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area to the east is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with a small section in the east within 5 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school (although a small section to the east is within 21-25 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute (although a small section to the east is within 26-30).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small section to the east is within 6-10 minutes) and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties to the east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre (although a small area in the east is within 5 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small area to the east is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++	The site is approximately 340m from an area of school playing fields which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		and 450m from an area of amenity greenspace to the north. There are two more areas of amenity greenspace which lie within 450m to the north west of the site. Approximately 595m north east of the site lies an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace. In addition, there is a bridleway that runs adjacent to the western boundary of the site. There is another bridleway and a PRow footpath within 130m north of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.79ha) on greenfield land therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 75m from the Gelder Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H226: Land south of Hightown Road, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area to the north is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (with a small section in the north within 6-10 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school (although a small section to the north is within 11-15 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute (although a small section to the south is within 31-35).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital however, the southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes from a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is likely for this objective for the whole site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre whereas the southern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of both a local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive effect for the northern part and potentially minor negative effect for the southern part.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath which runs just inside the southern boundary of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there is a bridleway that runs adjacent to the south eastern boundary and a bridleway and footpath are within 5m north east of the site. The site is approximately 10m from an area of private playing fields, 200m from a green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway (containing a national cycle route) and 225m of an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace which includes a children's play area to the east. Approximately 280m to the south of the site is an area of public playing fields which includes a children's play area (approximately 440m from the site). There is also an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace approximately 250m to the west of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.29ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.29ha) on greenfield land therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is also within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.29ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to the SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect).		

#### H226a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Most of the site is located 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (the northern sector of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a section along the southern site boundary is within 11-15 minutes travel time); and mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located mainly within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is the far northern edge of the site, which is within 0-5 minutes travel time to a GP and the least accessible area the far southern edge of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP. Most of the site is mainly within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital (although a small section along the southern site boundary is within 51-55 minutes travel time) As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to north west on Hightown Road. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (although the northern sector of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north east of the site, located within 100m, outdoor sport space is located. To the east of the site, a green corridor and semi-natural and natural greenspace with children and young people's space can be found within 300m. To the south, outdoor sports provision with children and young people's space lies within 500m. Finally, to the west, semi-natural and natural green space is found within 600m. Public footpaths and other rights of way surround the site within 600m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.66ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.66ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (a small area in the north of the edge is on Urban Land).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.66ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1km of this site. A negligible is therefore predicted on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	There are no biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1km of this site. A negligible is therefore predicted on this SA objective.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.

**Summary of SA findings:** Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives. The

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		potential significant positive effects identified in relation to this residential site will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.

## H227: Land south of Fenay Lane, Fenay Bridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 16-20 minutes to a secondary school; therefore it is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 11-15 minutes to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP. The site is also within 36-40 minutes to a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north-east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 11-15 minutes to a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several public rights of way (PRoW), the closest being 250m from the site and one local cycle route. Open space nearby include one green corridor, five areas of semi natural and natural greenspace, three amenity green spaces and a park and garden. Other areas include two outdoor sports facilities and six sites containing provision for children and young people. A significant positive effect is therefore identified
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.77ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.77ha) on mainly brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a small site (1.77 ha) mainly on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the uncertain potential impacts on Castle Hill Scheduled Monument, Fenny Hall Grade II* and two Grade II Listed Buildings; Fenny Bridge Nursery and listed stable block at Fenny Hall. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 1km of three designated biodiversity features; Almondbury Common Local wildlife site and Wakefield Road and Carr Wood Candidate Wildlife Sites, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is mainly on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on brownfield land; therefore a potential minor positive effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives. No significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

## H228: Land south of Greenhill Bank Road, New Mill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area in the north east is within 46-50 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school while the other half is 5 minutes and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes to a secondary school; therefore it is likely to have a minor positive effect. It is also within 51-55 minutes to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a GP. The site is over 60 minutes to a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 16-20 minutes to a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are four footpaths within walking distance, the closest being directly adjacent to the northern boundary of the site. Open spaces nearby include an area of amenity greenspace, an area of semi natural and natural greenspace, and a park and garden, which includes provision for children and young people. Other areas include two outdoor sports facilities and two allotment sites. A significant positive effect is therefore identified
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.51ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.51 ha); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is designated as Grade 4 Agricultural Quality land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (0.51 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Holme House Grasslands Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.4km to the north and as such, a negligible effect is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H229: Land west of Clough Road, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to employment vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the centre and south, which is within 36-40 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the far north of the site

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		which is over 60 minutes travel time to an employment node. Journey times between these two extremes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – negligible effect for the centre and south of the site and significant negative effect for the far north area of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the centre and south, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 16-20 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far north of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to both a primary and secondary school. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive affect for the centre and south of the site and significant negative effect for the far north.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the centre and south, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 46-50 minutes to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far north of the site which is over 60 minutes to both a GP and a hospital. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive affect for the south of the site and significant negative effect for the far north. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties within 100m of the site (mainly to the west) which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the centre and south, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the far north of the site which is over 60 minutes to both a local and a town/district centre. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive affect for the centre and south of the site and significant negative effect for the far north of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes public rights of way (PRoW) which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is also within 600m of a much larger network of PRoWs outside the site, the closest being approximately 60m away. Amenity greenspaces nearby include an area of semi natural and natural greenspace, a park and garden, which includes provision for children and young people and an allotment. Other areas include two outdoor sports facilities and the Colne Valley Leisure Centre. A mixed (significant positive and potentially significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.65ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.65 ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the land is classified as urban, aside from a small area in the north which is Grade 4 agricultural quality land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This is a small site (0.65 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the uncertain potential impacts on Wood End Farmhouse, which is a Grade II* Listed Building, 12-13 Rock Lane and the group of buildings around Wood End Farm to the south-east of this site, which are all Grade II Listed Buildings. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 1km of two fragments of the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site, the closest being approximately 720m south of the site. Clough Head Quarry Local Geological Site is also within 1km to the north. A minor negative effect is therefore possible in relation to this SA objective although this is uncertain as there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is mainly outside flood zone 3 (although a tiny area along the western boundary of the site is just within flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: leisure and recreation part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to services and 8: leisure and recreation (in all cases these significant negative effects were part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H231: Land North of Dewsbury Road, Gomersal (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The south eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node, while an area of the northern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes. Journey times therefore vary in between these two extremes, with the majority of the site within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive in the majority of the site (main part of site and south eastern) and minor positive in the northern part.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary, with the remaining part within 6-10 minutes. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school, while the north western part is within 6-10 minutes and the south eastern is within 16-20 minutes. Therefore despite the variances in travel time a significant positive effect is likely on the objective. The site is also within 30 minutes of a further education facility, which contributes to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (with the remaining south eastern part within 6-10 minutes) and the whole site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The northern site boundary is adjacent to the M62 while the south western boundary is directly adjacent to the A652 which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also a number of residential properties within 100m of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre, with the exception of the eastern area which is 16-20 minutes travel time. The north eastern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre, while a small part on the eastern boundary is within 6-10 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the small eastern part and negligible in the majority of the rest of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and	++/--?	<p>This site is partially bisected by a Public Right of Way, which could be lost as a result of housing development.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		However the site is within 600m of a number of open spaces, including an area of amenity greenspace and children's playground, both approximately 15m to the south west of the site. In addition there is a public park approximately 88m to the south east of the site, with an area of allotments and a further area of amenity greenspace both lying to the north, approximately 525m and 570m from the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.09ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this whole site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight of the features assessed. For a further two features the majority of the site was classed as 'green'. Therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (7.09ha) on greenfield land, the majority of which is classified as of Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (7.09ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 78m from the Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this whole site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight of the features assessed. For a further two features the majority of the site was classed as 'green'. Therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use, 12: landscape character and 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H232: Land West of Bradshaw Road, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node with the exception of a small area in the south eastern corner which is within 31-35 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary and 16-20 minutes of a secondary school (with the exception of a small area in the south eastern corner of the site which is 21-25 minutes travel time from a secondary school) a significant positive effect is likely. It is also within 25 minutes of a further education institute which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is not surrounded by existing residential development however there are a number of residential properties within 100m, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (the remainder of the site is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of open spaces, including an area of amenity greenspace approximately 373m to the north of the site and a public playing field approximately 505m to the north west. In addition there</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		is a Public Right of Way approximately 66m to the south west of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.67ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed and as 'green' for the majority of a fifth feature assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateaux with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 780m from the Holmroyd Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed and as 'green' for the majority of a fifth feature assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H233: Land North of Barnsley Road, Denby Dale (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The northern part of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node, while an area of the southern part of the site is within 41-45 minutes. In between, journey times vary in between these two extremes. A mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive in the northern part of the site and minor negative in the southern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (although the northern part is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and within 26-30 of a secondary school (although the northern part is within 21-25 minutes travel time). A negligible effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although the northern part is within 6-10 minutes travel time) and the whole site is more than an hour travel time from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The southern boundary of this site is directly adjacent to the A635 (Barnsley Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also a number of residential properties adjacent to the site, particularly to the north, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre (although an area to the south and west is within 16-20 minutes travel time of both); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including three areas of semi natural and natural</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		greenspace which are located directly to the north east of the site, approximately 162m to the north west and approximately 171m to the north. In addition, there is an existing Public Right of Way running adjacent to the western site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.12ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.12ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.12ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H234: Land South of Wessenden Head Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area to the north east is within 56-60 minutes travel time); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary (although a small area to the north east is within 16-20 minutes travel time) and within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school (although the southern part is within 26-30 minutes travel time). A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the north west is within 16-20 minutes travel time) and more than an hour from a hospital (although an area to the north east is within 56-60 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m, to the north and east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the north west is within 26-30 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including allotments approximately 172m to the east of the site and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace approximately 592m to the north. In addition,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		there is an existing Public Right of Way (PRoW) running adjacent to the southern site boundary and a second PRoW approximately 57m to the north. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively small site (2.48ha) on greenfield land; however the south eastern site boundary is directly adjacent to the border of the Peak District National Park.  Considering the close proximity of this designated landscape to the development and thus the potential for detrimental impact on the National Park a significant negative effect is likely, although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument on Royd Edge and Upper Colders Farmhouse, a Grade II Listed Building. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity	-?	This site is approximately 873m from the South Pennine Moors, which are a designated SPA, SAC and SSSI and 977m from the South Pennine Moors Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and geodiversity.		negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H235: Land east of Pinfold Lane, Lepton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The northern part of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however a small area in the southern part is within 26-30 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the southern part of the site and minor negative in the northern part of the site.

2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary (although a small area to the west is within 6-10 minutes travel time) and 41-45 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although an area along the southern boundary is within 36-40 minutes travel time). A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site not surrounded by existing residential development, however there are a number of residential within 100m of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and	++/--?	This site is bisected by a Public Right of Way, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However

support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		the site is within 600m of at least four other footpaths, with one running directly adjacent to the north and east, along the site boundaries. There is also a bridleway approximately 390m to the north west of the site. There is a playing field located approximately 172m from the site but as this is private it has not been included in this assessment. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.4ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 895m from the Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and a potential significant negative effect was also identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H236: Land South of Cliffe Street, Clayton West (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with the exception of a small area adjacent to the western boundary which is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with the exception of a small area to the north of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time). A minor positive effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This whole site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority is within 56-60 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the south is more than an hour travel time from a hospital); therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of residential properties within 100m of both the northern and eastern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although the eastern part is within 5 minutes travel time) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (although the western part is within 6-10 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site partially comprises of a public park and also a bowling green, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is also directly adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, within 10m of a public park to the north west and 128m to a recreation ground to the north east. In addition there is a Public Right of Way approximately 35m to the south of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.61ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.61ha) on greenfield land, the majority of which is classified as being of Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.61ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site partially comprises of an area of Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, a Local Geological Site, which could be lost as a result of housing development. It is also approximately 218m from the Riding Wood Local Wildlife Site and 209m from the Riding Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H237: Land South of Carrs Road, Marsden (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area in the south is within 41-45 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area in the south of the site is within 6-10 minutes) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school, so the site is likely to have a minor positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area in the south of the site is within 6-10 minutes) and the whole site is within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of residential properties within 100m of both the north eastern and south western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There are also a number of properties on the site which may be affected. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a very small area in the west of the site is within 11-15 minutes) and most of the site is within 5 minutes of a town/district centre (although a small area in the south of the site is within 6-10 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a playing field and public park, both approximately 10m to the north west, a children's playground approximately 40m to the south west and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 35m to the north east. A Public Right of Way is also directly adjacent to a section of the southern site boundary and runs the length of the eastern boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
needs.		affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.94ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.94ha) on mainly greenfield land (though the site does include some existing residential properties in the central and eastern area); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.94ha) on mainly greenfield land (though the site does include some existing residential properties in the central and eastern area); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is just out with 500m of the Peak District National Park and so is not considered to be within 'close proximity'.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaitwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts. This site lies within the Marsden Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 504m from the South Pennine Moors, a designated SAC, SSSI and SPA and approximately 832m from Butterley Cutting, a Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (though the site does include some existing residential properties in the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		central and eastern area) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of this site is on greenfield land (though the site does include some existing residential properties in the central and eastern area); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H238: Land South of Ash Lane, Emley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is more than an hour travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		<p>places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is more than an hour travel time from both a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant negative effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is more than an hour travel time from both a GP and a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the south west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is more than an hour travel time from both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	+	<p>This site is within 600m of one area of open space, located approximately 544m to the east of the site. In addition, there is a Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the southern and eastern boundary. A minor positive effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.36ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.36ha) on greenfield land, which is classified as Grade 3 agricultural land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.36ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on a series of medieval ironstone pits, a designated a Scheduled Monument located approximately 600m from the site. In addition development of this site would bring housing to within 50 metres of the Grade II Listed Buildings at White Cross Farm. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> No potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to services, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H239: Land North of Bretton Street, Savile Town, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area in the north of the site is within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small area in the north is within 16-20 minutes) and within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school (although the same small area in the north is within 41-45 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>+/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital, however the south western part is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 31-35 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times to both vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible in the northern part of the site and minor positive in the south western part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is almost wholly surrounded by industrial development and the western edge is adjacent to a railway line, which is likely to have a significant negative effect in relation to noise over the long term. In addition, a small area to the north of the site is adjacent to a number of residential properties, which may mean that those residents may be affected by noise during the construction phase.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>-/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to services and facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre, whereas the south western part is within 11-15 minutes. The northern part of the site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with the remaining area within 16-20 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor negative in the northern part of the site and negligible in the remainder.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including two public playing fields (located approximately 75m to the north west and approximately 230m to the north east), an area of informal open space approximately 172m to the north west and an area of 'other' open space located adjacent to part of the western site boundary. There is also a public footpath which runs along the eastern side of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.06ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This site is on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the bridge over the Calder and Hebble Navigation, which is a Grade II Listed structure.</p> <p>A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore possible, although the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity	-?	This site is approximately 423m from the Sparrow Wood Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and geodiversity.		
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on brownfield land and is almost entirely outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (although a small area near the eastern boundary is classified as Flood Zone 2); therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect may be likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H240: Land south of Drub Lane, Drub, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 5 minutes travel time of an employment node and therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 51-55 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site is within 41-45 minutes of a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of residential properties within 100m to the west, south and east of the site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a local centre and 56-60 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely for this site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	This site is crossed by a PRoW which could be lost or disrupted if this site is developed. However, there are several areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a park and garden which is approximately 280m south-east of the site. There are also areas for children and young people and another park and garden. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths within 600m to the north and south of the site, as well as two bridleways to the north-west and north-east. Therefore a mixed effect is likely overall.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.98ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.98ha) and on greenfield land, the majority of which is classed as grade 3 agricultural land. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.98ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are two biodiversity designations within 1km of the site, these being Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 650m north-west of the site, and Hanging Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 970m north-west. Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H241: Land south of Whitehall Road, Scholes, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The southern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, whereas the north-western and north-eastern corners are more than 60 minutes travel time from an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the southern part of the site and significant negative for the north-western and north-eastern corners.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The far south-western corner of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, 5 minutes of a secondary school and 11-15 minutes of a further education facility. The north-western and north-eastern corners are more than 60 minutes travel time from any education facilities. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the south-western part and significant negative for the north-western and north-eastern part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The far south-western part of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. However, the north-western and north-eastern parts of the site are more than 60 minutes from a GP and a hospital. In between, journey times to health services vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potentially minor positive for the southern-western part and significant negative for the north-western and north-eastern parts. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The M62 motorway is directly adjacent to the east of the site, and the A58 (Whitehall Road) is directly adjacent to the north of the site. This could result in noise pollution over the long term on future residents, and a significant negative is therefore likely. In addition, there are a number of residential properties within 100m to the south and west of the site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction, which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The far south-western part of this site is within 5 minutes of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre, whereas the north-western and north-eastern parts of the site are more than 60 minutes from a local centre and town/district centre. of a local centre and 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. In between, journey times to local services vary between those two extremes. Overall there is likely to be a mixed effect – potentially significant positive for the south-western part and significant negative for the north-western and north-eastern parts.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	This site is crossed by a PRoW which could be lost or disrupted if this site is developed. However, there are several recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a cemetery which is directly adjacent to the west of the site. Others include parks and gardens, allotments and outdoor sports facilities. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths within 600m to the south of the site, as well as two bridleways. Therefore, overall a mixed effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 20.65ha; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (20.65ha) and on greenfield land which is classified as being grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect for this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (20.65ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are three biodiversity designations within 1km of the site, these being Hanging Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 740m north-east of the site, Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 820m north-east and Hanging Wood approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 750m north-east. Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects are identified for SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 11: use of land (part of a mixed effect overall) and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H242: Land east of Peep Green Road, Hartshead, Liversedge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a further education facility, and most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole if this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is within 100m of a number of residential properties, and there is a school within 100m to the east. These receptors could experience increased noise and light pollution during construction, which results in a minor negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and open space areas within 600m of this site, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility which is directly adjacent to the north of the site. Others include additional outdoor sports facilities, a cemetery, and an area for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths within 600m to the north and west of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.44ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.44ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. In addition, the whole site is on land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural land, and this reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.44ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There have been no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H243: Land south of Drub Lane, Drub, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is mostly within 5 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a primary school and 51-55 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a GP and more than 60 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is within 100m of a number of residential properties which are located to the west and north. These receptors could experience increased noise and light pollution during construction, which results in a minor negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole site is within 41-45 minutes of a local centre and 51-55 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A PRoW footpath crosses this site and it is possible that this may be lost or disrupted due to the development of the site. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and open space areas within 600m of this site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a park and garden which is approximately 170m west of the site. Others include an additional park and garden and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths within 600m to the north and south of the site, and there is a PRoW bridleway to the north. Therefore, an overall mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 3.66ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (3.66ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. In addition, the site is mostly on land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural land, and this reinforces the negative effect.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (3.66ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 1km of one biodiversity designation this being Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 670m north-west. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services and 8: recreation and leisure. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies		

#### H244: Land west of Reservoir Site Road, Blackmoorfoot (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is mostly within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, 6-10 minutes of a secondary school and 26-30 minutes of a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also completely within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is not within or

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is within 100m of a number of residential properties which are located to the west. These receptors could experience increased noise and light pollution during construction, which results in a minor negative effect. There are also some industrial buildings associated with Blackwater Reservoir to the south-west which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and mostly within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site, the closest of which is a park and garden approximately 450m north-west of the site. Others include an outdoor sports facility and an area for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths within 600m to the south, east and north-west and there is a national cycle route to the west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.76ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.76ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (0.76ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There have been no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H245: Land south of Penistone Road, Shelley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is completely within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the whole site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A629 (Penistone Road) which could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the longer term. This results in a significant negative effect. In addition, this site is within 100m of a number of residential properties which are located to the north, east and south. These receptors could experience increased noise and light pollution during construction, and this reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and mostly within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site, the closest of which is an area of amenity greenspace which is approximately 90m north of the site. Others include outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, additional amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, one of which is directly adjacent to the east of the site. This also corresponds with a bridleway. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 2.17ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (2.17ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The whole site is also on grade 3 agricultural land, which reinforces the negative effect.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (2.17ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Gelder Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is directly adjacent to the south of the site and therefore, a significant negative effect is likely. In addition Upper and Lower Stone Woods, Stocksmoor Local Geological Site is approximately 735m west of the site.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and mostly outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H245a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary; and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary; so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mostly located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute (a small part of the site to the north is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute);

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP); and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of residential properties to the north, east and west. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. 600m to the north, a park is located. To the north east, four spaces for outdoor sports facilities, provision for children and young people, amenity green space and semi-natural and natural greenspace located within 600m. To the west, two areas of amenity greenspace are located within 300m. A significant positive effect is therefore predicted for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.62ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green'</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.62ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.62ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is located within 70m of Gelder Wood candidate wildlife site. Another candidate wildlife site is located to the west, directly next to Upper and Lower Stones Wood approved wildlife site. Three additional candidate wildlife sites are located to the north. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effect were identified for SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H246: Land west of Gomersal Road, Heckmondwike (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is mostly within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		This site is completely within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and mostly within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A651 (Oxford Road) which could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the longer term. This results in a significant negative effect. In addition, this site is also surrounded by existing residential properties, and during construction, these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution. This reinforces the significant negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The south-western corner of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 41-45 minutes of a town/district centre. The north-eastern corner is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre and 41-45 minutes of a town/district centre. In between, journey times to local services vary between those two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely - minor negative for the south-western part of the site and significant negative for the north-eastern part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW running through this site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of the site being developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a park and garden approximately 130m south of the site. Others include outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, other parks and gardens, and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, and a bridleway is directly adjacent to the north of the site. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 6.34ha; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (6.34ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant negative effect on this objective. The site is mostly outside grade 3 agricultural land, although the north-western end of the site is on grade 3 land, however it is acknowledged that it may be possible to avoid developing this area of this site.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (6.34ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could avoid damage to Bar House Grade II Listed Building to the east of the site provided that proposed Local Plan policies to protect the historic environment are implemented. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be minor negative although this is uncertain. Uncertainty also exists as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 6: local services and amenities, 8: recreation and leisure and 11: use of land. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H247: Land east of Oxford Road, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes of an employment node, therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The western part of this site is within 5 minutes of a primary school, 6-10 minutes of a secondary school and 11-15 minutes of a further education facility. The central to northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and 26-30 minutes of a further education facility. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Although accessibility varies across the site, both the western and central to northern extremes score as significant positive.
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The western part of this site is within 5 minutes of a GP and 31-35 minutes of a hospital, whereas the north-eastern corner is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 46-50 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times to health services vary between those two extremes. Although accessibility varies across the site, both the western and north-eastern extremes score as minor positive. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A651 (Oxford Road) which could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the longer term. This results in a significant negative effect. In addition, this site is also within 100m east of a number of residential properties, and Gomersal primary school is to the north. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction and this reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW running through this site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of the site being developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility which is directly adjacent to the west of the site. Others include additional outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, semi-natural and natural greenspace, cemeteries and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths to the north and west of the site. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 5.59ha; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively large (5.59ha) and on greenfield land which is mostly classified as being grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect for this SA objective is expected.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively large (5.59ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the nearby Red House and Pollard Hall Grade II* Listed Buildings, and Gomersal Conservation Area. It is considered that the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance these assets. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The only designated biodiversity site within 1km of this site is Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 380m north. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure and 11: use of land (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H248: Land west of Gillroyd Lane, Linthwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node and therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school, although a small area in the south-west is within 11-15 minutes. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP (although the eastern end is within 11-15 minutes of a GP), and the whole site is within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. A minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north and east of the site. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and as a result, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and a town/district centre (although the eastern end is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and town/district centre). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 70m north of the site. Others include outdoor sports facilities, additional amenity greenspace, semi-natural and natural greenspace, cemeteries, allotments and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site, one of which is directly adjacent to the north. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 3.13ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (3.13ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (3.13ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are two biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, these being Low Westwood Pond candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 720m north) and Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 830m north). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

#### H249: Land north of Birds Edge Lane, Birdsedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time from an employment node and therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The northern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 31-35 minutes of a further secondary school, whereas the southern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a primary school and 41-45 minutes of a secondary school. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potentially minor positive for the northern part and minor negative for the southern part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The northern part of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		whereas the southern part is within 26-30 minutes travel of a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital. Although accessibility to health services varies between those two extremes, a minor negative effect is likely overall. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m east and north of the site. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and as a result, a minor negative effect is likely. There is also a water treatment works directly adjacent to the west of the site which could result in noise pollution over the long term. This reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The northern part of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre, whereas the southern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a local centre and town/district centre. In between, journey times to local services vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely - potentially minor negative for the northern part of the site and significant negative for the southern part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a park and garden approximately 200m east of the site. Other areas include outdoor sports facilities and an area for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths to the east and there is a local cycling route to the south. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 5.75ha; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (5.75ha) and on mostly greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant negative effect on this objective. The site is not located in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (5.75ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D9: Low Common, Royd Moor and Whitley Common, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently rising landform and is open, large scale and exposed. Woodland cover is sparse and there is strong rural character and important relative levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill (this site forms part of the area which contributes to the significance of this asset). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 1: employment, 6: local services (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H250: Land north of Manor Road, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node and therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP (although sections at the northern and eastern ends are within 16-20 minutes) and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital (although a section at the southern end of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital). A minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m south and south-west of the site. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and as a result, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre (although sections at the eastern and northern ends of the site are within 21-25 minutes of a local centre) and the whole site falls within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is directly adjacent to the south of the site. Others include outdoor sports facilities, additional semi-natural and natural greenspace, a cemetery and an area for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site and a bridleway is directly adjacent to the north. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 3.76ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (3.76ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (3.76ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill and the Farnley Tyas Conservation Area (this site forms part of the area which contributes to the significance of these designations). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Woodview Meadows approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 450m east), Carr Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 800m north-west of the site), Carr Green Meadows approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 900m north), Almondbury Common approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 680m north) and Arthur, Molly Carr and Roaf Woods approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 920m north-west). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

#### H251: Land north of Manor Road, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Overall, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m south, south-west and east of the site. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and as a result, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is approximately 150m to the west of the site. Other recreational facilities and open space areas include outdoor sports facilities, addition semi-natural and natural greenspace and a cemetery. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site, one of which is directly adjacent to the east, and there is a bridleway directly adjacent to the west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 1.78ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.78ha) and on mostly greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (1.78ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Netherton Farmhouse, 32 Manor Road and 44 Manor Road, as well as Farnley Tyas Conservation Area (this site forms part of the area which contributes to the significance of these designations).</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>Woodview Meadows approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 130m to the east of this site. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H252: Land west of Farnley Road, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node and therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP (although the southern end is within 16-20 minutes) and within

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		51-55 minutes of a hospital (although a section at the northern end of the site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital). A minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties and farmsteads within 100m east, north and west of the site. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and as a result, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is directly adjacent to the west of the site. Others include outdoor sports facilities, addition semi-natural and natural greenspace, a cemetery and an area for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site and a bridleway is to the north. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.56ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.18ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (1.18ha) and on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Farnley Tyas Conservation Area (this site forms part of the area which contributes to the significance of the Conservation Area).</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are two biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, this being Woodview Meadows approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 470m east and Hey Wood/West Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 860m west. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

### H253: Land west of Field Lane, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node and therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP (although the northern tip is within 16-20 minutes) and the whole site is within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. A minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties and farmsteads within 100m south and west of the site. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and as a result, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre (although the northern tip is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre) and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an outdoor sports facility, both of which are directly adjacent to the south of the site. Others include additional areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, additional outdoor sports facilities, a cemetery and an area for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site and a bridleway is directly adjacent to the east. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 1.2ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.2ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This site is small (1.2ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill and Farnley Tyas Conservation Area (this site forms part of the area which contributes to the significance of these designations). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are three biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, these being Arthur, Molly Carr and Roaf Woods approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 780m north-west, Almondbury Common approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 750m north and Woodview Meadows approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 690m east. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

#### H254: Land east of Thurstonland Road, Farnley Tyas (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest secondary school). A significant positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective. The site is within 31-35 minutes of the nearest further education centre.
4. Improve the health of local	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP surgery (small parts of the site to the north and south are within 11-15 minutes travel time of the site). The site is also within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Butts Close. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (a very small part of the site to the west is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south west is within 16-20minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 10m of amenity greenspace which also provides access to a children's playground to the west. A cemetery borders the site to the north along Butts Road. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is accessible via Manor Road within 220m to the north west of the site. A footpath is accessible to the eastern edge of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.37ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.37ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.37ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Farnley Tyas Conservation Area which the site borders well as Church of St Lucius to the north of the site which has been designated as a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 395m of the Hey Wood/West Wood which have been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the west. Woodview Meadows Farnley Tyas is also located within 610m to the east and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. Arthur, Molly Carr and Roaf Woods are located within 980m to the north west of the site and have been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H255: Land south east of Arkenley Lane, Almondbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site located more than 60 minutes from the nearest primary school (the northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The south east of the site is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest secondary school while the north east of the site is located within 6-10 minutes of the nearest secondary school. Between these two extremes the travel time to the nearest secondary school varies. Overall a mixed effect is expected on this SA objective. A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the north east of the site and a significant negative effect is expected for the south east of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest GP surgery (a small part of the site to the north is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the north is within 41-45 minutes of the nearest hospital). Overall a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north east on Millgate. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a local centre (a small part of the site to the north is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 160m of outdoor sports facilities which are provided at King James's School. To the south within 265m Woodsome Hall Golf Course provides further outdoor sports facilities. Amenity greenspace is provided within 470m to the north and a children's playground can also be accessed at this location.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill which is located in close proximity. This site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the Scheduled Monument's setting and development at this location could harm elements which contribute to its significance.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 100m of the Almondbury Common which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the south. Carr Wood is also located within 420m to the south and has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and the majority of it is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (a very small part of the site to the south is located in flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (it should be noted that the overall effect expected on this SA objective was recorded as mixed) 4: health, 6: access to local services and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H256: Land north of Woodsome Road, Fenay Bridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node. The eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node. In between these extremes travel times to the nearest employment node are variable. As such the overall effect expected on this SA objective is mixed. At the eastern side a significantly positive effect is expected on this SA objective and on the western side a significantly negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest primary school and the eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. Between these two extremes travel times to a primary school are variable. Similarly the western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest secondary school and the eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. As such a mixed effect is expected on this SA objective overall. In the east a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective and in the west a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and the eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. Between these two extremes travel times to a GP are variable. Similarly the western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest hospital and the eastern part of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. As such a mixed effect is expected on this SA objective overall. In the east a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective and in the west a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
light pollution.		<p>residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Millgate. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a local centre. The eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes of a local centre. Areas between these two extremes are located within variable times of a local centre. The western part of the site is also located more than 60 minutes from the nearest town/district centre. The eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes of the nearest town/district centre. Parts of the site which are between these two extremes are located within variable times of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect is expected on this SA objective – significant negative for the western part and minor positive for the eastern part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is located on land which provides for a bridleway from Woodsome Road. This public rights of way route could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Woodsome Hall Golf Club provides outdoor sports facilities adjacent to the site to the south. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided to the north west at King James's School within 130m of the site. A green corridor is located to the east of the site within 170m. Beyond this also to the west a semi-natural and natural greenspace is within 245m and can be accessed on Common End Lane. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (24.63ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively large site (24.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively small site (24.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The site is within 250m of the Almondbury Conservation Area. 70-76 Birks Lane are within 120m of the site to the north and have been designated as Grade II Listed Buildings. Fenny Hall (Grade II* Listed) and Woodsome Hall (Grade I Listed) are within 300m to the north and within 325m to the south of the site respectively.</p> <p>The effect on these historic assets and as such this SA objective is uncertain. The potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>The site is within 15m of most of Almondbury Common which is located to the south and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. A small part of the Common which is on the north side of Woodsome Road is within the boundary of the site. Carr Wood is also located to the south within 270m and has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The close proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is located on greenfield land which would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees. Additionally the northern edge and eastern edge of the site are located in Flood Zone 3. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that mixed effects were recorded for these three SA objectives) and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect expected on these five SA objectives was recorded as mixed), 10: transport, 11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity, 16: flood risk and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H256a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the eastern site boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes of an employment mode. The least accessible area is along the south-western boundary of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the eastern site boundary and potentially significantly negative for the south-western boundary of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the eastern site boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is along the centre of the western boundary of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the area along the eastern site boundary and potentially significantly negative for the central western boundary of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the east of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 36-40 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is along the central western boundary of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a GP and Hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the east of the site and potentially significantly negative for the central western boundary of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	0	The site is not located within 100m of any residential properties. A negligible effect is therefore predicted for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the eastern site boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local and town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the centre western boundary of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a local, town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the eastern site boundary and potentially significantly negative for the central western boundary of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		area. To the north of this site, semi-natural and natural greenspace lies within 500m to the north. To the east of the site, a green corridor can be found; additionally, outdoor sports space, allotments and public rights of way are located within 600m. A golf course is located adjacent to the south of the site, To the west of the site, outdoor sports facilities, allotments, a park with children and young people's space and amenity greenspace all lay within 600m. Public rights of way surround the site within 600m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (14.17ha); therefore a minor significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (14.17ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (14.17ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the area lies approximately 250 metres from the boundary of the Almondbury Conservation Area. In addition, there are several Grade II Listed Buildings in the vicinity of this site including Birks (70-76 Birks Lane) located only 120m from the site's northern boundary. In addition, several Grade II* Listed building are located close by including Fenny Hall approximately 300m to the north of the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	There are a number of biodiversity and geodiversity sites located within 1km of this site. 820m to the north east, Wakefield Road candidate local wildlife site is located. To the south west of the site, Almondbury Common, an approved local wildlife site is located within 200m, as well as two candidate local wildlife sites Carr Wood and Arkenley Lane within 400m. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is on greenfield land and is partially located at on flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing and 10: transport (it should be noted that mixed effects were recorded for SA objectives , 3 and 6) and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, (it should be noted that the overall effect expected on these five SA objectives was recorded as mixed), 11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H257: Land west of Penistone Road, Fenay Bridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The west of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from an employment node while the east of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node. Areas between these extremes are located at variable travel times from an employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The west of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a primary school while the south east of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school. The west of the site is also located more than 60 minutes from a secondary school while the east of the site is located within 11-15 minute travel time of a secondary school. Areas between these extremes are located at variable travel times of the nearest primary school and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP while the eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital while the eastern part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is bordered to the east by the A629 (Penistone Road). Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		expected.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes from a local centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The western part of the site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time of from a town/district centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Adjacent to the site to the north west Woodsome Hall Golf Club provides access to outdoor sports facilities. Woodsome Beck Local Nature Reserve is located adjacent to the site to the south. The disused railway line acts as a green corridor to the west of the site and is located within 110m. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is also located to the west of the site within 135m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (21.44ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (21.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site is located on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land (a same part of the site to the east is located on Urban Land).</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (21.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment from any development which may result. This is due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Woodsome Hall which is within 240m to the north of the site and has been designated as a Grade I Listed Building. A number of Grade II Listed Buildings are in close proximity to Woodsome Hall. Additionally the site is within 2 miles of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>The site is within 220m of the Carr Wood which have been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the west. Almondbury Common is located within 515m to the north west of the site and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. Lepton Great Wood is located within 590m to the east of the site and has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The southern part of Lepton Great Wood has been identified as a Local Geological Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	<p>This site is located on greenfield land through which Woodsome Beck runs. As such much of the eastern part of the site is within Flood Zone 2 and Flood Zone 3. Although it is not a large proportion of the site given its large size, the area which is within these Flood Zones is still quite sizeable. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective as it is considered that siting development at this location may result in a significant number of houses being located within Flood Zone 3.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education (it should be noted however that mixed effects were recorded for these two SA objectives overall), 8: recreation and leisure and 9: housing and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 5: amenity, 6: access to local services, (it should be noted that overall mixed effects were recorded for SA objectives 1, 3, 4 and 6) 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport, 11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity, 16: flood risk and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H258: Land north of Northgate, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school; as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP surgery. The majority of the site is also within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the most westerly part of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Northgate to the east and to the west. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the west is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 90m of a Local Nature Reserve which is to the north east. A cemetery is also accessible to the north west of the site within 275m. Hangstone Road provides access to allotments within 490m to the north west of the site. Footpaths are accessible along the north east and north west edges of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.16ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.16ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.16ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is in close proximity to a number of areas which have been designated due to their importance in terms of biodiversity. Upper Park Wood is within 80m to the north of the site and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve. Honley Station Cutting is located 110m to the east of the site and has been designated as a SSSI. The site is also in close proximity of another Local Wildlife Site, Arthur, Molly Carr and Roaf Woods to the north east which is within 750m and two Candidate Local Wildlife Sites (Hey Wood/West Wood 280m to the east and Park Wood 500m to the west). The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H259: Land west of Brockholes Lane, Brockholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The northern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node. The southern part of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node. The area in between these extremes is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node. Overall a mixed effect is expected on this SA objective: a negligible effect for the northern part of the site and a minor negative effect for the southern part of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school) and within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school); as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre (some of the north part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP surgery. The north eastern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP surgery. The southern part of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes of the nearest hospital. Additionally the north western part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. The areas within the site between the highlighted extremes are located within variable travel times from their nearest GP surgery and hospital respectively. Overall a mixed effect on this SA objective is expected (ranging between minor positive and negligible effect).</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is bordered to the south by a railway line. Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The north eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The southern part of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the town/district centre. Additionally the north western part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the town/district centre. The areas within the site between the highlighted extremes are located within variable travel times from their nearest local centre and town/district centre respectively. Overall a mixed effect on this SA objective is expected (ranging between minor positive and negligible effect).</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 60m of a green corridor which is to the west. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 170m also to the west at Brockholes Junior &amp; Infant School. St George Parish Church provides access to a cemetery within 285m to the west of the site. A park is accessible on Brockholes Lane within 280m to the west of the site and a children's playground is only provided at this location.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (8.17ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively large site (8.17ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (8.17ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is in close proximity to a number of areas which have been designated due to their importance in terms of biodiversity. Round Wood, Brockholes is within 30m to the south of the site and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes has been designated as a Local Geoloigcal Site within 290m to the west of the site. Cliff Wood is located 320m to the west of the site and has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The site is also in close proximity of another Candidate Local Wildlife Site, Hagg Wood to the south west which is within 520m. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H260: Land north of Owler Lane, Birstall (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the western corner of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); as such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (the western corner of the site is located within</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a portion of the western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP) and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital (a portion of the eastern part of the site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to an existing residential property to the east on Owler Lane as well as being adjacent to an industrial property on Field Head Lane to the west. As well as potential for noise during any construction period affecting the surrounding residential properties in the short term there is also potential for the new residential properties which result as part of any development proposed being impacted upon detrimentally by noise pollution from the industrial property nearby in the long term. As such a significant negative effect is therefore recorded for this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a local centre as well as being within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. As such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 10m of outdoor sports facilities which are provided at Fieldhead Primary Academy to the south. A large public park is accessible within 60m to the south west of the site on Field Head Lane. A green corridor is provided within 410m of the site also to the south west of the site. A children's playground is provide within 475m to the south east of the site and can be accessible via Haworth Road.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.47ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.47ha) on mostly brownfield land. Therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is on land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural land
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.47ha) on mostly brownfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is in close proximity to Oakwell Park which is within 185m to the south west and has been designated as Local Nature Reserve and a Local Wildlife Site. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	0	This site is located on mostly brownfield land and as such development at this location is unlikely to result in a sizeable increase in impermeable surfaces within Kirklees and therefore is not expected to contribute to the potential for increased flood risk in the District. A negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The site is not located on land

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		which is within flood zone 2 or 3.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of brownfield land meaning there may be increased opportunities to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain as the availability of suitable materials on site may depend on its previous use.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H261: Land east of Brooklyn Road, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also within 21-25 minutes of the nearest further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a portion of the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is also within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west on Brooklyn Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre as well as being within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	<p>An access route runs through the site and given that housing development at this location may result in its loss a potential significant negative is recorded. The site is also however in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 160m of a semi-natural and natural greenspace which is located to the north east. Amenity greenspace is provided within 190m of the site to the south east on High Street. The nearest allotment to the site is within 330m to the south east on Valley Road. Civic space can be accessed on Albion Street to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		<p>the south of the site within 410m.</p> <p>As such a mixed effect is recorded for this SA objective (significant positive/potential significant negative).</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.51ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.51ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.51ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>Part of the site is within the boundaries of LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys and part of the site lies in an area classed as 'industrial/business parks', as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood are the closest of such features but is located 1.13km to the north west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is located on greenfield land and as such development at this location may result in an increase in impermeable surfaces within Kirklees and therefore may contribute to the potential for increased flood risk in the District. The site has also been identified as being within Flood Zone 3 and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H262: Land west of Hodgson Lane (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest employment node); as such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest employment node). The majority of the site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a portion of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP). The majority of the site is also located more than 60 minutes from a hospital (a small part of the site to the north west is located 56-60 minutes from a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Station Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site is located more than 60 minutes from a local centre) as well as being within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site is located more than 60 minutes from a town/district centre). As such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 100m of an amenity greenspace which is located to the north west. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 200m of the site to the west. The nearest allotment to the site is within 380m to the west. Civic space can be accessed on Albion Street to the south of the site within 410m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.89ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (4.89ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively small site (4.89ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mostly within LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	--?	Historic England has rated this site as 'red' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is likely to result in substantial harm to a designated heritage asset and subsequently that the site should not be allocated. This site lies within the boundary of the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton and substantial harm to this heritage asset's significance should be wholly exceptional as per national planning

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		policy. The effect on this SA objective is therefore noted to be a significant negative although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 450m of Tong moor which has been designated as a Local Nature reserve and Local Wildlife Site and is to the north west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and as such development at this location may result in an increase in impermeable surfaces within Kirklees and therefore may contribute to the potential for increased flood risk in the District. The site is not within Flood Zone 2 or Flood Zone 3. Overall a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 13: historic environment. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H263: Land south west of Bradford Road, Birstall (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre (a small part of the site to the south east is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the east is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP). The northern part of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. The southern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital. Between these extremes travel times to a hospital are variable. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Monk Ings Avenue. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The southern part of the site is with 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre while the northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel times of a local centre. Areas in between these two extremes are located within variable travel times of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the south eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre). As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is crossed by a footpath and it is accepted that this access route could be lost if housing development was to proceed at this location; as such a potential significant negative is recorded for this SA objective. The site is also however in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 230m of amenity greenspace which is located to the east. A cemetery is located within 280m to the south east of the site. Two areas of outdoor sports facilities are located to the west within 240m and 140m respectively. The nearest children's playground is provided within 475m to the west of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them and that the development at this location may result in the loss of an access route a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.07ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (7.07ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (7.07ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Gomersall Conservation Area that would result due to development of this open space.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>The site is within 190m of Oakwell Park which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve to the north. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (a mixed effect overall was recorded for this SA objective), 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (a mixed effect overall was recorded for this SA objective)11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H264: Land west of Dewsbury Road, Gomersal (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (aside from the eastern area which is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school. Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes to a secondary school (aside from the eastern area which is within 16-20 minutes); therefore it is likely to have a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant positive effect. Most of the site is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute (aside from a small area which is 11-15 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. Approximately half of the site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital, the other half is within 51-55 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is situated between the A652 (Dewsbury Road) and the A651 (Oxford Road), which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/ district centres vary across the site. The western part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. However, most of the eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. In between the far eastern and western parts of the site, journey times vary in between those two extremes. However overall a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site includes public rights of way (PRoW) which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is part of a much larger network of PRoW outside the site. There are four amenity greenspaces nearby, an area of semi natural and natural greenspace and a park and garden. Other areas include two outdoor sports facilities and four sites containing provision for children and young people. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (4.1ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a small site (4.1 ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated as Grade 3 Agricultural Quality land (aside from an area in the far west, which is designated as urban land)</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a small site (4.1 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The majority of the site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the uncertain potential impacts on Gomersal Conservation Area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>The site is approximately 90km south west of Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve and as such, a significant negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
waste close to source.		This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H265: Land to west of field Head Lane, Drighlington (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary throughout the site. The least accessible area is in the north western part of this site which is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. However, the most accessible part of the site is in the south-eastern part of the site is 16-20 minutes from an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – negligible for the north-western part of the site and significant positive for the south-eastern part of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from a small area in the south west which is within 6-10 minutes). However, travel times to secondary schools vary. The most accessible area is in the south-eastern edge where travel time is within 16-20 minutes, while the least accessible area to a secondary school is along the western boundary and in an area in the far eastern corner which is within 26-30 minutes. Travel times between these two extremes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is expected-significant positive for the south-eastern edge and minor positive along the western boundary and in an area in the far eastern corner. Access to further education institute varies across the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (aside from a small area in the north-west and south-east which is within 6-10 minutes). Travel times to hospitals vary throughout the site. The most accessible area to a hospital is in the south-eastern part of the site which is within 46-50 minutes, while the least accessible area is in the far north which is within 56-60 minutes. Travel times to a hospital vary between these two extremes. However overall a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is south of the A650 (West Hill Street) and north of the M562, which may mean that residents in these parts of the site east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	--/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Levels of access vary throughout the site. The least accessible area is in the north west where it is 56-60 minutes travel time to a local centre and 41-45 minutes of a town/district centre. However, the most accessible area is in the south east where travel times are within 16-20 minutes to a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between, journey times to vary in between those two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significantly negative for the western side and minor positive for the south east.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site includes public rights of way (PRoW) which could be lost as a result of housing development. However There are more than three recreation and leisure facilities within 600m of the site. There are several PRoW outside the site, which includes Bridleways and local footpaths. Other recreation and leisure space nearby includes a park and garden, an site containing provision for children and young people and three outdoor sports facilities. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (16.62ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a large site (16.62 ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.  The land is classified as Grade 3 Agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a large site (16.22 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the uncertain potential impacts on a site adjacent to an area which is under consideration for inclusion within the boundary of the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve is approximately 60m south of the site and as such, a significant negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation and 9: Housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8:access to services, 11: land use and 12: landscape character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H266: Land east of Scholes Moor Road, Scholes (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 46-50 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school; therefore it is likely to have a minor positive effect. It is also within 36-40 minutes to a further education institute (although the far eastern area of the site is within 41-45 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP while the other half is 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP. The whole site is over 60 minutes to a hospital; therefore overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the west and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local and town/district centre (although a small area in the east of the site is within 16-20 minutes); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of three recreational facilities. There is a public right of way (PRoW) and three footpaths within walking distance, the closest being directly adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. There are also two outdoor sports facilities. A significant positive effect is therefore identified

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.68ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (0.68 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land has been designated as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (0.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is 315m from Morton Wood Local Wildlife site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 18: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified.		

## H267: Land south of Dark Lane, Almondbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school; therefore it is likely to have a minor</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive effect. It is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north, east and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are three public rights of way (PRoW), the closest being approximately 20m south west of the site. Open spaces nearby include an area of amenity greenspace, which includes provision for children and young people, two areas of semi natural and natural greenspace and four outdoor sports facilities. A significant positive effect is therefore identified</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.52ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.52ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the land has been designated as urban, aside from a small area on the south-eastern boundary which is Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (1.52 ha) mainly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill, Grade II* Listed Fenny Hall and Grade II Listed Buildings along the eastern side of Birks Lane and the north and west side of Fenny Grange Farmyard. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is approximately 260m from Almondbury Common Local Wildlife Site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

#### H268: Land west of Netherton Fold, Netherton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Approximately half of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the other half is within 26-30 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Approximately half of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school while the other half is within 5 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The whole site is within 21-25 minutes to a secondary school; therefore, it is likely to have a minor positive effect. It is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute (aside from a small area of land in the south east is within 26-30 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, while the other half is 5 minutes from a GP.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		Approximately half of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital, while the other half is within 41-45 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and north-east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The northern half of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The southern half of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a town centre, while most of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town and district centre (although a small area in the south-east is within 11-15 minutes). Therefore, a mixed effect is expected; potentially significant positive effects for the northern half of the site and minor positive for the southern half of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There is a public right of way (PRoW), the closest being adjacent to the site in the north. Open spaces nearby include two areas of semi natural and natural greenspace, four amenity greenspaces, and a park and garden, which includes provision for children and young people. Other areas include an outdoor sports facility and two allotments. A significant positive effect is therefore identified
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.77ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (1.77 ha) on mainly brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the	+?	This is a small site (1.77 ha) mainly on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the uncertain potential impacts on Netherton Conservation Area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 1km of four designated biodiversity features, the closest being Dean wood Local Wildlife Site (290m) and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is mainly on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is mainly on brownfield land; therefore a potential minor positive effect is identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: access to services: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

#### H269: Land north west of Forge Lane, Thornhill Lees (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and is almost entirely within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school (although there is a very small area in the north west which is within 26-30 minutes); therefore there is likely to be a minor positive effect. The site is also within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties adjacent to this site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There are also industrial units immediately to the south west of the site which may result in noise affecting residents in the longer term, and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is entirely within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. Most of the site (approximately two thirds) is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre, while the remaining third (in the south of the site) is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely overall.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes a small area of amenity green space (in the south of the site) which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there are several other recreation and leisure facilities within 600m of the site which could be used by new residents. These include three public rights of way (PRoWs) and two local cycle routes. Open space nearby includes two areas of semi natural and natural greenspace, the closest being directly adjacent to the site to the northwest, five amenity greenspaces and a green corridor. Other areas include six outdoor sports facilities, three sites containing provision for children and young people and two allotments. A mixed (significant positive and potentially significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.68ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.68 ha) on mainly brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a small site (2.68 ha) on mainly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' as it considers there to be potential negative impacts on the Grade I and Grade II buildings at Thornhill Lees Hall. The effect on this SA objective is therefore potentially minor negative although this is uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 1km of (but more than 250m from) two designated biodiversity sites - Sparrow Wood and Lower Spen Local Nature Reserves. Therefore, a minor negative effect is possible in relation to this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	<p>This site is mainly on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is mainly on brownfield land; therefore a potential minor positive effect is identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H270: Land west of Back Lane, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and most of this site is within 21-25 minutes to a secondary school, although the north western area is within 26-30 minutes; therefore it is likely to have a minor</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive effect. It is also within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute (aside from a small area in the far north western edge which is 41-45 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP while the other half is 5 minutes from a GP. Most of this site is also within 51-55 minutes of a hospital (aside from a small area in the far north western edge which is 56-60 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the south-east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre while the other half is 15-20 minutes from a town centre. Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes to a town/district centre (aside from a small area in the far north western edge which is within 26-30 minutes); therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several public rights of way (PRoW). Open greenspaces nearby include an area of semi natural and natural greenspace, four areas of amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other areas include an area containing provision for children and young people, four outdoor sports facilities and two allotments, although the allotment immediately south of the site is included within the housing option site: H710 and therefore could be lost as a result of housing development. However overall significant positive effect has been identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.03ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.03 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated Grade 4 Agricultural Quality land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (1.03 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible however given that the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development this effect is recorded as uncertain.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Liley Wood Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.1km to the north and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H271: Land west of Wells Green Gardens, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary greatly throughout the site, from 31–35 minutes in the north east to more than 60 minutes in the south east. In between these parts of the site, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely, being negligible for the north eastern part of the site and significant negative for the south eastern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Levels of access to education facilities vary greatly throughout this site. Along the far north western edge it is 11–15 minutes

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		travel time to a primary school, while in the south and centre of the site it is 26-30 minutes travel time. For secondary schools the journey time is between 11-15 minutes in the north east and over an hour in the south east. The north eastern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes a further education institute while journey times are longer from other parts of the site. On balance, the overall most accessible part of the site is the far north western tip and the least accessible part is the south eastern corner. In between those parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the north western tip and potentially minor negative for the south eastern part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary greatly throughout this site. The eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56–60 minutes of a hospital. However, the south western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and over an hour from a hospital. In between the far eastern and south western parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the eastern side and minor negative for the western side. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the eastern edge of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary greatly throughout this site. The north eastern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre and the south eastern part of the site is more than an hour from a local centre. In between these areas, journey times to local centres vary in between those two extremes. The majority of this site is within 16 - 20 minutes of a town/district centre, with an area in the south west being between 21 -25 minutes from a town/district centre. Overall, a minor negative effect on this objective is expected for the whole of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++	There are a number of footpaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		residents for sports and recreation, including a park and garden, an area of woodland, an outdoor sports facility and public footpaths which run adjacent or close to the eastern and northern boundaries of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.70ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (4.70ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as Grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.70ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Netherthong Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise	-?	This site is approximately 550m from Holmroyd Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment (as part of a mixed overall effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H272: Land at Cartworth Road, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The site varies greatly from under 5 minutes travel time of an employment node in the northwest to more than 60 minutes travel time of an employment node in the south. In between these parts of the site, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potential significant positive effects for the northern part of the site and significant negative effect for the southern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site varies greatly from between under 5 minutes travel time of a primary school in the north, to more than 60 minutes in the west. For secondary schools the journey time is between 16 - 20 in the north and over an hour in southern, central and western parts. A northern part of the site is also within 31 - 35 minutes of a further education institute. In between the north and south parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for northern areas and potentially significant negative for the southern, western and central parts.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site varies greatly with the northern part of this site within 6 -10 minutes travel time of a GP, whilst western and central areas are over 60 minutes travel time. The northern part of the site is within 56 – 60 minutes of a hospital whilst the remainder is over 60 minutes away. In between these parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the northern part and significant negative for western and central parts. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties within 100m of the site on Cartworth Road, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary greatly throughout this site. The northern part of the site is within 16 - 20 minutes of a local centre and western and central parts of the site are more than an 60 minutes from a local centre. In between these areas, journey times to local centres vary in between those two extremes. The northern of this site is within 6 – 10 minutes of a town/district centre, while western and central parts are more than 60 minutes from a town/district centre. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the northern part and significant negative for western and central parts
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of footpaths, cyclepaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation, including 3 parks and gardens, an area of amenity greenspace, various areas of woodland, 2 outdoor sports facilities, a national cycle route and public footpaths which run adjacent or close to the eastern and northern boundaries of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large and is split in to three separate parts (totalling 17.74ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, 1 of the features assessed show a majority of 'green'. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively large site (17.74ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as Grade 4 Agricultural Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (17.74ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' as this area adjoins the boundary of the Underbank Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 530m from Malkin House Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is mostly located outside of Flood Zone 2 and 3 (the most easterly edge of the site falls into Flood Zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this site given that development at this location would increase the area of impermeable surfaces within Kirklees thus increasing the overall risk of flood within the District.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, 1 of the features assessed show a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		majority of the site is classed as 'green'. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (both part of a mixed effect) 8: leisure and recreation and 9: affordable housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: educational, 4: health, 6: local services (these negative scores were recorded as part of an overall mixed effect on these four SA objectives), 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H273 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The site varies from 6 - 10 minutes travel time of an employment node in the south to 31 - 35 minutes travel time of an employment node in parts of the north. In between these parts of the site, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potential significant positive effects for the southern part of the site and a negligible effect for some of the northern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site varies greatly from between 11 - 15 minutes travel time of a primary school in the south, to 21 - 25 minutes in the parts of the north. For secondary schools the journey time varies greatly between 16 - 20 in the north-eastern part and 51 - 55 in the north-western tip. In between these parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for southern and north-eastern areas and potentially minor negative for north-western parts.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site varies with the southern part of this site within 6 -10 minutes travel time of a GP, whilst north-western and areas are within 26 - 30 minutes travel time. The southern part of the site is within 16 - 20 minutes of a hospital whilst north-western parts are 36 – 40 minutes away. In between these parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive for the southern

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		part and a negligible effect for north-western parts. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties within 100m of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services ); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The southern and north-eastern part of the site is within 6 - 10 minutes of a local centre and the north-western tip of the site is 31 - 35 minutes from a local centre. In between these areas, journey times to local centres vary in between those two extremes. The north-eastern part of this site is within 6 - 10 minutes of a town/district centre, while the north-western tip is 31 - 35 minutes from a town/district centre. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected - minor positive for the north-eastern part and a significant negative for north-western parts.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which includes a Public Right of Way and a natural and semi-natural greenspace which is likely to give rise to a potential significant negative effect. There are a number of footpaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation, including 3 parks and gardens, 5 areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, various areas of woodland, provision for children and young people two PRoWs which run close to the eastern and western boundaries of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large and is split in to three separate parts (7.42ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, seven of the features assessed show a majority of 'green'. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively large site (7.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as Grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (7.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' as Haigh Cross to the west of this site and Crossland Road Farmhouse to the south are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to their significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 620m of Old Lindley Moor, Huddersfield which has been designated as a Local Geological Site to the north west. As such given that the relative proximity of this site to the identified geodiversity assets may result in detrimental impacts through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc a minor negative effect on this SA objective is expected. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that may there be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
water, energy and raw material use.		influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, seven of the features assessed show a majority of the site is classed as 'green'. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education 4: healthcare (these scores were recorded as part of an overall mixed effect for these three SA objectives) 8: leisure and recreation 9: affordable housing 10: sustainable transport 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 6: local services (as part of a mixed effect) 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H274 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The site varies from 16 - 20 minutes travel time of an employment node in the north-western and south-eastern tips to 36 - 40 minutes travel time of an employment node in western parts. In between these parts of the site, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potential significant positive effects for north-western and south-eastern part of the site and a negligible effect for some of the western part.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site varies from between 6 – 10 minutes travel time of a primary school in the eastern part of the site, to 16 - 20 minutes in western part. For secondary schools, the picture is different with the journey time varies between 16 - 20</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes in the western part of the site and 31 - 35 in the eastern part. In between these parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. The travel time of a higher education facility is between 31 - 35 minutes and 36 - 40 minutes. Overall, although the journey time varies throughout the site, minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The site varies with the southern and northern part of this site within 11 - 15 minutes travel time of a GP, whilst western parts are within 21 - 25 minutes travel time. For hospitals, the picture is different, with The western part of the site 46 - 50 minutes travel time of a hospital, whilst the eastern part is less accessible at 56 - 60 minutes travel time. In between these parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected - minor positive for the southern and northern part and a negligible effect for the rest of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties within 100m of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There is a railway line immediately adjacent to the site. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services ); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The south-east and north-western part of the site is within 6 - 10 minutes of a local centre and the western part of the site is 16 - 20 minutes from a local centre. The south-east and north-western parts of this site are within 16 - 20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, while the western part is between 31 - 35 minutes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected - minor positive for the north-western and south-eastern parts and a significant negative for south-eastern parts.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++/--?	The site includes two Public Rights of Way which may be lost if housing development was to proceed at this location. As such a potential significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. There are however also a number of Public Rights of Way and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation, including four areas of amenity greenspace, two areas of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		semi-natural and natural greenspace, various areas of woodland, provision for children and young people, two outdoor sports facilities and two Public Rights of Way which run close to the eastern and western boundaries of the site. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potential significant negative due to Public Rights of Way running through the site and significant positive for the number of sports and recreation facilities in close proximity to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (15.13ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, two of the features assessed show a majority of 'green'. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively large site (15.13ha) on high quality greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is mostly classed as Grade 3 Agricultural Land; a small part of the land is classified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land to the north west).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (15.13ha) on high quality greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to the Gelder Wood candidate Wildlife Site and the Shipley Mill Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The site is also less than 10m from the Upper and Lower Stone Woods approved Local Wildlife Site. An area of the Upper and Lower Stone Woods which is within 435m of the site to the north west has also been designated as a Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that with any development there may be opportunities to protect habitat connectivity through provision of green infrastructure.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, 2 of the features assessed show a majority of the site is classed as 'green'. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation facilities (the scores for these two SA objectives were recorded as part of an overall mixed effect) and 9: affordable housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 6: local services, 8: leisure and recreation facilities (the scores for these last two SA objectives were recorded as part of an overall mixed effect), 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H275 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is within 16 - 20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node in the northwest, but more than 60 minutes in southeast; therefore a mixed effect is likely – a significant positive in the northwest and significant negative in the southeast.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site varies from between 6 – 10 minutes travel time of a primary school in the north-western part of the site, to over 60 minutes in the south-eastern part. For secondary schools, the journey time varies between 21 -25 minutes in the north-western part of the site and 31 - 35 in the south-eastern part. The travel time of a higher education facility is between 31 – 35 minutes and more than 60 minutes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the north-western parts and a significant negative for south-eastern parts.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site varies from between 6 – 10 minutes travel time of a GP in the northwest to over 60 minutes travel time in the southeast. For hospitals, the north-western part of the site is 46 – 50 minutes travel time of a hospital, whilst the south-eastern part is less accessible at over 60 minutes travel time. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the north-western part and a significant negative effect for the southeast of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties within 100m of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There is a railway line immediately adjacent to the site. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--?	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services ); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The north-western part of the site is within 5 minutes of a local centre and the south-eastern part of the site is over 60 minutes from a local centre. The north-western part of this site is within 21 – 25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, while the south-eastern part is over 60 minutes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the north-western parts and a significant negative for south-eastern parts.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	+	<p>The site does not include a Public Right of Way.</p> <p>The site is in the vicinity of a Public Right of Way which runs close to the southern boundary of the site. The proximity of this route to the site may encourage its use by new resident and as such a minor positive effect is expected on thi SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.</p> <p>This site is relatively large (19.42ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--?	<p>Where development takes place on high quality greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large (19.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (a small part of the site is located on land which has been categorised as Grade 4 Agricultural land to the north east).</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (19.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to the Yew Tree Wood approved Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that with any development there may be opportunities to protect habitat connectivity through provision of green infrastructure.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that development at this location would increase the area of impermeable surfaces within the District and therefore increase the risk of flooding in the District.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (as part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services (all as part of a mixed effect): 5: amenity 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H276: Land west of Moorside Road, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 36 – 40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11 -15 minutes travel time of a primary and 36 – 40 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties which surround the entire site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16 - 20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is adjacent to amenity green space to the south. There is an outdoor sports facility within 100m and a park and garden with provision for children and young people within 200m. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space; therefore a significant positive effect is likely given that the location of usable open spaces in close proximity to the site may encourage use of these facilities by new residents.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is relatively small (0.95ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land.  This is a relatively small site (0.95ha) on brownfield land. The land has been classified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land. Overall a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.95ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not located in close proximity to the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 580m from the Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H277 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is largely within 11 – 15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, whilst a small part is within 16 - 20 minutes; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a primary and 11 – 15 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		a significant positive effect. It is also within 36 – 40 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This small site is within between under 5 minutes and 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within between 26 - 30 and 31 – 35 minutes of a hospital; The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive for northern parts and a minor positive for the southern tip.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties around this site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the western boundary of the site. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16 – 20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site includes a local cycle network and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. These designations may be lost as a result of housing development at this location and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified.</p> <p>There are however also a number of footpaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation including two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, two areas of provision for children and young people, two allotments and three Public Rights of Way which run close to the southern boundary of the site. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – a potential significant negative due to Public Right of Way running through the site which may be lost due to housing development on the site and a significant positive considering the number of sports and recreation facilities in the area.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		<p>proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.</p> <p>This site is relatively small (0.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.72ha) on mainly brownfield land (part of the site to the north is located on greenfield land); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.72ha) on mainly brownfield land (part of the site to the north is located on greenfield land). The site is located on mainly Urban Land (a small part of the site to the south has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land); therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is a significant distance from the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 670m from the Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	0	<p>This site is on mostly brownfield land (part of the site to the north is located on greenfield land) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly brownfield land (part of the site to the north is located on greenfield land); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. In addition potential significant positive effects included as part of an overall mixed effect were identified for SA objectives 4: health and 8: leisure and recreation. Potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and also SA objectives 4: health and 8: leisure and recreation as part of an overall mixed effect. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H278: Land off Lands Beck Way, Liversedge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 6 -10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 10 minutes travel time of both a primary and a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 15 minutes travel time of a GP and within largely within 31 - 35 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties which surround the north and northwestern portion of site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Furthermore, the site is adjacent to an A road. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 400m of a National Cycle Network route, 400m of an outdoor sports facility and 550m of a Green Corridor. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space; therefore a significant positive effect is likely given that the close proximity of these areas of open space may encourage new residents to make use of them.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing.  This site is relatively small (0.86ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land.  This is a relatively small site (0.86ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been classified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.86ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies well out with the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no sites designated for biodiversity and geodiversity within 1km of the site; therefore a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that new development may present opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the provision of green infrastructure etc.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that development of this site would lead to an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces within the District and an overall increase in food risk within Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment opportunities, 3: education facilities, 6: local services, 8: open space, 10: sustainable transport and 19: contribution to climate change, and potential significant negative effects in relation to 5: residential amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H279 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary greatly throughout the site, from 16 – 20 minutes in the north east to 36 – 40 minutes in the centre. In other parts of the site, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely, being significantly positive for the north-eastern part of the site and negligible for the central part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary greatly throughout this site. The northern tip of the site is within 11–15 minutes travel time to a primary school, while in the south and centre of the site it is 26-30 minutes travel time. For secondary schools the journey time is between 16-20 minutes in the north east and 36-40 minutes in the centre and south of the site. A small area in the north east of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute while journey times are longer from other parts of the site. On balance, the overall most accessible part of the site is the far northern tip and the least accessible part is the centre and south. In between those parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the northern tip and potentially negligible for the central and southern part.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents’ health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary greatly throughout this site. The northern tip of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, while an area in the centre and south is 36-40 minutes from a GP. The eastern edge of the site is 31-35 minutes from a hospital, while the north western corner of the site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. On balance, the most accessible part of the site for healthcare facilities is the northern tip where it is 11-15 minutes to a GP and 36-40 minutes of a hospital, and the least accessible part of the site is the central area where it is 36-40 minutes to a GP and 36-40 minutes of a hospital. In between those parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the northern tip and minor negative for the central area. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are what appear to be industrial units adjacent to the south of this site, which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by noise and a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people’s ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary greatly throughout this site. The northern tip of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre, while the central southern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a local centre. Similarly, the northern tip of the site is within 16 -20 minutes of a town/district centre, while the central southern part is within 41-45 minutes of a town/district centre. In between these areas, journey times vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – negligible for the northern tip and</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant negative for the central southern area.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are public playing fields approximately 200m to the south east of this site and approximately 280m to the south. In addition, there is a children's playing area approximately 315m to the north west, and a public footpath which runs adjacent to the eastern and northern boundaries of the site. There is also an area of amenity greenspace approximately 220m to the south. A significant positive effect is therefore likely given that the close proximity of these areas of open space to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.32ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.32ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Part of the site in the east is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (the western part of the site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural land), which reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.32ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from the nearest designated biodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect overall), 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: leisure and recreation and 9: housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 6: access to services (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport, 11: efficient use of land, 12: landscape and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H280 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area to the west of the site is within 31-35 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small area to the east</p>

		of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. It is also within 20 minutes of a further education institute, which will further contribute to the significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the north west of the site is within 6-10 minutes) and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m to the north and east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (although a small area to the south west is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a large area of allotments, approximately 200m to the south east of the site. There is also a recreation ground approximately 50m to the north west, which includes a children's playground. In addition a Public Right of Way is located approximately 13m from the southern site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		<p>transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed, and for the majority of a sixth (although a small area to the south west of the site was classed as 'blue'). Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the former Church of St Luke and its vicarage, which would be within 80m and 50m of the new developments. Both of these are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 212m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed, and for the majority of a sixth (although a small area to the south west of the site was classed as 'blue'). Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H281 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect (although a small area to the east of the site is within 6-10 minutes of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		both a primary and secondary school). It is also within 15 minutes of a further education institute which will further contribute to the significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the east of the site is within 6-10 minutes) and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development and other sensitive receptors; a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely during the construction phase.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area to the north west of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a public playing field approximately 76m to the south east of the site, a bowling green approximately 16m to the north east and a children playground approximately 140m to the north west. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.68ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 243m from the Sunny Bank Ponds Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H282 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the south west is within 51-55 minutes travel time); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school (although an area to the north is within 16-20 minutes travel time of both) and so is likely to have a negligible effect. It is also within 15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP. A central area of the site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; however an area to the north east of the site is over an hour travel time from a hospital. Therefore</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m to the south and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site also includes a number of existing residential properties in the southern part, which may also be affected. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the north is within 16-20 minutes travel time) and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 164m to the west of the site and a recreation ground approximately 226m south of the site. In addition a footpath runs directly adjacent to the north west site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.54ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant minor effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of land.		of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are some existing residential properties in the southern part); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on greenfield land (although there are some existing residential properties in the southern part); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Netherton Farmhouse, 32 Manor Road (to the south of this area) and 44 Manor Road (to the east) which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to their significance. This area also lies within the Farnley Tyas Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there are some existing residential properties in the southern part); and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there are some existing residential properties in the southern part); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant minor effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H283 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Half of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, while the other half is within 46-50 minutes travel time; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time. The whole site is within 41-45 minutes travel time from a secondary school; so is likely to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		have a minor negative effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the north of the site is within 11-15 minutes) and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there is a sensitive receptor within 10m of the western site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small area to the north of the site is within 6-10 minutes) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is partially within an area of private playing field, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, as this is a private open space, not for general use this has not been included in the assessment of this SA objective. The site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a public playing field and children's playground, approximately 75m to the north east. There is also a Local Nature Reserve located approximately 341m to the north west of the site. In addition there is a public bridleway approximately 35m to the south west. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.1ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		<p>transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 342m from the Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve and 726m from the Round Wood, Tandem Local Wildlife Site ; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and a potential significant negative effect was also identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H284: Broad Lane, Upperthong, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although the northern part is within 51-55 minutes travel time); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary. The northern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however the southern part is within 16-20 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely; significant positive in the southern area of the site and minor positive effect in the northern part.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The northern part of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP; however the southern part (an area which makes up approximately half the site) is within 11-15 minutes travel time. The whole site is more than an hour travel time from a hospital. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the southern part of the site and minor negative in the northern part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties directly adjacent to the eastern and western site boundary, and in close proximity to the northern boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. However the site is not surrounded by residential development; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The northern part of this site (an area which makes up approximately half the site) is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; however the southern part of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the southern part of the site and minor negative in the northern part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, located approximately 124m to the south of the site. In addition there is a National Cycle route located approximately 53m to the south and a Public Right of Way located approximately 76m to the north. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.03ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		<p>transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as completely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. For two other features approximately half of the site was classed as 'green'. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.03ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.03ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 752m and 984m from the Malkin House Wood and Carr Green Meadows Local Wildlife Sites; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as completely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. For two other features approximately half of the site was classed as 'green'. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

## H285: Land North East of Portal Crescent, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although the central area is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant positive effect. It is also within 20 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the west and south west site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (although part of the west of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is bisected by a Public Right of Way, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of amenity greenspace approximately 450m to the north west, a Local Nature Reserve approximately 344m to the south west and playing fields approximately 543m to the south west. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.92ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 409m from the Sunny Bank Ponds Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water,	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
energy and raw material use.		be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H286: Land West of Hanson Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--/0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however a small area in the eastern part is within 36-40 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant negative in the western part of the site and negligible in the eastern part of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area in the western part is within 16-20 minutes travel time). The western area of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however a small area on the eastern boundary is within 21-25 travel time. In between, journey</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive for the majority of the site (where travel time to a primary school is within 15 minutes) and negligible in the western part of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP, while the eastern part is within 11-15 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. The whole site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the eastern part of the site and negligible in the western part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of site boundary, especially to the eastern and southern boundaries which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; however an area to the east of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor negative in the western part of the site and minor positive in the eastern part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is bisected by an existing Public Right of Way to the south, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However the site is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 144m and 215m to the north of the site, and a green corridor located approximately 166m to the north of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.6ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (6.6ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (6.6ha) on greenfield land approximately 83m from the boundary of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>Therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts two late Prehistoric enclosed settlements to the east of this area. Both lies about 480m from the site boundary and are designated Scheduled Monuments. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these Scheduled Monuments.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 840m from the South Pennine Moors, a designated SAC, SPA and SSSI and 972m from the South Pennine Moors Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and 9: housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 11: landuse and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H287: Land South of Lane Side, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The western part of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node; however the eastern part is over an hour travel time from the nearest employment node. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible in the western part of the site and significant negative in the eastern.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	+?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		<p>places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however the eastern part is over an hour travel time from the nearest primary school and the nearest secondary school. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the western part of the site and significant negative in the eastern.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; however the eastern part is over an hour travel time from both the nearest GP and the nearest hospital. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the western part of the site and significant negative in the eastern. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of site boundary, especially to the northern and western boundaries which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There are also several existing buildings located in the eastern part of the site which may be affected by noise. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; however the eastern part is over an hour travel time from both the nearest local centre and the nearest town/district centre. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the western part of the site and significant negative in the eastern.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is partially bisected by three Public Rights of Way, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However it is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a green corridor, approximately 95m to the west of the site, and area of semi natural and natural greenspace approximately 130m west of the site and an area of amenity greenspace approximately 209m to the west of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (11.44ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (11.44ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are several existing buildings in the eastern part of the site); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (11.44ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are several existing buildings in the eastern part of the site); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Church of St John the Baptist, a Grade II* Listed Building to the west of this site and the Beaumont Arms and the adjoining barns which are Grade II Listed Buildings, near the proposed access point of this site. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 372m from the Round Wood Local Wildlife Site, 748m from the Gawthorpe Lower Wood Local Wildlife Site and 858m from the Dalton bank Local Wildlife Site and Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is on greenfield land (although there are several existing buildings in the eastern part of the site); and a large area of land designated as flood zone 3 runs from west to east through the centre of the site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land (although there are several existing buildings in the eastern part of the site); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (overall mixed effect identified) and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: services, 8: leisure and recreation (all identified as part of an overall mixed effect), 11: land use, 12: landscape and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H288: Dunford Road, Hade Edge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The north western part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school; however the eastern part is within 11-15 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although an area to the south is within 32-35 minutes). A minor positive effect is therefore likely, as despite variances the whole site is within 15 minutes of a primary school.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the east is within 26-30 minutes) and the whole site is over an hour travel time from a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the western and part of the eastern site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre, although a very small area to the south east is within 26-30 minutes. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; however an area in the east of the site is within 26-30 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. Despite these variances a minor negative effect is likely across the whole site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a recreation ground approximately 94m to the north west, a children's playground approximately 121m to the north west and an outdoor sports facility approximately 254m to the north east. In addition there is a Public Right of Way located approximately 164m to the west. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.79ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (5.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (5.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The allocation of this site could impact on Hade Edge Methodist Church and the adjacent Sunday School, which are Grade II Listed Buildings located to the west of the site; however its development is unlikely to result in harm to these buildings if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing changes to the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be minor negative but uncertain, as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 339m from the Wild Boar Clough candidate Local Wildlife Site and 731m from the Morton Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and 9: housing, and		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 11: land use and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H288a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 56-60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and mainly within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a small section along the southern site boundary is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Most of the site is located mainly within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small section along the south-eastern corner of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time) and within over 60 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the east on Abbey Close and Greave Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local and town / district centre (although a small section within the southern half of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Two sets of outdoor sports facilities are located within 350m east of the site. To the north west of the site, a park with outdoor sports amenity and children and young people's space can be found within 250m. Further outdoor sports facilities are located within 550m to the west. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.5ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as poorly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.5ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.5ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		closer to Huddersfield in the east
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-	Wild Boar Clough, a candidate local wildlife site is located within 500m of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as poorly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and 9: housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H289: Former White Lee Colliery, Leeds Road, Heckmondwike (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small area to the south west is within 11-15 minutes). The northern area of the site is 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school, whereas a small area to the south west is within 21-25 minutes travel time. In between, journey times to a secondary school vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the south west and negligible to the north of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the north is within 21-25 minutes travel time) and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (although the southern area is within 36-40 minutes travel time; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The western site boundary is directly adjacent to the A651 (Gomersal Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also a number of residential properties adjacent to the site to the south east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however</p>

		<p>the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small area to the west is within 11-15 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (although a small area to the west is within 21-25 minutes travel time; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including two areas of amenity greenspace, located approximately 375m to the south west and approximately 258m to the south of the site. A recreation ground is also located approximately 352m to the south west of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.26ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.26ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.26ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>

13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Stubley Farmhouse, 100m north east of this site, and the Bar House, approximately 80m from the north west site boundary. Both are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H290: The Ridgeways, Linthwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre (the western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west on The Ridgeways and to the east on Gillroyd Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the east is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre). As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within close proximity of outdoor sports facilities which are accessible on Gillroyd Lane to the east within 50m. A small children's playground and amenity greenspace is located within 70m of the site to the south west of the site. To the north of the site within 170m there is a further amenity greenspace as well as allotment provision. A small park which includes a children's playground is located within 600m to the south west of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.77ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Dean Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.62km to the south east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H291: Land to the south east of Marsh Lane, Shepley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (the western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre (the northern part of the site is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP) and within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north east on Dob Royd. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 170m to the north east of the site. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 235m to the north of the site. A bridleway and footpath can be accessed within 185m to the north west of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.5ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.5ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.5ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 610m of Upper and Lower Stones Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the north west (part of the wood has also been designated as a Local Geological Site). The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H292: Haughs Road, Quarmby (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the west is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); as such a significant positive is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is also within 46-50 minutes travel times of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP) and within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). A significant positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north and north west on Hayfield Avenue and to the east on Ryefields Avenue. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the south west of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre) and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the south west of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). As such a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed at Salendine Nook High School within 65m of the site to the west. A semi-natural and natural greenspace (woodland) is accessible within 55m of the site to the south east. Amenity greenspace is located within 280m to the north east of the site. Allotments are also located to the north east of the site within 460m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.77ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Quarmby Fields Conservation Area within which the site is located.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Gledholt Woods (a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve) is the closest of such features but is located 1.84km to the south east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H294: St Marys Avenue, Netherthong (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The eastern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node. The western part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The areas between these extremes are located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/ significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (part of the site to the west is located within 26-30 minutes ravel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the north western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the west is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west on St Mary's Crescent, and to the south and east on Haigh lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The eastern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The south eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such a minor negative is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the south of the site within 50m. Netherthong Primary School provides access to outdoor sports facilities within 110m also to the south of the site. An amenity greenspace and children's playground are located to the south of the site within 240m. Further to the south of the site within 310m a cemetery is accessible at All Saints Church.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateaux with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The site adjoins the boundary of the Netherthong/Deanhouse Conservation Area and as such the loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the Conservation Area's significance.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity to Holmroyd Wood which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site to the west within 545m. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment (it should be noted however that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H295: Land south of Back Lane, Clayton West (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest employment node. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also within 16-20 minutes of the nearest further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP) and within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Whinmoor Drive. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the south eastern corner of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). As such a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 55m of a semi-natural and natural greenspace which is to the west. Further to the west within 75m of the site outdoor sports facilities are accessible via Woodbine Terrace. Back Lane provides access to a children's playground to the west within 110m. Allotments can be accessed via Long Lane and are located within 255m to the west.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity to Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West which has been identified as a Local Geological Site to the south west within 910m. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H296: Land between Hassocks Lane and Meltham Road, Honley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest employment node). As such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest hospital (a small part of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). A minor negative effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the east on Sheardale. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. As such a minor negative is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 120m of an amenity greenspace which contains a children's playground to the south east. 120m to the north west a semi-natural and natural greenspace is provided at Honley Wood. Further semi-natural and natural greenspace is provided within 530m to the north east of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.33ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.33ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north east has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the prehistoric remains at Honley Wood which have been designated as a Schedules Monument. The site is within 210m of this historic asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>The site is in close proximity to Honley Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north within 5m. Spring Wood Honley a Local Wildlife Site is located further to the north and is within 290m of the site. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	<p>This site is located on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that the north eastern corner of the site has previously been developed) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (it is noted that the most north easterly part of the site has previously been developed) meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 10: transport, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H297: Ryecroft Lane, Scholes (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the western part of the site is within 51-55 travel time minutes of the nearest employment node). As such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP) and within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Whinmoor Drive. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the south eastern corner of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). As such a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 55m of a semi-natural and natural greenspace which is to the west. Further to the west within 75m of the site outdoor sports facilities are accessible via Woodbine Terrace. Back Lane provides access to a children's playground to the west within 110m. Allotments can be accessed via Long Lane and are located within 255m to the west.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Riding Wood (additional) (a Candidate Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.07km to the south west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H298: Intake, Golcar (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also within 41-45 minutes travel time of a secondary school. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Moorcroft and to the east on Green Crescent. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. As such a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been identified as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Allotments and an amenity greenspace are located on the western boundary of the site. Further semi-natural and natural greenspace is located along the southern boundary of the site. St John's CE Junior &amp; Infant School provides further outdoor sports facilities to the south west of the site within 130m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.09ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.09ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.09ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 710m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as being mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8 (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as being mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H299: Huddersfield Road, Skelmanthorpe (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a portion of the site to the east is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest GP). The site is also within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north and east on Huddersfield Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. As such a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within close proximity of outdoor sports facilities which are accessible at Shelley College to the west within 160m. Two children's playgrounds are located to the east of the within 210m and 245m of the site respectively. A cemetery is also located to the east of the site within 330m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.67ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.67ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.67ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 740m of Springs Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H300: Land west of Hanson Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is completely within 41-45 minutes of an employment node. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school (although a small section at the southern end of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school). Therefore, there is likely to be a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP (although a small section at the southern end of the site is within 16-20 minutes from a GP) and the whole site is within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of residential properties within 100m north-west and east of this site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, which results in a minor negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre (although a small section at the southern end is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre) and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 130m north of the site. Others include additional semi-natural and natural greenspace, a green corridor, amenity greenspace and an area for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths to the south and north-east of the site, and a bridleway is to the west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is 0.86ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.86ha) and on mostly greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 230m north-east of the Peak District National Park and therefore a significant negative effect is likely due to the potential for the site to adversely affect the quality of the landscape. This effect will be uncertain, however, until the design of the development is known. The site is also on greenfield land, which reinforces the negative effect.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 900m north-east of South Pennine Moors SAC, Peak District Moor SPA and and Dark Peak SSSI. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objective 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H301: Gosling Hall Farm, Greenhead Lane, Almondbury, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node, although the western side of the site is within 31-35 minutes of an employment node. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school (although a small section at the northern end of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school). Therefore, there is likely to be a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP (although a small section at the northern end of the site is within 16-20 minutes from a GP) and the whole site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of residential properties within 100m north, north-east and south-west of this site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, which results in a minor negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The far northern end of this site is within 5 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre, whereas the south-eastern corner is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. In between, journey times to local services vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the far northern end of the site and minor positive for the south-eastern corner.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site encroaches into an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is directly adjacent to the site, and the development of this site could result in the area that falls within the site being lost. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, including outdoor sports facilities, parks and gardens, amenity greenspace, a sports centre, additional semi-natural and natural greenspace and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths to the east and south of the site. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.68ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.68ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.68ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The only biodiversity designation within 1km is Round Wood approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 860m north-east. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: local services and facilities, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H302: Tenter Hill Road, New Mill, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of both a primary school and secondary school, and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of residential properties within 100m north-west and south of this site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, which results in a minor negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the west of the site. Others include additional outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, a sports centre and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow bridleways in the surrounding area, one of which runs along the southern and eastern edges of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.58ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.58ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This site is small (0.58ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The only biodiversity designation within 1km is Hagg Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 920m north of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3 education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site.		

### H303: Land west of Ashford Park, Golcar, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school, and therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP. It is also completely within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
including avoiding noise and light pollution.		<p>effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties within 100m north-east, south-east and south-west of this site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, which results in a minor negative effect.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 180m south of the site. Other facilities and areas of open space include additional outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, cemeteries, semi-natural and natural greenspace, allotments, a park and garden and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site, and there is a bridleway approximately 280m north of the site which corresponds with these paths. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.6ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.6ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	<p>This site is small (0.6ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mostly within LCA F4: Colne (Slaitwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site.		

#### H304: Land north of Barnsley Road, Denby Dale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
including avoiding noise and light pollution.		effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A635 (Barnsley Road) and this could result in future residents being exposed to noise over the long term. A significant negative effect is therefore likely. In addition, there are a number of residential properties within 100m to the north, south, east and west, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, and this reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. A minor negative effect is likely overall.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 80m to the west. Other facilities and areas of open space include additional semi-natural and natural greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, a park and garden and area for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, and there is a bridleway approximately 280m north of the site which corresponds with these paths. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.56ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.56ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This site is small (0.56ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The only biodiversity or geodiversity site within 1km of this site is Denby Delph candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 980m south-west). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H305: Wyke Lane, Oakenshaw, Bradford (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also completely within 41-45 minutes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		a hospital. Overall a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is surrounded by existing residential properties, and therefore these residents could be exposed to increased noise and light pollution during construction of the site. An overall significant negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 290m east of the site. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths to the east and south-east of the site and there is an undesignated footpath, a PRoW bridleway and a national cycle route directly adjacent to the south. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (3.48ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land with the exception of two small parts of the southern end of the site falling within grade 3. It is thought that the development of these areas could

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		be avoided.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (3.48ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are two biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Railway Terrace Local Nature Reserve which is approximately 700m north-west and Hanging Wood approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 960m south-east. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and mostly outside of flood zone 3 with the exception of a small part of the northern section of the site falling within zone 3, although it is thought that development could be avoided in this area. Overall, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H306: Yew Tree Road / Burn Road, Birchencliffe, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes from a secondary school and further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 16-20 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties directly adjacent to the north of this site as well as within 100m to the west and south which could be affected by noise and light pollution during construction. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which are allotments, a park and garden and semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the west of the site. Other facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, additional semi-natural and nature greenspace, cemeteries and areas for children and young people. In addition, there is a bridleway to the east of the site as well as a local cycle route. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.55ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.55ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This site is relatively small (0.55ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Church of St Philip the Apostle (approximately 140m south) and Middle Burn Farmhouse (approximately 150m north-east). This site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of these assets. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There is one biodiversity designation within 1km of this site, this being Grimescar Wood approved Local Wildlife Site which is approximately 650m to the east. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects have not been identified.		

### H307: Land to the East and North-East of Scarr End Mill, Scarr End Lane, Earlsheaton, Dewsbury (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes from primary school, secondary school and further education facilities, therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes from a GP and a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties directly adjacent to the north and south of this site and these receptors could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site more than 60 minutes from a local centre and town/district centre. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 100m north of the site. Other facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, additional semi-natural and nature greenspace, amenity greenspace cemeteries and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths to the north of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.68ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.68ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is completely within grade 3 agricultural land which reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.68ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Skelmanthorpe Conservation Area. This site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the significance of this designation. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and mostly outside of flood zone 3 (with the exception of the western part of the site although development in this part may be avoidable); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 3:education, 4: health, 6: local services, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H308: Woodhead Road, Brockholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The far northern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and secondary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility, whereas the central to western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school, 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the northern part of the site and minor positive for the central to western part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, and the majority of the site is within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A6024 (Woodhead Road) which could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the longer term. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely. There are also industrial buildings within close proximity to the north and west of the site which could also lead to noise pollution over the long term, and there are a number of existing residential properties within 100m, one of which is directly adjacent to the west, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW crossing this site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of the site being developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a green corridor which is directly adjacent to the east of the site. Other facilities and areas of open space include areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, cemeteries, parks and gardens, outdoor sports facilities and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRoW footpaths to the west, north-east and south-east. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely overall for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (3.72ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is also completely within an area classed as grade 3 agricultural land, and this reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (3.72ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in partly within LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham and partly within LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park. LCA G8: Holme River Valley is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Hagg Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 230m south of this site. Therefore, this site is likely to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes Local Geological Site is approximately 335m to the east of the site.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H309: Land north of Red Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The far south-eastern part of this site is within 5 minutes of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school, whereas the far northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. Although journey times to education vary between those two extremes, a minor positive effect is likely for both overall.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m south, east and north of this site, as well as Meltham Moor Primary School, and these receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Overall, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the north of the site. green corridor which is directly adjacent to the east of the site. Other facilities and areas of open space include areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, a cemetery, amenity greenspace, a green corridor and an area for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths to the north-east and there is a network of bridleways to the west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.63ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.63ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>The Peak District National Park is approximately 390m south-west of this site and therefore a significant negative effect is likely due to the potential for the site to adversely affect the quality of the landscape. This effect will be uncertain, however, until the design of the development is known. The site is also on greenfield land, which reinforces the negative effect.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are three biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including South Pennine Moors SAC, Peak District Moors SPA and Dark Peak SSSI, all of which are within 960m south-west of this site. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H310: Commercial Road, Skelmanthorpe, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, secondary school and further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP, and the whole site is within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
including avoiding noise and light pollution.		effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the north, west and south of this site, as well as Skelmanthorpe Primary and Nursery School. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, and this results in a minor negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the west of the site. Other facilities and areas of open space include other outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, allotments, parks and gardens and areas for children and young people. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths to the north and south of this site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.03ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (4.03ha) and on mostly greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The whole of this site is also on grade 3 agricultural land, which reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (4.03ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Skelmanthorpe Conservation Area (this site forms part of an open area which contributes to the significance of the designation). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Blacker Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 380m north of the site), Park Gate Dyke approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 690m north-east), and High Gate Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 800m south-east). Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant effects identified.		

### H311: Gomersal Middle School, Land to the north of Oxford Road, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 5 minutes of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. The site is also completely within 16-20 minutes of a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A651 (Oxford Road) and this could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the long term. A significant negative effect is therefore likely. In addition, there are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the north and west and Gomersal Primary School and Gomersal Middle School lie to the north and south respectively. The proximity of these receptors reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre, and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the south of the site. Other facilities and areas of open space include other outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, areas for children and young people, cemeteries and areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths to the north and west of this site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.17ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.17ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. In addition, the majority of this site is also on grade 3 agricultural land, which reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.17ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There is one biodiversity designation within 1km of this site, this being Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site which are approximately 600m north. Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H312: Land north of Longwood Edge Road, Salendine Nook, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to employment nodes vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the southern part of the site is within 41-45 minutes. In between those areas, journey times to the nearest employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive for the northern part and minor negative for the southern part.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, while a small area in the eastern part is within 26-30 minutes. The eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school, while the southern part of the site is within 46-50 minutes. In between those areas, journey times to primary and secondary schools vary in between those three extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the western and far eastern parts and potentially minor negative for the southern area.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+ +/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The north and western parts of the site are within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP but an area in the south of the site is within 16-20 minutes. The north and west of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a hospital while an area in the south of the site is within 46-50 minutes. In between those areas, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –significant positive for the north and western areas of the site and negligible for the southern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties to the north west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The north eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. However, the southern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas, journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for the north eastern part and minor negative effect for the southern area.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of public playing fields, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is also adjacent to an area of allotments and approximately 180m from a children's play area to the north. Approximately 100m to the north west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which includes a children's play area (approximately 125m from the site). To the south out the site is an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace approximately 5m from the site and a bowling green approximately 265m from the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.6ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (5.6ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within high quality agricultural land (it is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.6ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Longwood Edge Conservation Area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 180m from Longwood Edge Quarry Local Geological Site and approximately 940m from Shaw Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect overall), 4: health (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: efficient use of land, 12: landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H313: POL Burton Acres Lane, Kirkburton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area to the north is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with a small section in the north within 11-15 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (although a small section to the north is within 16-20 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The southern part of the site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute and the northern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. This southern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. However, the northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for the southern part and negligible for the northern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties surrounding the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and within 5 minutes of a town/district centre whereas the northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of both a local and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive effect for the southern part and minor negative effect for the northern part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and	++	The north western boundary of the site is adjacent to an area of private playing fields. There is also an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace adjacent to the south western corner of the site. The site is also approximately 30m from a park and gardens which contains a children's play area (approximately 130m from the site) to the north east. Within 100m south of the site there is an area of amenity green space and an area of allotments. Approximately 150m to the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourage their usage.		east of the site is an area of school playing fields and approximately 150m west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which includes a children's play area. In addition, there are two PRoW footpaths approximately 450m south east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4ha) on greenfield land therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is also within high quality agricultural land (is classed as grade 3 with an area in the south classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Kirkburton Conservation Area..  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 90m from Burton Dean Quarry, Kirkburton Local Geological Site and approximately 790m from the Lepton Great Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	0	This site is on greenfield land and the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H314: Land South of Roaine Drive, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with a small section to the north within 26-30 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive effect. Most of the site is over 60 minutes of a further education institute (with an area to the east within 51-55 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a GP and over 60 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is approximately 120m from an area of semi-natural &amp; natural greenspace to the north west. The site is also approximately 390m from an area of park and garden which contains a children's playground and 450m from an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north. Approximately 315m south of the site is an area of private playing fields. In addition, there is a PRow footpath approximately 55m to the north of the site and one footpath approximately 115m to the east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Underbank Conservation Area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: education and 3: health. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H315: Land north east of Manor Park Gardens, Birkenshaw, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The northern part of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the southern part of the site is 16-20 minutes away from employment. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –significant positive for the southern part and minor positive for the northern part of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes from a primary school (although a small section in the south west is within 6-10). Levels of access to a secondary school are very variable throughout the site. The western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school whereas the north eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. In between the far western and north eastern parts of the site, journey times to secondary and further education facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary throughout the site – 21-25 minutes in the south west and 31-35 minutes in the north.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The south western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. The northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south western part and potentially negligible for the northern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the west and north east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There is also a school adjacent to the northern boundary of the site which could also be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the southern boundary of the site is adjacent to the M62 motorway which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (with a small section in the north within 21-25 minutes). Levels of access to a local centre are very variable throughout the site; however. The western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre however the eastern part of the site is 21-25 minutes from a town/district centre. In between the far eastern and western parts of the site, journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed (negligible for the west and minor negative for the east) effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 5m from school playing fields in the north, approximately 295m from a children's playground to the north west and approximately 270m from a public playing field area containing a children's playground to the north east. Approximately 350m to the east is an area of allotments which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace which includes a children's play area (approximately 405m from the site). Also, to the north of the site lies an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace approximately 530m metres from the site. In addition, there is a PRoW footpath that runs adjacent to the northern boundary of the site. Another footpath is approximately 125m to the east of the site however part of the path is within another housing site option. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.38ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.38ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban) although a</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		small section to the east is classed as grade 3.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.38ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 540m from Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H316: POL, Mount Road, Marsden, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Almost the entire site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area on the north eastern edge is within 41-45 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		time of a secondary school (with a small area to the north within 31-35 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small area to the south west is within 5 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 75m from a children's playground and approximately 140m from a private playing fields to the south. There is also an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace within 75m to the east of the site; however it is within another housing option site. Approximately 300m and 350m to the north are two areas of allotments. Also, to the north of the site lies an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace approximately 390m metres from the site and an area of private playing fields approximately 490m from the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.86ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.86ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively small site (0.86ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is within 500m of the Peak District National Park. Therefore overall a significant negative effect is expected for this objective.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 245m from South Pennine Moors Site of Special Scientific Interest/Special Area of Conservation/Special Protection Area and approximately 390m from Butterley Cutting, Marsden Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H317: Land to north east of Moor View, Mirfield Moor, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to employment nodes vary throughout this site. The north eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas an area in the south of the site is within 21-25 minutes. In between those parts of the site, journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –significant positive for the north eastern area and minor positive for the area in the south.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Almost the entire site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small area to the west is within 16-20 minutes) and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute (areas in the east and west are within 16-20 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north east corner which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital. The least accessible areas of the site are the western part and south eastern corner which are within 16-20 minutes of a GP and 36-40 minutes from a hospital. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for the north eastern corner and negligible for the western part and south eastern corner. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	---	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, south and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the north western part of the site is adjacent to the A62 (Huddersfield Road) and there appear to be commercial or industrial units to the north of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to services and facilities vary throughout this site. The least accessible part of the site is a section in the south eastern corner which is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. The centre of the site is the most accessible part of the site as it is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those parts of the site, journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – negligible effect for the centre of the site and minor negative effect for the south eastern corner.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 325m to the west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace. The site is approximately 360m from an area of public playing fields which contains a children's play area to the north west. Also within 490m of the site is an area of park and gardens and approximately 545m from the site is an area of school playing fields both to the south. Approximately 435m to the north of the site is an area of private playing fields and approximately 515m to the north is an area of park and gardens which contains two areas of children's play provision. A public footpath runs along part of the northern boundary of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.94ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.94ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Approximately two thirds of the site is within an area of Grade 3 agricultural land (the rest is classed as urban land), which reinforces the minor negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.94ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	This site is approximately 495m from Sunny Bank Ponds Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H318: Land north of Barnsley Road, Denby Dale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small area to the north east is within 16-20 minutes) and the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a negligible effect. The site is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and over 60 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The southern boundary of the site is also adjacent to the A635 (Barnsley Road) which may mean that residents in the southern part of the site are affected by road noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 130m from an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace and approximately 240m from a private tennis club to the north west. Approximately 185m to the north of the site is an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens which contains a children's play area (approximately 200m from the site). Also, approximately 165m to the east of the site is an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace. In addition, a PRoW footpath runs adjacent to the eastern boundary of the site and another footpath begins approximately 30m south east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H319: Land to the south west of 117, Westfield Lane, Wyke, Bradford (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area to the north east is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with a small area in the east within 6-10 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute (with a small area to the south west within 16-20 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, south and south east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre (with a small area to the north east within 5 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (with a small area to the east within 11-15 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is approximately 160m from school playing fields, approximately 170m from an area of allotments and approximately 255m from an area of parks and gardens, which contain two children's play areas, all to the south of the site. Also approximately 510m to the east of the site lies an area of amenity greenspace. There are public footpaths to the south and east of the site, within approximately 70m. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.3ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.3ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.3ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to the SA objectives.		

### H320: Land to the east of Balmfield Crescent, Roberttown, Liversedge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with a small area to the east within 16-20 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (with a small area to the north west within 11-15 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital (with a small area to the west within 36-40 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 110m north east of the site is an area of public playing fields which includes a children's play area. Approximately 420m to the west of the site is an area of private playing fields and approximately 470m to the east is an area of school playing fields. In addition, there is a PRow footpath that runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site and another two footpaths are within 230m east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.7ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.7ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.7ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	This site is approximately 895m from Sunny Bank Ponds Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives		

### H321: Land at Cherrywell Farm, New Popplewell Lane, Scholes, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (the northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). The southern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school and the northern part is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The areas in between these two extremes are located at variable travel times of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (negligible effect and minor positive effect) on this SA objective is expected.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a portion of the site to the north is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest GP). The site is also within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. A negligible effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on New Popplewell Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the north part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the north part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre). As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 40m of a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north on New Popplewell Lane. Outdoor sports facilities are also accessible here by the cricket ground and are within 55m of the site to the north west. Amenity greenspace is located within 430m to the north of the site at Westfield Lane. A sizeable park which includes two children's playgrounds is located within 460m of the site to the north west by Old Popplewell Lane.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.37ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.37ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.37ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hanging Wood (additional) (a Candidate Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 2.34km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H322 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while part of the site to the south is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (the northern western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a part of the site to the west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of a GP. The southern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP while the north western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is located within 5-15 minutes travel time of a hospital (part of the site to the west is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital). The site is also within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west on Bluehills Lane. These properties may be affected by</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the north western part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The southern part of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the central part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such an overall mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the west. An amenity greenspace and children's playground are also located to the west within 65m by Bromley Road. The closest outdoor sports facilities are provided within 100m of the site to the south.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.23ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (7.23ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	--?	This is a relatively large site (7.23ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could avoid damage to Denby Dale Wesleyan Methodist Church Grade II Listed Building to the east of the site, provided that proposed Local Plan policies to protect the historic environment are implemented. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be minor negative although this is uncertain. Uncertainty also exists as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Denby Delph (a Candidate Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.10km to the south west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H322a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section far south of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school) and mainly 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a higher education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small section south west of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time) and within 56-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties within 100m to the west of the site on Bluehills Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There is also an industrial area directly adjacent to the north of the site, this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. As such a significant negative is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (a section of the south west of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time) and mainly 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an amenity greenspace feature with a childrens playground located 77m west of the site on Bluehills Lane and another located 165m south of the site on Bromley Road. Wither Wood is a large area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 77m north of the site and East Hill Beck is another located 60m south of the site. There is a footpath 20m east of the site from Cumberworth Lane that follows Dark Lane. As such an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.69 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.69 ha) and on greenfield land. The site has been identified as Grade 4 agricultural quality. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.73 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Most of the site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.  Although a small section in the far southern edge of the site site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There is not a designated biodiversity or geodiversity site within 1000m proximity to the site. As such an overall negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H323: Lady Ann Road, Soothill, Batley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node (a small part of the site to the north is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest primary or secondary school. The northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The northern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the southern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>++/+</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (the northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest hospital. The southern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the northern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective for this site.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to Lady Ann Business Park to the north east which may result in noise pollution affecting the properties in the the longer term. As such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>+/-</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the north western part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The southern eastern part of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such an overall mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is located within 20m of a green corridor which is to the west. A semi-natural and natural reenspace is located to the south east of the site within 20m. A cemetery is located within 140m of the site to the west. A small park is located within 140m of the site to the south by West Street.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.23ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (3.23ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively large site (3.23ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 995m from Morley Spring Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is located mostly outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (a small part of the eastern edge of the site is within flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect), 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H325: Northstead, Ravensthorpe, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node (a small part of the site to the east is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node). A minor positive effect is expected on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). The majority of the site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective for this site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south west on Northstead. These properties may be negatively impacted upon by noise pollution during the construction phase and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel times of the nearest local centre. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (the south eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is located adjacent to a park to the north. A number of allotments are also adjacent to the site to the south east and north west. An amenity greenspace is located within 135m of the site to the south east.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.78ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	This site is approximately 340m from Lower Spen Wildlife Area which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		Local Nautre Reserve to the east; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is located on greenfield land and is located mostly within flood zone 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing at this location would increase the number of houses at risk of flood in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H326: Land north of Longwood Gate, Longwood, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node (parts of the site to the east and to the west are located within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node). A negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is also located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (parts of the site to the west and to the east are located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small parts of the site to the west and the east are located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for this site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south on Longwood Gate. These properties may be negatively impacted upon by noise pollution during the construction phase and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel times of the nearest local centre. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (the south eastern part of the site and the north western part of the site are located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a negligible</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effect is expected on this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been designated as an amenity greenspace to the south and as a semi-neutral and natural greenspace to the north. Development at this location may result in the loss of these open space designations and as such a potential significant negative effect on this SA objective is identified. The site also is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Allotments are located within 85m of the site to the south west. A small park which includes a children's playground is located to the west of the site within 185m. The nearest cemetery to the site is located within 240m to the south east.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective and overall a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is likely.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.46ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.46ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.46ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on five Grade II Listed tenter posts which run across the site (the loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 905m from Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield which has been designated as a Local Geological Site to the north west; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not located within flood zone 2 or 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing at this location would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this positive was part of an overall mixed effect expected on this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this negative was part of an overall mixed effect expected on this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H327: Land between New Hey Road and M62, Outlane, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for this site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is located between the M62 and A640. Housing development at this location may be adversely impacted upon by noise pollution in the longer term and as such a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel times of the nearest local centre. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A children's playground is located to the south west of the site within 95m by new Hey Road. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 225m of the site to the south west. The site is also located within 445m of a small park which is by Roamn Close and also provides access to a children's playground.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.46ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.46ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.46ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 880m from Old Lindley Moor, Huddersfield which has been designated as a Local Geological Site to the north east; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land and is not located within flood zone 2 or 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing at this location would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H328: Land south east of Shillbank View, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (the northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective for this site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is located in close proximity to existing residential properties to the north west on Shillbank View and to the east on Shillbank Avenue. Development at this location may adversely impact upon these identified properties in terms of noise pollution during the construction phase and as such a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel times of the nearest local centre. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to outdoor sports facilities to the south. A small park is located to the north west within 175m. A cemetery is located within 260m of the site to the south west by Saint Mary's Church. More parkland and outdoor sports facilities are located within 310m to the south east of the site at Holroyd Park.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.84ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		of its access to four six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Castle Hill motte and bailey castle Scheduled Monument and Grade II Listed building Saint Mary's Church and its tower which is also Grade II Listed (the loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not located in close proximity to any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. The closest of such sites is Lower Spen Wildlife Area (a Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site) which is located approximately 1.05km to the east of the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not located within flood zone 2 or 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing at this location would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives against which it was assessed. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H329: Busk Farm, Northfield Lane, Highburton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The south eastern corner and the north eastern corner are both located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (the eastern edge of the site I

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		slocated within 11-15 minutes ravel time of a primary school). The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest secondary school. The eastern edge of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/ minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (some of the eastern edge of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest hospital. The south eastern corner of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the south western and north western corners of the site are located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for this site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is located in close proximity to existing residential properties to the south west on Primrose Lane. Development at this location may adversely impact upon these identified properties in terms of noise pollution during the construction phase and as such a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel times of the nearest local centre (the eastern edge of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest town/district centre. The eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. As such a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++/--?	The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to a green corridor to the west. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 100m of the site to the west. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 125m of the site to the south east. The site is located approximately 295m from a Local Nature reserve which is to the west.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also on land which contains a footpath however and given that development at this location may result in a loss of this Public Right of Way a potential significant negative effect is also recorded for this SA objective. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (8.85ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (8.85ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the site to the south west has previously been developed); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land to the north and as grade 3 Agricultural Land to the south.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (8.85ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the site to the south west has previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Highburton Conservation Area (the loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of the Conservation Area). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 210m from Lepton Great Wood which has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and also a Local Geological Site to the north east. Carr Wood is another Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is located within 840m of the site to the west. Local Geological Site Burton Dean Quarry, Kirkburton is located to the south of th

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		site within 630m. Given the close proximity of designated biodiversity and geodiversity sites therefore development at this location could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (some of the site to the south west has previously been developed) and is mostly not located within flood zone 2 or 3 (the most northerly part of the site is located within flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing at this location would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (some of the site to the south west has previously been developed) meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (this score has given as part of an overall mixed effect), 8: recreation and leisure (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect), 11: land use, 12: townscape and landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H330: Land north of Red Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	0/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The south-east part of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node, whereas a small part of the site in the south-west is more than 60 minutes travel time of an employment node. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potentially negligible for the south-east of the site and significant negative for the small part in the west.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The south-eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes from a secondary school, whereas a small part of the site in the south-west is within 36-40 minutes of a primary school and more than 60 minutes from a secondary school. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the south-eastern part and a significant negative effect for the small part of the site in the south-west.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The north-eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes from a GP and 51-55 minutes from a hospital, whereas a small section of the site in the south-west is more than 60 minutes from a GP and a hospital. In between, journey times to health facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the north-eastern part and significant negative for the small part of the site in the north-west. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the east and west and Meltham Moor Primary School is to the east. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The eastern part of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and 6-10 minutes from a town/district centre, whereas a small section of the south-western part of the site is more than 60 minutes from a local centre and 36-40 minutes from a town/district centre. In between, journey times to local services vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the eastern part and significant negative for a small section of the south-western part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the east of the site. Other facilities and areas of open space include other semi-natural and natural greenspace, a green corridor, areas for children and young people and amenity greenspace. In addition, there are a number of PRow footpaths to the east of this site, and there are a number of bridleways surrounding the site, one of which is directly adjacent to the north. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (16.69ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (16.69ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant negative effect on this objective. This site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	The site is directly adjacent to the Peak District National Park; therefore a significant negative effect is likely due to the potential for the site to adversely affect the quality of the landscape. This effect will be uncertain, however, until the design of the development is known. The site is also on greenfield land, which reinforces the negative effect.  The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Oldfield Hill Scheduled Monument (the loss of this area of countryside would harm elements that contribute to the setting of the Scheduled Monument). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	South Pennine Moors SAC, Peak District Moors SPA and Dark Peak SSSI are all approximately 730m west of this site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely overall.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services, 10: sustainable transport, 11: use of land, 12: character and landscape and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H331: Land off River Holme View, Brockholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The south-west corner of this site falls within 16-20 minutes of a primary school, 6-10 minutes of a secondary school and 26-30 minutes of a further education facility. The south-eastern corner of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, 6-10 minutes of a secondary school and 31-35 minutes of a further education facility. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the south-eastern part and minor positive for the south-western part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A616 (New Mill Road) and this could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the long term. A significant negative effect is therefore likely. In addition, the site is also within 100m of sensitive receptors, including existing residential properties to the north, east and west, and a caravan park to the south. The proximity of these receptors reinforces the negative effect.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is on land currently designated as semi-natural greenspace and it is likely that the development of this site would result in this asset being lost. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace adjacent to the east. Additional facilities and area of open space include parks and gardens, green corridors, areas for children and young people and outdoor sports facilities. There is a PRoW footpath directly adjacent to the west of this site and there are numerous other footpaths to the east and south. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.47ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.47ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.47ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment,	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
heritage assets and their settings.		effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are several biodiversity and geodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Hagg Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (directly adjacent to the west), Round Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 430m north-east), Cliff Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 720m north) and Brockholes and Roundholes Local Geological Site (approximately 410m north). Therefore, this site is likely to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and mostly outside of flood zone 3, although a section of the western end of the site falls within flood zone 3, however it is considered that it may be possible to avoid developing within this area. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H332: Land west and south of Leas Avenue, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The south-eastern part of this site is within 31-35 minutes of an employment node whereas the central part is more than 60 minutes from an employment node. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – negligible for the south-eastern part and significant negative for the central part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The far south-eastern part of this site falls within 11-15 minutes of a primary school, 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and 26-30 minutes of a further education facility. The south-west of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a primary school and more than 60 minutes from a secondary school and further education facility. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the far south-eastern part and minor negative for the south-west of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes from a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m east and south, and these receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The far south-eastern corner of this site is within 26-30 minutes of a local centre and 6-10 minutes from a town/district centre, whereas the far south-western corner is more than 60 minutes from a local centre and 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the far south-eastern corner and significant negative for the south-western corner.
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is crossed by a PRoW footpath which could be lost or disrupted if the site is developed. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a park and garden approximately 120m to the east. Other recreational facilities and area of open space include areas for children and young people, a cemetery, areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, a sports centre and other parks and gardens. The site is also surrounded by a number of PRoW footpaths. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (12.57ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (12.57ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (12.57ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateaux with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	Holmroyd Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is the only designation within 1km of this site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 1: employment, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H333: Land south of Jill Lane, Mirfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, and therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and 16-20 minutes of a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m west and south of the site, and these residents could be affected by noise and light pollution during construction. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a park and garden approximately 100m to the west. Additional facilities and areas of open space include other parks and gardens, outdoor sports facilities, allotments, a cemetery and areas for children and young people. There are a number of PRow footpaths to the north and west of this site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.31ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.31ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The majority of this site is also on grade 3 agricultural land which reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.31ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant effects identified.		

### H334: Land to the south east of Hermitage Park, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The central part of this site is within 11-15 minutes of an employment node, whereas the northern and southern ends of the site are within 16-20 minutes of an employment node. Although accessibility varies across the site between these two extremes, there is a significant positive effect overall.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The western end of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and further education facility. The far central southern part of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school, 21-25 minutes of a secondary school and 26-30 minutes of a further education facility. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the western end of the site and negligible for the far southern end.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The western end of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 31-35minutes of a hospital, whereas the south-eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times to health facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potentially minor positive for the western end, and negligible for the south-eastern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the north of the site, and these residents could be affected by noise and light pollution during construction. There is also an industrial building to the west which could lead to future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the longer term. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The western end of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre, whereas the southern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between, journey times to local services vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potentially minor positive for the western end and minor negative for the southern end.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a green corridor directly adjacent to the west. Additional facilities and areas of open space include areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace and a Local Nature Reserve. There are a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, one of which runs along the western side of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (5.06ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (5.06ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (5.06ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill (this site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 110m east of the site, and Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site is approximately 210m to the east also. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and mostly outside of flood zone 3 (with the exception of a small part of the southern end of the site); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 11: use of land, 12: character and landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H335: Land south of Roaine Drive, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes from an employment node; therefore a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 31-35 minutes from a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The whole of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the north and west of the site, and these residents could be affected by noise and light pollution during construction. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. Overall a minor negative effect is anticipated.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 70m north-west of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include an outdoor sports facility, a park and garden and area for children and young people. There are a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding to the east and west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.56ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.56ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (1.56ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Underbank Conservation Area (the loss of this site and its development could harm elements that contribute to the significance of this designation). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 1: employment and 4: health. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H336: East of Business and Industry allocation B8.1, Lindley Moor Road, Lindley Moor, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The south-eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node, whereas the north-western part of the site is within 31-35 minutes of an employment node. In between, journey times to employment vary between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the south-eastern part and negligible for the western part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The south-eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes from a secondary school and further education facility. The central western part of this site is within 21-25 minutes of a primary

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		school, 51-55 minutes of a secondary school and 46-50 minutes of a further education facility. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the south-eastern part of the site and minor negative for the central western part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The south-eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 11-15 minutes of a hospital whereas the central western end of this site is within 26-30 minutes of a GP and 31-35 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times to health facilities vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the south-eastern part, and negligible for the central western part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is adjacent to the A643 (Lindley Moor Road) which could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the long term. A significant negative effect is therefore likely. In addition, there are existing residential properties within 100m to the east and south of the site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. This reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The far southern part of this site is within 5 minutes of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre, whereas the central western part of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a local centre and town/district centre. In between, journey times to local services vary between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely – potentially significant positive for the far southern part and significant negative for the central western part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace within this site, as well as two PRow footpaths, and these could be lost if this site is developed. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, including parks and gardens, amenity greenspace, areas for children and young people, allotments and other areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace. There are also a number of PRow footpaths to the south-east and north-west. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is large (26.74ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (26.74ha) and on mostly greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (26.74ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Old Lindley Moor Local Geological Site which is approximately 610m west of the site and is the only designation within 1km. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H337: Dobb Top Road, Holmbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 51-55 minutes of an employment node; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time from a primary school and 21-25 minutes from a secondary school. A minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local	-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 26-30 minutes of a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital. A minor negative effect is anticipated. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the north and west of the site, and these residents could be affected by noise and light pollution during construction and, as a result, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time from a local centre and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes from a town/district centre. Overall a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 160m north-east of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include an outdoor sports facilities, a park and garden, cemeteries, and amenity greenspace. There are a number of PRoW footpaths to the north and south of the site. A significant positive effect is likely overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.7ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is small (0.7ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (0.7ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Netherley House (the loss of this site and its development could harm elements that contribute to the significance of this asset). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Yateholme Reservoirs and Plantations candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 50m west of this site, and therefore this site is likely to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. Digley Quarries, Holmbridge Local Geological Site is also within 775m of the site.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 1: employment and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H338: Birchencliffe Hill Road, Birchencliffe, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and is wholly within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 11-15 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a significant positive

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m south, west and north-east of this site, including existing residential properties, commercial premises and a place of worship. These receptors could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site, and a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and the whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a cemetery directly adjacent to the south of the site. Other facilities and areas include semi-natural and natural greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, parks and gardens, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding this site, one of which is directly adjacent to the north. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (0.8ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.8ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.8ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Lindley Methodist Church as well as 43 and 47 East Street (the loss of this area would harm elements which contribute to the significance of these assets).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Grimescar Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 800m north-east of the site and is the only designation within 1km. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

### H339: Land East of Abbey Road North, Shepley, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school and is wholly within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Overall a negligible effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m east and west which could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. In addition, there is an industrial building (Victoria Mills) directly adjacent to the south which could result in future residents being exposed to noise over the long term. Overall, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 31-35 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is semi-natural and natural greenspace and amenity greenspace approximately 280m west of the site. Other facilities and areas include outdoor sports facilities, allotments, cemeteries and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding this site, one of which is directly adjacent to the south, as well as PRow bridleways. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.1ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (1.1ha) and on mostly greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The whole of this site is also on grade 3 agricultural land which reinforces the negative effect.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (1.1ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Yew Tree Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 320m east), Gelder Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 730m north), Shepley Mill Wood (approximately 800m north-east) and Upper and Lower Stones Wood (approximately 990m north-west). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

#### H340: Busk Farm, Northfield Lane, Highburton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The far western part of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school, whereas the central to eastern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. In between, journey times to education facilities vary between those two extremes Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potentially minor positive for the far western part and negligible for the central to eastern part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east, south and west which could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre and 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 160m south. Other facilities and areas include areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, green corridors, and parks and gardens. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding this site, one of which runs along the northern edge of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.84ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.84ha) and on mostly greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The whole of this site is also within grade 3 agricultural land and this reinforces the negative effect.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (0.84ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 170m north of this site, and Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site is approximately 190m north of the site. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H342: Mill Moor Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school. Overall, a minor negative effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several properties within 100m north, north-west, south-east and south, and the residents of such could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 26-30 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains an area of semi-natural and natural green space which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is directly adjacent to the north. Other facilities and areas include a green corridor, areas for children and young people, additional semi-natural and natural greenspace and an outdoor sports facility. There are also a number of PRow footpaths and bridleways surrounding this site. Therefore, a mixed (significantly positive and significantly negative) effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.3ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.3ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>The Peak District National Park is approximately 180m south-west of this site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely due to the potential for the site to adversely affect the quality of the landscape. This effect will be uncertain, however, until the design of the development is known. The site is also on greenfield land, which reinforces the negative effect.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	South Pennine Moors SAC, Peak District Moors SPA and Dark Peak SSSI are approximately 750m west of this site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3 (with the exception of the far north-eastern part of the site, although development in this part may be avoidable); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). Potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall) and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H343: North of Helme Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and secondary school and 26-30 minutes of a further education facility. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several properties within 100m south and south-west, and the residents of such could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility which is approximately 50m to the south. Other facilities and areas include additional outdoor sports facilities, areas for children and young people, a cemetery, allotments and a park and garden. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding this site, and a national cycle route is directly adjacent to the south. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.18ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.18ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This site is small (1.18ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		The site lies mainly within LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Helme Conservation Area (this site forms part of the area which contributes to the significance of this designation). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The only designation within 1km of this site is Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological Site which is approximately 730m to the east. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no significant negative effects identified.		

### H344: Land south east of Shillbank View, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and 26-30 minutes of a further education facility. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several properties within 100m north and east of the site, and the residents of such could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility which is directly adjacent to the east of the site. Other facilities and areas include a cemetery, other outdoor sports facilities, parks and gardens and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRow footpaths to the south and west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.72ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.72ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Castle Hill Motte and Bailey Castle Scheduled Monument, Grade II* Listed Church of St. Mary and Grade II Listed tower of Church of St. Mary (the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements that contribute to the significance of these assets). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no significant negative effects identified.		

#### H345: Low Road, Dewsbury Moor, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute which is likely to contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 16-20 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m, adjacent to the north, east and south site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>The site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a green corridor which runs adjacent to the western site boundary, a public park located approximately 25m to the west of the site and an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 49m to the east. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.54ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there a several small buildings within the site boundary); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a small site (0.54ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there a several small buildings within the site boundary); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 388m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there a several small buildings within the site boundary) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there a several small buildings within the site boundary); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H347: Land North of Cockley Hill lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small area along the western boundary is within 6-10 minutes travel time) and 36-40 minutes travel time from a secondary school (although the eastern part of the site is within 41-46 minutes); a minor positive effect is therefore likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the west of the site is within 5 minutes travel time) and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the east of the site is within 51-55 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the southern site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small area on the west site boundary is within 5 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including allotments located approximately 302m to the west of the site and a recreation ground with a children's playground, located approximately 458m to the north west. In addition there is a bowling green located approximately 375m to the north west. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H348 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the eastern part is over an hour travel time from the nearest employment node. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible in the western part of the site and significant negative in the eastern part of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area to the north east of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time). A very small area to the south of the site is within 21-25 minutes</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		travel time of a secondary school; however the eastern area is over an hour travel time. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. Despite these variances a minor positive effect is likely overall as the whole site is within 15 minutes travel time of a primary school.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the west of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time) and over an hour travel time from a hospital (although an area to the west is within 56-60 minutes travel time). Therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the south, west and part of the east site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>A small part to the south of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre; however the eastern part of the site is over an hour travel time from a local centre. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small area to the east of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including an area of semi natural and natural greenspace approximately 47m to the south west of the site and an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 237m to the south of the site. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the eastern site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.57ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed, and mainly 'green' for a third. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Netherthong/Deanhouse Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 525m from the Holmroyd Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed, and mainly 'green' for a third. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H349: Land at Ouzelwell Lane, Thornhill Lees, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area to the south of the site is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary (although a small area to the south is within 26-30) and 31-35 minutes travel time from a secondary school (although an area to the south is within 36-40 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the south is within 11-15 minutes) and the whole site is within 31-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there is a railway line adjacent to the north western site boundary and an industrial area adjacent to the north eastern site boundary which may have a long term effect on residential properties in this part of the site. There are also a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the eastern site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and	++	<p>The site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including allotments located approximately 497m to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		the north east of the site and two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace located approximately 501m to the east and 272m to the north west of the site. In addition there is a Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the north western site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.46ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.46ha) on greenfield land, the majority of which is classified as being of Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.46ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 641m from the Jordan Wood and Oliver Wood Local Wildlife Site and 902m from the Lower Spenningsdale Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H350 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also

		<p>depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 6-10 minutes of a further education institute, which will also contribute to the positive significant effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although there is an area to the north of the site within 5 minutes travel time). The southern part is within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital, while the northern part is within 46-50 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. Despite this a minor positive effect is likely as the whole site is within 15 minutes of a GP. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the northern and eastern site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre (although an area to the south is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>The site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including an area of unspecified open space, and an area of amenity greenspace, located approximately 435m and 316m to the north west of the site. In addition there is an existing public bridleway located approximately 416m to the south west of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>

usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.53ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (4.53ha) on greenfield land, the majority of which is classified as being of Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (4.53ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 740m from the Springs Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H351: Land North of Bradley Road, Bradley, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The north east part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the central area is within 21-25. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect on this SA objective is therefore likely - significant positive in the north eastern part of the site and positive in the central part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>The south west part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 5 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however a small part in the east of the site is more than an hour travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect on this SA objective is therefore likely – significant positive in the south west part of the site and significant negative in the eastern part.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP; however an area to the east of the site is more than an hour travel time site of a GP. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. The north west part of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital; however an area to the east of the site is more than an hour travel time of a hospital. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect on this SA objective is therefore likely – minor positive in the north west part of the site and significant negative in the eastern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>A section of the southern site boundary is directly adjacent to the A6107 which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also a number of existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the south and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; however an area to the east of the site is more than an hour travel time to both a local centre and a town/district centre. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect on this SA objective is therefore likely – negligible in the western part of the site and significant negative in the eastern part.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a cycle route (part of Central Kirklees cycling map) and a golf course, both of which are directly adjacent to the eastern site boundary. In addition there are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace located approximately 72m to the west and 235m to the south of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (12.07ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (12.07ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an area of existing development to the west of the site), the majority of which is classified as being of Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (12.07ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an area of existing development to the west of the site); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the barn at Shepherd's Thorn Farm which is a Grade II Listed Building. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 363m from the Lower Fell Greave candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an area of existing development to the west of the site) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an area of existing development to the west of the site); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation and 9: housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 4: health, 6: services, 11: land use and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H352: Land South of Oakwell House, Nutter Lane, Birstall, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The southern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the north eastern part of this site is within 21-25 minutes of the nearest employment node. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect on this SA objective is therefore likely – significant positive in the southern part of the site and minor positive in the north eastern part of this site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however the northern part is 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A mixed effect on this SA objective is therefore likely – significant positive in the southern part of the site and negligible in the northern part of this site. It is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will further contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The south western part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP; however a small part to the north of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time. A small area to the south of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time from a hospital; however an area to the north of the site is within 56-60 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect on this SA objective is therefore likely – minor positive in the south western part of the site and negligible in the northern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the south western site boundary and several existing residential properties to the north of the site, within the site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to	+/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location

local services and facilities.		<p>(although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The southern area of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; however there is an area to the north of the site which is within 31-35 minutes travel time from a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. A mixed effect on this SA objective is therefore likely – minor positive in the southern part of the site and minor negative in the northern part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a large public park directly adjacent to the northern site boundary, and an existing public bridleway directly adjacent to the eastern boundary. In addition there is a children's playground approximately 73m to the north east and an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 135m to the south. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (9.24ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (9.24ha) on mainly greenfield land (although an area to the north of the site contains several existing residential properties and an industrial area), the majority of which is classified as being of Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (9.24ha) on mainly greenfield land (although an area to the north of the site contains several existing residential properties and an industrial area); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p>

		The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Oakwell Hall which is a Grade I Listed Building. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is directly adjacent to the Oakwell Park Local Wildlife Site, and Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although an area to the north of the site contains several existing residential properties and an industrial area) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly greenfield land (although an area to the north of the site contains several existing residential properties and an industrial area); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of mixed effect overall),		

3: education (part of mixed effect overall), 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: land use (part of mixed effect overall), 12: landscape and 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.

### H354: Land at Fieldhead Farm, White Lee Road, White Lee, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 6-10 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital (although a small area to the north of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors adjacent to the eastern and northern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. In addition there are a large number of areas of open space within 600m of the site, including a bridleway directly adjacent to the south eastern boundary of the site, a children's playground located approximately 39m to the north and a public playing field located approximately 42m to the east of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.59ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.59ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed overall effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H355 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute (with a small area to the south within 31-35 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre (with a small area to the north within 16-20 minutes)</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The area contains two areas of allotments which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is approximately 45m from amenity greenspace which includes a children's playground to the south. The site is also approximately 80m from an area of private playing fields to the south east. Approximately 200m to the south is an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace and approximately 160, south of the runs a national cycle route. In addition within 135m north west of the site are four PRoW footpaths. Therefore, a mixed significant positive effect and significant negative is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.54ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaitwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Pickle Top and barn, 1-2 Hawthorne Road are which are Grade II Listed .  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 545m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H356: POL, Lingards Road, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a small area within 46-50); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with an area to the south within 11-15 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with an area to the north within 11-15 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The northern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute whilst the southern part is within 41-45 minutes.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (with a small area to the south within 11-15 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and south which may

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also within close proximity to the A62 (Manchester Road) which may mean that residents in the southern part of the site are affected by road noise. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of both a local centre and a town/district centre however the southern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes from a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and two PRoW footpaths within the site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, within 10m of the site there is an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area. Approximately 180m east of the site and approximately 400m to the north of the site are two areas of school playing fields. There is also an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace approximately 540m to the north of the site. In addition, there are three PRoW footpaths within 140m south of the site. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.59ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.59ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Lowe Wood Farm and barn, and Nos 21 to 31 Lower Wood Farm which are Grade II Listed.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 160m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H357: Land south and east of Rumble Road, Bywell, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a small area to the north east within 11-15); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with an area to the north within 5</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes) and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with small areas in the north west and south west corners within 16-20 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (with a small area to the south within 5 minutes). Levels of access to a hospital are very variable throughout the site; however. The south eastern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a hospital and the north eastern part of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. In between the far north eastern and south eastern parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there appear to be commercial or industrial units immediately to the east of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout the site. The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre however there are areas in the south and western corners which are 5 minutes from a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect is expected for this objective; significant positive for the south and western corners and negligible for the remaining areas of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++/--?	The site is within an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, adjacent to the north west boundary of the site lies an area of school playing fields. Approximately 160m

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		north of the site adjacent the school playing field is an area of public playing fields which contains a children's play area. To the north west of the site approximately 160m away is an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace. Approximately 80m south west of the site is an area of allotments. To the west of the site approximately 250m away is an area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to another area of school playing fields. In addition, there is a PRow footpath that runs adjacent to the eastern boundary of the site and there is another footpath approximately 275m to the west of the site. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.45ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.45ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3) with the remainder of the site classed as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.45ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 595m from Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation 9(part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H358: POL Wentworth Drive, Emley, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is also within 46-50 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, west and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. Levels of access to a town/district centre are very variable throughout the site; however. The north eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre and the south western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the north eastern part and negligible for the south western part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A PRow footpath runs through this site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there are three areas of open space adjacent to the site; and area of park and gardens along the southern boundary, an area of park and gardens that includes a children's play area on the eastern boundary and an area of private playing fields on the northern boundary. Approximately 250m to the south east of the site is an area of open space associated with a scheduled monument. To the north of the site there is an area of school playing field approximately 410m away and an area of park and gardens approximately 420m away. In addition there is a PRow footpath adjacent to the south eastern boundary of the site and another footpath is within 70m south of the site. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.28ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.28ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4) with the remainder of the site classed as grade 3.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.28ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H359: POL Barnsley Road, Flockton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 36-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 46-50 minutes of a further education institute (with a tiny area in the east within 51-55 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also adjacent to the A637 (Barnsley Road) which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRow that runs along and encroaches the eastern boundary of the site which could be disrupted as a result of housing development. However, to the east of the site there are two areas of semi-natural and natural green space approximately 150m and 220m from the site. Approximately 165m to the west of the site is an area of allotments and a PRow. To the west of the site there are two areas of school playing fields approximately 370m and 420m away. There is also an area of public playing fields approximately 470m north east of the site. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.39ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.39ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.39ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is approximately 740m from Kirby Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H360: Part of POL, Lees Hall Road, Thornhill Lees (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with an area to the east within 16-20) so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 41-45 minutes of a further education institute (with an area to the east within 36-40 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. Levels of access to a hospital are very variable throughout the site; however. The eastern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital whereas the western part is within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected – potentially significantly positive for the eastern part and minor positive for the western part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area to the west within 11-15 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There is an area of allotments adjacent to the eastern boundary of the site; however the open space is within another housing site option. To the north of the site there is a private bowling green approximately 25m away and an area of allotments approximately 135m away however the allotments are within another housing site option. Approximately 180m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of amenity greenspace which includes a children's play area. There is also a children's play area located approximately 125m north of the site. Within 300m to the west of the site there is a children's play area, an area of amenity greenspace, allotments and an area of school playing fields. There are also several PRoW paths within 350m of the site. In addition, to the south west of the site approximately 195m away is a bridleway however it is located within other housing site options. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.97ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.97ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.97ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 860m from any Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: healthcare facilities (part of a mixed effect) and 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to the SA objectives.		

### H361: Housing Allocation H10.5, Ravensthorpe Road, Thornhill Lees, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with an area to the north east within 16-20 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is also within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area to the west within 11-</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		15 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (with an area to the west within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A local cycle route runs within the southern part of the site and could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there are two areas of open space adjacent to the site; an area of allotments on the northern boundary and an area of amenity greenspace on the eastern boundary. There are two children's play areas to the east of the site; one approximately 15m away and one approximately 170m from the site. There is a bridleway which runs along the western and southern boundary of the site. Approximately 10m north west of the site is an area of school playing fields. To the north of the site there are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 190m and 310m away. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.52ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.52ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.52ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment,	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
heritage assets and their settings.		The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. As all development may present opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the provision of green infrastructure etc the effect is recorded as uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health and 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to the SA objective 8: leisure and recreation however his was part of a mixed effect overall.		

### H362: Housing Allocation 11.1, Grange Road, Soothill, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to the nearest employment node vary throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is the western part of this site is the eastern part which is within 16-20 minutes whereas the least accessible part is the north which is over 60 minutes from employment. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the eastern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is the eastern part which is within 11-15 minutes from a primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is over 60 minutes from any education facilities. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the eastern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part of the site. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is the eastern part which is within 16-20 minutes from a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is over 60 minutes from all healthcare facilities. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the eastern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
light pollution.		<p>residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are no existing residential properties within close proximity of the site however; there is an area of industrial site immediately to the south west of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities are very variable throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is the eastern part which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and 21-25 minutes from a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is over 60 minutes from both a local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor negative for the eastern part and potentially significant negative for the northern part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>There is a PRoW path that runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site and a PRoW path and bridleway that runs between the northern and southern sections of the site. Approximately 265m south east of the site is an area of public playing fields which is adjacent to a park and gardens containing two children's play areas (approximately 385m from the site). Approximately 220m north of the site is an area of school playing fields. To the west of the site there is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 130m away however it is within another housing site option. In addition, within 500m north west of the site there are two areas children's play areas. Therefore, significant negative is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.22ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		<p>than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.22ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.22ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 915m from Soothill Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect) and 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health and 6: local services which were all part of a mixed effect overall. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H363: Land north of High Street, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The northern part of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes from employment. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the southern part and potentially minor positive for the northern part of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The southern part of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 21-25 minutes from a secondary school, whereas the northern part of the site is 16-20 minutes away from a primary school and within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern part and potentially negligible for the northern part of the site. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary throughout the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>+/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout the site. The southern edge of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 31-35 minutes from a hospital, whereas the northern edge of the site is 26-30 minutes away from a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern edge and potentially negligible for the northern edge of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south. In addition, there is an area of industrial site immediately to the north and north west of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>+/-</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout the site. The northern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre, whereas the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time from a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern part and potentially minor negative for the northern part of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath that runs through the south eastern part of the site which could be disrupted as a result of housing development. However, approximately 150m east of the site is an area of park and gardens that contains two children's play areas which is adjacent to an area of public playing fields (approximately 155m from the site). To the south of the site approximately 45m away is an area of school playing fields. In addition, there is an area of private playing fields approximately 300m south west of the site and an area of allotments approximately 500m north west of the site. Approximately 230m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it is within another housing site option. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (12.1ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (12.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban) however a section in the north of the site is classed as grade 3.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (12.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5; amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: land use and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H364: POL Wesley Avenue, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a tiny area in the south west of the site is within 31-35 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south and east. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		nearest town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 10m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. To the east of the site approximately 240m away is an area of school playing fields which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace that includes a children's play area. In addition, there are two areas of park and gardens which include children's play areas approximately 455m south and 510m north of the site. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.72ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.72ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Netherthong/Deanhouse Conservation Area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 440m from Holmroyd Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and no potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to the SA objectives.		

### H365 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout the site. The north western part of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the eastern part of the site is 31-35 minutes away from employment. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the eastern part and potentially minor negative for the north western part of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout the site. The eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school, within 6-10 minutes from a secondary school and within 21-25 further education institute, whereas the north western part of the site is 11-15 minutes away from a primary school and secondary school and within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute. In between the far eastern and north western parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout the site. The south eastern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 41-45 minutes from a hospital, whereas the north western part of the site is 16-20 minutes away from a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south eastern part and potentially negligible for the north western part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
light pollution.		residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout the site. The northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and 26-30 minutes from a town/district centre, whereas the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time from both a local and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern part and potentially negligible for the northern part of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 200m south west of the site is a golf course. A PRoW footpath runs adjacent to the northern boundary of the site. To the north west of the site approximately 250m away is an area of amenity greenspace which includes a children's play area as well as an area of school playing fields approximately 265m from the site. In addition, to the east of the site approximately 60m away is an area of amenity greenspace that contains a children's play area. There is also another children's play area approximately 310m to the east of the site. To the north of the site there are two areas of park and gardens which both contain children's play areas approximately 445m and 510m from the site. Approximately 490m to the south east of the site is an area of amenity greenspace however this open space is within another housing site option. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (16.89ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	++	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively large site (16.89ha) on brownfield land; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively large site (16.89ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site mainly lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Crossland Hall which is situated just under 300 metres from the western boundary of this area and is a Grade II* Listed Building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 405m Johnson Wellfield Quarries, Crosland Hill Local Wildlife Site, approximately 730m from Delves Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 815m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport, 11: use of land and 19: climate change and no potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H366: Land at Lower Blacup Farm, Ashbourne Way, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary across the site. The south western part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the central part of the site is within 21-25 minutes from employment. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the south western part and potentially minor positive for the central part of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout the site. The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes from a secondary school whereas the central part of the site is 16-20 minutes away from a primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the southern part of the site and potentially negligible for the central part of the site. Journey times to the nearest further education institute also vary throughout the site – 21-25 minutes in the south west and 31-35 minutes in the central part of the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>+/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 36-40 minutes from a hospital. The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital, whereas the central part of the site is 11-15 minutes away from a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the east and south of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>+/-</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The southern edge of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre whereas the central part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time from a local and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for the southern edge and minor negative for the central part of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and has a PRoW footpath running down through the site and both could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there are three children's play areas approximately 235m, 250m and 290m south of the site. Approximately 180m south west of the site is an area of park and gardens. In addition, approximately 340m east of the site is a green corridor which contains a national cycle route. Also, approximately 585m north of the site is an area of park and gardens that contains a children's play area. Within 280m south of the site are a number of PRoW footpaths. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.66ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (10.66ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (10.66ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Lower Blacup Farmhouse and 2 and 3 Quaker Lane which are Grade II Listed.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (a small section of the northern edge encroaches on an area of flood zone 2); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (mixed effect), 11: land use and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H367: Magma Ceramics, Ashbourne Way, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with an area to the east within 6-10 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is also within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area to the west within 11-15) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (with an area to the south within 11-15 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	A PRow footpath runs adjacent to the south eastern boundary of the site and within 140m to the south west of the site is a local cycle route. Approximately 45m north east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace. To the west, approximately 45m from the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Also, to the south west of the site approximately 30m from the site is an area of public playing fields. In addition, 190m north east of the site is an area of park gardens which contains three children's play areas, a bowling green and a multiuse games area. To the south east of the site there is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 190m from the site and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 310m away. There are also two PRow footpaths within 100m east of the site. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.41ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.41ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and no potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to the SA objectives.		

#### H408: Northern Varley Road, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a section to the north within 36-40 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes from the nearest secondary school (with a small area to the north within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected. The majority of the site is also 26-30 minutes from a further education institute (with a small area in the north within 21-25 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with a small area to the south within 6-10 minutes) and within 46-50 minutes from the nearest hospital (with an area to the north within 41-45 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east, west and north of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with a small section in the south within 11-15 minutes) and within 5 minutes from the nearest town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of semi natural and natural green space and also contains a PRow footpath which could both be lost as a result of housing development. However, approximately 10m west of the site is a national cycle route. To the south east of the site within approximately 30m lies an area of public playing fields. In addition approximately 115m north east of the site is an area of allotments. Approximately 270m west of the site is a PRow footpath and an area of school grounds and playing fields. Approximately 255m to the east of the site is a public bowling green which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace (approximately 305m from the site), however the bowling green is within another housing site option. Also, approximately 575m north east of the site is Colne Valley Leisure Centre. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.14ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjacent Slaithwaite Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
settings.		The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 265m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (with a very small area running along the eastern boundary within flood 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H435: Commercial Road, Skelmanthorpe, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, secondary school and further education facility. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and the whole site is within 51-55 minutes from a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several properties within 100m west and south of this site, and the residents of such could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time from a local centre and the whole site is within 6-10 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A small part of this site at the south-western end falls within an outdoor sports facility area, and the development of this site could result in the loss of this part of the facility. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, including other outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding this site, and a national cycle route is directly adjacent to the north. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (6.19ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (6.19ha) and on mostly greenfield land which is classified as grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is expected.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (6.19ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Skelmanthorpe Conservation Area (the loss and development of this site could harm elements that contribute to the significance of the area). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Blacker Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 260m north), Park Gate Dyke approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 640m north-east) and High Bridge Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 670m south-east). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3 (although the centre of the site is within a flood zone 3 area, however development in this area could be avoided); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land (part of a mixed effect overall) and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H437: Land east of Huddersfield Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes from a primary school and the whole of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole if this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There is an industrial area directly adjacent to this site which could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the long term. As such, a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time from a local centre and 5 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site, the closest of which is a green corridor approximately 280m south of the site. Other recreational facilities and area include semi-natural and natural greenspace, a cemetery, an outdoor sports facility, allotments and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site, one of which is directly adjacent to the north. There is also a national cycle route to the west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.66ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.66ha) and on mostly greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.66ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could avoid damage to Bentley Mill Grade II Listed Building directly opposite the site, provided that proposed Local Plan policies to protect the historic environment are implemented. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be minor negative although this is uncertain. Uncertainty also exists as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological Site is approximately 170m to the west of the site, and Honley Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 250m to the east; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and mostly outside flood zone 3, although the south and eastern parts of the site fall within this zone. Overall, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H438 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and secondary school, therefore a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital. Overall, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The A639 (New Mill Road) is directly adjacent to the south of this site, and as a result future residents could be exposed to noise pollution over the longer term. This results in a significant negative effect on this SA objective. In addition, there are a number of existing residential properties within 100m south and west of this site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. This reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is on land designated as semi-natural and natural greenspace, and there is a PRoW bridleway and footpath within the site. It is likely that these features could be lost if the site was developed. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, including outdoor sports facilities (directly adjacent to the site), a sports centre, other semi-natural and natural greenspace, allotments, parks and gardens and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW bridleways directly adjacent to the site, and there are a number of footpaths to the south and east. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (3.8ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (3.8ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (3.8ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H438a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is mainly located 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small section along the west boundary of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small part of the west of site to the is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school) and mainly 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located mainly within

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties along the south east site boundary on Lingwood Close. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and most of the site is located mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small section south of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are public playing fields located 20m north of the site and playing fields at Lydgate School located 165m south of the site. There are also allotments located 441m south of the site and a park on Royds Avenue located 370m south of the site which also has a childrens playground. There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located adjacent to the west of the site. In addition there is also a bridleway following the boundary of the site other than the eastern site boundary, the bridleway follows Terror Hill Road. It is noted that the site is within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace feature. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.72 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.72 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as mainly Grade 4 agricultural quality
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.72 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Most of the site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.  Although the south-eastern corner of the site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes. In addition a section along the southern site boundary lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateaux with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are not any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1000m proximity to the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H439: Cockley Hill Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes from a hospital. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north and west of this site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace within this site which could be lost if the site was developed. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, including allotments (directly adjacent to the west), a park and garden, area for children and young people, amenity greenspace and a cemetery. There are also a number of PRow footpaths to the south, and there is a local cycle route to the south-west. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (2.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (2.06ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (2.06ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H440: Land to the south of Cockley Hill Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 31-35 minutes from a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	Accessibility to healthcare facilities varies across this site. In this way, the far northern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital, whereas the far southern part is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		extremes. Although accessibility to healthcare facilities varies across the site, a minor positive effect is likely overall as a result of the site's proximity to a GP.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north and west of this site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A PRoW footpath runs across this site and this path could be lost as a result of the site being developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a cemetery approximately 70m to the south. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include a park and garden, outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace and allotments. There are a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, and there is a bridleway and local cycle route to the west. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (5.43ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (5.43ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant negative effect on this objective. The site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is large (5.43ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are two biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, these being Dalton Park Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 950m north-west) and Round Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 990m south-west). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H440a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is mostly located 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node, with a small portion to the west located 26-30 minutes from the closest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary (a small part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary); and mostly within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary); so is likely to have a minor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mostly located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with a small north eastern portion located 36-40 minutes from the closest further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site varies in distance from the closest GP, ranging from 11-15 minutes in the south to less than 5 minutes in the north. The site is also mostly within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital, with a small area in the north located 46-50 minutes from the closest hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of existing residential properties to the north, south and west, with one residential property to the east. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, with small areas to the north east and north west located less than 5 minutes away. The site is also mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Within 200m to the north, a private bowling green and an allotment are located. 400m north, a park with a children and young people's area is found. Finally, amenity greenspace is located within 500m to the north. To the west of the site, outdoor sports facilities are found within 300m, which contain children and young people's facilities. A significant positive effect is therefore predicted on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively large (5.78ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Dalton Bank is located within 1km to the west of the site, which is designated as a local nature reserve. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H441: Globe Mill, Bridge Street, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes from a secondary school.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to an industrial area which could result in future residents being exposed to noise over the long term. A significant negative effect is therefore likely. In addition, there are a number of existing residential and commercial premises within 100m to the north of the site which could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, and this reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 5 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which are allotments approximately 80m to the south. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include parks and gardens, outdoor sports facilities, additional allotments, semi-natural and natural greenspace, cemeteries, a sports centre and amenity greenspace. There are a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site, and there is a national cycle route to the west. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.96ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.96ha) and on

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		brownfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor positive effect on this objective. The site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This site is small (0.96ha) and on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could avoid damage to the Grade II Listed Building at 24 Bridge Street and the Slaithwaite Town Centre Conservation Area provided that proposed Local Plan policies to protect the historic environment are implemented. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be minor negative although this is uncertain. Uncertainty also exists as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 50m north-east of this site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and outside flood zone 3, although this zone is directly adjacent to the south of the site. Overall, a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H442: Land to the south of Richmond Park Avenue, Roberttown, Liversedge (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and secondary school and 11-15 minutes from a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A62 (Huddersfield Road) which could result in future residents being exposed to noise over the long term. The site is also surrounded by existing residential properties, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction. A significant negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There are two PRoW footpaths within this site and it is possible that these could be lost if the site is developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include additional outdoor sports facilities, a park and garden, areas for children and young people, a cemetery, amenity greenspace and semi-natural and natural greenspace. There are a number of other PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, and there is a bridleway to the west. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (7.79ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is large (7.79ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant negative effect on this objective. The majority of this site is not within an area of quality agricultural land, although the northern part is in an area of grade 3 agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is large (7.79ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Old Hall Farmhouse Grade II* Listed Building (the loss of the site and its development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this asset). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H443: Land to the south of Plane Street, Newsome, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Levels of accessibility to employment nodes vary across this site. In this way, the eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node whereas the far western part is within 21-25 minutes from an employment node. In between these two extremes, accessibility to employment nodes varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely; potentially significant positive for the eastern part and minor positive for the far western part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Levels of accessibility to education vary across this site. In this way, the far southern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school, 11-15 minutes from a secondary school and 5 minutes from a further education facility, whereas the far western part is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school, 26-30 minutes from a secondary school and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		21-25 minutes from a further education facility. In between these two extremes, accessibility to education varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the far southern part and minor positive for the far western part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	Accessibility to healthcare facilities varies across this site. In this way, the eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 21-25 minutes of a hospital, whereas the far western part is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and 36-40 minutes of a hospital. In between these two extremes accessibility to healthcare varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the eastern part and minor positive for the far western part.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is surrounded by existing residential properties and Hillside Primary School is to the west. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction and a significant negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Accessibility to local services varies across this site. In this way, the eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre, whereas the far western end of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, accessibility to local services varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – potential minor positive effect for the eastern part and negligible for the far western part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is on semi-natural and natural greenspace land and a PRow footpath runs through the site. It is considered likely that these features would be lost if this site was developed. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, including additional semi-natural and natural greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, parks and gardens, allotments and area for children and young people. There are a number of other PRow footpaths surrounding the site, and there is a byway and bridleway to the east and south-east. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (7.98ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (7.98ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant negative effect on this objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (7.98ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill (the loss of the site and its development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this asset). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 1km of a number of biodiversity designations, including Hey Lane candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 800m to the east), Castle Hill Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 900m south-east), and Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 600m north). Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is most likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect overall), 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall), 4: health (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H444: Land south of Jill Lane, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several residential properties within 100m south, east and west of this site which could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a park and garden approximately 160m west of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, a cemetery, parks and gardens, allotments and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.03ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is small (1.03ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The majority of this site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land, although a small part at the northern end is within grade 3 agricultural land, however it may be possible to avoid developing this area of the site.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (1.03ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements..
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H445: Land to the north east of Pavillion Way, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school and 41-45 minutes of a secondary school; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 46-50 minutes from a hospital, whereas the northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 56-60 minutes from a hospital. Although accessibility varies across the site, a minor positive effect is likely overall due to the proximity of the site to a GP. This

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several residential properties within 100m west of this site which could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a green corridor approximately 130m south of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, a park and garden, outdoor sports facilities, cemeteries, parks and gardens, allotments and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, one of which is directly adjacent to the north and there is a national cycle route directly adjacent to the south. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.68ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.68ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. This site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This site is small (0.68ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 1km of a number of biodiversity and geodiversity designations including Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological Site (approximately 300m north-east), Honley Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 550m to the east) and Hall Hayes Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 740m north-east). Overall, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

#### H446: Land to the north of 271 Cliffe Lane, Gomersal (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a portion of the site to the south is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (part of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south on Cliffe Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (the north western corner of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (part of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). As such a minor negative is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 40m of a cemetery which is located to the north east. The site is within 105m and 185m of two children's playgrounds which are located to the south and south east Priority Court and Aspen Court respectively. Amenity greenspace can be accessed within 230m to the south east of the site on Reform Street.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.84ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Gomersal Conservation Area which the site adjoins.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 770m of Oakwell Park which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve to the north east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H447: Land to the south east of Batley Girls High School, Upper Batley Lane, Upper Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The north eastern corner of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the southern corner of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Areas between these two extremes are within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. As such a mixed effect is expected on this SA objective. A significant positive effect is expected for the southern corner of the site while a minor positive effect is expected for the north eastern corner of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The north eastern corner of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school while the western corner of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school. The northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The areas located between these extremes are within variable travel times of a primary school and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>++/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The north eastern corner of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP while the western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The north eastern corner of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital while the western part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital. The areas located between these extremes are within variable travel times of a GP and hospital. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to a limited number of existing residential properties to the north on Upper Batley Low Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>+/-</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The north eastern corner of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a local centre while the western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The northern eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minute travel time of a town/district centre while the south western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. The areas within these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a local centre and a town/district centre. As such a mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to outdoor sports facilities which are provided at Batley Girls High School to the north west. Amenity greenspace is also accessible to the north west with provision for a children's playground also at this location within 45m on Leveret Way. Wilton Park is located within 140m to the west of the site and an allotment is also accessible at this location.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.05ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (10.05ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (10.05ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Upper Batley Low Lane a Grade II Listed Building which is adjacent to the site.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	The site is within 840m of Morley Spring Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health (it should be noted that overall mixed effects were recorded for these three SA objectives), 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 11: land use, and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H448: Land to the west of Slipper Lane, Mirfield Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The north western corner of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school while the south western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The northern western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The areas located between these extremes are within variable travel times of a primary school and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital). As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to a number of existing residential properties to the south east on Sunways. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The northern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is crossed by a footpath towards its north western corner and as such a potential significant negative is identified given that housing development at this location may result in the loss of this access route. The site is however also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 15m of outdoor sports facilities which are provided to the south east. Amenity greenspace can also be accessed to the south east within 280m. Allotments are provided within 375m to the south of the site. To the south west of the site within 450m a cemetery is provided on the grounds of the Church of the Resurrection.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them but that development at this location may result in the loss of a footpath an overall mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (4.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (a small part of the site to the south is on Urban Land).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (4.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 540m of Sunny Bank Ponds which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve to the north east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effects for SA objectives 3 and 8 were recorded as being mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect for this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H449: Land to the north east of 1 Green Balk Lane, Lepton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The north eastern corner of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school while the western part of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school. The northern eastern corner of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the western part of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The areas located between these extremes are within variable travel times of a primary school and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital). As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to a number of existing residential properties to the south on Green Balk Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to north east is located within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre). A minor negative effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has a footpath running through it, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A cemetery is located to the north of the site within 125m. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 365m to the east of the site. A large semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the west of the site within 375m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.59ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is acknowledged that a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land (a small part of the site to the north is on Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.59ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is acknowledged that a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 375m of Lepton Great Wood which has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the west (part of the wood to the south has been designated as a Local Geological Site). The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (it is acknowledges that some of the site to the south has previously bene

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		developed) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed) meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect for this SA objective was recorded as mixed) and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect for this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H450: Land to the south east of Marsh Lane, Shepley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The north east part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node. The eastern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node. Areas in between these extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest employment node. As such a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) is expected on

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school while some of the southern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school. The northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the south eastern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The areas located between these extremes are within variable travel times of a primary school and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP while the south eastern of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP. The northern part of the site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital while the south eastern corner of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to a number of existing residential properties to the north on Marsh Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the south eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The northern part of the site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the south eastern part of the site</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected overall on this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to a semi-natural and natural greenspace which is located to the north. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the north of the site also within 170m. A children's playground is located within 120m to the east of the site.  As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (18.80ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (18.80ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is acknowledged that a small part of the site to the west has previously been developed); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (18.80ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is acknowledged that a small part of the site to the west has previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Shepley Conservation Area which is in close proximity to the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 700m of Upper and Lower Stones Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the north west (part of the wood has also been designated as a Local Geological Site). The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (it is acknowledged that some of the site to the west has been previously developed) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small parts of the site to the south and north west has previously been developed) meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (it should be noted that the overall effects on these two SA objectives were recorded as mixed), 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: transport and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H451: Ryecroft Lane, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital. Overall a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to a number of existing residential properties to the east on Moorlands. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre).The site is located within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. As such a minor negative effect is expected overall on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to a children's playground which is located to the south. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the east of the site within 335m. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided to the north west within 390m. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 510m to the north west of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.68ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 720m of Morton Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the south east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H452: Land to the east of Oakes Fold, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is largely within 46 – 50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, whilst a small portion is within 51 – 55 minutes; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is largely 11 - 15 minutes travel time of a primary and 41 – 45 minutes of a secondary school. It is also over 60

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes of a further education institute. There is likely to be a minor positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is largely within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP but over 60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are some residential properties within 100m of this site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the western boundary of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is largely within 6 – 10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16 - 20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is adjacent to three footpaths and has as many as five more within 250 metres. The site is also within 350 metres of an outdoor sports facility. There is also an area of woodland (Hall Wood) within 300m. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is relatively small (2.14ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been designated as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 940m from the Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	0	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. As such a minor negative effect is expected on this a SA objective given that development at this location will increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and risk of flood in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: culture and recreation facilities and no potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives addressed. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H453: POL, Quarry Road, Crosland Hill, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is largely within 31 – 35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, whilst a small portion is within 36 – 40 minutes; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is largely within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, although part of the west is within 11 -15, whilst the same is true of secondary schools although an area in the north is also within 11 – 15. The site is largely within 21 – 25 minutes of a higher education facility. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is largely within 11 - 15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41 – 45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties around this site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the southern and eastern boundary of the site. In addition, the site is adjacent to what appears to be an industrial area (although it is possible that this is no longer in use). A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a local centre. Travel time of a town/district centre is a very mixed picture however, with part of the west being 26 – 30 minutes, whilst the south-east is 11 – 15. In between these areas, journey times vary in between those two extremes. In between these areas, journey times vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – negligible throughout the majority and minor positive for south-eastern area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is located within 600m of three areas of amenity greenspace, three of which have provision for children and young people. The site is also located within 600m of two areas of parks and garden space, both of which have provision for children and young people. There are a number of PRoW footpaths within close proximity to the site, one of which straddles the western boundary of the site. In addition, there are also allotments and an outdoor sports facility within 600m. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is relatively small (4.2ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.2ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that the north east part of the site has already been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.2ha) on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on 41, 43, 67 and 69 Crossland Hill Road which have been designated as Grade II Listed buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is located within 1km of the Delves Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site and within 650m of Johnson Wellfield Quarries (a Local Geological Site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land which is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that development at this location will increase the area of impermeable surfaces within Kirklees and therefore increase the overall increase of flood in the Borough.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: culture and recreation facilities, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H454: Manor House Farm, POL, Wakefield Road, Clayton West, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a primary and 11 – 15 of a secondary school. It is also within 16 - 20 minutes of a further education institute. Overall the site is likely to have a significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the east and west of the site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. In addition, there is an industrial area immediately to the north of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is considered likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and between 5 and 6 – 10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is adjacent to a cricket ground. To the south of the site there are two areas with provision for children and young people within 300m of the site and an allotment within 250m. There are also three parks and gardens within 600m south of the site and a bridleway runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. In addition, a number of PRoW footpaths are within 600m to the south, north and east of the site. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing.  This site is relatively small (1.00ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.00ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.00ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not located within close proximity to the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 970m of Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West which has been designated as a Local Geological Site to the south west. As such given the relative proximity of this area of geological importance a minor negative effect is identified on this SA objective. Given that this negative effect might be mitigated through appropriate measures and green infrastructure provided onsite may allow for increased habitat connectivity, a level of uncertainty is attached.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The development of this site would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and therefore increase the risk of flood.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: access to services 8: leisure and recreation facilities, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negatives effect were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H454a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school; and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on all sides. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Additionally, the site is located on the A636. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a local and town / district centre (a small section in the south-eastern corner of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the south, within 600m, a number of parks, outdoor sports spaces and children and young people's spaces can be located. Semi-natural and natural greenspace can be located directly to the south of the site, along with outdoor sports amenity and children and young people's space. To the south west of the site, allotments, children and young people's spaces lie within 400m. A number of public rights of way surround the site within 600m. As such a significant</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.98ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.98ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.98ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, a local geological site, is located within 1km to the south west of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b>		

#### H455: Land to the south east of Hermitage Park, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is largely within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary, whilst a northern part is within 5 minutes. The site is within 16 – 20 minutes of a secondary school. The site is also between 16 – 20 minutes in the north and the south-west of a further education institute, whilst the rest of the site is within between 21 – 25 minutes. A significant positive effect is therefore considered likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is largely within 11 – 15 minutes travel time of a GP, whilst a northern part is within 6 - 10 minutes. The site is largely within 51 - 55 minutes of a hospital, whilst a northern part is within 46 - 50 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are some residential properties within 100m of this site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the western boundary of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is largely within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre, whilst a northern part is within 6 – 10 minutes. The site is also largely 11 – 15 minutes of a town/district centre, whilst a northern part is within 6 – 10 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	<p>This site located approximately. The site is has a footpath running through its centre which may be lost as a result of housing development at this location. However, the site is adjacent to the Lepton Great Wood (semi-natural/natural greenspace) and less than 100m from another semi-natural/natural greenspace. The site is also less than 100m from an outdoor sports facility, 200m from amenity greenspace and less than 400m from a green corridor. In addition to the footpath which runs through the site there are also a number which are within close proximity. Overall a mixed effect is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		predicted, a potential significant negative due to footpath running through the site and significant positive for the number of sports and recreation facilities in close proximity to the site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is relatively large (5.02ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.02ha) on predominately greenfield land which is of grade 3 high agricultural quality; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.02ha) on predominantly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not in close proximity to the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to the Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (the southern part of the wood has also been designated as a Local Geological Site); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is on greenfield land but is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: culture and recreation facilities (as part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: culture and recreation facilities (as part of a mixed effect), 11: use of land and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H456: Land between New Hey Road and M62, Outlane, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is largely within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area in the north is over 60 minutes from an employment node); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. Most of the east of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school while the south west of the site is within 6-10 minutes and a small area in the north west is more than 60 minutes. Travel time to secondary schools from the site also varies, being 21-25 minutes in the west, 26-30 minutes in the east and over 60 minutes in the north-west. Overall a mixed effect is predicted - minor positive for most of the site but significant negative in the north-west.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP although a small part is over 60 minutes in the north-west. The site is also largely within 16-20 minutes of a hospital although a small part is over 60 minutes in the north-west; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties near this site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the site is sandwiched between the A640 and the M62 which could mean that residents are affected by noise in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, although a small area in the north-west is over 60 minutes. Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre although the south west is within 16-20 minutes and a small area in the north west is over an hour. Overall, a mixed effect is likely - minor positive for most of the site but significant negative for the area in the north-west.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site located approximately 50m from an area with provision for children and young people, less than 250m from an outdoor sports facility, 450m from a park and garden and less than 550m from a semi-natural and natural greenspace. The site also has a number of PRoWs in close proximity. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is relatively small (1.60ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.60ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (it is grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.60ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies more than 500m from the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 450m from the Shaw Wood approved Local Wildlife Site and approximately 780m from Old Lindley Moor Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: culture and recreation facilities, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education (as part of a mixed effect), 5: amenity and 6: access to services (as part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H457: Land to the west of 55, Near Bank, Shelley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 16 - 20; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a primary and 26 - 30 minutes from a secondary school. The site is also within 31 - 35 minutes of a further education facility. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11 - 15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located away from sensitive receptors and major roads and railways, but is in close proximity to industrial activities. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 21 - 25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is crossed by a footpath to the east by the access point to Near Bank. It is considered however given the narrow width of the site at this point that this area would be used to provide access to the site and that the footpath provision could therefore be accommodated within this area. As such no negative effect has been identified. There are also a number of footpaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation, including a park and garden, natural and semi-natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, allotments, an area of woodland, an outdoor sports facility and provision for children and young people. Overall, a significant positive effect is expected.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is relatively small site (1.64ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.64ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.64ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The well outside from the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment,	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on Shelley Methodist Church to the east of this area, which is a Grade II Listed Building. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
heritage assets and their settings.		elements which contribute to the significance of this building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 310m from the Gelder Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: culture and recreation facilities, 10: Sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H458: Land to the west of 55, Near Bank, Shelley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout the site, from 16 - 20 minutes in southern and central parts to more than 60 minutes in the north. In between these parts of the site, journey times to employment opportunities vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely, being significant positive for the southern and central part of the site and significant negative for the northern part.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. In southern and central parts it is 6 - 10 minutes travel time to a primary school, while in the north of the site it is over 60 minutes travel time. For secondary schools the journey time is between 26 - 30 minutes in the south and central part and over 60 minutes in the north. The southern and central part of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute while journey times are over 60 minutes in the north of the site. On balance, the overall most accessible part of the sites are southern and central parts. In between these parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the north western tip and potentially significant negative for the northern part.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The southern and central parts of this site are within 11 - 15 minutes travel time of a GP and the northern part is over 60 minutes travel time. The southern and central parts of the site are 46 – 50 minutes of a hospital and the northern part is in excess of 60 minutes. In between these parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the southern and central parts and significant negative for the northern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties near the western edge of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there is an industrial site in close proximity. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The southern and central parts of the site are within 6 - 10 minutes of a local centre and the northern part of the site is over 60 minutes from a local centre. The southern and central part of this site is within 21 - 25 minutes of a town/district centre, whilst the northern part is over 60 minutes from a town/district centre. In between these areas, journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is expected, a negligible effect on this objective is expected in southern and central parts and a significant negative for the northern part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>There are a number of footpaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation, including a park and garden, natural and semi-natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, allotments, an area of woodland, an outdoor sports facility and provision for children and young people. However, a footpath does run through the site. Overall, a mixed effect is expected; a significant positive effect due to the number of sport and recreational facilities within close proximity, but a potential significant negative due to the footpath running through the site which may be lost as a result of housing development at this location.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.18ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively large site (6.18ha) on mainly greenfield land (part of the central area of the site is located on greenfield land); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as Grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (6.18ha) on mainly greenfield land (part of the central area of the site is located on greenfield land); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in between LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes and G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E6 is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley. LCA G9 comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the Shelley Methodist Church to the south of this area which is a Grade II Listed Building. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 310m from the Gelder Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and only the most southerly part of the site is located within Flood Zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and also 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation facilities (as part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity, 11: use of land, 12: character, and also 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services and 8: leisure and recreation facilities (as part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H459: Land to the west of 55, near bank, Shelley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout the site, from 16 - 20 minutes in the south-west and north-east to more than 60 minutes in the north-west, north and south-east. In between these parts of the site, journey times to employment opportunities vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely, being significant positive for the south-west and north-eastern parts of the site and significant negative for the north-west, north and south-east.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. In the south-west and north-eastern parts it is 6 - 10 minutes travel time to a primary school, while in the north-west, north and south-east of the site it is over 60 minutes travel time. For secondary schools the journey time is between 6 -10 minutes in the north-east and over 60 minutes in the north-west, north and south-east, whilst the picture is the same for further education facilities. In between these parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south-west and north-eastern parts and potentially significant negative for the north-west, north and south-east.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The north-east of this site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a GP and the north-west, north and south-eastern part is over 60 minutes travel time. The south-west and north-eastern parts of the site are 46 – 50 minutes of a hospital and the north-west, north and south-east part are in excess of 60 minutes. In between these parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the south-west and north-eastern parts and significant negative for the north-west, north and south-eastern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties in close proximity to western edge of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there is an industrial site in close proximity. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The south-west and north-eastern parts of the site are within 6 - 10 minutes of a local centre and the north-west, north and south-eastern parts are over 60 minutes from a local centre. The north-eastern part of this site is within 5 minutes of a town/district centre, whilst the north-west, north and south-eastern parts are over 60 minutes from a town/district centre. In between these areas,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is expected, a minor positive effect on this objective is expected in north-east and a significant negative for the north-west, north, and south-western parts of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There are a number of footpaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation, including a park and garden, natural and semi-natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, allotments, an area of woodland, an outdoor sports facility and provision for children and young people. However, two footpaths run through the site. Overall, a mixed effect is expected, a significant positive effect due to the number of sport and recreational facilities within close proximity of the site, but a potential significant negative may be possible due to the footpaths running through the site given that they may be lost as a result of housing development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (12.31ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (12.31ha) on mainly greenfield land (a part of the central area of the site is located on brownfield land); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is mostly classed as Grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (12.31ha) on mainly greenfield land (a part of the central area of the site is located on brownfield land); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>The site lies in between LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes and G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E6 is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley. LCA G9 comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
<p>13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.</p>	<p>?</p>	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the Shelley Methodist Church to the south of this area which is a Grade II Listed Building. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
<p>14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.</p>	<p>-?</p>	<p>This site is approximately 290m from the Gelder Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
<p>15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
<p>16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>This site is mainly on greenfield land and is partly located within flood zones 2 and 3 to the south; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
<p>17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 9: affordable housing and also 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation facilities (as part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: Amenity, 11: use of land, and 12: character and also 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services and 8: leisure and recreation facilities (as part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H460: Land at Lower Blacup Farm, Ashbourne Way, Cleckheaton, BD19 5HZ (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is largely within 11 – 15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, whilst a small portion is within 16 – 20 minutes; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a primary and 11 – 15 minutes from a secondary school. The site is also within 21 - 25 minutes of a further education institute. A significant positive effect is considered likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site varies for hospitals between 31 – 35 minutes in the south-west to 41 – 45 minutes in the north-east; however, a minor positive effect is likely through the site due to the proximity to a GP. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties within close proximity to the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>There are a number of areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation, including a park and garden, natural and semi-natural greenspace, amenity three areas of amenity greenspace, three outdoor sports facilities and four areas of provision for children and young people. However, the site is almost entirely located within an area of natural and semi-natural greenspace. Overall, a mixed effect is expected, a significant positive effect due to the number of sport and recreational facilities within close proximity, but a significant negative effect may be possible due to the natural and semi-natural greenspace which exists within the site and could be lost as a result of housing development at this location.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is relatively small site (1.04ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.04ha) on mainly greenfield land (the southern part of the site has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is based on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.04ha) on mainly greenfield land (the southern part of the site has previously been developed); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not located within proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no sites of biodiversity or geodiversity within 1km of the site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. As all development may present opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the provision of green infrastructure etc the effect is recorded as uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land but is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: culture and recreation facilities (as part of a mixed effect) and 19: climate change, and also 10: sustainable transport as part of a mixed effect. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: culture and recreation facilities (as part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H461: Land North of Mill Lane, Hunsworth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node (aside from the far western edges which are over 60 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part, on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 21-25 minutes to a secondary school (aside from the far western edges which are over 60 minutes travel time to both a primary and secondary school); therefore it is likely to have a minor positive effect. It is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 46-50 minutes of a hospital (aside from the far western edges which are over 60 minutes travel time to both a GP and hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Whilst the site is not surrounded by residential properties or other sensitive receptors, there are a number of residential properties to the east of the site, and the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. There are also industrial buildings and activities directly to the north which could cause noise effects over the long term. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from the far western edges which are over 60 minutes travel time) and within 41-45 minutes of a town/district centre(aside from the far western edges which are over 60 minutes travel time) ; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	--?/++	<p>This site contains a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However the site is within 600m of other recreation and leisure facilities including several PRoW, the closest being a Bridleway, immediately adjacent to the site to the south. Other facilities include one park and garden, which contains provision for children and young people and two outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (2.31ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.31 ha) on mainly greenfield; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is designated Grade 3 Agricultural Land Quality, although the eastern boundary of the site is located on land designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (0.57 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is adjacent to Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the west and within 1km of Cockleshaw Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site and Hanging Wood Local Wildlife/ Candidate Local Wildlife Site and as such, a significant negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect) and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 6: access to services, 8: leisure and recreation (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H462: POL south of Helme Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The west of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the east of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part, on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest primary school and secondary school. The northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school while the south eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school. The northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the south eastern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is located at variable travel times of the nearest hospital. The western part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the eastern part of the site is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Whilst the site is not surrounded by residential properties or other sensitive receptors, there are a number of residential properties to the north west of the site at Helme Lane, and the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest local centre. The western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the south western part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a mixed effect (negligible/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site contains a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However the site is located in close proximity to a number of open spaces which encourage their use by new residents in the area. The site is adjacent to outdoor sports facilities to the south west at Meltham Sports and Community Centre. Allotments are located to the south west of the site within 285m. Also to the south west of the site within 260m by Mean Lane a cemetery is located at Meltham Baptist Chapel. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (3.23ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.23ha) on greenfield; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is designated Grade 4 Agricultural Land Quality, although the most westerly part of the site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (3.23ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts as this development of this site would bring development to within 40 metres of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
assets and their settings.		Grade II Listed Craddin Cottage. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 460m of Folly Dolly Falls, Meltham Local Geological Site to the east and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H463: Greenwood Farm, Barnsley Road, Upper Cumberworth, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 16-20 minutes of the nearest secondary school; therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and the majority of the site is within 56-60 minutes from a hospital (with an area in the east over 60 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity to the east of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern part which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the south which is within 11-15 minutes of both the nearest local centre and</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath that runs through the north eastern corner of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there are several PRoW footpaths that run within 280m south of the site and there is another footpath approximately 25m north of the site. Approximately 30m south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, there is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 50m east of the site. To the north of the site within 215m is an area of park and gardens that contain three areas of children's play provision. Also, to the north west of the site are a children's play area, as well as an area of school grounds and playing fields within 350m and an area of park and gardens approximately 365m away. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.12ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.12ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.12ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is within 50m of Turpin Hill Local Wildlife Site and approximately 710m away from Lower Jane Well Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H464: Land to the east of New Lane, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, although the area in the far south western corner and the far northern area of the site are within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from the northern area which is within 6-10 minutes). Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school. Therefore, it is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is within the far north, which is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far south, which is within 11-15 minutes time to a GP and 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital. Travel times to healthcare facilities vary between these two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive effect for the far north of the site and potentially negligible for the far south. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the A649 (Halifax Road) to the south which may mean that residents in these parts of the site east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north, south and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Levels of access to local and district/town centres vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the north of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is within the far south of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre and town/district centre. Travel times to district/town centres vary between these two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive effect for the north of the site and potentially negligible for the far south of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located within a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities, including several PROWs, one park and garden and two amenity greenspaces. Other areas include two outdoor sports facilities and three areas containing provision for children and young people. However, the outdoor sports facility to the west of the site is located within housing option site H171 and as such could be lost as a result of development. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (2.8ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (2.8ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site is designated as urban land, aside from an area in the north of the site, which is designated as grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (2.8 ha) mainly on greenfield land, therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hanging Wood Local Wildlife/ Candidate Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 2.4km to the north east and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H465 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to employment nodes vary within this site. The southern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however an area in the north west of the site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the southern part and significant negative in the north western part of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Levels of access to education facilities vary within this site. The southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school; however an area in the north west of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a primary school. Similarly with secondary school access, the northern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time; however an area in the north west of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school. In between, journey times to schools vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – potentially minor positive for the most accessible parts of the site (the north and south) and minor negative for the least accessible part of the site in the north west.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary within this site. The southern area of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital; however the northern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a GP and 56-60 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely - minor positive in the southern area and negligible in the northern area. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors adjacent to the southern and part of the western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+ / -	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centres vary within this site. The southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre; however the central area is within 26-30 minutes of a local centre. The southern part of the site is within 5 minutes of a town/district centre; however the northern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the southern part of this site and minor negative in the least accessible areas to the north and centre of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The northern part of this site is partially bisected by an existing Public Right of Way, while an official cycle path also runs directly through the site. These features could be lost as a result of housing development within the site. However, the site is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of semi natural and natural greenspace, approximately 25m to the south of the site, an area of allotments approximately 94m to the south of the site and a public park, approximately 101m and also to the south of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potentially significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.74ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.73ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.73ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	--?	This site is approximately 140m from Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological Site; therefore development here could

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. The site is also approximately 282m from the Honley Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site and 581m from the Hall Hayes Wood Local Wildlife Site.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and the majority is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (although a tiny area at the southern tip of the site falls in to flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect) and 9: housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (both were part of an overall mixed effect), 11: land use, 12: landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H466: Former White Lee Colliery, Leeds Road, Heckmondwike (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the northern part is within 36-40 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is likely – significant positive in the eastern part of the site and negligible in the northern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school; however the northern part is within 36-40 minutes of both a primary school and a secondary school. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is likely – significant positive in the eastern part of the site and minor negative in the northern part. The majority of the site is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect in the eastern part of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 21-25 minutes of a hospital; however the northern part is within 36-40 minutes of both a GP and a hospital. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is likely – significant positive in the eastern part of the site and minor negative in the northern part. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Part of the south eastern site boundary is directly adjacent to the A62 (Leeds Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also a number of residential properties, within 100m of the site, to the south east and north east, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; however the northern part is within 31-35 minutes of a local centre and 41-45 minutes of a town/district centre. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is likely – negligible in the eastern part of the site and significant negative in the northern part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a public park approximately 119m to the east of the site and an area of amenity greenspace approximately 178m to the south west. In addition there is a Public Right of Way located approximately 286m to the north west. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.36ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.36ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are several existing industrial buildings and a residential property on the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.36ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are several existing industrial buildings and a residential property on the site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designates biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there are several existing industrial buildings and a residential property on the site)and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there are several existing industrial buildings and a residential property on the site); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health and 6: services (these were all part of mixed overall effects), and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H467: Land North of Meadow Park, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (although an area to the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although an area to the north is within 36-40 minutes). A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a very small area to the north west is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the south and north west is within 51-55 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors adjacent to the southern site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small area to the north west is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre (although a small area to the north east is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a Local Nature Reserve located approximately 121m to the west, and two areas of amenity greenspace (one of which includes a children's playground) located approximately 94m to the south and 320m to the south east of the site. In addition there is a Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the southern site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.27); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.27ha) on greenfield land, with a Grade 3 Agricultural Land Classification; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of the landscape and townscape.		<p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 96m from the Dalton Bank Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	<p>While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H468: Land East of Eastfield Road, Northorpe, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the east of the site is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although an area to the west of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time). A minor positive effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the east of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		receptors within 100m of the northern and the southern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the east is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a public park located directly adjacent to the north east corner of the site, a recreation ground located approximately 149m to the south east of the site and an area of allotments located approximately 200m to the east of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.4ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 759m from the Lower Spenningsdale Wildlife Area, a designated Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H469: Land East of Eastfield Road, Northorpe, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a very small area to the east is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small area to the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the eastern and western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p>

		The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the east of the site is within 11-15 minutes) and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a public park located approximately 64m to the east of the site, a recreation ground located approximately 161m to the south east of the site and an area of allotments located approximately 240m to the east of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.78ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.78ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building in the north eastern corner of the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.78ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building in the north eastern corner of the site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as

historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		<p>the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 758m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area, a designated Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building in the north eastern corner of the site); and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building in the north eastern corner of the site); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.</p>		

#### H470: Parkwood Road, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although the southern part of the site is within 31-15 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, and the other half (the southern area of the site) is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Levels of access to secondary education vary across this site. The southern part of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however an area in the north east is within 46-50 minutes travel time of a secondary school. In between, journey times to a secondary school vary between these extremes. Despite these variations, a minor positive effect is likely overall as the whole site is within 15 minutes of a primary school.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, and the other half (the southern area of the site) is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Levels of access to hospital facilities vary across this site. The southern part of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time; however an area in the north east is within 46-50 minutes. In between, journey times to a hospital vary between these two extremes. Despite these variations, a minor positive effect is likely overall as the whole site is within 15 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is almost entirely surrounded by existing residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, and the other half (the north eastern part of the site) is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Levels of access to a town/district centre are even more varied across the site. The southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; however an area to the north east is within 16-20 minutes travel time. In between, journey times to a town/district centre vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the southern part of the site and negligible in the north eastern area.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of sites that can be used for recreation including an area of open space which includes a children's playground approximately 142m to the north east of the site and a public playing field located approximately 272m to the south east. In addition there is a bridleway located approximately 35m to the north of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.6ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.6ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.6ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of the landscape and townscape.		<p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts as this site adjoins the boundary of the Longwood Edge Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Longwood Edge Quarry Local Geological Site is within approximately 890m to the north; therefore development at this site could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H471: Land North of Hall Bower Lane, Hall Bower, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the south is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 5 minutes of a primary school (although an area to the south is within 6-10 minutes) and 6-10 minutes of a secondary school (although an area to the south is within 11-15 minutes). A significant positive effect is therefore likely. The whole site is also within 15 minutes of a further education institute which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the north is within 5 minutes) and the whole site is within 31-35 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		receptors directly adjacent to north western and part of the western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small area to the south of the site is within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (although a small area to the north is within 6-10 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of semi natural and natural greenspace which is directly adjacent to the western site boundary, an area of allotments approximately 130m to the north west of the site and a public playing field approximately 169m to the south west of the site. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way located approximately 21m to the south east. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.63ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 457m from the Park Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site, 726m from the Upper Park Wood Local Nature Reserve and 874m from the Castle Hill Local Nature Reserve. In addition Castel Hill Local Geological Site is located approximately 950m from the site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H472: Land at the junction of Lower Denby Lane and Barnsley Road, Denby Dale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary and the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school (although an area to the south of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time). A significant positive effect is therefore likely. The site is not within 30 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, however is more than an hour from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a small number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the eastern, southern and western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located approximately 579m to the north west of the site to the western site boundary. In addition there are a number of existing Public Rights of Way within 600m, including one located approximately 40m to the south of the site and one located approximately 199m to the north west. The West Yorkshire Cycle Route is also located approximately 25m to the east of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.04ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.04ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.04ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N2: Cawthron Park and West Barnsley Rolling Wooded Farmland, as identified in the 2015</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating and rolling farmland with frequent blocks of mostly deciduous woodland. It is a sparsely settled landscape, with a high level of tranquillity and a traditional rural feel throughout due to the lack of urbanising influences.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 18, 20 and 22 Lower Denby Lane, Grade II Listed Buildings which lie approximately 60m to the north of the site. The former farmhouse to Tenter House Farm and its adjacent barn 85m to the north of this site are also Grade II Listed. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10:		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
sustainable transport and 19: climate change.		No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.

#### H473 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the west of the site is within 36-40 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area to the west of the site is within 11-15 minutes) and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (although an area to the south is within 6-10 minutes travel time). A significant positive is therefore likely. The whole site is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the north east is within 6-10 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (although a small area to the north east is within 36-40 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a small number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the eastern site boundary and also an existing residential property located within the site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small area to the west is within 11-15 minutes). Accessibility to a town/district centre varies across the site. An area in the south east is within 11-15 minutes travel time; however a small area in the south west is within 26-30 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. Despite these variances a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including three areas of amenity greenspace, located approximately 132m to the north east, 178m to the south and 215m to the east of the site. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way located directly adjacent to the north and north western site boundaries. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.62ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.62ha) on mainly brownfield land (although nearly half of the site is greenfield); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is on mainly brownfield land (although nearly half of the site is greenfield); therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 67 and 69 Crossland Hill Road, which are Grade II Listed. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 710m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site and 812m from the Johnson Wellfield Quarries, a Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on mainly brownfield land (although nearly half of the site is greenfield) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mainly brownfield land (although nearly half of the site is greenfield); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H474: Miry Lane, Thongsbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; as such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the west is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest primary school). The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time from a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is in close proximity to a number of existing residential properties to the south east on Miry Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. As such a minor positive effect is expected overall on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is crossed by a footpath, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to outdoor sports facilities which are provided to the north west. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 110m to the west of the site. Allotments are located within 130m to the north west. A park is located within 300m of the site to the north east and provision is also made for a children's playground at this location. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 380m of Hagg Wood which has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H475 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A part of site to the south is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Areas between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest employment node. As such a significant positive effect is still expected for the entire site on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		north west is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 16-20 minutes travel of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part of the site to the west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The north west part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP while the southern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time from a hospital (part of the site to the north west is located 46-50 minutes travel time from a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is in close proximity to a number of existing residential properties to the west on Bromley Bank. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The north western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre while the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to a semi-natural and natural greenspace which is located to the west. An amenity greensapce is located within 60m to the west of the site and also provides for a children's playground at this location. A small park is located within 185m to the south east of the site. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 100m to the south of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.86ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.86ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.86ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Turpin Hill (a Candidate Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.04km to the west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed) meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H476: Land to the west of Slipper Lane, Mirfield Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node (a part of the site to the south is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node). As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the south west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes of a centre for further education (the south western corner of the site is located within 11-15 minutes of a centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP while the south western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time from a hospital (part of the central area of the site is located 41-45 minutes travel time from a hospital). Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to a number of existing residential properties to the west on Bracken Hill and Bracken Close. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The south west corner of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is located within 110m of outdoor sports facilities which are provided at the Hollybank Trust School to the north east. Amenity greenspace is provided within 105m to the west of the site. A cemetery can be accessed at Christ the King Church within 280m to the south west of the site. A small park with provision for a children's playground is located on Stocks Bank Road within 410m of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.83ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (7.83ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (the south west corner of the site is located land which is classified as Urban Land).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (7.83ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 840m of Sunny Bank Ponds which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve to the north east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H477: Chickenley Lane, Chickenley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties on all sides: Tolston Street to the north, Deneside to the south, Kingsmead to the east and Hazel crescent to the west. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A green corridor is adjacent to the site to the west. A small park is located within 30m also to the west of the site and a children's playground is also provided at this location. Outdoor sports facilities can be access within 400m to the west of the site on the grounds of Chickenley Community School.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.11ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Urban Land (the south west corner of the site is located land which is classified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Dogloitch Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.82km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H478: Dale Street, Milnsbridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the central area of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on Birks Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A small park is located within 50m to the south of the site. A children's playground is also located to the south of the site within 45m. Within 60m sports facilities are located to the south of the site. A large semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the north of the site within 140m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.47ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.47ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (2.47ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 440m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; development at this location is unlikely to increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and therefore a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Development at this site would make use of brownfield land meaning there is likely to be increased opportunity to reuse material already onsite. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective depending on the design of the development.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H479: Stoney Bank Lane, Thongsbridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node (a small part of the site to the north east is within 46-50 minutes travel time of an employment node). As such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The northern part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital while the southern part of the site is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south west on Stoney Bank Road and to the north east on Stoney Bank Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 25m of the site to the south on Stoney Bank Lane. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided on the grounds of Holmfirth High School which is located to the west within 200m. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 115m also to the west. A small park is located to the north west of the site (which includes provision for a children's playground) within 420m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (0.55ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.55ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.55ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 705m of Hagg Wood which has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; development at this location may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and therefore a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there is likely to be little opportunity to reuse material already onsite; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H480: Land to the north of Meadow Park, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 41-45 minutes of a secondary school; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 46-50 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several residential properties within 100m north and south of this site which could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is amenity greenspace approximately 110m south of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include a Local Nature Reserve, semi-natural and natural greenspace, areas for children and young people, outdoor sports facilities and a park and garden. There are also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site, one of which is directly adjacent to the south and there is a bridleway and local cycle route to the north. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.59ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The whole of this site is also on grade 3 agricultural land, and this reinforces the negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.59ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are two biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 270m to the west) and Sir John Ramsden Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 800m north-west). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. There were no potential significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H481: Lowdham Leisure, Blackmoorfoot Road, Crosland Hill, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility, and the majority of the site is within 5 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to an industrial area (Johnsons Wellfield Quarries) which could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the long term. A significant negative effect is therefore likely. There are also a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the north and west of the site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is amenity greenspace directly adjacent to the north of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include additional amenity greenspace, areas for children and young people, outdoor sports facilities and semi-natural and natural greenspace. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths to the north of the site, and there is a byway to the south. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (3.34ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (3.34ha) and on mostly brownfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor positive effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective. This site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This site is small (3.34ha) and on mostly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity and geodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Johnsons Wellfield Quarries Local Geological Site (approximately 410m south), Beaumont Park Local Geological Site (approximately 940m east), Delves Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 750m south-east) and Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 980m north). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on mostly brownfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H482: Land to the east of New Lane, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, although the area in the south west, which are within 11-15 minutes travel time; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, while the other half is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school. Therefore, it is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Levels of access to local and healthcare vary throughout the site. The whole site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP. However, access to hospitals vary, with the most accessible area is in the south which is within 36-40 minutes, the least accessible area is in the far north of the site, which is within 51-55 travel time. However, the overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There are also industrial buildings and activities directly to the north which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Approximately half of the site is within 16-20minutes travel time to a local centre, while the other half is within 11-15 minutes. Approximately half of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. Therefore, overall a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located within a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities, including several PROWs, two parks and gardens and two amenity greenspaces. Other areas include three outdoor sports facilities and four areas containing provision for children and young people. However, the outdoor sports facility to the west and north of the site is located within housing option sites H171 and H162 and as such could be lost as a result of development. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (3.25ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.25ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site is designated as grade 3 agricultural quality, although the south-western boundary of the site which is designated as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (3.25 ha) mainly on greenfield land, therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hanging Wood Local Wildlife/ Candidate Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 2.4km to the north east and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H483: Land east of Colne Valley High School, Gillroyd Lane, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the western part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school, 6-10 minutes of a secondary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility, whereas the eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and secondary school and 26-30 minutes from a further education facility. Although accessibility to education varies across this site and between these two extremes, overall a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the whole site is within 41-45 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east and west of this site as well as Linthwaite Ardron Junior and Infant School. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during the construction of this site, and therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the north-west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include additional outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, areas for children and young people, semi-natural and natural greenspace cemeteries and allotments. There are also a number of PRow footpaths to the north and east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.79ha) and on mostly greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. This site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.79ha) and on mostly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are two biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Low Westwood Pond candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 790m north-west) and Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 900m north-west). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

#### H484: Woodhead Road, Brockholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the north-eastern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school, 6-10 minutes of a secondary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility, whereas the western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and secondary school and 26-30 minutes from a further education facility. Although accessibility to education varies across this site and between these two extremes, overall a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is directly adjacent to the A6024 (Woodhead Road) and future residents could be exposed to noise pollution over the long term. As a result, a significant negative effect is likely. There is also an industrial building to the north which could also affect future residents in terms of noise. Moreover, there are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the east and south of the site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site which reinforces the negative effect.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes from a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath runs across the southern part of this site, and it is considered possible that this could be lost of the site is developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a green corridor directly adjacent to the east of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, areas for children and young people, semi-natural and natural greenspace cemeteries and parks and gardens. There are also a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site. Overall, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (5.4ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (5.4ha) and on greenfield land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore, a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (5.4ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.  The site lies mainly in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Hagg Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is directly adjacent to the south of this site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3 (although the eastern end of the site is adjacent to a flood zone 3 area); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land (part of a mixed effect overall), 12: character and landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H485 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Accessibility to employment nodes varies across this site. In this way, the north-western, south-western and south-eastern part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, whereas a section of the north-eastern part of the site is within 36-40 minutes of an employment node. In between these two extremes, accessibility to employment nodes varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely; significant positive for the north-western, south-western and south-eastern parts and negligible for the north-eastern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the south-eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, 36-40 minutes of a secondary school and 21-25 minutes of a further education facility, whereas a section at the north-eastern end of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a primary school, 56-60 minutes of a secondary school and 51-55 minutes of a further education facility. In between these two extremes, accessibility to education varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective; minor positive for the south-western part, and minor negative for the section at the north-eastern end of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/-	Accessibility to healthcare varies across this site. In this way, the south-western and south-eastern parts of the site are within 6-10 minutes travel time from a GP and 16-20 minutes from a hospital, whereas a section at the north-eastern end of the site is within 31-35 minutes from a GP and 36-40 minutes from a hospital. In between these extremes, accessibility to healthcare varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely; significant positive for the south-western and south-eastern parts, and minor negative for the section at the north-eastern end of the site. This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A643 (Lindley Moor Road) and future residents could be exposed to noise pollution over the long term. As a result, a significant negative effect is likely. Moreover, there are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the west, south and south-east and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Accessibility to local services varies across this site. In this way, the south-western and south-eastern parts of the site are within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes from a town/district centre, whereas a section at the north-eastern end of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre. In between these extremes, accessibility to local services varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely; minor positive for the south-western and south-eastern parts of the site, and significant negative for the section at the north-eastern end of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath runs across the southern part of this site, and it is considered possible that this could be lost of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		the site is developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which are an outdoor sports facility and area for children and young people directly adjacent to the west of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include other outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, parks and gardens, a cemetery, allotments and amenity greenspace. There are also a number of additional PRow footpaths surrounding the site. Overall, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (19.17ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (19.17ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore, a significant negative effect is likely. This site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is large (19.17ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the 18 <sup>th</sup> century guide stoop Grade II* Listed Building, and the Grade II Listed Buildings at Haigh Cross on the eastern boundary of this area and the boundary stone outside Peat Ponds Farm at the northern end (the loss of this site and its development could harm elements that contribute to the significance of these assets). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Old Lindley Moor Local Geological Site is approximately 225m north-west of the site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect overall), 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall), 4: health (part of a mixed effect overall), 6: local services (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall) and 9: housing (part of a mixed effect overall). Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 6: local services (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land (part of a mixed effect overall), 12: character and landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H486: Land north of Cliffe Lane (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (aside from the far northern area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from the western boundary which is within 11-15 minutes travel time). This site is also within and within 21-25 minutes to a secondary school; therefore it is likely to have a negligible effect. It is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time. Whole site is within 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by residential properties to the south and north-west and the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centres, varies throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is in the south, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely- potentially negligible for the south of the site and minor negative for the far northern area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreation and leisure facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW). Greenspace designations nearby include, one park and garden, two amenity greenspaces and two semi-natural and natural greenspaces. However, the semi-natural and natural greenspace immediately to the west of the site is within housing option H509 and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Other facilities nearby include two sites containing provision for children and young people, an allotment and two outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.29 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.29 ha) on mainly brownfield; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a small site (1.29ha) mainly on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for uncertain effects on Lands Farmhouse, Grade II Listed Building which is 165 metres to the east of this site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is within 1km north of the site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and although most of the western boundary is within flood 3, this is a small area of the site; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a potential positive negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

#### H487: Cumberworth Lane, Denby Dale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the far southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, 11-15 minutes from a secondary school and 11-15 minutes from a further education facility, whereas the central to northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, 21-25 minutes from a secondary school and 26-0 minutes from a further education facility. In between these two extremes, accessibility to education varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective; significant positive for the far southern part of the site, and minor positive for the central to northern part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes from a GP and the majority of the site is within 56-60 minutes of a hospital. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is mostly surrounded by existing residential properties, and the residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of this site. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains a PRoW which could be disrupted or lost as a result of housing development. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 130m south-east of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include several other semi-natural and natural greenspace areas, outdoor sports facilities, a park and garden, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths to the north, west and south of the site, one of which runs along the western and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		northern edge of the site. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (2.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (2.79ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely. This site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (2.79ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall),. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H488: Land south of Back Lane, Clayton West, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time from a primary school and 11-15 minutes from a secondary school and further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes from a GP and the majority of the site is within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m west and north of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the north of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, areas for children and young people, allotments, and parks and gardens. There are also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site, one of which runs along the western edge of the site. There is also a bridleway runs along the northern edge of the site. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.53ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.53ha) and on greenfield land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural land; therefore, a minor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (0.53ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are three biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West Local Geological Site (approximately 775m south west ), Riding Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 960m south) and Riding Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 930m south-west). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

#### H489: Land at 7 Church Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time from a primary school and 11-15 minutes from a further education facility, and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A643 (Church Lane), and future residents could be exposed to noise pollution in the long term. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely. In addition, there are a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the south and west of the site, and Gomersal Middle School is to the north-west. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and this reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the north. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include additional outdoor sports facilities, areas for children and young people, semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace and a cemetery. There are also a number of PRow footpaths to the north, west and south. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.6ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.6ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This site is small (0.6ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The only biodiversity designation within 1km of this site is Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 820m north). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H490: Land South-East of Former Roundhill Mill, Cliffe Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes of an employment node; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the south-western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, 16-20 minutes from a secondary school and 26-30 minutes from a further education facility, whereas the north-eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and secondary school and 36-40 minutes from a further education facility. In between these extremes, accessibility to education varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the south-western part of the site and minor positive for the north-eastern part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and the whole site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. Overall, a negligible effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There is an existing residential property within 100m to the north-west of this site, and residents of this property could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the south. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, an area for children and young people, additional semi-natural and natural greenspace and allotments. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths to the north and west. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.79ha) and on greenfield land classified as grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.79ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall) and 8: recreation and leisure. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

#### H491: Land North of High Street, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes from a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 31-35 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties within 100m to the south, west and east, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 130m to the south. Other recreational

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		facilities and areas of open space include an area for children and young people, a cemetery, additional outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, allotments and green corridors. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, and there is a byway to the north-east. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.59ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.59ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Caulms Wood Quarry Local Geological Site is approximately 920m south of this site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

#### H492: Land North of High Street, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	Accessibility to healthcare facilities varies across this site. In this way, the far southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time from a GP and 31-35 minutes from a hospital, whereas a section in the centre of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Although accessibility to healthcare facilities varies across the site, overall a minor positive effect is likely due to the site's proximity to a GP. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is adjacent to an industrial area which could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the long term. A significant negative effect is therefore likely. In addition, there are existing residential properties within 100m west and south of the site, and these residents could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, and this reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area for children and young people approximately 100m to the north-west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, a cemetery, amenity greenspace, allotments and green corridors. There are also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site, and there is a byway to the north-east. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (6.99ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (6.99ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, a significant negative effect is likely. The majority of the site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land, however the north-eastern corner falls in an area of grade 3 agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (6.99ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Caulms Wood Quarry Local Geological Site is approximately 930m south of this site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H493: Land West of Leeds Road, Soothill, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Accessibility to employment varies across this site. In this way, the south-eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node, whereas a section of the north-eastern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of an employment node. In between these two extremes, accessibility to employment varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the south-eastern part of the site and minor positive for the section in the north-eastern part of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the south-eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school and further education facility, whereas the south-western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school and further education facility. Although accessibility to education varies between these two extremes, a minor positive effect is likely overall due to the site's proximity to a primary school.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	Accessibility to healthcare facilities varies across this site. In this way, the northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time from a GP and 31-35 minutes from a hospital, whereas the south-eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes from a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital. In between these extremes, accessibility to healthcare facilities varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the northern part and negligible for the south-eastern part. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties within 100m north and west of the site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A small section of an adjacent PRoW bridleway is within this site, and this section could be lost or disrupted if the site was developed. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 80m to the west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include other outdoor sports facilities, a park and garden, and semi-natural and natural greenspace. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths and other paths surrounding the site, and one of these PRoW footpaths runs along the southern edge of the site. The remainder of the bridleway which is within the site runs along the eastern edge of the site. Overall, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (13.26ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (13.26ha) and on greenfield land. The site is also within an area classed as grade 3 agricultural land; therefore overall a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is large (13.26ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Soothill Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 230m north-east of the site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall) and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land, 12: character and landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H495: Land east of Colne Valley High School, Gillroyd Lane, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and secondary school; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	Accessibility to healthcare facilities varies across this site. In this way, the north-western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital whereas the south-eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and 56-60 minutes of a hospital. In between these two extremes, accessibility to health facilities varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the north-western part and negligible for the south-eastern part. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. Colne Valley High School lies within 100m west of this site and there is a farm and a number of existing residential properties to the north. These receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre, and 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 70m to the east. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include cemeteries, additional outdoor sports facilities and semi-natural and natural greenspace. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths to the east of the site, and there is a bridleway to the south-east. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.34ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.34ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.34ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site is the only designation within 1km of this site and is approximately 860m to the north-west. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport, 11: use of land and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H496: Land east of Colne Valley High School, Gillroyd Lane, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the far north-western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and secondary school and 31-35 minutes from a further education facility, whereas the central part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school and secondary school and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		41-45 minutes of a further education facility. Between these two extremes, accessibility to education varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the north-western part of the site and negligible for the central part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	Accessibility to healthcare facilities varies across this site. In this way, the north-western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital whereas the south-eastern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP and 56-60 minutes of a hospital. In between these two extremes, accessibility to health facilities varies. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the north-western part and negligible for the south-eastern part. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. Colne Valley High School lies within 100m west of this site and it is possible that those attending/working at the school could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction. A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Accessibility to local services varies across this site. In this way, the north-western part is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre, whereas the central part is within 21-25 minutes from a local centre and town/district centre. In between these two extremes, accessibility to local services varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the north-western part and minor negative for the central part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A part of a nearby PRoW footpath runs across the southern end of the site and it is possible that this could be lost or disrupted during construction. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility adjacent to the west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include other outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace, allotments, parks and gardens and area for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, and there is a bridleway and byway to the east. Overall, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (4.59ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (4.59ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainl in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Low Westwood Pond candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 800m north-west of the site and Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 900m to the north-west. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall) and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 8: part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H497: Land at Upper Blacup Farm, Halifax Road, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from a small area in the south east which is within 6-10 minutes. The whole site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. Therefore, it is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP, although a small area in the north eastern boundary which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital aside from the far south western area which is within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital. However, the overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the A649 (Halifax Road) to the south which may mean that residents in these parts of the site east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the east and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There are also industrial buildings and activities directly to the north-east and to the west of the site which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Most of the site is within 16-20minutes travel time to a local centre, aside from a small area in the south-western edge of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. The whole site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. Therefore, overall a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located within a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities, including several PROWs, the closest being immediately to the eastern boundary of the site. Open space designations nearby include one park and garden and three amenity greenspaces. Other areas include four outdoor sports facilities and five areas containing provision for children and young people. However, the outdoor sports facility to the south of the site is located within housing option site H198 and as such could be lost as a result of development. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.95ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (0.95ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site is designated as urban land, aside from the far western corner of the site, which is designated as grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (0.95 ha) mainly on greenfield land, therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 2.5km to the north east and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H498 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of an employment node. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		of a centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the east on Pack Horse Close. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been identified as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 5m to the south west of the site. A children's playground is located within 95m also to the south west of the site. An allotment is located within 245m also to the south west of the site. The site is located within 390m of a large park which is to the south. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.59ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.59ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 705m of Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West which has been designated as a Local Geological Site to the south west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	<p>This site is located on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; development at this location is unlikely to increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and therefore a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Development at this site would make use of brownfield land meaning there is likely to be increased opportunity to reuse material already onsite. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective depending on the design of the development.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (although it should be noted that a mixed overall effect was recorded for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8 recreation and leisure (although it should be noted that a mixed overall effect was recorded for this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H499: Land to the west of Penistone Road, Fenay Bridge (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node (the western part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes of an employment node). As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (the western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). The south eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the western edge of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Areas in between these extremes are located within variable travel times of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes of a GP (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP). The western part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes of a hospital while the south eastern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Areas between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north east on Penistone Road and to the north on Southfield Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	+/-0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The south eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the western part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Areas which are between these two extremes are located within variable travel times of a town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been identified as containing a footpath, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. The site is however also within close proximity of open spaces which may be made use of by new residents in the area. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the east of the site within 25m. Further semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 155m to the north. Fernside Park is located within 350m to the north west of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.33ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.33ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that the south east corner of the site has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.33ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that the south east corner of the site has previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to uncertain potential impacts which development might have on Fenny Hall which is located to the south west within 350m and is a Grade II* Listed Building. Similarly a number of Grade II Listed Buildings are located around Finthorpe 290m to the west of the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	The site is located within 605m of the Candidate Local Wildlife Site on Wakefield Road, Lepton which is to the north east.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		Almondbury Common (a Local Wildlife Site) is located within 730m of the site to the south west. The Candidate Local Wildlife Site at Round Wood, Tandem is within 975m to the north of the site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is located on mainly greenfield land (it is noted that the south east corner of the site has previously been developed) and a large part to the south east is located within Flood Zones 2 and 3. Development at this location is likely to increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees as well as increasing the number of properties at high risk of being flooded within the District. As such a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (although it is recognised that the south eastern corner of the site has previously been developed) meaning there is likely to be reduced opportunity to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (although it should be noted that a mixed overall effect was recorded for this SA objective), 8: recreation and leisure (although it should be noted that a mixed overall effect was recorded for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (although it should be noted that a mixed overall effect was recorded for this SA objective) and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H500: Land West of Leeds Road, Soothill, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+ +/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node while the eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Areas of the site between these two extremes are located at variable times from the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+ +?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest primary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The western part of the site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Areas of the site between these two extremes are located at variable times from the nearest primary and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective. The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a centre for further education while the eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP while the eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The western part of the site is also located more than 60 minutes from a hospital while the eastern part of the site is also located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital. Areas of the site between these two extremes are located at variable times from the nearest GP and hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Grange Road and to the east on Leeds Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a local centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. The western part of the site is also located more than 60 minutes from a town/district centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Areas of the site between these two extremes are located at variable times from the nearest local centre and town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the south within 10m of the site. A small park is also located to the south of the site within 150m which includes provision for two children's playgrounds. A cemetery is located within 410m to the south west at the Parish Church of Saint Paul. Amenity greenspace can be accessed within 300m to the south east of the site at Smallwood Gardens.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.49ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively large site (10.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land, with the southern part of the site on land which has been categorised as Urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (10.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 560m of Dunn Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the north east. Soothill Wood is located to the north of the site within 610m and Scargill Wood is located within 730 to the north east of the site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (it should be noted that a mixed effect was recorded overall for these two SA objectives), 8: recreation and leisure, and 9: housing and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 6: access to local services (it should be noted that a mixed effect was recorded overall for these three SA objectives), 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H501: Land North and East of Ullswater Road, Hanging Heaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes of a hospital (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Ullswater Road and to the north on Commonsides and High Street. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which includes a number of footpaths, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the south within 80m of the site at Hanging Heaton Cricket Club. Amenity greenspace can be accessed at Bromley Street which is within 195m to the west of the site. Allotments are located within 280m to the south west of the site on Commonsides. A children's playground can be access within 270m to the north of the site on Heaton Green. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.13ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.13ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been categorised as Urban in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.13ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 700m of the Local Geological Site at Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury which is to the south west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that a mixed effect was recorded overall for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that a mixed effect was recorded overall for this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H502 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP). The northern part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital while the southern part of the site is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital. Areas in between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Bedale Drive and to the north on Huddersfield Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the west within 60m of the site at Shelley College. Amenity greenspace is accessible on Station Road within 205m to the north east of the site. A cemetery is located within 155m to the east at St Aidan's Church Of England Church.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.65ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (6.65ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been categorised as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (6.65ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 750m of Springs Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 10: land use and 11: townscape and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H503: Land to north and north west of Batley Bulldogs RLFC, Heritage Road, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a centre for further education (some of the western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP). The western part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital while the eastern part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital. Areas in between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Taylor Street. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The western part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Areas in between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a town/district centre. A mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected overall on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been identified as an amenity greenspace to the north west and to the south east, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A teenage shelter area is provided adjacent to the site to the south. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is also adjacent to the site to the south east. Also adjacent to the south of the site outdoor sports facilities are provided at Batley Rugby League Club, Hyrstmount Junior School and the cricket ground. Further semi-natural and natural greenspace is provided to the east of the site within 10m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been categorised as Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Morley Spring Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 2.11km to the north and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H504: Land North and East of Ullswater Road, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school. The western part of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the west is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on Commonsides and to the east on Ullswater Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Areas in between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a town/district centre. A mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected overall on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which includes a number of footpaths, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Adjacent to the south of the site allotments are provided on Richmond Road. Amenity greenspace is accessible within 40m to the west of the site on Commonsides. Hanging Heaton Golf Club provides outdoor sports facilities adjacent to the site to the south and south east. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively large (5.69ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.69ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been categorised as Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.69ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 445m of Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury which has been identified as a Local Geological Site to the south. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 9: housing and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H505: Land West of Leeds Road, Soothill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The northern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Areas in between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a primary school while the north western corner of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The western part of the site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the southern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Areas in between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest primary and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP while the southern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP. The western part of the site also is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital while the southern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in adjacent to an industrial/warehouse unit to the south west on Challenge Way. Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a local centre while the south eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. The western part of the site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from a town/district centre while the north western corner of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Areas in between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a local centre and town/district centre. A mixed effect (negligible/significant negative) is expected overall on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the north west within 65m of the site at Lydgate Junior and Infant School. Further outdoor sports facilities are accessible within 175m to the south east on Leeds Road. A cemetery is accessible with 410m to the south of the site at Parish Church of Saint Paul.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.29ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (10.29ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (10.29ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 700m of Soothill Wood which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site to the north east. Dunn Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is within 910m to the north east of the site and Scargill Wood (another Local Wildlife Site) is within 975m also to the north east of the site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 8: recreation and leisure and 9: housing and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health (it should be noted that the overall effect on these three SA objectives were recorded as mixed), 5: amenity, 6: access to local services (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport, 11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be</p>		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H506: Carters Farm, Hollins Lane, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the southern and north eastern corners of the site are located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the southern and north eastern corners of the site are located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (the southern western corner of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located at variable travel times from the nearest centre for further education. The western part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education while the eastern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the southern and north eastern corners of the site are located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is located at variable travel times from the nearest hospital. The western part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the southern eastern part of the site is located within 56-60 minutes of the nearest hospital. Areas between these extremes are located at varying times from a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in adjacent to the A62 to the west. Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre while the south eastern and north eastern corners of the site are located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). A minor positive effect is expected overall on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which includes a number of footpaths, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is provided within 220m to the north east of the site. Amenity greenspace is provided within 300m also to the north east of the site on Springfield Avenue. A children's playground is also provided at this location. Nields Primary and Nursery School provides outdoor sports facilities to the north east of the site within 480m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect overall is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively small site (3.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Buildings Lingards Mission Church and Hill Top and its adjacent barn. The allocation of this site would bring development to within 25 metres of these buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Drop Clough (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.39km to the south west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H507: Southern Varley Road, Slaithwaite (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the southern part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is located</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (the northern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the northern part of the site is located within 46-50 minute travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective..</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to Varley Road and a number of existing properties are already located here. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the northern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). A minor positive effect is expected overall on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the east within 10m of the site at Hollins Glen. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 25m to the north of the site. A cemetery is located within 35m to the north east of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.9ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.9ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Urban Land (a small part of the site to the south east has been categorised as Grade 4 Agricultural Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.9ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 425m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is mostly outside of Flood Zones 2 and 3 (a very small part of the eastern edge of the site falls within Flood Zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H508 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the southern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Areas between these two extremes are located within variable travel times of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for all areas of the site. The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest centre for further education. The northern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education while the southern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>+/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP while the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The northern part of the site is also located within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital and within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Areas between these extremes are located at variable travel times from a GP or hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in adjacent to the M606 to the west. Given that siting residential development at this location may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>+/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The north part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minute travel time of a town/district centre. Areas between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from a town/district centre. A mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has a number of footpaths running through it, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Whitechapel Primary School provides outdoor sports facilities adjacent to the site to the north east. A cemetery is located adjacent to the site to the south at Whitechapel Church. Whitcliffe Mount Sports Centre provides further outdoor sports facilities to the south of the site within 15m. West End Park is located to the south east of the site within 355m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (a small part of the site to the south has been categorised as Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Building Whitechapel Church which is to the south of the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 990m of Hanging Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H509: Land north of Cliffe Lane (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the lower western area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel times to a primary school and secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far north eastern edge, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school. Travel times to education facilities vary in between these two extremes. . Therefore, overall, a mixed effect is expected- significant positive for the lower western area of the site and minor positive effect for the north eastern edge. It is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. Most of this site is also within 36-40 minutes of a hospital (aside from the western area of the site which is within 31-35 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by residential properties along the northern, eastern and western boundaries and the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. There are also industrial buildings and activities directly to the south which could cause noise effects over the long term A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (aside from a far north eastern edge, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	--?/++	This site contains a semi-natural and natural greenspace which could be lost as a result of development. However, the site is within 600m of more than three other recreation and leisure facilities including two other semi-natural and natural greenspace, one park and garden and two amenity greenspaces. There are also several PRoW although some of these are contained within housing site options and therefore could be lost as a result of this development. Other facilities nearby include two sites containing provision for children and young people and two outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.62 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.62 ha) on mainly greenfield; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated as urban land quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a small site (0.62ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site are within 1km north of the site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	--	This site is on greenfield land and flood zones 3 run from the south to north of the site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1:employment, 3:education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution, 8: leisure and recreation and 16:flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H510: Land to the north of Fenay Lane, Almondbury, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node and the western part of the site is within 36-40 minutes of the nearest employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the eastern part and potentially negligible for the western part of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school; however levels of access to a secondary school vary throughout this site. The western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes from a secondary school and the eastern part is within 21-25 minutes. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the western part and potentially negligible for the eastern part of the site. The site is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and the site within 41-45 minutes from the nearest hospital; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the west and east of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with a small section in the south west within 16-20 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes from the nearest town/district centre (with a small section in the west within 6-10 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area (approximately 60m from the site). Approximately 205m to the north of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. In addition, to the north of the site approximately 90m away is a PRoW byway and approximately 140m away is a PRoW footpath. Approximately 270m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and approximately 350m north of the site is an area of park and gardens which includes an area of children's play provision and is adjacent to a multiuse games area and another children's play area. Within 600m west of the site is a public bowling green, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of allotments. Also, approximately 420m south west of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Almondbury Sports Hall is approximately 560m north of the site. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.62ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.62ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.62ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill and Thorpe Farm Barn, 95m to the north of this area, and Fenny Hall 175m to the south-east of this site which are Grade II* Listed buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 590m from Almondbury Common Local Wildlife Site, 800m from Arkenley Lane Local Wildlife Site and 840m from Carr Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H511: Land east of Cumberworth Lane, Lower Cumberworth, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school, within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 56-60 minutes from the nearest hospital; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	0	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is not within 100m of any existing residential development or other sensitive receptors; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is adjacent to an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area (approximately 10m from the site) however this is located within another housing site option. Approximately 145m south east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. To the south west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area approximately 240m away. To the north west approximately 290m from the site is a cricket ground. In addition, within 15m west of the site is a PRow footpath. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.4ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.4ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.4ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H512: POL Stoney Bank Lane, Thongsbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern edge which is within 31-35 minutes of the nearest employment mode whereas the south is the least accessible as it is within 41-45 minutes. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – negligible for the northern edge and minor negative for the south of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Levels of access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern edge which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. However the least accessible part of the site is an area in the east which is within 16-20 minutes from the nearest primary school, within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the northern edge and potentially minor positive for the area in the east of the site. Journey times to the nearest further education institute also vary throughout the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP however levels of access to a hospital vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital and the southern part of the site is within 56-60 minutes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south and east of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the north within 6-10 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes from the nearest town/district centre (with an area in the north within 11-15 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++	Holmfirth Sport Centre is approximately 275m south west of the site. Within 10m north of the site is a PRoW footpath however there is a river separating the footpath from the site making it less easily accessible. Approximately 25m to the east of the site is a PRoW footpath. The site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however the open space is located within another housing site option. To the south of the site approximately 75m away is an area of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		public playing fields. In addition, approximately 320m to the north west of the site is an area of park and gardens which contains three areas of children's play provision. Approximately 300m south east of the site is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is located within another housing site option. To the south west of the site approximately 300m away is an area of public playing fields which contains two children's play areas. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.03ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.03ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.03ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 600m from Hagg Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 700m from Round Wood, Brockholes Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (with a small section in the north of the site within flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H513: Carters Farm, Hollins Lane, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a small section to the south east within 46-50 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a small section in the south east within 11-15 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the north within 11-15 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. Also, the north western part of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute whereas the south eastern part is within 41-45 minutes.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to a GP vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is within 5 minutes of a GP and the south eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes. The site is within 46-50 minutes travel time from the nearest hospital. In between the far northern and south eastern parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and south of the site. In addition, the northern boundary of the site is adjacent to the A62 (Manchester Road) which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to a local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The north western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the south eastern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes. The majority of the site is 11-15 minutes from the nearest town/district centre (with an area in the north within 6-10</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes). In between the far north western and south eastern parts of the site, journey times to a local and town/district centre vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath that runs through the south eastern part of the site and then runs adjacent the north eastern boundary which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, approximately 175m to the east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace but it is located within another housing site option. Approximately 65m to the west of the site is PRoW footpath. In addition approximately 245m to the east of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which includes a children's play area. Also, to the east of the site approximately 445m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Within 120m to the south of the site there are two more PRoW footpaths. To the north of the site approximately 545m north of the site is an area of schools grounds and playing fields. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.18ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.18ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.18ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaitwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Lingards Mission Church and Hill Top and its adjacent barn which are Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 145m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in</p>		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.

#### H514: Land West of Parkwood Road, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a small section to the south east within 31-35 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a small section in the south east within 5 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the south east within 36-40 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the south east within 5 minutes) and is within 41-45 minutes of the nearest hospital (with an area in the south east within 36-40 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south and east of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with a small section in the south east within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with a small area in the south east within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There is a PRow footpath that runs parallel to the southern boundary of the site. To the north east of the site there is a bridleway approximately 25m away. Approximately 155m north of the site is another PRow footpath however there is a brook running between the site and the footpath which makes it less easily accessible. In addition there is a PRow footpath approximately 120m to the west of the site. Approximately 315m to the east of the site is an area of park and gardens which contains two areas of children's play provision. Within 10m south east of the site is a private cricket ground. Also, to the south east of the site is a private bowling green approximately 140m away. To the south of the site, approximately 190m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however this is located within another housing site option. This area of open space is also adjacent to an area of allotments and an area of amenity greenspace. There is an area of school grounds and playing fields approximately 245m south east of the site which is adjacent to an area of public playing fields which includes a children's play area. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.24ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (7.24ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4 and a small area of urban land to the north east).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (7.24ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site mainly lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 278 to 282 Leymoor Road and 14 and 16 Parkwood Road which are Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 835m from Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H515 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a section to the south within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a section in the south within 11-15 minutes); however levels of access to a secondary school vary throughout this site. The most accessible</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		part of the site is the north western part which is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school, whereas the south eastern part of the site is the least accessible as it is within 31-35 minutes. However overall a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is within 5 minutes of a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital however the southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties including a care home within close proximity surrounding the site. In addition, part of the northern boundary is also adjacent to the A642 (Wakefield Road) which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centre facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is within 5 minutes of a Local centre and within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre however the southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; significant positive for the northern part of the site and negligible for the southern part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	The site contains an area of Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there is a bridleway within 20m and a PRoW footpath within 30m south west of the site, there is also a PRoW footpath approximately 30m to the south east of the site. Approximately 65m to the south west of the site is an area of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		semi-natural and natural greenspace which contains a children's play area. To the west of the site approximately 410m away is an area of allotments which is also adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace. In addition, approximately 245m to the north west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Within 480m south east of the site are six children's play areas. To the north of the site there is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 330m away and an area of amenity greenspace approximately 520m away. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.09ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.09ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.09ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is within 135m of Wakefield Road, Lepton Local Wildlife Site, within 625m of Round Wood, Tandem Local Wildlife Site and approximately 910m from Gawthorpe Lower Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H516: Land east of Cumberworth Lane, Lower Cumberworth, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (within a section in the north east within 11-15 minutes), within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the north east within 16-20 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the north east within 16-20 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the north east within 11-15 minutes) and the site is within 56-60 minutes from the nearest hospital; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties to the north of the site; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the east within 16-20 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes from the nearest town/district centre (with an area in the east within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The eastern boundary of the site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. The site is approximately 20m from an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area however this is located within another housing site option. To the south west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area approximately 210m away. To the north west approximately 405m from the site is a cricket ground. In addition, within 75m west of the site is a PRow footpath and approximately 500m to the east of the site is a bridleway. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.97ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.97ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3 with an area of grade 4 to the south).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.97ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H517: Land West of Leeds Road, Soothill, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas two areas in the north and west of the site are 21-25 minutes away. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the eastern part and potentially minor positive for the northern and western areas of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a section in the south west within 11-15 minutes) however levels of access to a secondary school and a further education institute vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the eastern part of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school, whereas the western part of the site is the least accessible as it is within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective: potentially significant positive for the eastern part of the site and potentially minor positive for the western part of the site. Travel times to a further education institute also vary across the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north western part which is 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital, whereas the south western part of the site is the least accessible as it is 16-20 minutes from a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the north western part and potentially negligible for the south western part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties to the north and east of the site; therefore a minor negative effect</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south eastern corner which is 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is north western part of the site which is 21-25 minutes from the nearest local centre and 16-20 minutes from the nearest town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially negligible for the south eastern corner and potentially minor negative for the north western part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There is a bridleway adjacent to the western boundary and a PRoW footpath adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. These could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. Approximately 345m south of the site is an area of public playing fields which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens that contains two children's play areas and a multiuse games area. In addition approximately 360m to the west of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Also, approximately 560m to the south of the site is an area of amenity greenspace. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (19.82ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (19.82ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3 with very small area of urban land to the south).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the	--?	This is a relatively large site (19.82ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is within 70m of Soothill Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 180m from Scargill Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 310m from Dunn Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H518: Yew Tree Farm, The Village, Farnley Tyas, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a section in the south within 41-45 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely for this objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a section in the south within 6-</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with a section in the North within 6-10 minutes). Therefore significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute (with a section in the north within 26-30 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (with a small section in the south within 46-50 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties to the north, east and west of the site; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (with an area in the north within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the west of the site approximately 310m away is an area of public playing fields which includes a children's play area. Approximately 90m to the east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, approximately 50m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to a private bowling green however these areas of open space are within another housing site option. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small large (1.17ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.17ha) and is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.17ha) and is on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site mainly lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Farnley Tyas Conservation Area, a number of Grade II Listed Buildings to the north of the site and The Church of St Lucius to the west of the site which is also Grade II Listed.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 535m from Woodview Meadows Farnley Tyas Local Wildlife Site and approximately 670m from Hey Wood/West Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	<p>The site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H519: Land north and west of Gernhill Avenue, Fixby (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Approximately half of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the other half is within 26-30 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far north-eastern corner of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far south-western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far north-eastern corner of the site and minor positive for the far south-western area of the site. The site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is adjacent to the A6107 (Clough Lane) and approximately 130m south of the A58 (Whitehall Road West), which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the east and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	This site contains a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However this site is also within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several PRoW surrounding the site and a national cycle route. Open space designations include, one amenity greenspace, one semi-natural and natural greenspace and two outdoor sports facilities. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (9.32ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (9.32 ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is located on land designated as a mixture of urban land and land designated as Grade 3 and 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a large site (9.32 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Grimescar Wood Local Wildlife Site is 925m south of the site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is mainly on brownfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: pollution, 8: leisure and recreation, 11:land use and 12: landscape character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H520 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary across the site. The south western part of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node whereas the north western part of the site is over 60 minutes away from employment. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive for the south western part and significant negative for the north western part of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout the site. The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school, within 11-15 minutes from a secondary school and within 21-25 further education institute whereas the north western part of the site is over 60 minutes from the nearest primary school, secondary school and further education institute. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the southern part of the site and potentially significant negative for the north western part of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary across the site. The southern part of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 36-40 minutes from a hospital and the north western part of the site is over 60 minutes travel time from both the nearest GP and hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the southern part of the site and significant negative for the north western part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the east and south of the site. In addition, there is an industrial area immediately to the north of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary across the site. The southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and 11-15 minutes from a town/district centre however the north western part of the site is over 60 minutes from both local and town/district centres. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive for the southern part and significant negative for the central part of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and has a PRow footpath running down through the site and both could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there are three children's play areas approximately 235m, 250m and 290m south of the site. Approximately 180m south west of the site is an area of park and gardens. In addition, approximately 340m east of the site is a green corridor which contains a national cycle route. Also, approximately 465m north of the site is an area of park and gardens that contains a children's play area. There is also a PRow footpath which runs parallel to the north western boundary of the site. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (13.37ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (13.37ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (13.37ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		uncertain potential impacts on Lower Blacup Farmhouse and 2 and 3 Quaker Lane which are Grade II Listed.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (a small section of the northern edge encroaches on an area of flood zone 2); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation which were all part of a mixed effect overall and objectives 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect), 11: land use and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H521 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the southern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the north eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a centre for further education (the north west of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a part of the site to the east is located within 5 minutes of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the east on Clough Road, to the west on Mona Street and to the south on Crimble Bank. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the north western and southern parts of the site are located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as allotments as well as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A small park and children's playground is located to the north of Mona Street within 60m of the site to the west. Further to the west outdoor sports facilities are located within 240m of the site at Slaithwaite Cricket and Bowling Club. Allotments are also provided on Hawthorn Road to the west of the site within 330m. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.33ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (4.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mainly Urban Land (the northern part of the site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (4.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 250m of Hanging Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that overall a mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that overall a mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H522: Land at 141 – 145 Toftshaw Lane, East Bierley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from a small area in the south west which is within 5 minutes). Most of this site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school, except for a small</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		area in the south which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. It is also within 25 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre, while the other half is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre. The whole site is within and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of three recreational facilities. There are five Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being immediately south of the site. There are also two outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.08ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.08 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated as grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (1.08 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve is approximately 930m east of the site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H523: Land at Fieldhead Farm, White Lee Road, White Lee, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. The south west area is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node, whereas an area to the north west and to the east of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Despite these variances a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective, across the whole site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area to the north west and an area to the south are both within 11-15 minutes travel time). Access to secondary school facilities varies across the site. The south west area is within 16-20 minutes travel times from a secondary school; however the north western area is within 6-10 minutes. Despite these variances a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective, across</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the whole site. The site is also within 10 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP; however access to hospital facilities varies across the site. A small area to the north west of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a hospital, whereas a small area to the south east is within 31-35 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely – significant positive in the north west and minor positive in the south east. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the north eastern, northern and part of the western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the north west is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area to the south is within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is partially within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is part of a much larger area of greenspace, most of which is outside of the site. There are a number of other areas of open space within 600m of the site, including an area of amenity green space with a children's playground, directly adjacent to the western boundary and a second area of amenity green space approximately 283m to the south west. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way located directly adjacent to the southern site boundary. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (3.88ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.88ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are a small number of existing structures (possibly sheds) within the site area); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.88ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are a small number of existing structures (possibly sheds) within the site area); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there are a small number of existing structures (possibly sheds) within the site area); and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there are a small number of existing structures (possibly sheds) within the site area); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health (part of an overall mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H524: Land at Fieldhead Farm, White Lee Road, White Lee, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area in the north is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area in the north within 11-15 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (although an area in the north is within 16-20 minutes). A significant positive effect is therefore likely. Most of the site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute (although an area in the north is within 6-10 minutes), which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a hospital (although an area around the north, east and south east is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the north, south and west site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the south east is within 11-15 minutes) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is wholly within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is part of a much larger area of greenspace, most of which is outside of the site. This site is also diagonally bisected by an existing Public Right of Way which may also be lost due to development. This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including two areas of amenity greenspace; one located approximately 219m to the west of the site and one (which includes a children's playground) located approximately 131m to the north. In addition, there is an existing Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the northern boundary. A mixed (significant</p>

		positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.23ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.23ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.23ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H525: Land at Fieldhead Farm, White Lee Road, White Lee, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area to the north west is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a primary school and secondary school (although a small area to the west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, and an area to the north west is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary) and so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The whole site is also within 15 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small area to the south east is within 16-20 minutes travel time). Accessibility to hospital facilities varies across the site; an area to the west is within 16-20 minutes travel time, however an area to the north east is within 31-35 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant positive to the west of the site and minor positive to the north east. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the southern and part of the western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There is also an existing residential property directly adjacent to the north west corner of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to a local centre varies across this site; an area to the north west is within 6-10 minutes travel time, however an area to the south east is within 16-20 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. The whole site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible in the north west of the site and minor negative in the south east.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	This site is wholly within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is part of a much larger area of greenspace, most of which is outside of the site. This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including two areas of amenity greenspace; one located approximately

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		341m to the west of the site and one (which includes a children's playground) located approximately 133m to the north. In addition, there is an existing Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the south western boundary, with a second PRow approximately 31m north of the north west corner of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.92ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health (part of an overall mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H526: POL, Bankfield Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with a small section to the north west within 41-45 minutes travel time; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school however, two small areas to the north west and west of the site are within 11-15 minutes of a primary school. The northern half of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school, while the southern half of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Similarly, the northern half of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a further education institute, while the southern half is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p> <p>Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Half of the site, to the east and north, is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, while the other half, to the west and south, is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital, however, the northern portion of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north east of the site is adjacent to an existing residential development along Bankfield Lane and Stead Lane. The east and south east of the site is within close proximity to existing residential developments, particularly St Peters Crescent, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Furthermore, to the south of the site is a large farmhouse and steading buildings. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. In addition, the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre, with a large portion of the south of the site within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the north of the site, on the opposite side of the Bankfield Lane (within 7m), are 3 amenity greenspaces and a children's playground (40m). To the north east of the site, approximately 365m distance, are allotments and amenity greenspace. To the south west and west of the site, there are several areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace with the closest approximately 445m distance, in addition to amenity greenspace (450m), a green corridor (370m), and a cemetery (270m). The site is adjacent to a footpath along Stead Lane and is also within 25m of a local cycle path (to the east of the site).  A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.31ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.31ha) on greenfield land. Furthermore, the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (it is classed as Grade 4). Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.31ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	The site is within approximately 670 meters of the Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site. Therefore,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		development could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H527 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area to the south east is within 5 minutes) and the whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely. The whole site is also within 10 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 11-15 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the southern site boundary and within 100m of north, east and western boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The whole site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although an area to the south is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including two areas of amenity greenspace located approximately 93m to the north of the site and 174m to the north west and a public park located approximately 174m to the south of the site. In addition there is a public playing field located approximately 65m to the south east. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.67ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.67ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The positive effect is uncertain depending on materials onsite which is unknown at this stage.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H528: Land between Hassocks Lane and Meltham Road, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the north is over an hour travel time); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Accessibility to education facilities varies across this site. An area to the south west of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school; however the northern area is over an hour travel time from both. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible in the south west of the site and significant negative in the north.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Accessibility to a GP varies across the site. An area to the south west is within 21-25 minutes travel time; however the northern area is over an hour travel time from a GP. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. The whole site is over an hour travel time from a hospital. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor negative in the south west and significant negative in the north. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the eastern site boundary and an existing residential property within 100m of south west corner of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local and town/district centres varies across the site. An area to the south west is within 26-30 minutes travel time from a local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; however the northern part of the site is over an hour travel time from both a local centre and a town/district centre. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor negative in the south west and significant negative in the north.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of semi natural and natural greenspace approximately 83m to the north west of the site, a public playing field approximately 164m to the south east of the site and an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 488m to the south east of the site. In addition there are two Public Rights of Way directly adjacent to the western and eastern site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.71ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.71ha) on greenfield land, which is classified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.71ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 57m from the Honley Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site and 344m from the Spring Wood Honley Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of an overall mixed effect), 4: health, (part of an overall mixed effect), 6: services (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport, 14: biodiversity and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H529: Service Reservoir, Gilroyd Lane, Linthwaite, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although there is a small area to the west within 5 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely. It is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the north eastern and southern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area to the south is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a recreation ground approximately 278m to the west of the site and a children's playground 325m to the north west. In addition there is a Public Right of Way approximately 99m from the north western site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.14ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.14ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing access track and parking area in the centre of the site, presumably related to the covered reservoir); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.14ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing access track and parking area in the centre of the site, presumably related to the covered reservoir); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 49 Blackmoorfoot Road and the adjacent barn which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing access track and parking area in the centre of the site, presumably related to the covered reservoir) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing access track and parking area in the centre of the site, presumably related to the covered reservoir); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H530: Former Quarry, Holmfirth Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the east on The Grove. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The northern part of the site is on land which has been designated as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 155m to the east of the site at Meltham Golf Club. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided to the north west of the site within 105m at Meltham Church Of England Primary School. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 480m to the west of the site. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.4ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mainly Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	The site is within 635m of Honley Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north east.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that overall a mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that overall a mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H531: Land South-West of Soureby Cross Way, East Bierley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from a small area in the south which is within 6-10 minutes). However, travel times to the nearest secondary school vary throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is the north which is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school whereas the southern edge is the least accessible as it is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective: potentially significant positive for the north of the site and potentially minor positive for the southern edge of the site. It is also within 20 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (aside from a small area in the south which is within 11-15 minutes travel time). The site is also within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north, east and west and a football pitch to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Travel times to local and district/ town centres vary throughout the site. The most accessible area of the site is in the north, which is within 16-20 minutes to a local and district/ town centres. The least accessible area is in the south west of the site, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. Travel times to local and district/ town centres vary between these two extremes. However overall a minor negative effect is likely for the whole site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of three recreational facilities. There are four Public Rights of Way (PRoW), three parks and gardens, a semi-natural and natural green space and two amenity green spaces. Other sites nearby include four sports facilities, one allotment and one site containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.8ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.8 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated as grade 3 agricultural land quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a small site (1.8ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve is approximately 480m south of the site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 3; therefore given that housing development at this location would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H532: Quarry Road, Crosland Hill, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the north west is within 36-40 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area to the north west is within 11-15 minutes travel time). Accessibility to secondary education varies across the site. An area to the south and south east is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however an area to the north west is within 16-20 minutes travel time). Despite these variances a significant positive effect is likely. The whole site is also within 25 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Part of the western site boundary of this site is directly adjacent to an existing industrial area, which may mean that residents in this part of the site are affected by noise. There are also a number of residential properties adjacent to the site to the south eastern and eastern site boundaries which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the north west is within 11-15 minutes). Accessibility to a town/district centre varies across the site. An area to the south is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; however an area to the north west is within 26-30 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the south and negligible in the north west.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including three areas of amenity greenspace, located approximately 188m and 242m to the north east of the site and 60m to the south. In addition there is a children's playground located approximately 114m to the east of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.12ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.12ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is a very small area to the east of the site currently occupied by sheds); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.12ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is a very small area to the east of the site currently occupied by sheds); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 640m from the Johnson Wellfield Quarries Local Geological Site, 823m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal and 977m from the Delves Wood candidate Local Wildlife Sites; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is a very small area to the east of the site currently occupied by sheds); and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is a very small area to the east of the site currently occupied by sheds); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H533 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. An area to the east of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node; however an area to the north west is within 46-50 minutes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible to the east of the site and minor negative to the north west.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a large area to the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time). Accessibility to secondary education varies across the site. An area to the north west is within 16-20 minutes; however an area to the south east is within 5 minutes travel time. Despite these variances a significant positive effect is likely for the whole site. The majority of the site is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Accessibility to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. An area to the south west of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP; however an area to the north is within 16-20 minutes. The area to the north is also within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital; however a small area to the east is within 36-40 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the south west of the site and negligible to the north. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the eastern site boundary and within 100m of parts of the southern and western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a large area to the north of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time). Accessibility to a town/district centre varies across the site. An area to the south west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local/town centre; however an area to the north east is within 26-30 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely - minor positive to the south west and negligible to the north.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	The north western area of this site is partially bisected by two existing Public Rights of Way, which could be lost as a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		result of housing development. However the site is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a golf course directly adjacent to the western site boundary and an area of amenity greenspace approximately 55m to the west which includes a children's playground. In addition there is a Public Right of Way located approximately 15m to the north of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (45.14ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	++	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (45.14ha) on mainly brownfield land (although a peripheral area around the existing industrial estate is greenfield land); therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is on mainly brownfield land (although a peripheral area around the existing industrial estate is greenfield land); therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden) and the 'urban' area as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.  LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.  LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden) is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 351m from the Johnson Wellfield Quarries Local Geological Site, 678m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site and 977m from the Delves Wood candidate Local Wildlife Sites; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on mainly brownfield land (although a peripheral area around the existing industrial estate is greenfield land) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly brownfield land (although a peripheral area around the existing industrial estate is greenfield land); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The positive effect is uncertain given that the materials currently onsite are unknown at this stage.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed overall effect), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport, 11: land use and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed overall effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H534: Former Mitchell Laithes Hospital, Long Lane, Earlsheaton, Dewsbury (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is over an hour travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small area to the north is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is over an hour travel time from both a primary and secondary school (although a small area to the north of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school); a significant negative effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is over an hour travel time from a GP and a hospital (although a small area to the north of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 36-40 minutes of a hospital); therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to part of the western site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is over an hour travel time from both a local centre and a town/district centre (although a small area to the north of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including three areas of semi natural and natural greenspace (there is a fourth but it is not publically accessible), clustered approximately 69m, 186m and 255m to the north west of the site, a public playing field approximately 432m to the north west and an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 293m to the north of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.88ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly green in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.88ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.88ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (although there is an area in close proximity of the western site boundary which is designated as Flood Zone 3) ; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly green in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: services, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H535: Land to the west of Slipper Lane, Mirfield Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node (aside from the southern area of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node). A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from the north-eastern area which is within 11-15 minutes travel time). The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. Most of this site is also within 16-20 minutes of a centre for further education (aside from the far northern edge, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (aside from a small area in the south which is within 6-10 minutes travel time). Most of this site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from the north-eastern area which is within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not adjacent to or within an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to a number of existing residential properties to the west on Bracken Hill and Bracken Close. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. Most of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre (aside from part of the far north of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure spaces. There are six Public Rights of Way (PRoW). Open space designations nearby include a small park with provision for a children's playground, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and one amenity greenspace. Other sites nearby include six outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.62ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.62ha) on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is designated as urban land except for the east of the site which is on designated Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.62ha) on greenfield land; therefore, development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is approximately 990m west of Sunny Bank Ponds Local Wildlife Site, therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore, a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No and potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H536: Church Street, Longwood, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (although a small area to the south is within 5 minutes travel time) and within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a small area to the south is within 31-35 minutes travel time). A minor positive effect is therefore likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority is within 31-35 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the north is 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is surrounded by existing sensitive receptors which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located 80m to the north west of the site and a public playing field, located approximately 197m to the south. In addition there is a Public Right of Way located approximately 10m to the east of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 693m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H537: Land east of Springwood Road, Thongsbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a section to the north and the southern tip of the site within 36-40 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (with an area to the west within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with an area to the west within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site - the northern and south western parts of the site are within 31-35 minutes and the central part of the site is within 36-40 minutes.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary across the site. The most accessible part of the site is the southern tip of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the site of which is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and within 56-60 minutes from a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the northern edge which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the southern tip of the site and negligible for the northern edge of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south and west of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the north west and the southern tip of the site within 6-10 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes from the nearest town/district centre (with small areas in the west and south west within 11-15 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there is Holmfirth Sport Centre is approximately 165m south west of the site which is located within an area of school grounds and playing fields. This area of open space is also adjacent to an area of public playing fields which includes two children's play areas. Within 65m north of the site is a PRoW footpath however there is a river separating the footpath from the site making it less easily accessible. Approximately 125m to the east of the site is a PRoW footpath. To the south of the site approximately 140m away is an area of public playing fields. In addition, approximately 200m to the north west of the site is an area of park and gardens which contains three areas of children's play provision. Approximately 390m south east of the site is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is located within another housing site option. To the north of the site approximately 450m there is an area of Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (3.29ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.29ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.29ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 490m from Hagg Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 695m from Round Wood, Brockholes Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to the SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H538: Cross Lane (west), Stocksmoor (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north, east and west on Cross Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor negative effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A small park with inclusion for a children's playground is located to the north of the site within 110m. Allotments are also located to the north of the site within 120m. A footpath is accessible within 30m of the site to the south.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.72ha) on mainly greenfield land (the south eastern corner of the site appears to have been previously developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.72ha) on greenfield land (the south eastern corner of the site appears to have been previously developed); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 180m of Stocksmoor Grasslands which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. Browns Knoll Meadows, a Local Wildlife Site is located further to the north of the site within 230m of the site. To the south of the site within 350m Upper and Lower Stones Wood has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site (part of the wood has been designated as a Local Geological Site). Birks Wood is within 540m of the site to the north east and has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (the south eastern corner of the site appears to have been previously developed) and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (the south eastern corner of the site appears to have been previously developed) meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H539: Yew Tree Road / Burn Road, Birchencliffe (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a significant positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the east on Prince Wood Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the south western corner of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	The site is on land which has a footpath running through it, which could be lost as a result of housing development;

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 55m of a cemetery which is located to the west. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the south of the site within 130m. A small park, children's playground and allotments are located within 240m to the north west of the site. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.16ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.16ha) on mainly greenfield land (a small part of the western side of the site appears to have been previously developed); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land (the south western part of the site is located on Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.16ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the western side of the site appears to have been previously developed); therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 320m of Grimescar Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north east. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the western side of the site appears to have been previously developed) and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (a small part of the western side of the site appears to have been previously developed) meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective), 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective) 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H540: Kirkbridge Coal Yard, Kirkbridge Lane, New Mill (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A negligible effect is expected on

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part of the site to the south is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A616 along its eastern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a negligible effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural green space is accessible to the west of the site within 40m. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the north west of the site within 240m. Lydgate School provides further outdoor sports facilities within 280m to the west of the site. Outdoor sports facilities are also provided at Wooldale Junior School within 210m to the south west of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.54ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that the most northerly part of the site is on brownfield land); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that the most northerly part of the site is on brownfield land); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Round Wood, Brockholes (a Local Wildlife

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.25km to the north and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is located on greenfield land and its majority is also located within Flood Zone 3 (it is recognised that the south eastern part of the site is not within Flood Zone 3); therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the number of houses at high risk of flooding in the District as well as increasing the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H541: Land at junction of Station Road and New Mill Road, Honley, Homfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is largely within 21 – 25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, whilst a small portion is within 16 – 20 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a primary and within 5 minutes of a secondary school. The site is also mainly within 11 – 15 minutes of a further education institute, although a small part in the south-west is within 6 – 10 minutes. Overall, there is likely to be a significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a GP and is mainly 41 – 45 minutes of a hospital, while a smaller part is within 36 – 40 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties around this site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the eastern boundary of the site. In addition, the site is located adjacent to an A road. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6 – 10 minutes travel time of a local centre and mainly within 5 minutes of a town/district centre, although a small part in the west is located within 6 -10 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site located within 600m of five outdoor sports facilities, four semi-natural and natural greenspaces, five areas with provision for children and young people, a green corridor and amenity greenspace. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.</p> <p>This site is relatively small site (1.68ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.68ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not located within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is located between 250 – 1000m of the Honley Station Cutting SSSI, the Hey Wood/West Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site and the Cliff Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is almost entirely within flood zone 2 (none of the land on which the site lies falls within flood one 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: culture and recreation facilities, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H542 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary greatly throughout the site, from 16 – 20 minutes in central parts to more than 60 minutes in the north-east. In between these parts of the site, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely, being significant positive for the central part of the site and significant negative for the north-eastern part.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary greatly throughout this site. The majority of the site is 11–15 minutes travel</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>time to a primary school, while a small part in the west is within 6 – 10 minutes of the site and the north-east is over 60 minutes travel time. For secondary schools the journey time is between 41 - 45 minutes in the majority of the site, whilst a part in the south is within 46 – 50 and a part in the north-east is over 60 minutes travel time. A central part of the site is within 36 – 40 minutes a further education institute while journey times are over 60 minutes for north-eastern parts. On balance, the overall most accessible part of the site is the central area and the least accessible part is the north-eastern corner. In between those parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the central part of the site it and potentially significant negative for the north-eastern part.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The site is mainly within 16 – 20 minutes of a GP, while a small part is over 60 minutes. The site varies for access to hospitals, with a central part being within 41 – 45 minutes, the south and north-west within 46 – 50 minutes and the north-east being over 60 minutes travel time to a hospital. Overall a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In, addition the site is in close proximity to a factory site. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The site is mainly within 6 - 10 minutes of a local centre, while a north-eastern part south eastern part of the site is more than 60 minutes from a local centre. Access to town/district centres is more varied, mainly being within 11 – 15 minutes of a town/district centre, while a small part in the west within 6 – 10 minutes and a part in the north-east is over 60 minutes from a town/district centre. Overall, a minor positive effect on this objective is expected for the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There are a number of footpaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation, including three areas of natural and semi natural greenspace, an allotment, two outdoor sports facilities and five public footpaths. However, the site is also includes a Public Rights of Way footpath which could be lost as a result of housing development at this location. A mixed effect is therefore likely – a significant positive effect due to the number of recreational facilities, but a potential significant negative due to the potential loss of a footpath.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large site (15.51ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (15.51ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is mainly classed as Grade 3, while the northern part of the site is classed as Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (15.51ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Sheep Ings Farmhouse and the attached barn at the northern end of this site which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	--?	This site is contains the Briery Bank Wood Local Wildlife Site. There are also four others within 250 – 1000m, including Covey Clough Wood, Gregory Spring, Whitely wood and Liley Wood. Overall, due to the site containing a Local Wildlife

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		Site, a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is located on greenfield land however most of the site is not within flood zones 2 and 3 (only a small area to the most northerly part of the site is located within flood zone 2 and 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 9: affordable housing as well as SA objectives 1: employment, and 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed overall effect), and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to 5: amenity, 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity as well as SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed overall effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H544 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Access to an employment node varies across the site. A part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment while the western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest primary school and secondary school. The eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school while the western part of the site is located within 60 minutes travel time of a primary school. The eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest GP and hospital. The eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP while the eastern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a GP. The eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital while the western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing residential properties to the north on Ravensthorpe Road and Lees Hall Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of a local centre and town/district centre. The eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre while the western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a local centre. Parts of the site to the north and to the east are located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as allotments to the east and which also contains a number of access routes all of which could potentially be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities, allotments and an amenity greenspace are all located adjacent to the site to the north by Ravenscourt Road. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the north of the site within 200m on the other side of Ravenscourt Road. The closest children's playground to the site is located within 175m by Lees Holm. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (156.02ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (156.02ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is mostly located on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land (small parts of the site to the north east and south and east have been identified as Urban Land and Grade 4 Agricultural Land respectively).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	--?	This is a relatively large site (156.02ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Jordan Wood and Oliver Wood is a Local Wildlife Site located adjacent to the site to the west. Whitley Wood another Local Wildlife Site is to the west of the site within 85m. The site is also located within 640m of Sparrow Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve to the north. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall scores for these five SA objectives were recorded as mixed), and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall scores for these five SA objectives were recorded as mixed), 11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H545: Land to the south of Cockley Hill Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, with a small section to the east of the site within 11-</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		15 minutes of a primary school. The site is also within 36-40 minutes travel time to a secondary school and a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital, with a portion to the east of the site within 46-50 minutes. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north of the site is adjacent to several residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, adjacent to the south west of the site, is a large farmhouse. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre, with a small area to the east within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre. In addition, the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Several areas of open space and recreation facilities are present to the north west of the site – an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace (205m), allotments (210m), amenity greenspace (260m), a park and garden (435m), and a children's playground (460m). A PRoW is present along the western boundary of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.14ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.14ha) on greenfield land and it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (it is classed as Grade 4). Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.14ha) on greenfield land and is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is 1.1km from the nearest designated sites - the Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve and (Approved) Local Wildlife Site to the north west, and Hutchin Wood (Candidate) Local Wildlife Site to the south east of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H546: Land to the north-west of 636-646 Halifax Road, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. Therefore, it is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 25 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital aside from the far south western area which is within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital. However, the overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the A649 (Halifax Road) to the south which may mean that residents in these parts of the site east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the east and north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre, and a town/district centre. Therefore, overall a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is located within a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities, including several PROWs, the closest being immediately north of the site. Open space designations nearby include one park and garden and two amenity greenspaces. Other areas include four outdoor sports facilities and four areas containing provision for children and young people. However, the outdoor sports facility to the south of the site is located within housing option site H198 and as such could be lost as a result of development. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.4 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.4 ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (0.4 ha) mainly on greenfield land, therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 2.6 km to the north east and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore, a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H547: POL Parkwood Road, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the west within 46-50 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute (with a small area in the south east within 21-25 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes of the nearest hospital (with an area in the west within 46-50 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south and east of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the south east within 11-15 minutes). Therefore a negligible effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 70m north of the site is a bridleway. In addition there is a PRow footpath approximately 95m to the east of the site. Approximately 130m to the east of the site is an area of park and gardens which contains two areas of children's play provision. Also, approximately 245m south east of the site is a private cricket ground. There is also a private bowling green approximately 160m to the north east of the site. To the east of the site is an area of allotments however this is located within another housing site option. Approximately 340m to the east of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace (which is within another housing site option). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.98ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.98ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.98ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Longwood Edge Conservation Area and 1-5 Parkwood Road which are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 820m from Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield Local Geodiversity Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H548: Land east of Abbey Road North, Shepley, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout the site, from 16 - 20 minutes in the north to 26 - 30 minutes in central and eastern parts. In between these parts of the site, journey times to employment opportunities vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely, being significant positive for the north of the site and minor positive for the rest of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site from 6 - 10 minutes travel time to a primary school in the north, to 16 – 20 minutes for eastern parts. For secondary schools the journey time is 21 – 25 minutes throughout the site, whilst the journey time is mainly 31 – 35 minutes for further education facilities, although a smaller part is within 36 – 40 minutes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the north and potentially negligible for the least accessible parts.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is mainly 11 -15 minutes travel time of a GP, while a smaller part is within 6 – 10 minutes. The site is mainly within 51 – 55 minutes of a hospital while a smaller part is within 46 – 50 minutes. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties in close proximity the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there are two separate industrial site in close proximity or adjacent to the site boundary, whilst an A road bounds the western periphery and a railway is in close proximity to the north. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The northern and southern parts of the site are within 5 minutes of a local centre and the eastern and central part is 11 -15 minutes from a local centre. The northern part of this site is within 21 – 25 minutes of a town/district centre, whilst the eastern and central parts are over 31 – 35 minutes from a town/district centre. In between these areas, journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Overall, a mixed effect is expected, a minor positive effect on this objective is expected in north and south and a minor negative for the least accessible areas in the eastern and central parts of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and also an area of amenity greenspace approx. 280m south-west. There is also a outdoor sports facility with associated provision for children and young people approx. 360m to the south-west of this site. In addition, there is an allotment approx. 540m south-west, whilst there are also two PRow's in close proximity to the east of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small site (3.56ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.56ha) on mainly greenfield land. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.56ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	This site is approximately 320m from the Yew Tree Wood Local Wildlife Site and; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and but is not located within flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and also 1: employment (as part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H549: POL, Swallow Lane, Golcar, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is 36 - 40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and 31 – 35 minutes of a secondary school. The site is also within 21 – 25 minutes of a higher education facility so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41 - 45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties within 100m which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the northern and western boundary of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6 – 10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11 -15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site located adjacent to an outdoor sports facility and within 60m of amenity greenspace. There is an area with provision for children and young people and a park and garden approx. 550m to the southeast. In addition, there is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace approximately 420m to the north-west and further areas which provide for children and young people as well as amenity greenspace 530 and 540m to the north-west respectively. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is relatively small (1.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.41ha) on mainly greenfield land and is of lower quality agricultural land (the western part of the site is located on Grade Agricultural Land and the eastern part of the site is located on Urban Land); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not in close proximity to the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	0?	The closest site designated for its biodiversity and geodiversity interests is the Shaw Wood Local Wildlife Site which is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		over 1500m from the site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that development at this location may allow for increased habitat connectivity etc through measures sure as the provision of green infrastructure.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land but is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation facilities, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives were identified.		

#### H550: Carr Top Lane, Golcar, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence, the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, although the northern part is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		within 31-35 minutes. Therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school, as well as being within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and is mainly within 36-40 minutes of a hospital (although an area in the north is within 31-35 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties adjacent to the west and north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Just over half of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the northern part is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre. The entire site is within 6-10 of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected overall.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>As this site currently appears to comprise of allotments, there could be a significant negative effect if the development of the site results in the loss of this open space.</p> <p>However, there are a variety of open spaces available within 600 m of the site, including amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, provisions for young children, parks and gardens and semi-natural greenspaces, most of which are within approximately 300 m north of the site. In addition, there is a public footpath along the eastern boundary of the site and a number of others within 600 m. Therefore, a significant positive effect is also likely in relation to access to recreation and a mixed effect is likely overall.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is quite small (0.41 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is expected.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.41 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative is expected. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land, being classed as 'urban' land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a small site (0.41 ha) on a low-density allotment; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect.</p> <p>However, the site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Buildings on Brook Lane, southeast of the site, and on Clay Well, to the northeast. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.</p> <p>The site is also within the boundary of the Golcar Conservation Area. The loss of this, currently, open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within approximately 625 m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is expected.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: access to recreation (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport, and 19: contribution to climate change; and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: access to recreation (as part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H551: Holme Avenue, Dalton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, although the north-eastern corner is within 21-25 minutes. Therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, though the eastern part is within 11-15 minutes. The site is also within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. So a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 10 minutes travel time of a GP and most of the site is within 36-40 minutes of a hospital, though a narrow sliver of the site to the north is within 31-35 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is immediately surrounded on three sides by residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (though the northern corner is within 10 minutes) and most of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (though the eastern corner is within 15 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There is a variety of open spaces available within 600 m of the site, including several, large semi-natural/natural greenspaces to the south and west, allotments to the north and west, a large park to the north and various MUGA and private bowling greens. In addition, there is a public footpath along the eastern boundary of the site and a number of others within 600 m of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected in relation to this SA objective given that the relative proximity of these facilities to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.65 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is expected.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.65 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land, being classed as 'urban' land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.65 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		development is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective could be negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is generally more than 250 m away from any designated sites and more than 1 km from an statutory designated sites. The site is within 250 m of several small National Forest Inventory woodlands and within 1 km of an Ancient Woodland Inventory forest. It is also just within (approximately 975 m0 of a Candidate Local Wildlife Site (Hey Lane). Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effect were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives it was scored against. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H552: Land to the north of 271 Cliffe Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, though the north-western corner is within 21-25 minutes travel time; therefore a significant positive effect overall on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary within this site. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest primary school and is also within 11-15 minutes of the nearest secondary school (although a small area in the north-western corner of the site is 16-20 minutes from a primary school and 16-20 minutes from a secondary school). Therefore, a potentially significant positive effect is likely overall.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and 46-50 minutes of a hospital (although an area in the south is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.</p> <p>The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100 m of residential properties which may be affected by noise during construction. It is also adjacent, along the western boundary, to what appear to be industrial units which may mean the residents of the site could be affected by industrial noise. Therefore, a significant negative effect is identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centres vary within this site. The southern edge of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre, while the north-western tip is within 26-30 minutes and travel times between those parts of the site vary between those extremes. The southern part of the site is also within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre, while the central and northern parts of the site are within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a mixed effect is likely overall – minor positive for the southern edge of the site and minor negative for the northwest.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	+ +/--?	A public footpath runs through the site from south to north and if development was to proceed at this location this access route could be lost. As a result a potential significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. There are however also several open areas located within 600 m of the site, primarily to the south of the site, including cemeteries, amenity greenspace, small areas which provide for children and young people, and semi-natural/natural greenspace. This variety of greenspaces within close proximity of the site could result in significant positive effect given that new residents may be more likely to make use of these facilities. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.74 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a small site (1.74 ha) on greenfield land with less than half of it (the northern area) being classified as Grade 3 agricultural land the majority of the site being classified as 'urban'. A minor negative effect is therefore expected.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.74 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective, although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, because this area lies close to the boundary of the Gomersal Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 880 m from the Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve. Therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: noise and 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H553 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a small area at the northern tip is within 31-35 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Just over half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area in the north is within 6-10 minutes). Most of the site is also within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school (although an area in the north is within 36-40 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely overall.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The northern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP, while the southern tip is within 11-15 minutes and the centre is within 6-10 minutes. Most of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital, with a small area in the north being within 46-50 minutes travel time. Despite the variations in time, overall the whole site is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is immediately adjacent to residential properties, on the north and southwest boundaries which may mean that residents in those parts of the site are affected by construction noise in the short term. There is also a clay quarry within approximately 150 m of the southeast tip of the site. Therefore, the effect on this SA objective is likely to be minor negative overall.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, with the northern area being within 5 minutes, and most of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre, with a small area in the north being within 16-20 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>A small area of land within the site, in the north, is used as allotments with a semi-natural greenspace bordering it. Therefore, there could be a significant negative effect on this SA objective if that land use is lost as part of the development of the site although this is not yet known. There are also several outdoor sports facilities within 600 m, including immediately adjacent to the allotments in the north, in addition to parks and gardens, amenity greenspace and provisions for young people within 600 m. Additionally, there are at least three public footpaths crossing the site itself. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.06 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.06 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.06 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is within 850 m from the Dalton Bank Local Nature and just about 1 km from the Round Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change; and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H554: Land east of Springwood Road, Thongsbridge, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, though a small area at the southern tip is within 36-40 minutes; therefore a minor negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, with the area in the southwest being within 6-10 minutes. Similarly most of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school, with a small area along the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		northeast boundary being within 11-15 minutes. So a significant positive effect could be likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, with the north-eastern area being within 15 minutes, and most of the site is within 56-60 minutes of a hospital, with the southern tip being within 55 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties near the site to the southeast, and one property to the northwest, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre, with the southern tip being within 6-10 minutes, and most of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre, with the north-eastern area being within 20 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is wholly within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is part of a much larger area of greenspace, most of which is outside of the site. In addition, there are more than 5 outdoor sports facilities and more than 5 other semi-natural/natural greenspaces nearby, a couple of indoor sports facilities, a couple of areas for children and a footpath to the east of the site, much of this within 300-400 m on all sides. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.74 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a small site (0.74 ha) entirely on greenfield land (Agricultural Classification Grade 4); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (0.74 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 150 m and 400 m of National Forest Inventory and Ancient Woodland Inventory sites. It is also approximately 600 m from the Hagg Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site and within 1 km of the Round Wood, Brockholes Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land but is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed result), 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change; and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed result). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H555: Housing allocation H3.12, New Mill Road, Wooldale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36 - 40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is mainly within 11 - 15 minutes travel time of both a primary and secondary school, while a small part in the south is within 6 - 10 minutes for both primary and secondary schools also. The site is within 31 - 35 minutes of a further education institute. Overall, there is likely to be a significant positive effect.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, while a small part is within 16 – 20 minutes. The site is also mainly within 46-50 minutes of a hospital, while a small part is within 51 – 55 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties within 100m of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the southern and western boundary of the site. In addition, the site bounds the A635. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a local centre and mainly within 16 – 20 minutes of a town/district centre, although a smaller part is within 11 -15 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is located adjacent to an area of natural and semi-natural greenspace, while there is also an area approx. 300m to the south-west. In addition there are four outdoor sport facilities within 50m both north and south, approx. 170m to the south-east, and 200m to the west, which also has an area with provision for children and young people. Furthermore, there is an allotment approx. 330m south, while two areas of amenity greenspace with provision for children and young people are located approx. 360m south-west and 320m south-east respectively. A footpath does run through the site however and this access route may be lost if development was to proceed at this location. As such a potential significant negative is identified. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.</p> <p>This site is relatively small site (1.16ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.16ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been designated as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.16ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not in close proximity to the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>The closest site designated for its biodiversity and geodiversity interests is the Hagg Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site which is over 100m from the site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that new development may present opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the provision of greeninfrastructure etc.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land but is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: culture and recreation facilities, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H556: Land adjacent The Old Dower House, Green Balk Lane, Lepton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary greatly throughout the site, from 11 – 15 minutes in the west to 26 – 30 minutes in the east. In other parts of the site, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Overall a mixed effect is likely, being significantly positive for the north-eastern part of the site and minor positive for the eastern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The site is within 6 – 10 minutes travel time to a primary school. For secondary schools the journey time is between 16-20 minutes in the west to 36-40 minutes in the east of the site. In addition, the journey time to a further education institute ranges from 21 – 25 minutes in the west to 36 – 40 minutes in the east. In between those parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the western part and potentially minor positive for the rest of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41 -45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties within 100m of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is mainly within 6 – 10 minutes travel time of a local centre, while a small part is within 5 minutes. The site is mainly within 16 - 20 minutes of a town/district centre, while a small part is within 11 – 15 minutes; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++	<p>There is an area of natural and semi-natural greenspace within 400m to the southwest of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore likely. In addition, there is an outdoor sports facility both east and west at approx.520m from the site. There is an area of amenity greenspace approx. 580m to the west of the site. There are also various PRoW footpaths within close proximity to the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small site (1.51ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.51ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is on Grade 4 agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.51ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, As the site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 240m from the Lepton Great Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site (part of the wood has been designated as a Local Geological Site); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that new development may present opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the provision of greeninfrastructure etc.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (as part of a mixed effect overall), 3: education (as part of a mixed effect overall), 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H557: The Paddock, Sherburn Grove, Birkenshaw (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is largely within 21 – 25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, whilst a small portion is within 16 - 20 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is mainly within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school, whilst a smaller part is within 6 - 10 minutes. The site is also mainly 21 – 25 minutes of a secondary school, whilst a smaller part is 16 – 20 minutes of a secondary school. The site is also mainly 21 – 25 minutes of a further education institute, whilst a smaller part is 26 – 30 minutes. Overall, there is likely to be a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, whilst a small part is within 5 minutes travel time. The site is also 56 – 60 minutes of a hospital. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties around this site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase (particularly on Sherburn Grove to the north and State Lane to the west), including properties directly adjacent to the western and northern boundary of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is mainly within 26-30 minutes travel time of a local centre, whilst a smaller part is within 21 – 25 minutes. The site is also within 16 - 20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is located in close proximity to a number of open spaces which may encourage their use by new residents. Outdoor schools facilities are provided within 60m to the north west of the site and within 300m to the south west of the site respectively. A small park which includes provision for children and young people is also located to the south west of the site within 255. Beyond this park at St Paul's Church a sizeable cemetery is located within 320m of the site to the south west. Furthermore, there is an allotment adjacent to the south-western boundary of the site. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is relatively small (0.94ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.94ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north is located on brownfield land) with a low agricultural grade (the site is located on land which is classified as Urban Land); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.94ha) on greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north is located on brownfield land); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not close to the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. This site lies 280 metres from the boundary of the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 560m from the Tong Moor approved Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that new development may present opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the provision of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		greeninfrastructure etc.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north is located on brownfield land) but is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north is located on brownfield land); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation facilities and no potential significant negative effects were identified for any of the sites in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H558: Land to the north of Birkhill Farm, Birkhill Crescent, Birkenshaw, Bradford, BD11 2EQ (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 0 - 20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and 11 – 15 minutes of a secondary school. The site is also within 21 – 25 minutes of a further education institute. A significant positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are some residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the western boundary of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is mainly within 16 - 20 minutes travel time of a local centre, while a smaller part is within 11 – 15 minutes. The site is also within 11 -15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is located approximately 150m of allotments and 390m of an outdoor sports facility to the north-west. To the west there is another outdoor sports facility and a park and garden with provision for children and young people 250m and 200m respectively. In addition, there are PRoW footpaths within 600m. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is relatively small (0.58ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.58ha) on mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been classified as Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.58ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as this site lies 420 metres from the boundary of the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 870m from the Tong Moor approved Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that new development may present opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the provision of greeninfrastructure etc.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land but is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 8: culture and recreation facilities, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for any of the sites in relation to the SA objectives against which they were assessed.		

#### H559: Land to the east of Leeds Road, Chidswell, Batley (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is mainly within 16 – 20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, whilst some smaller patches are within 11 - 16 minutes; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is mainly within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a primary school, while smaller patches are within 5 minutes. The site is mainly within 21 – 25 minutes of a secondary school, while a smaller part is within 26 – 30 minutes. The site is also mainly within 21 – 25 minutes of a further education institute, while a smaller part is within 26 – 30 minutes. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is mainly within 16 - 20 minutes travel time of a GP, while smaller patches are within and within 11 – 15 minutes of a GP. The site is also mainly within 36 – 40 minutes of a hospital, while smaller patches are within 41 – 45 minutes. Overall, a negligible effect is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are some residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the western boundary of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Travel time of a local centre is a mixed picture, with the southern tip being within 11 – 15 minutes, whilst the eastern part is within 26 – 30 minutes. In between these areas, journey times vary in between those two extremes. Travel time of a town/district centre is mainly within 16 – 20 minutes, while smaller patches are within 11 - 15 minutes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – negligible for the southern tip of the site and minor negative for the rest of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site located within 100m of amenity greenspace, provision for children and young people and an outdoor sports facility. Amenity greenspace, provision for children and young people and an outdoor sports facility are available within 400m north of the site. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is relatively large (7.98ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (7.98ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (7.98ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is located more than 500m from the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not located within 1km of any site designated for its biodiversity or geodiversity; therefore development here would have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that new development may present opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the provision of greeninfrastructure etc.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land but is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation facilities, and 9: affordable housing and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H560: POL, Bankfield Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school however, a small area to the north west of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school. The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school, with two small sections at the north east and north west of the site within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school. Similarly, the majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute, with two small sections at the north east and north west of the site within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute.</p> <p>Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Half of the site, to the east and north east, is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, while the other half, to the west and south, is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital with a very small part of the north west of the site within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The east and south east of the site is within close proximity to existing residential developments, particularly St Peters Crescent, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, to the south of the site is a large farmhouse and steading buildings. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. In addition, the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre, with the north, north east and north west of the site within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>Within 85m north of the site are 3 amenity greenspaces and a children's playground. To the north east of the site, approximately 365m distance, are allotments and amenity greenspace. To the south west and west of the site, there are several areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace with the closest approximately 445m distance, in addition to amenity greenspace (450m), a green corridor (370m), and a cemetery (270m). The site is adjacent to a footpath along Stead Lane and is also within 25m of a local cycle path (to the east of the site).</p> <p>A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.38ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.38ha) on greenfield land. Furthermore, the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (it is classed as Grade 4). Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.38ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within approximately 715 meters of the Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site. Therefore, development could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H561: POL, Balderstone Hall(not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the south-eastern corner of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the south-eastern corner of the site and minor positive for the far northern area of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from the northern area of the site, which is within 5 minutes travel time. Approximately half the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school, while the other half is within 21-25 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a GP, while the other half is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from a small area in the northern part of the site which is within 51-55 minutes travel time. Therefore a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the south and west of the site and a school to the north which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre, aside from a small area in the north which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, aside from the northern part of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW) immediately adjacent to the site to the north, south and west. Greenspace designations nearby include one amenity greenspace, one park and garden and one semi-natural and natural greenspace. There are also five recreational facilities within 600m of the site, the closest being immediately adjacent to the site in the north. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, overall a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.76ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site relatively small (4.76ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is on land designated as urban quality, aside from the far northern area of the site which is located on Grade 3 agricultural land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (4.76ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on a Group of Grade II Listed Buildings around Balderstone Hall to the east of this area. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 930m from Sunny Bank Ponds Local Nature Reserve; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: pollution. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H562: Land south of Back Lane, Clayton West, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school and further education facility. A significant positive effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes from a hospital. A minor positive effect is likely given the site's proximity to a GP. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north and west of the site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace adjacent to the north. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, areas for children and young people, allotments and parks and gardens. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, two of which run along the western and eastern edges of the site. A bridleway is directly adjacent to the north and runs along the site's northern edge. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.67ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (2.67ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not in an area of quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (2.67ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment,	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
heritage assets and their settings.		effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West Local Geological Site is approximately 770m south west of the site; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no potential significant negative effects identified.		

### H563 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node, there a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and further education facility. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes from a hospital. A minor positive effect is likely given the site's proximity to a GP. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is surrounded by sensitive receptors, including residential properties to the west, south and east and commercial premises to the north. Construction of the site could lead to these receptors being exposed to noise and light pollution. A significant negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace within this site and part of a nearby outdoor sports facility is also within the site. It is therefore considered possible that development of this site could lead to these being lost. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, including areas for children and young people, allotments and a park and garden. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths to the south-west, and there is a bridleway directly adjacent to the south. Overall, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1.06ha) and on mostly greenfield land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural quality. A minor negative effect is therefore likely overall.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.06ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West Local Geological Site is approximately 895m south west, Riding Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 970m south-west of the site and Riding Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 920m south-west of the site. A minor negative effect is likely overall.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect is likely for SA objective 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H564: Land east of Hightown Road, Hightown (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the south eastern area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes of an employment mode. The least accessible area is along the north east area of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the south eastern area of the site and potentially minor positive for the north east area of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Travel times to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the south east which is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far north-eastern area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes to a primary school and 16-20 minutes to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. However, overall a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Travel times to healthcare facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the south-eastern area which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 31-35 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far north-eastern corner of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes to a GP and 51-55 minutes to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. However overall a minor positive effect is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the southern, south-eastern, western and north-western boundaries of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Travel times to local and town/district centres vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the north western area which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the far north-eastern area of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes of local and town/district centres. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is expected, minor</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive for the north western area of the site and a negligible effect for the north-eastern area of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities, including several PROWs, the closest being immediately north and to the east of the site. Open space designations nearby include a green corridor, one amenity greenspace, one park and garden and two semi-natural and three natural greenspaces. Other spaces include five sites containing provision for children and young people and six outdoor sports facilities. However, the outdoor sports facility to the south-west of the site is located within housing option sites H198 and as such could be lost as a result of development. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a significant effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (10.88 ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (10.88 ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is designated as urban land quality, aside from the north-western part of the site, which is designated as grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a large site (10.88 ha) mainly on greenfield land, therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 2.6 km to the north and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore, a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12: landscape character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H565: Land between Wakefield Road and Liley Lane, Grange Moor (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (aside from an area in the south west which is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The whole is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and most of the site is within 26-30 minutes to a secondary school (aside from a small area on the south-western boundary which is within 31-35 minutes travel time); therefore, it is likely to have a minor positive effect. It is also within 35 minutes of a further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the A642 (Wakefield Road), which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from a small area in the western part of the site which is within 11-15 minutes). Most of this site is also within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre (aside from a small area in the south western edge which is within 16-20 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/ --?	<p>This site includes an allotment which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three other recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being 120m south-west of the site. Open spaces nearby include three areas of amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other areas include four outdoor sports facilities, two sites containing provision for children and young people and two allotments, although the allotment to the north of the site is included within the housing option site: H710 and therefore could be lost as a result of housing development.</p> <p>However overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (2.08 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is small site (2.08 ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a small site (2.08 ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Liley Wood Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.7km to the north-west and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a potential minor positive effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 18: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H566: Land off Wickleden Gate, Scholes, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node, there a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes from a secondary school, therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	-	The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and more than 60 minutes from a hospital. A minor negative effect is therefore likely. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There is an industrial area directly adjacent to the south-east, and future residents could be exposed to noise over the long term resulting in a significant negative effect. In addition, the site is also surrounded by existing residential properties, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site which reinforces the significant negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace within this site, and it is therefore considered possible that development of this site could lead to this area being lost. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, including amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities and a cemetery. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site. Overall, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.22ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.22ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is therefore likely overall. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This site is small (1.22ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Town Head Farmhouse and adjoining cottage and barn (the loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Morton Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 620m south of this site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). A potential significant negative effect is likely for SA objective 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H567: North West of 183 – 199 Leeds Road, Heckmondwike (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes from a secondary school. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and 36-40 minutes from a hospital. A negligible effect is therefore likely. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A62 (Leeds Road) and this could mean that future residents are exposed to noise pollution over the long term. A significant negative effect is therefore likely. There are also a number of existing residential properties within 100m to the west, south and north, and the residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction and this reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 40m east of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, allotments, additional amenity greenspace, semi-natural and natural greenspace and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRow footpaths to the north and east. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.33ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (1.33ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is therefore likely overall. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (1.33ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Stubley Farmhouse (the loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure. A potential significant negative effect is likely for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H568: Cumberworth Lane, Denby Dale, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and 56-60 minutes from a hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore likely. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties within 100m south, north-east and north-west of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction. A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 110m east. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, a park and garden, areas for children and young people and amenity greenspace. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths to the north and south. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.45ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.45ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is therefore likely overall. The site is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (0.45ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H569: Land east of Eastfield Road, Northorpe, Mirfield, WF14 0QR (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school and 21-25 minutes from a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	0	The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and 36-40 minutes from a hospital. A negligible effect is therefore likely. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties within 100m south, east and north-west of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction. A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a park and garden directly adjacent to the north-east of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, allotments, other parks and gardens, areas for children and young people and a cemetery. There are also a number of PRow footpaths to the north and west. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.08ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (1.08ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is therefore likely overall.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (1.08ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 760m to the east; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H570: Land south of Tinker Lane, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the north-western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes from a primary school and 31-35 minutes from a secondary school, whereas the south-eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school and 31-35 minutes from a secondary school. Between these two extremes, accessibility to education varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the north-western part of the site and negligible for the south-eastern part.
4. Improve the health of local	+/0	Accessibility to health services varies across this site. In this way, the north-western part of the site is within 6-10

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital, whereas the south-eastern part is within 16-20 minutes from a GP and 56-60 minutes from a hospital. In between these extremes, accessibility to healthcare services varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the north-western part and negligible for the south-eastern part. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties, including scattered properties within 100m north, south-west and south-east south, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction. A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Accessibility to local services varies across this site. In this way, the north-western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 21-25 minutes from a town/district centre, whereas the south-eastern part is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and 26-30 minutes from a town/district centre. In between these extremes, accessibility to local services varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – negligible for the north-western part and minor negative for the south-eastern part. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the north of the site. There is also a cemetery to the north-west and a number of PROW footpaths surround the site. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.17ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (3.17ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is therefore likely overall. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (3.17ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Both Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 670m and Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site is approximately 985m to the west; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

### H571 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Accessibility to employment nodes varies across this site. In this way, the north-eastern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node, whereas a section at the western end of the site is within 41-45 minutes of an employment node. In between these two extremes accessibility to employment nodes varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – negligible for the north-eastern part and minor negative for the section at the western end.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, a section at the southern-end of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and secondary school and 21-25 minutes from a further education facility, whereas a section at the western end of the site is within 16-20 minutes from a primary school and secondary school and 31-35 minutes from a further education facility. Between these two extremes accessibility to education varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the section at the southern end of the site and negligible for the section at the western

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		end of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is adjacent to the A6024 (Huddersfield Road) and this could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the long term. A significant negative effect is therefore likely. In addition, there are existing residential properties, including scattered properties, within 100m north, east, south and west, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Accessibility to local services varies across this site. In this way, the north-eastern and south-western parts of the site are 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of town/district centre, whereas the western part of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes from a town/district centre. Although accessibility between these two extremes varies, overall a minor positive effect is likely given the site's proximity to a town/district centre.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRow footpath within the southern part of this site, and it is possible that this could be lost or disrupted during construction. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a cemetery approximately 60m to the west. Other recreational facility and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, parks and gardens, a sports centre, areas for children and young people, areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and amenity greenspace. There is also a number of PRow footpaths to the east and west of the site, as well as a bridleway to the east. Overall, a mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (14.65ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (14.65ha) and on greenfield land which is classified as being of grade 3 agricultural quality. A significant negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (14.65ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Netherthong/Denhouse Conservation Area (the loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Hagg Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 470m north of the site, and Holmroyd Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 930m north-west of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change. Significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land (part of a mixed effect overall) and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H572 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Accessibility to employment nodes varies across this site. In this way, the western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node, whereas the eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of an employment node. In between these two extremes accessibility to employment nodes varies. Although accessibility varies across this site, a significant positive effect is likely due to the sites proximity to an employment node.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the south-eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school, 21-25 minutes from a secondary school, whereas an area in the centre of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school. Between these two extremes accessibility to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		education varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the south-eastern part and negligible for the area in the centre of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	Accessibility to healthcare services varies across this site. In this way, the western end of the site is within 6-10 minutes from a GP and 31-35 minutes from a hospital, whereas a part in the eastern end of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Although accessibility varies between these two extremes, an overall minor positive effect is likely given the site's proximity to a GP. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. Within 100m north and east of this site, there are a number of sensitive receptors including residential properties and Ravenshall School, and these receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	Parts of two local cycle routes and part of a bridleway lie within this site and it is possible that these could be lost or disrupted during construction. However, there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the east. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include allotments, amenity greenspace, areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and areas for children and young people. There is also a number of PRoW footpaths and bridleways surrounding this site as well as local cycle routes. In addition, a national cycle route is to the north-east. Overall, a mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (19.5ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (19.5ha) and on greenfield land which is mostly classified as being of grade 3 agricultural quality. A significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is large (19.5ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site mainly lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Lower Spenningsdale Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 930m north of the site), Jordan Wood and Oliver Wood Local Wildlife Site (approximately 600m south) and Whitley Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 830m south-west). A minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall) and 9: housing. Significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land (part of a mixed effect overall) and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H573: Land south of Jagger Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield, HD5 0QZ (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school however, a small area to the west of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Similarly, the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute, with a small area to the west of the site being 21-25 minutes of a further education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located adjacent to Jagger Hill Farm and there are a number of residential properties located to the west, and southwest (within 100m) which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>A PRoW traverses the centre of the site. The Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve is approximately 125 meters to the north of the site. There are outdoor sports playing fields approximately 245m to the east, a children's playground 460m to the east, and several areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north (400m), north west (555m) west (480m) and southwest (325m) of the site.</p> <p>Therefore, a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is predicted for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.9ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.9ha) on greenfield land. Furthermore, the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (it is classed as Grade 4). Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.9ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes and LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.  LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.  LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'amber' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment due to the presence of a Grade II Listed Building at Jagger Hill 200 meters to the south-east of this area. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building. The effect on the historic environment of development of this site is uncertain.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within approximately 125 meters of the Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site. Therefore, development could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H574: Land to west of Green Balk Lane, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. Within 100m north of this site, there are a number of existing residential properties and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a cemetery adjacent to the east. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, a park and garden and area for children and young people. There is also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding this site and there is a local cycle route and bridleway to the north. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
active modes of transport.		overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.44ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.44ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Caste Hill (the loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this asset).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 270m south-west of this site and Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site is approximately 890m south-west; therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H575: Land at junction of Paddock Road and Moor Lane, Kirkburton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school and 16-20 minutes from a further education facility. A significant positive effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. Within 100m west, south and north-east of this site, there are a number of existing residential properties and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a park and garden and area for children and young people directly adjacent to the west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace and amenity greenspace. There is also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding this site and there is a bridleway to the south. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (7.47ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (7.47ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is mostly outside of an area of high quality agricultural land, although the northern half of the site is on grade 3 agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is large (7.47ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Building at 118 Paddock Road (the loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this asset). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.objective.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 540m north and Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site is approximately 570m north; therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this SA. The effect is uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity in new developments through measures such as the provision of green infrastructure.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H576: Land east of Carr Lane, Cinderhills, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	--	The majority of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a GP and the whole of the site is more than 60 minutes from a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. Within 100m west and north-east of this site there are a number of existing residential properties and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a park and garden approximately 220m north-west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area for children and young people. There is also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding this site. A significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.02ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (1.02ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This site is relatively small (1.02ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 4: health. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H577: Land east of Carr Lane, Cinderhills, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	--	The majority of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a GP and the whole of the site is more than 60 minutes from a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. Within 100m north-west of this site there are a number of existing residential properties and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 200m to the west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include additional semi-natural and natural greenspace, outdoor sports facilities and areas for children and young people. There is also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding this site and there is a byway to the south-east. A significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.7ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.7ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (0.7ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 4: health. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H578: Land north of Longwood Edge Road, Salendine Nook, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the eastern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 5 minutes from a secondary school and further education facility, whereas a part of the western end of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school, 16-20 minutes from a secondary school and 11-15 minutes from a further education facility. In between these two extremes, accessibility to education

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the eastern part of the site and negligible for the part of the western end of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. Within 100m north and west of this site there are a number of existing residential properties. Huddersfield New College is also to the east. It is considered likely that these receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, and a minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. A minor positive effect is therefore likely overall.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is on land designated as an outdoor sports facility and this makes up part of a larger outdoor sports facility in the area. It is possible that the outdoor sports facility area within the site could be lost if the site was developed. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, including allotments, parks and gardens, semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, a cemetery and areas for children and young people. There are a number of PRoW footpaths to the east of the site, one of which runs along the eastern side of the site, and a byway is to the south. Overall, a mixed effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.11ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (2.11ha) and on mostly greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (2.11ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Longwood Edge Quarry Local Geological site is approximately 460m west of this site, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H579: Land south of Jagger Lane, Kirkheaton, Huddersfield, HD5 0QZ (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school, therefore it is likely to have a minor positive effect. It is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located adjacent to Jagger Hill Farm and there are a number of residential properties located to the west and southwest of the site (within 100m) which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve is approximately 130 meters to the north of the site. There are outdoor sports playing fields approximately 350m to the east, a children's playground 550m to the east, and several areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north (380m), north west (510m) west (465m) and southwest (420m) of the site. In addition, within 25 meters there is a PRoW footpath to the north east of the site.</p> <p>A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (it is classed as Grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within approximately 130 meters of the Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site. Therefore, development could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H580: Land to the east and west of Hardcastle Lane, Flockton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to an employment node varies across the site. The south western and central part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node. The north western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes ravel time of an employment node. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times from the nearest primary school and secondary school. The north western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a primary school while the southern western and central</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The north western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the central part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest GP and hospital. The north western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest GP while the central part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The north western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the south western and central part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing residential properties to the south on Manor Drive, Manor House and Ash Brow. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The north west part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the south western part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The north western part of the site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the southern western part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which contains a footpath, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Two children's playgrounds are located to the south of the site within 45m and 80m respectively. A semi-natural and natural greenspace has been located to the south of the site also and is located within 40m. This area also contains amenity greenspace. Outdoor sports facilities, a semi-natural and natural greenspace, a small park and a children's playground are all located to the west of the site within 125m by Parkside. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (27.14ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (27.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (27.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 720m of Kirkby Woodwhich has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall scores for these two SA objectives were recorded as mixed), and 9: housing and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall scores for these five SA objectives were recorded as mixed), 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H581: Land to the south east of Hermitage Park, Lepton, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the south within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is northern part which is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the southern edge which is within 16-20 minutes from a primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially significant positive for the northern part of the site and potentially negligible for the southern edge of the site. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern part which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the southern part which is within 21-25 minutes of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the northern part and potentially negligible effect for the southern part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and west of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible area of the site is the northern part which is 6-10 minutes travel time from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible area of the site is the southern part which is within 21-25 minutes from the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the northern part and potentially minor negative for the southern part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>There is a PRoW footpath the north part of the site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, the site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Approximately 25m north of the site is an area of school playing grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of amenity greenspace. In addition, approximately 150m to the west of the site is a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway. Approximately 540m to the north west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Within 510m north of the site is an area of park and gardens which contains three areas of children's play provision and a multiuse games area. Also, approximately 405m south of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields however this is located within another housing site option. Approximately 565m to the south west of the site is a local nature reserve area of woodland. Approximately 520m to the west of the site is a golf course. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (12.72ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (12.72ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective is likely. The majority of the site is within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3 with an area classed as urban to the west).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (12.72ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes and LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p> <p>LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p> <p>LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Crow Trees on Rowley Lane which is a Grade II Listed Building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to Lepton Great Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 80m from Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (with a small area on the southern edge of the site within flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H582: Land south of New Hey Road, Mount, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north west within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the east within 5 minutes) and is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest hospital (with an area in the north west within 16-20 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and south of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area to the east within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the west of the site within 315m is an area of children's play provision however the open space and site are separate by the M62 motorway which makes it less easily accessible. Approximately 195m to the north east of the site is an area of park and gardens that include two children's play areas however it is located within another housing site option. A bridleway runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. There are a further three bridleways and a PRoW footpath within 285m of the southern boundary. In addition, approximately 305m south of the site is a golf course. Also, approximately 405m to the east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of private playing fields (a rugby football ground and sports centre). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.08ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.08ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban and a small area of grade 4 to the south).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.08ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 265m from Shaw Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 620m from Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield Local Geological Site and 805m from Old Lindley Moor, Huddersfield Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H583: POL Barnsley Road, Flockton, Huddersfield (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. Also, the majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of a further education institute (with one small area in the north west and one small area in the south east within 51-55 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and is within 56-60 minutes of the nearest hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south, east and west of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>To the west of the site approximately 160m away is a PRoW footpath which runs adjacent to an area of allotments. Approximately 150m to the east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, approximately 370m to the east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Within 470m east of the site is an area of public playing fields which contains a cricket ground, an allotment garden and recreation ground and it is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Also, a PRoW footpath runs adjacent to the eastern boundary of the site and within 300m south west of the site there is another PRoW footpath and a PRoW byway. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.67ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.67ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.67ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 740m from Kirkby Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H584: Land south of Gynn Lane, Honley, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a small area in the north within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a small area in the north within 6-10 minutes) and over 60 minutes from a secondary school (with a small area in the north within 5 minutes). Therefore a significant negative effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also over 60 minutes travel time of a further education institute (with two small area in the north within 16-20 and 21-25 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a small area in the north which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. The remainder of the site is over 60 minutes from both a GP and hospital. In between those areas journey times healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the small area in the north and significant negative for the remainder of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and west of the site. In addition, the eastern boundary of the site is adjacent to a railway line which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with a small area in the north within 6-10 minutes) and over 60 minutes of a town/district centre (with a small area in the north within 5 minutes). Therefore a significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	<p>Within 5m south west of the site is a PRoW footpath which continues to run parallel to the southern boundary of the site. Also, approximately 20m south west of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. There is another area of playing fields approximately 135m north west of the site. Within 70m north west of the site is PRoW footpath.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		Approximately 455m west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, approximately 260m west of the site is a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway. To the south west of the site approximately 330m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. To the south of the site within 370m is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it is located within another housing site option. Approximately 475m south west of the site is cricket ground which is within 10m of an area of public playing grounds which includes four areas of children's play provision. Again to the south west of the site, approximately 535m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. To the north east of the site within 225m is a PRoW footpath. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.61ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access for any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.61ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.61ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 30 and 32 Gynn Lane which are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 280m from Honley Station Cutting Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), 285m from Cliff Wood Local Wildlife Site, 350m from Hey Wood/West Wood Local Wildlife Site, 725m from Upper Park Wood Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site, 825m from Park Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 985m from

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes Local Geodiversity Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1; employment, 3: education, 4: health (part of a mixed effect), 5: amenity, 6: local services and facilities, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H585: Land North of Quarry Lane, Lascelles Hall, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and	+/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
ensure that they are accessible.		Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however a small area to the south is within 21-25 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the south of the site and negligible to the north.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Accessibility to both primary and secondary schools vary across the site. An area to the north of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. However an area to the south east is within 26-30 minutes of a primary school and within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the north of the site and minor negative to the south of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Accessibility to healthcare facilities varies across this site. An area to the north west and also a small area to the south of the site are within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, while an area to the east is within 21-25 minutes travel time. The south of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital; however the northern area of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely - minor positive in the south and negligible in the north of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by residential development; however there is an existing industrial area directly adjacent to part of the western site boundary, which may have a long term negative effect on development in this area of the site. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. An area to the north of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. However an area to the east of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. Despite these variances a negligible effect is likely across the whole of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a green corridor approximately 130m to the north west of the site and two areas of semi natural and natural greenspace located approximately 99m to the south west and 174m to the north west. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the western site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.36ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (4.36ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (4.36ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site mainly lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Church of St John the Baptist, a Grade II* Listed Building 215m to the north of the site and on 94A, 96 and 112 Lascelles Hall Road which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 270m from the Round Wood, Tandem candidate Local Wildlife Site and 313m from the Round Wood, Tandem Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H586 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+ +/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a section in the south east which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is a section that runs across the southern part of the site which is over 60 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the south eastern section and potentially significant negative for the southern section of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+ +?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the eastern part of the site which is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school and a further education institute. The least accessible part of the site is a section that runs across the southern part of the site which is over 60 minutes from a primary school, secondary school and further education institute. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective: potentially significant positive for the eastern part of the site and potentially significant negative for the southern part of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a section in the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		north of the site which is 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital, whereas a section that runs across the southern part of the site is the least accessible as it is over 60 minutes from both a GP and hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the northern section and potentially minor negative section for the southern section of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties to the north, west and south of the site. In addition, there is an industrial area immediately to the south west of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a section in the south east, which is 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is a section running across the southern part of the site which is over 60 minutes from the nearest local centre and nearest town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially negligible for the south eastern corner and potentially significant negative for the north western part.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There are several Bridleways and PRoW footpaths that run through this site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, within 20m south of the site is an area of public playing fields which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens that contains two children's play areas and a multiuse games area. In addition approximately 70m to the west of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Also, approximately 325m to the south of the site is an area of amenity greenspace and approximately 530m south of the site is a children's play area. To the west of the site approximately 125m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it is located within another housing option site. Also, to the west of the site is an area of allotments approximately 590m away. To the south west approximately 410m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Therefore a mixed significant positive and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (67.64ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (67.64ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of relatively high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3 with very small areas of urban land to the south).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (67.64ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is within 20m of Soothill Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 180m from Scargill Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 310m from Dunn Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (mixed effect), 3: education (mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 9: affordable housing and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (mixed effect), 3: education (mixed effect), 4: health (mixed effect), 5: amenity, 6: local services (mixed effect) and facilities (mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H587: Land to the North and East of Ullswater Road, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and Entrepreneurship.		separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area to the north east is within 6-10 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the north and western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The whole site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area to the north of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of amenity greenspace and a green corridor approximately 30m and 78m to the west of the site. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		directly adjacent to the north eastern corner of the site boundary and an area of allotments directly adjacent to the southern site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.84ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 557m from the Calum's Wood Quarry Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H588: Land between Hossacks Lane and Meltham, Honley, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. An area to the south east of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time; however an area to the north is more than an hour from the nearest employment node. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the south east and significant negative to the north.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Accessibility to education facilities varies across this site. An area to the south east is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school, and within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute; however an area to the north is more than an hour from the nearest primary and secondary schools. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant positive to the south east of the site and significant negative to the north.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Accessibility to health care facilities varies across this site. An area to the south east of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; however an area to the north is more than an hour from both a GP and a hospital. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the south east of the site and significant negative to the north. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the eastern and southern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. An area to the south east of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; however an area to the north is more than an hour from both a local centre and a town/district centre. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the south east of the site and significant negative to the north.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	There is a public playing field, including a children's playground, located within this site boundary, which could be lost as a result of housing development. The site is also bisected by an existing Public Right of Way which could be lost if this site is developed. However there are a number of areas of open space within 600m, including an area of semi natural and natural greenspace approximately 98m to the north west of the site and an area of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		amenity greenspace approximately 180m to the south. In addition there is an existing bridleway directly adjacent to the northern site boundary. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (11.7ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (11.7ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building in the north eastern corner of the site). The land is classified as being of Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective given that it will result in the development of a large amount of previously undeveloped greenfield land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (11.7ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building in the north eastern corner of the site); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateaux with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the prehistoric remains at Honley Wood, a designated Scheduled Monument located approximately 260m from the site. English Heritage is currently considering a request to extend the boundary of this site so that the monument would be within 100m of this site. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. This site also lies opposite a group of Grade II Listed weaver's houses on Chandler Lane. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 10m from the Honley Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building in the north eastern corner of the site) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building in the north eastern corner of the site); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect) and 9: housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 4: health, 6: services (part of an overall mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport, 11: land use, 12: landscape, 14: biodiversity and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H589: Land to the North West of 330 – 342 Leymoor Road, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a small section in the south within 5 minutes) and within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school (with a tiny area on the northern edge within 41-45 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area on the northern edge of the site within 6-10 minutes) and is within 41-45 minutes of the nearest hospital (with an area in the south within 36-40 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south and west of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with a small area in the south within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a bridleway that runs parallel and encroaches on the site slightly on the south western boundary of the site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, a PRoW footpath runs parallel to the western boundary of the site. Approximately 370m north of the site is another PRoW footpath however there is a brook running between the site and the footpath which makes it less easily accessible. Approximately 270m east of the site is a private cricket ground. Also, to the south east of the site is a private bowling green approximately 320m away. To the south of the site, approximately 270m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however this is located within another housing site option. This area of open space is also adjacent to an area of allotments and an area of amenity greenspace. Approximately 265m south of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to a children's play area and an area of park and gardens. There is an area of school grounds and playing fields approximately 435m south east of the site which is adjacent to an area of public playing fields that includes a children's play area. In addition approximately 470m south west of the site is an area of public playing fields which is adjacent to a private bowling green and an area of amenity greenspace. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.7ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.7ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4 and a small area of urban land to the south).
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.7ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site mainly lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjacent 338 to 342 Leymoor Road which are Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H590: Land North of 326 Vicarage Road, Longwood, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the north eastern, southern and western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is wholly within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is part of a much larger area of greenspace, most of which is outside of the site. There are a number of areas of open space with 600m of the site, including an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 77m to the east of the site, and a children's playground located approximately 207m to the north east. In addition a Public Right of Way is located directly adjacent to the western site boundary. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.5ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.5ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.5ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 816m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H591: Land North of 271 Cliffe Lane, Gomersal, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the north west is within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of this site is 11-15 minutes travel time of both a primary school and secondary school (although an area to the north west of the site is within 16-20 minutes of both) and so is likely to have a significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0/+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Accessibility to health and social care varies across this site. An area to the north west of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and 46-50 minutes of a hospital; however an area to the south is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible to the north west and minor positive to the south of the site. The site is not within or

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the eastern, western and southern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. It is also adjacent, along the western boundary, to what appear to be industrial units which may mean the residents of the site could be affected by industrial noise. Therefore, a significant negative effect is identified.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. An area to the north west is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a local centre; however an area to the south west is within 11-15 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. An area to the north of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, while an area to the south and east of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the southern and eastern area of the site and minor negative in the north western area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	An existing Public Right of Way runs just within the site, parallel to part of the western boundary. This could be lost as a result of housing development. However this site is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space including two children's playground located approximately 109m and 193m to the south of the site, two area of amenity greenspace located approximately 204m and 216m to the south east of the site, and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace, located approximately 236m to the south west of the site. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the northern site boundary. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.89ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		<p>transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.89ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing property located in the south western corner of the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.89ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing property located in the south western corner of the site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to uncertain impacts on the nearby Gomersal Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 709m from the Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing property located in the south western corner of the site) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
close to source.		This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing property located in the south western corner of the site); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H592: Land North of Red Lane, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>Accessibility to education facilities varies across this site. An area to the north of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school; however an area near the centre of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school, while an area to the east of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time. A mixed effect is therefore likely - negligible in the north of the site and in an area to the east, and significant negative in an area to the west of the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Accessibility to health and social care is varied across this site. An area to the north of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP; however an area in the centre of the site is within 36-40 minutes of a GP. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. The majority of the site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital, while an area to the east is within 51-55 minutes travel time. A mixed effect is therefore likely - minor positive to the north of the site and minor negative in the central area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the southern and western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the east is within 16-20 minutes). An area to the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; however the central area of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time. A mixed effect is therefore likely - minor positive to the north of the site and significant negative in the central area of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located approximately 169m to the south east of the site, a green corridor located approximately 169m to the south east and a children's playground located approximately 244m to the south east of the site. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way approximately 117m from the western site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.24ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.24ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively small site (2.24ha) on greenfield land; however it is located approximately 120m to the north east of the Peak District National Park. Therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective, although this effect is recorded as uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 693m from the South Pennine Moors, a designated SAC, SPA and SSSI; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of an overall mixed effect), 6: services (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport, 12: landscape (part of an overall mixed effect) and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H593: Land South of Jill Lane, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the south is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and Entrepreneurship.		separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although an area to the south is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school) so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the south of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 36-40 minutes of a hospital); therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the south eastern and part of the western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre (although an area to the south of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and	++/--?	<p>The northern section of this site is bisected by an existing Public Right of Way, which could be lost as a result of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		housing development. However this site is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space including two areas of park and gardens located approximately 18m to the east of the site and 172m to the west and an area of allotments located approximately 204m to the south east. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.07ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.07ha) on greenfield land, the majority of which is classed as being of Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.07ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 761m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 11: land use (part of an overall mixed effect) and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H594: Land South East of Shillbank View, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the west of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area in the west is within 11-15 minutes). Most of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school (although an area to the north of the site is within 16-20 minutes). Overall, the site is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (although a tiny area to the north east of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time). Most of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the north east is within 36-40 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect is likely overall. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties directly adjacent to the eastern and part of the northern boundaries of this site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area in the north is within 6-10 minutes travel time). Accessibility to a town/district centre varies across the site. An area to the north east is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; however a small area in the south west is within 16-20 minutes travel time. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the north east of the site and negligible in the south west.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
behaviour and the fear of crime.		lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes an existing outdoor sports facility (football ground), which could be lost as a result of housing development. However the site is also within 600m of a number of other areas of open space that could be used by residents including a public park approximately 12m to the south east and a bowling green approximately 96m to the south east. There is also a National Cycle Route approximately 152m to the south of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.93ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.93ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (it is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.93ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Castle Hill motte and bailey castle, a Scheduled Monument located approximately 350m from the site. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. In addition, the Church of St Mary, located approximately 350m to the south of this site, is a Grade II* Listed Building. There is also a cluster of Grade II Listed Buildings around The Church of St Mary to the south of this site. The loss of this area and its subsequent

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 986m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H595: Land to the east and west of Hardcastle Lane, Flockton, Wakefield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The north of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node and the south-western corner of the site is within 21-25 minutes. However, in between the north and southwest of the site the journey times vary between these two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south of the site and negligible for the north.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site, to the south is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, with the rest of the site in the northeast being within 11-15 minutes. A small area to the north of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school and a small area to the south is within 16-20 minutes, the travel time to education facilities from the rest of the site varying between the two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective could be expected – potentially significantly positive for a small area in the south of the site and potentially minor positive for the rest of the site. Travel times to a further education facility varies from 31-35 minutes in the south to 41-45 minutes in the north</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the north is within 16-20 minutes. Most of the site is also within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital with the northeast and northwest areas of the site being within 56-60 minutes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for most of the site, in the west, south, and east, and a negligible effect in the north of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties surrounding three side of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The north side of the site is bordering arable fields. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre with a small area in the south being within 5 minutes. The very north of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a town or district centre; the southwest corner is within 26-30 minutes of a town centre and the rest of the site varies in travel time between the extremes in the north and southwest. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – varying from minor positive for the south of the site to minor negative in the north of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Located within 600m to the west and southwest of the site are four outdoor sports facilities, three semi-natural/natural greenspaces, two cemeteries, an amenity greenspace and allotments. To the southeast are further greenspaces and a network of footpaths run through the area north of the site. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.2 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as mostly 'green' for only two of the eight features assessed and the south, west and small part of the eastern edge were also green on one further feature. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively small site (3.2 ha) on greenfield land, classed as Grade 3 agricultural land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.2 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 550 m from the Kirkby Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed, with a large part of a third site also being classed as green; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 3: Access to Education (as part of a mixed result), 4: Access to Health Facilities (as part of a mixed result), and 8: leisure and recreation; no potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H596 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the south eastern area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes of an employment mode. The least accessible area is along the north which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. However overall a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from a small area in the north of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time). The whole site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		school; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The whole site is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a higher education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Travel times to healthcare facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far northern area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 36-40 minutes to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far southern area of the site, which is within 21-25 minutes to a GP and 46-50 minutes to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, overall a mixed effect is expected- potentially minor positive for the far northern area of the site and negligible for the far southern area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are industrial buildings and activities directly to the east which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Travel times to local and town/district centres vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far north western area which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local and town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the far south of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes to a local centre and 36-40 minutes travel time to a town/district centres. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is expected, potentially negligible for the far north western area of the site and a minor negative effect for the far south of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	This site contains a Public Right of Way (PRoW) which could be lost as a result of development. However this site is also within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities including several PROWs. Greenspace designations nearby include two amenity greenspaces, one park and garden and one area of natural/semi-natural greenspace. Other spaces include four sites containing provision for children and young people and four outdoor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		sports facilities. However, this area of natural/semi-natural greenspace and the sports facility immediately north of the site are within housing option H198, which could be lost a result of development. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (5.26 ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.26ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated as grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a large site (5.26 ha) mainly on greenfield land, therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects Grade II Listed Thornbush Farm to the east. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Clifton Lagoon Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 1.7 km to the south-west and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore, a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution, 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H597 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the north and west of the site is within 51-55 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area to the east is within 5 minutes of a primary school) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the south of the site is within 11-15 minutes) and the whole site is over an hour travel time from a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the southern site boundary and within 100m of the eastern, northern and western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area to the east is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a children's playground located approximately 118m to the south west of the site and an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 354m to the north east. In addition there is an existing bridleway directly adjacent to the western site boundary and a</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
open space and encourage their usage.		Public Right of Way approximately 97m north of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.67ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (6.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (6.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site mainly lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 562m from the Morton Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and 9: housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H598 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. An area to the north is within 51-55 minutes of an employment node; however a small area to the north east and an area to the south are within 36-40 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant negative to the north of the site and negligible to the north east and south.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	-?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		<p>places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Accessibility to education facilities varies across this site. A small area to the south west of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school, while an area to the south east is within 6-10 minutes travel time. An area to the north of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however an area to the north east and an area to the south are within 26-30 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive in the south east and negligible to the south west.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Accessibility to health and social care varies across this site. An area to the south west is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP, while an area to the north east is within 6-10 minutes. The majority of this site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; however an area to the north west is within 56-60 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the north east and negligible to the south west of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to part of the eastern site boundary and within 100m of the south western corner of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+ / -	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. An area to the north of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a local centre, while the area to the east and south is within 16-20 minutes. An area to the south west is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; however an area to the east is within 6-10 minutes. In between, travel time varies between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the east and minor negative to the south west.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The northern part of this site is bisected by an existing Public Right of Way, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However this site is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a children's playground located approximately 104m to the south east of the site, a green corridor located approximately 112m to the south of the site and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located approximately 120m to the south. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (9.23ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (9.23ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (9.23ha) on greenfield land and is located within approximately 235m of the Peak District National Park; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies mainly in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 797m from the South Pennine Moors, a designated SAC, SPA and SSSI; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect) and 9: housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of an overall mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 11: land use and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H600: Land to the North West of 330 – 342 Leymoor Road, Golcar, Huddersfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a small section to the north within 36-40 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a small section in the south within 5 minutes) and within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the north within 41-45 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the north within 6-10 minutes) and is within 36-40 minutes of the nearest hospital (with an area in the north within 41-45 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with a small section in the south within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with a small area in the south within 6-10 minutes).

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 15m south of the site is a PRow footpath. To the south of the site there is a bridleway approximately 45m away. Approximately 320m north of the site is another PRow footpath however there is a brook running between the site and the footpath which makes it less easily accessible. In addition there is a PRow footpath approximately 105m to the west of the site. Within 120m south east of the site is a private cricket ground. Also, to the south east of the site is a private bowling green approximately 180m away. To the south of the site, approximately 205m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however this is located within another housing site option. This area of open space is also adjacent to an area of allotments and an area of amenity greenspace. There is an area of school grounds and playing fields approximately 310m south east of the site which is adjacent to an area of public playing fields which includes a children's play area. In addition approximately 505m south west of the site is an area of public playing fields which is adjacent to a private bowling green and an area of amenity greenspace. Approximately 290m south of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to a children's play area and an area of park and gardens. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.29ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.29ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.29ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies mainly in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 338 to 342 Leymoor Road and 278 to 282 Leymoor Road which are Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H601 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Approximately half of this this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, while the other half is within 11-15 minutes travel time and the whole site is within 6-10 minutes to a secondary school; therefore it is likely to have a significant positive effect.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, aside from the area along the eastern boundary which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP. Most of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from the western are of the site which is within 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the M62 Motorway, which may mean that residents in these parts of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from a small area in the far western edge of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes). Most of this site is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (aside from a small area in the far western edge which is within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore, a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>There is a Public Rights of Way (PRoW) within the site which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three other recreational facilities. There are two PRoW, one area of semi-natural and natural green space, one site containing provision for children and young people and two outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (3.33ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.33 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of the site is on land designated as grade 3 agricultural quality, while the eastern boundary of the site is on land designated as urban</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a small site (3.33 ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve is approximately 990m south of the site and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore given that housing development at this location would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: local amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H602 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the most southern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A629 along its eastern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the south eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the south eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a negligible effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are accessible to the north of the site within 215m. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 230m of the site to the north west. Amenity greenspace is located within 385m to the north west of the site on Penistone Road. Allotments can be accessed via Near Bank within 525m of the site to the north east.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.78ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 40m of Gelder Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the west. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	--	This site is located on greenfield land and its northern part is also located within Flood Zone 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the number of houses at high risk of flooding in the District as well as increasing the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H603 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Penistone Road and to the west on Far Bank. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are accessible to the north west of the site within 115m. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 160m of the site also to the north west. Further amenity greenspace is located to the north of the site within 210m. Allotments can be accessed via Near Bank within 450m of the site to the east.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.69ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.69ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly on Grade 3 Agricultural Land (a small part of the site to the east is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.69ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Shelley Methodist Church to the north which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 145m of Gelder Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the west. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H604 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to north east is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the southern part of the site is located within 5 minute travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Dirker Drive and to the east on Dirker Bank Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A small park is accessible to the east of the site within 70m and outdoor sports facilities and a children's playground are also located in this area. A large semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 15m to the south of the site and outdoor sports facilities are also located in this area. Allotments can be accessed within 225m to the south of the site by Station Road.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.52ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.52ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.52ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Dirker on Spring Head Lane which is a Grade II Listed Building adjacent to the site and Ivy Cottage which is a Grade II Listed Building to the west of the site within 50m.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 665m of South the Pennine Moors which has been designated as an SPA, SSSI and a SPA to the north. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H605 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node. A significant negative effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	--	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on Upper Bank End Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the western part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor negative effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 55m to the north of the site. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 190m to the south of the site. A small park is located to the north of the site within 445m and a children's playground is also accessible at this location.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.21ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.21ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land (a small part of the site to the west is located on Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.21ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures and LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.  LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.  LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham) comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Underbank Conservation Area which is in close proximity to the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Morton Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.13km to the south west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 4: health. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H606 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A minor positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the northern part of the site is located within 5 minutes of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (the northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes of the nearest secondary school). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the northern part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on North Row. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the northern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a negligible effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A children's playground is located within 110m of the site to the east. A cemetery is located to the north of the site within 130m. Allotments are provided to the north east of the site within 220m. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 90m to the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		west of the site. Shepley Cricket Club is located within 235m also to the west of the site.  As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.8ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.8ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.8ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 37 Cliffe Road to the north of this area which is a Grade II Listed Building. The site is also adjacent to Shepley Conservation Area and may be impacted upon by development of the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 715m of Upper and Lower Stones Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Geological Site to the north west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity and geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H607 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		site to the south east is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A negligible effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes of the nearest primary school). The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education ( a small part of the site to the north west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the north western part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A6024 along its western edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the north eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the south. Along adjacent to the site to the south is a semi-natural and natural greenspace. A small park is located within 195m to the east of the site. A children's playground is also provided at this location.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.96ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.96ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.96ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site mainly lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 115m of Hagg Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes is located within 925m to the north east of the site and has been designated as a Local Geological Site. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H608 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The south west of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The north and west part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The areas between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest employment node. As such an overall mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the south eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes of the nearest primary school. The northern part of the site is also located 26-30 minutes travel time from the nearest secondary school while the south part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time. Between these extremes, areas are located at variable travel times from the nearest primary and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The south western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP while the northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. Between these extremes, areas are located at variable travel times from the nearest GP. The site is also located within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A635 along its southern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the north and eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the north eastern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. The areas between these extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed (minor positive/minor negative) effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A small park is located to the south of the site on Cumberworth Lane within 80m. The Cumberworth Church of England First School which is also located on Cumberworth Lane provides outdoor sports facilities within 95m to the south east of the site. A cemetery is located within 240m to the east of the site at St Nicholas Church. Further to the west a small park is located on Eunice Lane within 340m of the site. Three small children's playgrounds are located in this area.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (8.53ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (8.53ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the	--?	This is a relatively large site (8.53ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 60m of Lower Jane Well which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the west. To the north west of the site within Yew Tree Wood has also been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H609 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area area in the north of the site is within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (although an area in the north is within 6-10 minutes). The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, with a small area in the southeast within 6-10 minutes. Most of the site is also within 56-60 minutes of a hospital, with the southeast corner being within 51-55 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to a number of residential properties along the western and eastern boundaries which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 0-5 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area in the northwest is 6-10 minutes). Most of the site is also within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area in the north is within 26-30 minutes). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely on this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is immediately adjacent to a children's play area, parks and gardens, semi-natural/natural greenspace and outdoor sports facilities. There are also allotments, cemeteries, various footpaths and a byway within 600 m of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore expected on this SA objective given that the provision of these open spaces in close proximity to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.58 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green'</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.58 ha) on greenfield land which is classed as Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.58 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment; therefore a negligible effect is likely.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 400 m from the Kirkby Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation,10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change; and no significant negative effects were identified.		

#### H610 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and 31-35 minutes from a secondary school; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The whole of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north- east and west of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a local centre and 41-45 minutes of a town/district centre. A significant negative effect is therefore likely overall.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility adjacent to the south. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include parks and gardens, amenity greenspace, other outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site, one of which runs along the southern edge of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.78ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was not classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.78ha) and on greenfield land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural quality. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.78ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Little Gomersal Conservation Area (the loss of this this and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was not classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 6: local services, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H611 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes of an employment mode. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far southern area of the site and minor positive for the far northern area of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern area of the site, which

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is within 6-10 minutes to a primary and secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far southern area of the site and negligible for the far northern area of the site. This site is also within 30 minutes to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far southern area of the site and minor positive for the far northern area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by residential properties and the residents may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 31-35 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect the far southern area of the site and minor negative for the far northern area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++/--?	There is a Public Right of Way (PRoW) within the site, which could be lost as a result of the development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several PRoW, the closest being a bridleway

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		approximately 135m west of the site, there is also a national cycle route within 600m. Greenspace designations nearby include a green corridor and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include eight outdoor sports facilities in addition to Spen Peak Physique and Spenborough Pool sports centres and five sites containing provision for children and young people. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.55ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site relatively small (0.55ha) and on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is relatively small (0.55ha) and on brownfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is approximately 2.3km from Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserve; therefore, development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution and 8: leisure and recreation. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H612 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the west is within 6-10 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a primary and secondary school (although an area to the east is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and an area to the west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 10 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. Accessibility to a hospital varies across the site. An area to the west is 16-20 minutes travel time of a hospital; however a large area to the east is within 26-30 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. Despite these variances a significant positive effect is likely across the whole site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to northern, southern and part of the western site boundary, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the east is within 6-10 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a large area of semi natural and natural greenspace located directly adjacent to the south eastern boundary, an area of amenity greenspace located directly</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		adjacent to part of the southern boundary, and a children's playground located approximately 52m to the south of the site. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way located approximately 99m to the west of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H613 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Accessibility to employment nodes varies across this site. In this way, the southern end of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node, whereas the north-eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of an employment node. Although accessibility varies between these two extremes, an overall significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school as well as 11-15 minutes of a secondary school, and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a further education facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 26-30 minutes from a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east and west of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. A negligible effect is therefore likely overall.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is on land designated as semi-natural and natural greenspace and it is considered that the development of this site would result in the loss of this area. However, there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is amenity greenspace and additional semi-natural and natural greenspace which are directly adjacent to the west and south respectively. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, additional amenity greenspace, additional semi-natural and natural greenspace and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRow footpaths surrounding the site, one of which is directly adjacent to the east. A mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) is therefore likely for this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (2.42ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area classed as high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (2.42ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H614 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and 26-30 minutes of a secondary school; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local	0/--	Accessibility to healthcare services varies across this site. In this way, the north-eastern part of the site is within 16-

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		20 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital, whereas the southern part of the site is more than 60 minutes from a GP and hospital. In between these two extremes, accessibility to healthcare varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – negligible for the north-eastern part and significant negative for the southern part. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north-east and south-west of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre and therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains a small section of an outdoor sports facility in south eastern area of the site. However there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an adjacent outdoor sports facility (a small part of which extends into the site). Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include semi-natural and natural greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. There is also a large network of PRoW footpaths, bridleways and local cycle routes to the north and south. A mixed effect -significantly positive and significantly negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (3.41ha) and on mostly greenfield land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural quality. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (3.41ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Buildings around Broad Oaks (the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these assets).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--	Whitley Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is directly adjacent to the west of this site and, as a result, a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective. However, this effect is uncertain as depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 4: health (part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation and leisure (mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H615 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and 36-40 minutes of a hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore likely. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A642 (Wakefield Road) and future residents could be exposed to noise pollution over the long term. A significant negative effect is therefore likely. In addition, there are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north and south of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. This therefore reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes from a town/district centre, and therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 60m to the south. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include allotments, areas for children and young people and a park and garden. There are also a number of PRow footpaths to the west and south of the site, and a local cycle route is to the west. A significant positive effect is likely overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.54ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.54ha) and on mostly greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (0.54ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-	Wakefield Road candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 400m north of the site and Gawthorpe Lower Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 820m north-east of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely overall. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that new development may allow for the incorporation of biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H616 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school and within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the north within 26-30 minutes).

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the south within 6-10 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital (with an area within 36-40 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties including a care home within close proximity to the north, east and south of the site. In addition, part of the northern boundary is also adjacent to the A642 (Wakefield Road) which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the south within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area to the north within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site contains an area of Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there is a bridleway within 80m and a PRoW footpath approximately 150m south west of the site, there is also a PRoW footpath approximately 85m to the south east of the site. Approximately 125m to the south west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which contains a children's play area. To the west of the site approximately 420m away is an area of allotments which is also adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace. In addition, approximately 245m to the north west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Within 565m south east of the site are five children's play areas. To the north of the site there is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 330m away and an area of amenity greenspace approximately 520m away. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
meets their needs.		affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.94ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.94ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.94ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is within 140m of Wakefield Road, Lepton Local Wildlife Site, within 625m of Round Wood, Tandem Local Wildlife Site and approximately 910m from Gawthorpe Lower Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 6: local services and facilities, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H617 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the whole of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is likely overall.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore likely. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east and south of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, and therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a cemetery approximately 100m to the north. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include amenity greenspace, a park and garden, areas for children and young people, outdoor sports facilities and semi-natural and natural greenspace. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site. A significant positive effect is likely overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.64ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.64ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.64ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Buildings at 17 to 29 Clay Well and adjoining factory at the northern edge of this area as well as Golcar Conservation Area (the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these assets).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 650m south-east of this site, therefore a minor negative effect is likely. This effect is recorded as uncertain given that development at this location may allow for diversity enhancements depending on its design.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H618 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 46-50 minutes from a secondary school. A minor positive effect is likely overall.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and the whole of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore likely. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east and south of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, and therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 180m to the north. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include amenity greenspace, a park and garden, area for children and young people and outdoor sports facilities. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths surrounding the site, one of which is directly adjacent to the site, and a bridleway and local cycle route are to the east. A significant positive effect is likely overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.88ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (3.88ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (3.88ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Covey Clough Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 270m north-east), Hutchin Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 420m south), Gregory Spring approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 620m east) and Briery Bank Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 820m north-east). A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective. This effect is recorded as uncertain given that development at this location may allow for diversity enhancements depending on its design.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H619 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time from an employment node; therefore a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time from a primary school, secondary school and further education facility. A significant negative effect is therefore likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes from a GP and a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m south and east of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time from a local centre and town/district centre; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are no recreational facilities or areas of open space within 600m of this site, however, there are a number of PRoW paths to the north and south which could be used by future residents. A significant positive effect is likely overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.49ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was not classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.49ha) and on brownfield land. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	+?	This site is small (0.49ha) and on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Fulstone Conservation Area (the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity and geodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Upper and Lower Stones Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 390m north-east), Upper and Lower Stones Wood Local Geological Site (approximately 860m north-east) and Holme House Grasslands approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 950m south). A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective. This effect is recorded as uncertain given that development at this location may allow for diversity enhancements depending on its design.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was not classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H620 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes from a secondary school. Therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east and west of this site and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and this results in a minor negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time from a local centre and 6-10 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	Two PRoW footpaths pass through this site, and it is possible that these could be lost or disrupted during construction. However, within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include areas for children and young people, areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, a cemetery, allotments and other outdoor sports facilities. There are also a number of other PRoW paths surrounding the site, and a national cycle route is to the west. A mixed effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.62ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (2.62ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (2.62ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 550m north-west of this site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H621 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school, whereas the southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and 36-40 minutes of a secondary school. Although accessibility varies between these two extremes, a minor positive effect is likely overall due to the site's proximity to a primary school.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and the whole site is within 51-55 minutes from a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east and south-west of this site and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction, and this results in a minor negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Accessibility to local services varies across this site. In this way, the northern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes from a town/district centre, whereas the southern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre. In between these two extremes access to education varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the northern part and minor negative for the southern part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, approximately 140m to the north. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include a green corridor, amenity greenspace, a cemetery and an outdoor sports facility. There are also a number of other PRow paths to the south-east and there is a bridleway to the north-west. A significant positive effect is therefore likely overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.75ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.75ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is approximately 160m east of the Peak District National Park; therefore a significant negative effect is likely due to the potential for the site to adversely affect the quality of the landscape. This effect will be uncertain, however, until the design of the development is known. The site is also on greenfield land, which reinforces the negative effect.  The site lies mainly in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	South Pennine Moors SAC, Peak District Moors SPA and Dark Peak SSSI are approximately 840m to the west of this site, therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H622 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with the west of the site within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school, within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school, and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The west of the site is within 85m of the A629 Halifax Road which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. The south and south west of the site are in close proximity (65m) to residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with the east of the site within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The west of the site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, adjacent to which is a park and garden (45m), two children's playgrounds (70m), and an allotment (65m). To the south of the site is a cemetery (65m). To the north west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace (150m). Approximately 100m to the north east of the site is a local cycle route. There are several PRow within close proximity to the site – 15m to the west, 70m to the north east, and 130m to the south. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.45ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.45ha and is mainly on greenfield land (there are small agricultural sheds to the south east and north west of the site). In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed partly as Grade 4 and partly as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.45ha) on mainly greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'amber' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment due to the presence of a Grade II Listed Building. The site is situated 100 meters from the churchyard of the Grade II Listed Church of St Philip the Apostle. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building. The effect on the historic environment of development of this site is uncertain.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is 565m from the Grimescar Wood Local (Approved) Wildlife Site. Therefore, development may have a minor effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with no potential significant negative effects. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H623 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the south west within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. However travel time to the nearest secondary school and further education institute vary through the site. The north eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time from a secondary school whereas as the south western part is within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		However, overall a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. Journey times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the south within 6-10 minutes). However, travel time to the nearest hospital varies through the site. The south western part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest hospital whereas the north eastern part is within 26-30 minutes. However, overall a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the north and south of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the north east within 11-15 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the east within 11-15 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however this open space is within another housing site option. The site is also adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which in turn is adjacent to an area of park and gardens that contains an area children's play provision and a multiuse games area. Within 125m south west of the site is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however, it is located within another housing site option. To the east of the site approximately 385m away is a cricket ground which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Approximately 300m south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, approximately 550m to the south of the site is an area of park and gardens that contains three areas of children's play provision and approximately 530m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, however they are both located within other housing site options.</p> <p>Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.39ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access all eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.39ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.39ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 12 and 13 Warren house Lane and the adjacent barn which are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 935m from Old Lindley Moor, Huddersfield Local Geodiversity Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access all eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H624 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the eastern part which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is the north western part which is 31-35 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the eastern part and potentially negligible for the north western part of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the eastern part which is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school and a further education institute. The least accessible part of the site is the south western corner which is within 21-25 minutes from a primary school, within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school and within 36-40 minutes from a further education institute. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective: potentially minor positive for the eastern part of the site and potentially minor negative for the south western corner of the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>++/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the east which is 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 16-20 minutes of a hospital, whereas the western edge of the site is the least accessible as it is within 21-25 minutes from a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially significant positive for the eastern part of the site and potentially negligible for the western part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity to the east of the site. In addition, the site is adjacent to the M62 motorway which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>+/-</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the eastern part, which is 6-10 minutes travel time from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the western edge which is within 26-30 minutes from the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the eastern part and potentially minor negative for the western edge of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 35m of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however this open space is within another housing site option. Approximately 185m south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however this is also within another housing site option. The site is also within 310m of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which in turn is adjacent to an area of park and gardens that contains an area children's play provision and a multiuse games area. In addition, approximately 510m to the south east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.83ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.83ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.83ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 635m from Old Lindley Moor, Huddersfield Local Geodiversity Site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 4: health (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H625 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the fragmented site. The most accessible part of the site is on the central

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are accessible.		western boundary area, which is within 11-15 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is in the central area of the largest fragmented part of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the central western boundary area of the site and significant negative for the central area of the largest fragmented part of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across this fragmented site. The most accessible area is central western boundary area, which is within 6-10 minutes to a primary and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the central area of the largest fragmented part of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the central western boundary area and significant negative for the central area of the largest fragmented part of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across this fragmented site. The most accessible area is in the north-western part of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes to a GP and 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the central area of the largest fragmented part of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a GP and hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the central western boundary area and significant negative for the central area of the largest fragmented part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	0	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by any sensitive receptors; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local services varies across this fragmented site. The most accessible area is in the north-western part of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes to a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the central area of the largest fragmented part of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a service centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially negligible effect the north-western part of the site and significant negative for the largest fragmented part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a Public Right of Way (PRoW) within the site, which could be lost as a result of the development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several PRoW, the closest being a bridleway immediately adjacent to the site in the east, there is also a national cycle route, within 10m of the site to the east. Greenspace designations nearby include a green corridor and one park and garden and two amenity greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include eight outdoor sports facilities in addition to Spen Peak Physique and Spenborough Pool sports centres and five sites containing provision for children and young people. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.85ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site relatively small (3.85ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is on land designated as Grade 3 agricultural quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This site is relatively small (3.85ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is approximately 2.6km from Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserve; therefore, development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		entirely 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H626 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the west within 11-15 minutes) and is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 46-50 minutes of a further education institute (with an area to the south within 51-55 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area on the southern edge within 31-35 minutes) and the site is over 60 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the north and east of the site. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area to the south within 21-25 minutes). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>To the north of the site approximately 35m away is the West Yorkshire Cycle Route. Also, a PRow footpath runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. There is another PRow footpath approximately 200m west of the site. Within 600m north of the site there are a number of PRow footpaths. Within 25m north east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens and an area of public playing fields that contains two areas of children's play provision. However, a section of the semi-natural and natural greenspace is within another housing site option. To the north west of the site approximately 135m away is a cricket ground. In, addition 315m east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.66ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 55m from Yateholme Reservoirs &amp; Plantations Local Wildlife Site, approximately 205m from Digley Reservoir/Marsden Clough Local Wildlife Site, approximately 825m from Digley Quarries, Holmbridge Local Geological Site, approximately 865m Carr Green Meadows Holmbridge Local Wildlife Site and within 955m of New Laith Fields Holmbridge Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H627 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a small area in the south west within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with an area in the east within 5 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the north within 16-20 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute (with a small area in the south western corner within 31-35 minutes).</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 26-30 minutes of the nearest hospital. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity to the north and east of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the west within 6-10 minutes) and is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>There is a sports centre located approximately 370m to the west of the site. The Central Kirklees Cycling Map route runs within 40m north of the site. Approximately 100m south of the site is a PRoW footpath and another footpath runs approximately 120m south of the site. To the south east of the site approximately 145m away is a PRoW footpath. Approximately 35m east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which lies adjacent to an area of park and gardens. This park and gardens contains three areas of children's play provision, a multiuse games area and a public bowling green. Within 20m north of the site are an area of amenity greenspace and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, there is another area of amenity greenspace approximately 70m north of the site. Approximately 200m north east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Further to the north east of the site approximately 490m away is an area of allotments. Within 120m south of the site there are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace (one is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace) and 390m south of the site is an area of public playing fields. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.73ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.73ha) and the majority is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.73ha) and the majority is on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 595m from Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	<p>The majority of the site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of	+	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
waste close to source.		The majority of the site is brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The positive effect is uncertain given that the materials currently onsite are unknown at this stage.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 6: local services and facilities, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H628 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 31-35

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Huddersfield Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. A minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A footpath crosses into the site from the east and as such a potential significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is however also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is located within 260m of a green corridor which is to the south west. Within 415m also to the south west of the site a semi natural green space and natural greenspace is located. A cemetery is located within 335m to the south west of the site. Robert Ashton Memorial Park is located within 420m to the south west of the site and a number of allotments, children's playgrounds and outdoor sports facilities are provided at this location. As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them overall a mixed effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.44ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could impact on a designated heritage asset but that its development is unlikely to result in harm to that asset if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing change to the historic environment. The site is in close proximity to Bentley Mill which has been designated as a Grade II Listed Building. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 250m of Honley Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the east. Hall Hayes Wood has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and is within 255m to the north of the site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H629 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however there is a very small area at the northern tip which is within 31-35 and a small area at the south which is greater than 60 minutes. Therefore the overall effect is expected to be a minor positive.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The west half of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the east half is within 11-15 minutes. The majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes of a secondary school with very small areas around the edges being within 36-40, 41-40 and greater than 60 minutes. Therefore the overall effect is likely to be minor positive.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. However, the southern tip of the site is greater than 60 minutes of both GP and hospital. Therefore a the overall effect on this objective is expected to be minor positive. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within approximately 20-40 m of a farm and nursery to the west of the site which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by operational noise. There are also a small number of residential properties adjacent to the site to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 26-30 minutes of a district/town centre, though a small area at the southern tip is greater than 60 minutes to both. The overall effect would therefore be expected to be negligible.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing	++	<p>The site is close to several greenspaces, including four amenity greenspaces, three outdoor sports facilities, three</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		play-parks and two allotments to the northwest, another allotment to the east, though it is on the opposite side of the River Holme. There are also several footpaths to the south and east of the site and a bridleway to the west. Therefore a significant positive effect is identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.43 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (6.43 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (6.43 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 24 Bridge Street, which is a Grade II Listed Building. This site also adjoins the boundary of the Honley Conservation Area and forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area and Scheduled Monument.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	--?	This site is within 250m of the Spring Wood Honley Wood Local Wildlife Site. It is also within approximately 900m of the Honley Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site and 350m of the Park Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site. Therefore

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing requirements, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change; and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives: 5: amenity, 11: efficient land use, and 12: landscape character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H629a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located mainly within 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small section along the northern site boundary is located within 26-30 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small part of the site along the eastern site boundary is located within 11-16 minutes travel time). However travel time to a secondary school varies across the site. The most accessible area along the northern site boundary which is located within 26-30 minutes travel time whereas the least accessible area along the southern edge of the site which is located over 60 minutes travel time to a secondary school. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a small section along the northern site boundary is within 6-10 minutes travel time. The site is also mainly within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development along the north western site boundary. These developments may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre (a small section along the northern site boundary is within 6-10 minutes travel time). Although access to town / district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is located east of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time and the least accessible area is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 213m north west of the site on Coppice Drive and there are allotments located 281m north of the site on Merlin Crescent. There are school grounds located 300m north west of the site which consists of playing fields and a childrens playground. There is another open space area located 130m north of the site and consists of playing fields, allotments and a childrens playground. In addition there is a footpath directly adjacent to the east of the site which leads north through Mag Wood and another from the southern site boundary through Spring Wood. As such an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (14.63 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (14.63 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a significant negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 2 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (14.63 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
settings.		of this Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	There are two Local Wildlife Sites located within close proximity to the site; Spring Wood Honley is located 76m south of the site and Dean Wood is located 838m north of the site. There are also two candidate Local Wildlife Sites within close proximity to the site; Honley Wood is located 570m south west of the site and Park Wood is located 350m east of the site. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use, 12: landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H630 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with the northern area being within 26-30 minutes; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary school. However, the northern area of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time and the southern area is within 41-45 minutes, with the rest of the site varying in travel times between these two extremes. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, with a small area in the north being 6-10 minutes away. The entire site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are two residential cul-de-sacs along the northeast boundary of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre, with a small area in the north being within 6-10 minutes. Most of the site is also within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre, with a small area in the north being within 16-20. Therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is close to several greenspaces, including a large semi-natural/natural greenspace to the south, though access to this area may involve a busy road with no footpath, though there are various footpaths to the south of the site. To the north of the site there are four amenity greenspaces, three outdoor sports facilities, three play-parks and two allotments. Therefore a significant positive effect is identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.28 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.28 ha) on greenfield land (the land is also classed as Grade 3 agricultural land); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.28 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateaux with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, which may result in a negligible effect.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to the Spring Wood Honley Wood Local Wildlife Site (LWS) and within approximately 700m of the Dean Wood LWS. It is also within approximately 350 m of the Honley Wood candidate LWS and 900 m of the Park Wood candidate LWS. Therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change; and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity protection. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H632 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; and the eastern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes from an employment node. Therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, and within 16-20 of a secondary school. The site is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education facility. Therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 16-20 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties within 100m of the site to the south and southwest which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of this site is within 0-5 minutes travel time, whilst the eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre. The majority of the site within is within 11-15 minutes, whilst a small part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There is a public footpath running through the centre of this site which could be disrupted as a result of housing development. This site is adjacent to a cemetery on the southern boundary and, is within approximately 200 m of a semi-natural and natural green space, two provisions for children and young people, a park and garden and an allotment, and is within 600 m of a number of footpaths and bridleways. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is 0.6 ha; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the features assessed. Therefore, significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.6ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land majority of this land classed as urban, with a small section classed as Grade 4 agricultural quality).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.6ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies across LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green and an area classed as 'urban', as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the churchyard of the Grade II Listed Church of St Philip the Apostle, which is 35m away from the site. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-	This site is approximately 600m from Grimescar Wood Local Wildlife Site and therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. This effect is recorded as uncertain given that development at this location may allow for biodiversity enhancements depending on its design.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H633 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the north is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (two smaller parts of the site to the south east and north are located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The travel time from the nearest hospital varies across the site. The north and south east parts of the site are located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the south west part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. The areas between these extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest hospital. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the Cliffe End Business Park along its southern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this industrial site may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the east is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). A minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site contains a number of footpaths which run from north to south and from south east to north west. These footpaths could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 15m of a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north. A cemetery is provided within 145m to the west of the site. A small park is located on Crowe Lane within 210m to the south west of the site and provision has also been made at this location for a children's playground. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.69ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.69ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small part of the site to the east is located on brownfield land); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been designated as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.69ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small part of the site to the east is located on brownfield land); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 420m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small part of the site to the east is located on brownfield land) and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small part of the site to the east is located on brownfield land) meaning there are likely to be limited opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 4: heath (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective), 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H634 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A636 along its southern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. A minor negative effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is located within 90m of a semi-natural and natural greenspace which is to the west of the site. Within 220m to the north west of the site outdoor sports facilities are provided at the tennis courts on Dearnside Road. A small park is located to the north of the site within 200m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.01ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	The site is within 980m of Denby Delph which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H635 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The majority of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node). As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the south is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest secondary school). Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located at variable travel times from the nearest centre for further education. The north and west of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education, while the south of the site is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (part of the site to the south is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the south is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital). Overall a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 80m of existing properties to the south on Reservoir Side Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the south is located more than 60 minutes from a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south is located more than 60 minutes from a town/district centre). A minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains a footpath which runs from south to north. This footpath could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces and routes which are connected to the public rights of way system, both of which could be used by residents. Another footpath (which connects Black Lane to Arborary Lane) is within 130m to the east of the site. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 435m to the north of the site at the grounds of Colne Valley High School. Further footpath access is provided to the south west of the site within 175m. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.84ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies across LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham and LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p> <p>LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham LCA is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p> <p>LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden) is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 935m of Bank Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective however was mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective however was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H636 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The western are of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node and the eastern area is within 26-30 minutes. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significantly positive for the western side and minor positive for the eastern side.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The smallest western tip of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and middle of the site is within 11-35 minutes, with the other areas of the site to the west and northeast varying between the two extremes. Most of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school and the west and north-eastern areas are within 21-25 minutes.</p> <p>As the entire site is still within 15 minutes travel time of a primary school and between 20-30 minutes of a secondary school there is likely to be a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP at the western tip and 11-15 minutes for the rest of the site. It is also within 51-55 minutes of a hospital from most of the site, with a small area in the south being 56-60 minutes. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to a number of residential properties along the northern boundary which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western tip of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and the centre of the site is within 11-15 minutes with the rest of the site varying in distance between the two extremes. The site is also within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre for most of the site and 26-30 minutes in the northeast corner; therefore a mixed effect is expected with the western tip expecting a minor positive effect and the rest of the site expecting a negligible effect.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within allotments and amenity greenspace (approximately 80 m to the west) and several other open spaces to the northwest and northeast within 400 m, including children's parks, parks and gardens, semi-natural/natural greenspaces, outdoor sports facilities, a couple of cemeteries. There are also various public right of ways and a byway to the south. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
meets their needs.		affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.51 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.51 ha) on greenfield land, currently classified as Grade 3 agricultural quality; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.51 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 300 m from the Kirkby Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
waste close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 1: Employment (as part of a mixed result), and 8: leisure and recreation; and no potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H637 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the north west part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node). As such a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the north west part

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (the north west part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school) Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the north west within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Tudor Street and to the east on Linfit Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north west is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre). A minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains a footpath which runs from south east to north west. This footpath could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace is located within 65m to the north of the site and beyond this within 85m of the site Linthwaite Hall Bowling Club provides access to outdoor sports facilities. A children's playground is located within 210m of the site to the north west on Gordon Street. Also located to the north west of the site a number of allotments are located within 270m of the site. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.85ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.85ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is located on Urban Land (a small part of the site to the south west is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.85ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 485m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective however was mixed) and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective however was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H638: Land to the north of Tinker Lane, Lepton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is also located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on Far Croft. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. A negligible effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and	++	The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces and footpaths which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are provided adjacent to the site at Lepton Highlanders Sports and Social Club to the east. To the west within 380m a cemetery is provided at St. John's Church. Access to a footpath is provided to the south west of the site within 205m by Pond Lane Farm.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourage their usage.		As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.87ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.87ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land (a small part of the site to the north west is located on Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.87ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA E6: Holmfirth-Meltham and LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E6: Holmfirth-Meltham is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley. LCA N1: Emley Moor is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 875m of Lepton Great Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H639 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the east on Green Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. A negligible effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	+	<p>The site is in close proximity to one open space as well as a cycle path which could be used by residents. A National Cycle Route is located adjacent to the site to the south. Access to a semi-natural and natural greenspace is provided within 490m to the east of the site on Bradford Road.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of this open space and cycle path to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.75ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.75ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.75ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 520m of Railway Terrace which has been identified as a Local Nature Reserve to the north west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H640 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest employment mode (aside from an area in the south which is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
accessible.		within 16-20 minutes; therefore, significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Travel times to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far north of the site which is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the south of the site where it is 6-10 minutes to a primary school and 16-20 minutes to a secondary school. However, overall a significant positive effect is likely for the whole site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP (aside from the northern area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time). Most of the site is also within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital (aside from the northern area of the site, which is within 51-55 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The southern boundary of this site is adjacent to the A643 (Westgate Road) which may mean that residents in the south of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north-east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There are also industrial buildings and activities directly to the south west which could generate noise over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site includes an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is also within 600m of a number of recreational and leisure facilities, including several Public Rights of Way and a national cycle route. Open space designations nearby include an amenity greenspace, green corridor, two park and gardens and another semi-natural and natural greenspace to the south of the site. There are also two nearby sites containing provision for children and young people and two outdoor sports facilities, including Whitcliffe Mount Sports Centre. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.7 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (0.7 ha) on mainly brownfield land; therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.7 ha) mainly on brownfield land, therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity sites (Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is the closest site and is located approximately 1.7 km to the north). As such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas	0	This site is mainly on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is mainly on brownfield land; therefore, a potential minor positive effect is identified. The positive effect is uncertain given that the materials currently onsite are unknown at this stage.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H641 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 11-15 minutes from a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. This site is adjacent to the A640 (New Hey Road) and future residents could be exposed to noise pollution over the long term resulting in a significant negative effect. In addition, within 100m north, east and south there are a number of existing residential properties and a place of worship is to the west. It is considered possible that these receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 6-10 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a cemetery directly adjacent to the west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include allotments, outdoor sports facilities, areas for children and young people and areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace. There are also a number of other PRoW paths to the east (one of which runs along the eastern edge of the site) and there is a byway to the south. A significant positive effect is therefore likely overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.88ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.88ha) and on mostly greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.88ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the nearby Salendine Nook Baptist Chapel Grade II Listed Building (the loss of this site and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this asset).The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Longwood Edge Quarry Local Geological Site is approximately 650m to the west, therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H642 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, 21-25 minutes of a secondary school and 31-35 minutes from a further education facility whereas the southern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes from a primary school, 21-25 minutes from a secondary school and 41-45 minutes from a further education facility. In between these two extremes, access to education varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the northern part and negligible for the southern part.
4. Improve the health of local	+/-	The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 31-35 minutes from a hospital. The site is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		also within 150m from the AQMA on the A644 (Huddersfield Road) near Scout Hill. It is likely that the A644 will be used to access the site and increased vehicle traffic in this AQMA could compound poor air quality levels in the area. A mixed effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is in an industrial area, therefore a significant negative effect is likely as future residents could be exposed to noise pollution over the long term.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 60m to the west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include other areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, a cemetery, allotments and a park and garden. There are also a number of other PRoW paths to the south and east and a national cycle route is also to the east. A significant positive effect is therefore likely overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.72ha) and on mostly greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (0.72ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are several biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 880m west) and Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 810m south-west). A minor negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	--	The site is within 150m from the AQMA on the A644 (Huddersfield Road) near Scout Hill. It is likely that the A644 will be used to access the site and increased vehicle traffic in this AQMA could compound poor air quality levels in the area. A significant negative effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	--	This site is on mostly greenfield land and mostly within flood zone 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 15: pollution and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H643 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with an area in the north within 5 minutes) and 31-35 minutes from a secondary school (with an area in the north within 26-30 minutes). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the east and west of the site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. In addition, there is an industrial area immediately to the north of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is considered likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (with an area in the east within 16-20 minutes) and 5 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the south within 6-10 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace within this site, and it is considered possible that this could be lost as a result of the site being developed. However, 400m to the north east of the site are allotments, an area of school grounds and playing fields and also a park and garden which contains a public bowling green, a multi-use games area and a children's play area. To the north of the site within 545m are an area of amenity greenspace, three areas of allotments, four areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and private playing fields. There are also a number of other PRoW paths surrounding the site. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is considered likely for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.63ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is relatively small (4.63ha) and on mostly brownfield land. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 360m north of the Peak District National Park; therefore a significant negative effect is likely due to the potential for the site to adversely affect the quality of the landscape. This effect will be uncertain, however, until the design of the development is known.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is approximately 280m from Butterley Cutting, Marsden Local Geological Site, approximately 365m from South Pennine Moors Special Protection Area (SPA)/Special Area of Conservation (SAC)/Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), approximately 530m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site and approximately 905m from Naze Top Wood Local Wildlife Site. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on mostly brownfield land and mostly outside flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8:recreation and leisure ( mixed effect), and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H644 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, 16-20 minutes of a secondary school and 16-20 minutes of a further education facility. A significant positive effect is therefore likely overall.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care	+	The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they need.		
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A652 (Bradford Road), and future residents could be exposed to noise pollution over the long term, resulting in a significant negative effect. In addition, there are also existing residential properties within 100m to the west, south-east and south, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a park and garden approximately 80m to the north. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, a cemetery and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of other PRoW paths surrounding the site and a bridleway is to the north-east. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.97ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.97ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. Most of the site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This site is small (0.97ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Oakwell Park Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 100m north of this site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H645 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, with a small section to the north west within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital, with a small section to the north west of the site within 46-50 minutes. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The south west of the site is adjacent to the A616 Huddersfield Road which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. A large farmhouse is located at the north east of the site (within the site boundary) while the south of the site is within close proximity of an existing residential development. The residents of these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The west and south west of the site are within 50m of semi-natural and natural greenspace, within 65m of a park and garden, and within 160m of a children's playground. There is also a PRow approximately 20m to the west of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.59ha. Although there is a farmhouse located within the site boundary to the north east, the site is mainly greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Grade 4 in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.59ha) mainly of greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is 1.2km from the nearest designated site – Holme House Grasslands (Approved) Local Wildlife Site to the south east of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H646 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and 6-10 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significantly positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 20 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
access the health and social care they need.		This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are industrial buildings and activities directly to the south which could cause noise effects over the long term. There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and a Headlands CE primary and infant school to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being adjacent to the site in the south and west and a national cycle route. Greenspace designations nearby include a green corridor, two parks and gardens and three natural and semi-natural greenspaces. However, one of these natural and semi-natural spaces is within the housing options site H134 and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Other recreational spaces nearby include nine outdoor sports facilities and four sites containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significantly positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.58ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site relatively small (0.58ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is located on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (0.58ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0	This site is within 2km of Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserves; therefore, development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity, which will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H647 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time from an employment node; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time from a primary school, secondary school and further education facility; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	The majority of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP and the whole site is more than 60 minutes from a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to an industrial area, and future residents could be exposed to noise pollution over the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		long term, resulting in a significant negative effect. In addition, there are also existing residential properties within 100m to the north and south, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is more than 60 minutes travel time from a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a park and garden and area of semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the west of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities and allotments. There are also a number of other PRow paths surrounding the site, and a bridleway runs along the southern edge of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.35ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was not classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.35ha) and on greenfield land which is mostly classed as grade 3 agricultural quality. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.35ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site is directly adjacent to the west of this site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was not classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 5: amenity, 6: local services, 10: sustainable transport, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H648 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes from a secondary school; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and the whole site is within 36-34 minutes from a hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is surrounded by existing residential properties, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site, resulting in a significant negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the east

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, a park and garden and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of other PRow paths surrounding the site. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.72ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.72ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change. A significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H649 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the western area of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes of an employment mode. The least accessible area is in the north-eastern area of the site which is within 31-35 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect for the western area of the site and negligible for the north-eastern area of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Access to education facilities varies throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the western area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the north-eastern area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. Travel times to education facilities vary between these two extremes. However overall, a significant positive effect is likely. The whole site is within 30 minutes travel time to a higher education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Travel times to healthcare facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-45 minutes to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes to a GP and 56-60 minutes to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, overall a mixed effect is expected-potentially minor positive for the western area of the site and negligible for the far northern area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are industrial buildings and activities directly to the east which could cause noise effects over the long term. There are also existing residential properties nearby to the south and west of the site, which could be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely. However, these industrial units are located within housing option site H653 and therefore could be mitigated as a result of development upon this site, which would result in a minor negative effect in relation to this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Travel times to local and town/district centres vary across the site. The most accessible area is the southern area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the northern edge of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes to a local centre and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centres. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is expected, potentially minor positive for the southern area of the site and a negligible effect for the far south of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities including several PRoW, the closest

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		being adjacent to the site in the east. Greenspace designations nearby include three amenity greenspaces, one park and garden and one area of natural/semi-natural greenspace. Other spaces include seven sites containing provision for children and young people, two allotments sites and eight outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, overall a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (11.78 ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively large site (11.78ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is designated as urban land except for the east of the site which is on designated Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a large site (11.78 ha) mainly on greenfield land, therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is approximately 750m west of Sunny Bank Ponds Local Wildlife Site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore, a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation and 9: housing, 10; sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution, 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H650 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 36-40 minutes from a secondary school; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east and south of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction of the site. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a cemetery approximately 120m north-west of the site. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities and semi-natural and natural greenspace. There are also a number of other PRoW paths surrounding the site, one of which runs along the western boundary and there is a local cycle route and bridleway to the north. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.91ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (1.91ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1.91ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Lepton Great Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 560m west and Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site is approximately 940m south-west. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H651 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and 26-30 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore it is likely to have a minor positive effect. It is also within 25 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Whilst the site is not surrounded by residential properties or other sensitive receptors, there are a number of residential properties to the north and south of the site, and the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. There are also industrial buildings and activities directly to the east which could cause noise effects over the long term. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site IS within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	--?/++	This site contains a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However the site is within 600m of other recreation and leisure facilities including several PRoW and two areas of semi-natural and natural green space. Therefore, overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.08ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.08 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated as grade 3 agricultural land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (1.08ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys and LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads. LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Cockleshaw Wood Candidate Wildlife Site and Hanging Wood Local Wildlife/ Candidate Local Wildlife Site are both within 1km of the site to the south and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land and is mainly outside of flood zone 3, aside from a small area along the northern boundary which is within flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H652 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Accessibility to employment nodes varies across this site. In this way, the northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node whereas the central to southern part is within 26-30 minutes of an employment node. In between these two extremes, accessibility to employment nodes varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the northern part and minor positive for the central to southern part.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. In this way, the northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 21-25 minutes from a secondary school, whereas the southern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school and 21-25 minutes from a secondary school. In between these two extremes, accessibility to education varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the northern part and negligible

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		for the southern part.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and 51-55 minutes from a hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The A629 (Abbey Road North) is directly adjacent to west of this site, and a rail line is adjacent to the north. In addition, there is also an industrial area directly adjacent to the south. It is therefore considered that future residents could be exposed to noise pollution over the long term, resulting in a significant negative effect. Within 100m west and south of the site, there are a number of existing residential properties, and the residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Accessibility to local services varies across this site. In this way, the northern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 21-25 minutes from a town/district centre, whereas the central to southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes from a local centre and 31-35 minutes from a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, accessibility to local services varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the northern part and minor negative for the central to southern part.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is amenity greenspace and semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 230m west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, a cemetery, allotments and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of other PRow paths surrounding the site, and there is a bridleway to the east. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.71ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is relatively small (3.71ha) and on mostly greenfield land which is classed as being of grade 3 quality. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (3.71ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, including Yew Tree Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 300m south-east), Gelder Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 570m north), Shepley Mill Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (approximately 690m north-west) and Upper and Lower Stones Wood approved Local Wildlife Site (approximately 870m north-west). A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H653 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the north western area of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes of an employment mode. The least accessible area is in the eastern area of the site which is within 31-35 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect for the north western area of the site and negligible for the eastern area of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from a small area in the north, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time). Approximately half of this site is within and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		while the other half is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Therefore, overall a significant positive effect is likely. The site is within 20 minutes travel time to a higher education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however, where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Travel times to healthcare facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-45 minutes to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far north-eastern area of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes to a GP and 56-60 minutes to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, overall a mixed effect is expected-potentially minor positive for the far western area of the site and negligible for the north-eastern area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are also existing residential properties nearby to the south and west of the site, which could be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive is likely for this SA objective</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities including several PRoW, the closest being adjacent to the site in the east. Greenspace designations nearby include three amenity greenspaces, one park and garden and one area of natural/semi-natural greenspace. Other spaces include seven sites containing provision for children and young people, two allotments sites and eight outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, overall a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (9 ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	++	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (9ha) on mainly brownfield land; therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a large site (9 ha) mainly on brownfield land, therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury and LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity. LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is approximately 750m west of Sunny Bank Ponds Local Wildlife Site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is mainly on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is mainly on brownfield land; therefore, a potential minor positive effect is identified. The positive effect is uncertain given that the materials currently onsite are unknown at this stage.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation and 9: housing, 10; sustainable transport, 11: land use and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

#### H654 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a primary school and secondary school, therefore a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes from a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east and south-west of this site, and the residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and the whole of this site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. A negligible effect is therefore likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which include an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the north, and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace adjacent to the east. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include allotments, parks and gardens, areas for children and young people and a sports centre. There are also a number of other PRow paths surrounding the site, and there is a bridleway directly adjacent to the south. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.9ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.9ha) and on greenfield land. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not in area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.9ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H655 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. This site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and most of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time to a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they need.		hospital, aside from an area in the south of the site, which is within 46-50 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to adjacent to the A616 (New Mill Road) which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are several properties within 100m to the north and north-west of this site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes of a local centre, aside from an area in the south which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 11-15 of a town/district centre, aside from an area in the south which is within 16-20 minutes. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a Public Right of Way (PRoW) within the proposed site, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several additional PRoW in addition to two green corridors, two parks and gardens containing provision for children and young people. seven semi-natural and natural greenspaces, four outdoor sports facilities, Holmfirth Sport Centre and another unnamed indoor facility. However, some of these sites are within other housing option sites and could be lost as a result of development. However, a mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.28ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.28ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is located on land classified as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.28ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Round Wood, Brockholes Wildlife sites, Hagg Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site and Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes Local Geological site are all within 1km of the site, and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and most of the site is outside the flood zone 3, aside from an area in the lower half of the site along the south western boundary; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: access to local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10; transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 5: amenity and 8 leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H656 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node (aside from the north eastern area which is within 11-15 minutes travel time), therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (aside from a small area in the south which is 16-20 minutes) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		from a hospital (the southern area is within 41-45 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north-east, south and west of this site, and the residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. A negligible effect is therefore likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a bridleway crosses this site, and it is possible that this could be lost or disrupted during construction. However, within 600m of the site there are a number of other recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is amenity greenspace directly adjacent to the north. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include allotments, outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRow footpaths, local cycle routes and bridleways surrounding the site. A mixed effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is relatively small (3.48ha) and on greenfield land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural quality. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (3.48ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Jordan Wood and Oliver Wood approved Local Wildlife Site is approximately 830m south-west, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and amenity (part of a mixed effect overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H657 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node (aside from the central southern area which is 16-20 minutes), therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education facilities varies across this site. The most accessible area is in the dar north eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and 16-20 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the central southern area which is 16-20 minutes of a primary school and 31-35 minutes from a secondary school. In between these two extremes, accessibility to education facilities varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the far eastern part and negligible for the section in the centre of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	Accessibility to health facilities varies across this site. The most accessible area is the far north eastern corner-which is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 26-30 minutes from a hospital. The least accessible area is in the central southern area, which is 11-15 minutes travel to a GP and 31-35 minutes of a hospital. In between these two extremes, accessibility to varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for the far north eastern corner and minor positive for the the central southern area. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north of this site, and the residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people’s ability to access existing services and facilities. Accessibility to local services varies across this site. The most accessible area is in the north-western corner which is 6-10 minutes from a local centre and 11-15 minutes from a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the central-southern end of the site is within 16-20 minutes of both a local centre and town/district centre. In between these two extremes, accessibility to local services varies. Overall a mixed effect is likely – minor positive for the north-western corner and negligible for the section in the central-southern end.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which are allotments directly adjacent to the east. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include additional allotments, outdoor sports facilities, semi-natural and natural greenspace and areas for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths, local cycle routes and bridleways to the west. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (9.8ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is large (9.8ha) and on greenfield land which is classed as grade 3 agricultural quality. Therefore a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (9.8ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Sparrow Wood approved Local Wildlife Site/ Local Nature Reserve is approximately 950m north-east and Jordan Wood and Oliver Wood Local Wildlife Site is approximately 970m south-west. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall), 4; health (part of a mixed effect), 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H658 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and secondary school and 26-30 minutes from a further education facility. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can	+	The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (aside from north-eastern area) and the whole site is within 46-50 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
access the health and social care they need.		to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m west and south of this site, and the residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction. A minor negative effect is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is an outdoor sports facility approximately 90m north. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include a park and garden and area for children and young people. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths to the north-east, south-east and south-west. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.12ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is small (1.12ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. This site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (1.12ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies across LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden) and LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden) is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor. LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is most likely. However, this is uncertain as there may still be effects on non-designated biodiversity, and depending on the design of the development, it may be possible to incorporate biodiversity enhancements.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site.		

#### H658a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary; and 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, with an area to the north located 11-15 minutes from the nearest GP. The site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west on High Close, Heath Close, Heights Drive and Gillroyd Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the north of the site, within 200m. Located within 600m to the west of the site, a park with provision for children and young people can be found. Finally, to the north west, a public park with amenity greenspace and outdoor sports facilities is located within 600m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.58ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Two candidate local wildlife sites are located within 700m to the north west, Low Westwood Pond and Huddersfield Narrow Canal. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site. The potential significant positive effects identified in relation to this residential site will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H658b (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is mostly located 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node, although a small northern area is located 41-45 minutes from the closest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (a small north eastern area is located within 11-</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		15 minutes of a primary); and mostly 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary (an area in the north east is located within 11-15 minutes of a secondary; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mostly located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute, which strengthens the significant positive effect
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the south-western boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 46-50 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is along the north eastern boundary of the site which 16-20 minutes from a GP and 55-55 minutes from a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is predicted, possible minor positive in the south west and possible negligible in the north east. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the east on Heath Close and High Close. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the north of the site is located 11-15 minutes from a local centre) and mostly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small area to the north of the site is located 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. Outdoor sports facilities are located close to the site, within 200m north and 500m north east. A park is also located 550m to the west with amenity for children and young people. A significant positive effect has been predicted for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.90ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.90ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.90ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is therefore likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.

**Summary of SA findings:** Potential significant positive effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. There were no significant negative effects identified for this site. The potential significant positive effects identified in relation to this residential site will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.

### H659 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 travel time of the nearest primary school and within 16-20 minutes of the nearest secondary

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		school. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the south east within 21-25 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and the majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the south west within 51-55 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and north west of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible area of the site is the north west which is 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible area of the site is the south west which is within 21-25 minutes from the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. However overall a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There is a PRoW footpath adjacent to part of the north western boundary of the site. Within 10m north of the site is PRoW footpath however the path runs through another housing site option. The site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Approximately 180m north of the site is an area of school playing grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of amenity greenspace. In addition, approximately 150m to the west of the site is a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway. Approximately 580m to the north west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Also, approximately 550m south of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields however this is located within another housing site option. Approximately 520m to the west of the site is a golf course. Therefore a mixed

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.05ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (6.05ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban) however an area of in the east of the site is classed as grade 3.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (6.05ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill and the adjacent Crow Trees on Rowley Lane which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to Lepton Great Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 140m from Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H660 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 16-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (though an area to the south is within 31-35 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary. However the travel time to a secondary school varies

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		between extremes of 46-50 minutes in the south to 26-30 minutes at the north and western tips. So a minor positive effect. The site is also within 30 minutes of a further education facility.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, with the area in the north being within 6-10 minutes. Most of the site is also within 51-55 minutes of a hospital, with a small area in the north being within 46-50 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The northern boundary is bordered by residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre, with the northwest being within 6-10 minutes. The entire site is also within 30 minutes of a town/district centre, with travel times varying between 26-30 minutes in the southeast and 16-20 minutes at the western tip. Therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is close to several greenspaces, including four amenity greenspaces, three outdoor sports facilities, three play-parks and two allotments to the northwest, another allotment to the east, and amenity greenspace to the northeast, though these are on the opposite side of the River Holme. There are also several footpaths to the south and east of the site and a bridleway to the west. Therefore as the relative proximity of these access routes and open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect on this SA objective is identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.67 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.67 ha) on greenfield land (the land is also classed as Grade 3 agricultural land); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.67 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. Development at this location specifically may have uncertain effects on the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill, 24 Bridge Street which is a Grade II Listed Building and Honley Conservation Area. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is within 250 m of the Spring Wood Honley Wood Local Wildlife Site (LWS). It is also within approximately 850 m of the Honley Wood candidate LWS and 350 m of the Park Wood candidate LWS. Therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change; and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity protection. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H661 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 5 minutes of the nearest primary school). The site is also located within 21-

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p> <p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the north east part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is also located within variable travel times of the nearest hospital. The western part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the north eastern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Between these extremes the central part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on High Street. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The north part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The western part of the site is local within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the north eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Areas between these extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest local centre and town/district centre. A mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>Two footpaths cross the north western part of the site and given that these access routes may be lost as a result of housing development at this location a potential significant negative effect is identified on this SA objective. The site is also however in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A cemetery is located within 45m to the west of the site at St Paul's Church. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 55m also to the west at Hanging Heaton Church of England Junior and Infant School. A small park is located within 160m to the east of the site on Leeds Road and outdoor sports facilities and a children's playground are also located here.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective. As such a mixed effect is expected on this SA objective overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Dunn Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.37km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall score for this SA objective was mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective however was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H661a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 5 minutes of the nearest primary school). The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the north east part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is also located within variable travel times of the nearest hospital. The western part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the north eastern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Between these extremes the central part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development on the High Street. As such, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The north part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The western part of the site is local within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the north eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Areas between these extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest local centre and town/district centre. A mixed effect (minor positive/minor</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		negative) is expected overall for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are playing fields located 70m west of the site on the High Street and a large area of open space located 150m east of the site consisting of playing fields, a park and childrens playground. There are a number of PROWs within close proximity to the site, for example there is a footpath along the north western site boundary leading north east. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.76 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.76 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.76 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are not any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites within close proximity to the site, therefore a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H662 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Upper Batley Lane and Upper Batley low Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. To the north west of the site within 290m outdoor sports facilities are located by Upper Batley Lane. Amenity greenspace is provided also to the north west of the site on Brow Wood Road within 435m of the site and a children's playground is also located at this location. Wilton Park is located within 395m of the site to the west. The park also makes provision for allotments at this location.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.95ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.95ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.95ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 750m of Morley Spring Wood which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site to the east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H663 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north and to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the north is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education a small part of the site to the south east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the west is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A643 along its southern eastern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains a footpath which runs from Spen Bank to the north west. This footpath could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 145m to the east of the site. A number of allotments can be accessed via Valley Road within 215m to the west. A park which provides access to a children's playground is accessible via Spen Bank within 130m of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the site to the south west. The cemetery at Saint John the Evangelist is located within 300m of the site to the south west. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.33ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.33ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.33ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies across LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes and LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition. LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could impact on a designated heritage asset but that its development is unlikely to result in harm to that asset if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing change to the historic environment. In this case the Grade II Listed Buildings of Spen Hall and Cleckheaton Viaduct may be negatively impacted upon by development at this location. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Oakwell Park (a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve) is the closest of such features but is located 2.08km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on brownfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this brownfield land would be unlikely to increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District or increase the overall number of homes at risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of brownfield land meaning there may be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The positive effect is recorded as uncertain given that the materials already onsite are unknown at this stage.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however) , 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective however was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H664 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The south-eastern corner of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the western tip of the site is greater than 60 minutes from an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the southeast and significant negative for the western tip.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The south-eastern corner of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school, as well as being within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute. However, the western tip of the site is greater than 60 minutes of all three education facilities. In between the far south-eastern and western parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive for the south-eastern corner and potentially significant negative for the western side.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The south-eastern corner of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. However, the western tip of the site is greater than 60 minutes of a GP and a hospital. In between the far south-eastern and western parts of the site, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for the south-eastern side and significantly negative for the western side. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties along the southern boundary of the site, which may be affected by noise</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The south-eastern corner of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. However, the western tip of the site is greater than 60 minutes of both a local centre and a town/district centre. In between the far south-eastern and western parts of the site, journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the south-eastern corner and significantly negative for the western side.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are numerous footpaths and areas of open space within walking distance (600 m) of the site which could be used by residents for sports and recreation, including at least four outdoor sports facilities, three semi-natural/natural greenspaces, three play-parks, a cemetery and green corridor. There is also a network of footpaths surrounding the site and a bridleway to the west.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.32 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (4.32 ha) predominantly on greenfield land (the land is also classed as Grade 3 agricultural land); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.32 ha) on predominantly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Clitheroe Farmhouse and barn, which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is within 250 m of the Spring Wood Honley Wood Local Wildlife Site (LWS) and the Honley Wood candidate LWS and 900 m of the Park Wood candidate LWS. Therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on predominantly greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is predominantly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 3: education (as part of a mixed result), and 8: leisure and recreation; and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives: 1: employment (as part of a mixed result), 3: education (as part of a mixed result), 4: health facilities (as part of a mixed result), 6: local services (as part of a mixed result), and 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H664a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small section south east of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the south east corner of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and secondary school. The least accessible area is along the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		north-western boundary of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the south east corner and potentially negligible for the least accessible area of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is the south eastern corner of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time and the least accessible area is along the western site boundary which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a GP facility. Most of the site is mainly within 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital (although a small section along the south-eastern site boundary is within 46-50 minutes travel time). In between these two extremes, travel times to a health facility vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive in the most accessible area and potentially negligible within the least accessible area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to residential properties to the south of the site on Scotgate Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the south-eastern corner, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 6-10 minutes to town / district centre. The least accessible area is located within 21-25 minutes to a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south-eastern corner and potentially minor negative for the least accessible area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace within close proximity to the site; Honley Old Wood is located 365m west of the site and another 130m east of the site on Thirstin Road. There is an outdoor sports facility

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		located 367m south of the site on Meltham Road and another open space area located 430m south east of the site consisting of a childrens playground, park and playing fields. There is also a green corridor located 580m east of the site. In addition there is a footpath 25m north of the site leading through Clitheroe Wood and another 125m north west of the site from Old Moll Road. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.35 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.35 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.35 ha) and is located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Most of the site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.  Although a section along the southern boundary of the site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site includes Clitheroe Farmhouse and barn which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	--?	Spring Wood Honley (Local Wildlife Site) is located 122m north of the site and Honley Wood (candidate Local Wildlife Site) is located 265m west of the site. Park Wood (candidate Local Wildlife Site) is located 913m north east of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (although part of a mixed effect) and 8: recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H665 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
ensure that they are accessible.		The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the north western part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital (the southern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties along the southern boundary of the site by Longwood Gate, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). A negligible effect is therefore expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
behaviour and the fear of crime.		lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is located on an area of land which has been designated as an amenity greenspace and as such a potential significant negative is likely on this SA objective given that development at this location may result in a loss of this identified open space.</p> <p>The site is also in close proximity of a number of other designated open spaces however and this may encourage their use by new residents in the area. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is adjacent to the site to the north. Allotments are located by Spindle Lane within 150m of the site to the west. A cemetery is located to the south east of the site within 230m. The nearest outdoor sports facilities to the site are those located within 150m of the site to the north by Salendine Nook High School. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.47ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.47ha) on greenfield land (the land is classed as Urban Land); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.47ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not located in close proximity to any identified biodiversity or geodiversity sites (the closest of such sites is Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield which a Local Geological Site within 1.09km to the north west of the site). As such a negligible effect is expected. The effect is recorded as uncertain as new development may potentially allow for green infrastructure and thus promote habitat connectivity.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on predominantly greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 8: recreation and leisure (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective: 18: recreation and leisure (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H666 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is an area to the north east of the centre of the site which is within 16-20 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Overall, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the southern edge of the site which has two areas is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is an area in the west which is within 6-10 minutes from a primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective: potentially significant positive for the southern edge of the site and potentially minor positive for the area to the west of the site. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site – 5 minutes in the south and 11-15 minutes in the north east.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south western part which is within 11-15 minutes travel time from both the nearest GP and hospital. The least accessible part of the site is a small area to the north east of the centre of the site which is within 11-15 minutes from a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially significant positive for the south western area and potentially minor positive for the area to the north east of the centre of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is surrounded by a number of existing properties and a school which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a small area on the north eastern edge of the site, which is 6-10 minutes travel time from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is an area in the centre of the site which is within 11-15 minutes from the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between the far north eastern edge and central part of the site, journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the area on the north eastern edge and potentially negligible for the area to the west of the centre of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are several PRow footpaths and a bridleway within 300m south of the site and another PRow footpath runs 185m north of the site. The site is adjacent to a cricket ground, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, an area of school grounds and playing fields and an area of amenity greenspace. Approximately 30m to the west of the site is an area of public playing fields. Within 70m north of the site is an area of amenity greenspace that contains a children's play area. In addition, approximately 100m south of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Within 190m south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however several other housing options are located within this open space. To the south West approximately 270m away is an area of amenity greenspace which contains an area of children's play provision. Approximately 30m from the southern boundary is an area of amenity greenspace and further to the south approximately 195m away is a children's play area. To the south east of the site approximately 250m away is an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area and is adjacent to an area of school grounds and playing fields, however areas of this open space area within another housing option. Further to the south west approximately 480m away is an area of allotments. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (24.24ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access all eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (24.24ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban with an area in the north classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (24.24ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not in close proximity of any biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (the southern edge of the site encroaches onto an area of flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in all eight of the features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 4: (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation, 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H667 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from an area in the west, which is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		within 11-15 minutes travel time. This site is within 6-10 minutes to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are properties within 100m to the south, east and west of this site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Furthermore, there are also industrial units within 100m to the south west of the site, which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a Public Right of Way (PRoW) within the proposed site, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several additional PRoW including a bridleway. Greenspace designations include one park and garden containing provision for children and young people and six semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other facilities include five outdoor sports facilities, Holmfirth Sport Centre and another unnamed indoor facility. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.57ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.57ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is located on land classified as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.57ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Hagg Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is within 1km of the site, and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside the flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10; transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H668 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the east within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
access the health and social care they need.		The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes) and is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest hospital (with an area in the east within 16-20 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, south and east of the site. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area to the east within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the west of the site within 440m is an area of children's play provision however the open space and site are separate by the M62 motorway making it less easily accessible. Approximately 95m to the north of the site is an area of park and gardens that include two children's play areas however it is located within another housing site option. A bridleway runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. There are a further three bridleways and a PRoW footpath within 290m of the southern boundary. In addition, approximately 270m south of the site is a golf course. Also, approximately 250m to the east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of private playing fields (a rugby football ground and sports centre). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.42ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban and a small area of grade 4 to the south).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.42ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 275m from Shaw Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 435m from Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 6: local services and facilities, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.</p>		

### H670 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far western area of the site, which is within 41-45 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the southern area, which is within 51-55 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to employment nodes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor negative for the far western area of the site and a significant negative effect for the far south eastern edge.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far north eastern edge of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary and 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far southern area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		primary school and within 41-45 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect the far north eastern edge of the site and a minor negative effect for the far southern area of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far western area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far north eastern of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a GP 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is expected a potentially minor positive effect for the far western area of the site and a negligible effect for the far north eastern area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are existing residential properties to the south of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Access to local services varies across the site. Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre aside from an area in the south, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time. The most accessible area to a town/district centre is in the west, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time, while the least accessible area is in the north east, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to town/district centres vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect for the western area of the site and a minor negative effect for the north east.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being immediately adjacent to the site in the south. There is also access to a national cycle route to the north west and south of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include a green corridor, one amenity greenspace, one semi-natural and natural greenspace and two park and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities, four sites containing provision for children and young people and five allotment sites. A significant positive effect is therefore identified for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (3.72ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (3.72ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is on land designated as Grade 4 agricultural quality, aside from an area in the south west which is on land designated as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (3.72ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological site is approximately 237m from east of the site and therefore a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H671 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node (although a small area in the northern edge is within 41-45 minutes travel time); therefore, a negligible effect is likely in relation to this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	+	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		<p>places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP (although a small area in the north is within 16-20 minutes travel time) and most of this site is within 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital (although a small area is within 56-60 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties to the south of the site and a single property adjacent to the site in the north east, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre (although a small area in the northern area is within 21-25 minutes travel time). Accesses to town/ district centres vary across the site. Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a town / district centre, although there is a small area in the north, which is within 11-15 minutes and the far northern tip is within 16-20 minutes. Overall a minor positive effect is expected because of the proximity of the site to town/ district centres</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new	++/--?	<p>This site contains a Public Rights of Way (PRoW), which may be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more recreational facilities including other PRoW and a national cycle route. Greenspace</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		designations nearby include a green corridor, two semi-natural and natural greenspaces, two amenity greenspaces, and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby includes five outdoor sports facilities, two sites containing provision for children and young people and an allotment site. A mixed effect (significantly positively and significantly negative) effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.9ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.9ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is on land designated as urban land, aside from the north western area which is on land designated as Grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1.9ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the Grade II Listed farmhouse and barn 115m to the north of this area. This site is also within 250m of Helme Conservation Area. Therefore it is considered that development could have an uncertain result on these designated heritage assets.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological site is approximately 955m from the site; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation) however, a potential significant negative effect was also identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation giving an overall mixed effect. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H672 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+ +/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The western part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the central part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and Entrepreneurship.		under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest primary school and secondary school. The edge of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school while the central part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a primary school. The western edge of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the central part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest GP and hospital. The western edge of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP while the central part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest GP. The northern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the central part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to the A58 to the north west, to the A650 to the north east and to the M62 to the south. The close proximity of these major transport routes may mean that the housing development at this location may be detrimentally impacted upon by noise pollution in the long term and as such a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the central part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest local central. The western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the central part of the site is located</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is crossed by a footpath and a bridleway which may be lost if development was to proceed at this location. As such a potential significant negative effect is identified on this SA objective.</p> <p>The site is also located in close proximity of a number of open space which may encourage the use of these facilities by new residents. A large park is located within 80m to the south of the site (beyond the M62). Outdoor sports facilities are located within 320m of the site to the south east by Fieldhead Primary Academy. Amenity greenspace, a children's playground and allotments are located at the west of the site within 190m by Moor Lane. As such a significant positive effect is also identified on this SA objective and overall a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is given.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (47.80ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large (47.80ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that some of the site mainly to the north has previously been developed); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been identified as being Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	--?	This is a relatively small site (47.80ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that some of the site mainly to the north has previously been developed); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies across LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys and LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads. and LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton which is within 40m. This site is also within 250m of Helme Conservation Area. Therefore it is considered that development could have an uncertain result on this designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 70m away from Oakwell Park Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve which is to the south; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain as new development may allow for the promotion of habitat connectivity through the measures such as the inclusion of green infrastructure.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly greenfield land (some of the site appears to have been previously developed, mainly to the north); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, and 8: leisure and recreation (it should be noted that these three scores were given as part of an overall mixed effect in each case) and potential significant negative effects were identified for site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3:education, 4:health (it should be noted that these three scores were given as a part of an overall mixed effect in each case), 5: amenity, 6: access to local services, 8: open spaces (it should be noted that these two scores were given as a part of an overall mixed effect in each case), 10: transport, 11: land use, 12: townscape and landscape, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H673 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although a section in the south east is within 6-10 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a section to the south is within 5 minutes) and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a section to the north is within 11-15 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is approximately 95m from a children's play area to the south, 150m from an area of amenity greenspace to the north, 540m from an area of park and gardens to the north, 385m from school grounds and playing fields to the west and approximately 360m from a children's play area to the south. The site is also within 350m of two areas of amenity green space and an area of private playing fields. In addition, within 500m east of the site are two areas of amenity greenspace. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.25ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.25ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.25ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 550m away from Oakwell Park Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H674 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+ / ++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. An area to the south is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however an area to the north east is within 6-10 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the south of the site and significant positive to the north east.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0? / ++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Accessibility to education facilities varies across the site. An area to the south east is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. An area to the north is within 6-10</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible to the south east of the site and significant positive to the north. The site is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the south is within 16-20 minutes). Accessibility to a hospital varies across the site; and area to the west is within 16-20 minutes travel time, while an area towards the centre is within 31-35 minutes. In between, travel times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant positive to the west and negligible to the south of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to northern and southern boundaries, and within 100m of parts of the eastern and western, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. Areas to the north and to the west of the site are both within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre; however an area to the south is within 21-25 minutes. An area to the north of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre, while an area to the south east is within 26-30 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible to the north of the site and minor negative to the south.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new	++/--?	This site is wholly within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and is also bisected by an existing bridleway, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However this site is within 600m of a number of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		areas of open space including a public playing field located directly adjacent to the eastern site boundary, an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 74m to the north of the site and a Public Right of Way directly adjacent to part of the northern site boundary. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (20.58ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (20.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (20.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (all part of overall mixed effects), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 11: land use and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H675 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far west of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the eastern areas of the site, which are within 26-30 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to employment nodes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive for the far west of the site and minor positive for the eastern areas.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far eastern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far north eastern area of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 26-30 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far eastern area of the site and a negligible effect for the far north eastern area of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the south western edge of the site, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a GP and 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far north-eastern area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and over 60 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. However overall a potentially minor positive effect this expected for the whole site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The south eastern area of this site is adjacent to the A58 (Whitehall Road), which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties to the north and west of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. Furthermore, there are also industrial units to the south-west of the site, which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south western edge of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the north-eastern area of the site which is within 31-35 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor negative for the far south western edge of the site and minor negative effects for the north-eastern area of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes part of an allotment area which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way, the closest being 60m from the site to the west. Greenspace designations nearby includes, three amenity greenspaces, one park and garden and one semi-natural and natural greenspace. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities and one site containing provision for children and young people. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (20.07ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is large (20.07ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is on land designated on land designated as Grade 3 agricultural quality, aside from the western area which is on land designated as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively large (20.07ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies mainly in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on Adwalton Registered Battlefield, which adjoins the boundary of the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve is approximately 600m north of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: Housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution, 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape character. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H676 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The east of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. The west of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective: potentially significant positive for the eastern part of the site and potentially minor positive for the western part of the site. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (with an area to the west within 46-50 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the south and east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition there is an industrial area immediately to the north west of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 6-10 minutes of the nearest town/district centre. The western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas, journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; significant positive for the area on the eastern part and minor positive for the western part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>There are two PRow footpaths that run through the south western part of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway is adjacent to the north eastern boundary of the site. There are two PRow footpaths within 150m west of the site and another PRow footpath lies with 120m east of the site. To the south east of the site approximately 210m away is an area of park and gardens that contain two areas of children's play provision. In addition, to the east of the site approximately 270m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. To the north east of the site approximately 90m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Also, to the north of the site approximately 100m away is a private bowling green. Within 275m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it is within another housing site option. Within 600m south east of the site are four areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of park and gardens that contains a children's play area, however one of the areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace is within another housing site option. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.76ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (7.76ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (7.76ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA G8: Holme River Valley and LCA E1: Holmfirth–Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.  LCA G8: Holme River Valley is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.  LCA E1: Holmfirth–Meltham is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 5m from Hagg Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 140m from Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes Local Geological Site, within 170m from Cliff Wood Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve, approximately 830m from Round Wood, Brockholes Local Wildlife Site and approximately 835m from Hey Wood/West Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (although the eastern boundary of the site is adjacent to an area of flood zone 3). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: local services, 8: leisure and recreation which were all part of a mixed effect overall and objectives 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H677 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far west of the site, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the north east of the site, which is in 36-40 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to employment nodes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive for the far west of the site and negligible for the north east area of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far west, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far north eastern area of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 36-40 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect the far west and a negligible effect for the far north eastern area of the site. Access to the nearest further education institute varies across the site, however overall it is within 30 minutes travel time.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. This site is within 16-21 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of residential properties to the north-east and east of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from a small area in the west which is 11-15 minutes) and a town/district centre; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreation facilities and areas of open space. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being immediately adjacent to the site to the east. Open space designations include one amenity green space, a park and garden and semi-natural and natural green space. There are also two

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
open space and encourage their usage.		outdoor sports facilities available. Therefore a significant positive effect for this SA objective is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.73ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land. This is a relatively small site (1.73ha) on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land designated as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.73ha) on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill and a large group of Grade II Listed Buildings around Hall Bower to the east of this area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 300m from Castle Hill Local Nature Reserve/ Local Wildlife Site, 880m from Park Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site and Castle Hill and 390m from Huddersfield Local Geological Site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk	-	This site is greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective, 8: recreation and leisure and no potential significant negative effects were identified.		

#### H678 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (with an area to the east within 11-15 minutes) and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital (with an area to the north within 46-50 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (with an area to the north within 11-15 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	A PRoW footpath runs 100m to the north of the site and approximately 180m to the west of the site is another PRoW footpath however it runs within another housing site option. Also, to the south of the site there is a PRoW footpath approximately 280m away. To the west of the site approximately 40m away is an area of amenity greenspace that contains a children's play area. Approximately 75m to the east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. To the north of the site approximately 280m away is an area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to an area of allotments. There is another area of allotments approximately 345m to the west of the site and is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Approximately 325m north west is an area of park and gardens which contain an area of children's play provision however it is located within another housing option. In addition, within 400m to the west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, two areas of amenity greenspace, a private tennis club and an area of park and gardens (within another housing site option). Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.78ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 705m from Low Westwood Pond local Wildlife Site and 800m away from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site.		

#### H679 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the east

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a minor positive is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The south west of the site is located more than 60 minutes from a hospital while the north of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital. The areas between these extremes are within variable travel times of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A629 along its eastern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (small parts of the site to the south east and to the north are located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a negligible effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. To the north of the site within 300m a children's playground is located on Lane Head Road. Outdoor sports facilities are provided at Shepley First School within 405m to the north east of the site. A cemetery is located within 585 to north of the site at Saint Paul's Church.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Shepley Conservation Area which made be affected by development at this location.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 975m of Yew Tree Wood which has been identified as a Local Nature Reserve to the north west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H679a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of the site is mainly located 26-30 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section to the south-eastern corner of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school) and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small part of the site to the western boundary is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP). However travel times to a hospital facility vary across the site, the most accessible area is along the northern corner of the site which is located 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital and the least accessible area is along the western boundary which is located over 60 minutes travel time. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties within 100m proximity of the site along Holmfirth Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although the western boundary of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time from a local centre) and mainly 26-30 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a childrens playground located 280m north of the site on Lane Head Road and a private bowling green located 420m north east from the site on Firth Street. Another sports facility is located 420m north west of the site and there is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located 313m north west of the site in Shepley Marsh. In addition there is a footpath 265m north east of the site on from Lane Head Road leading towards Shepley Carr Farm and another footpath 570m west of the site leading to Long Close Lane. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.89 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.89 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.89 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	Upper and Lower Stones Wood (Local Wildlife Site) is located 995m north west of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H680 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The north eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node however the western part of the site is within 21-25 minutes. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –significant positive for the north eastern part of the site and minor positive for the western part of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with a small area in the west within 16-20 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute (with a small area in the west within 16-20 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. This site is also within 20 minutes travel time to the nearest further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the west within 11-15 minutes) and the site is within 56-60 minutes from the nearest hospital; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties to the north of the site. In addition the western boundary of the site is adjacent to a railway line and tunnel which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with small areas in the west and south-west within 16-20 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes from the nearest town/district centre (with an area in the west within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There are three PRow footpaths running through the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, to the east of the site within 170m is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. The site is approximately 45m from an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area to the east of the site however this is located within another housing site option. To the south west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area approximately 110m away. To the north west approximately 10m from the site is a cricket ground. In addition, there are two PRow footpaths to the south of the site within 310m. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (8.02ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (8.02ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (8.02ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site approximately 940m from Turpin Hill Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H681 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area to the west within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 56-60 minutes from the nearest hospital; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the north of the site; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains an area of park and gardens that includes a children's play area and could be as a result of housing development. However, approximately 115m to the east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. To the south west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area approximately 325m away. To the north west approximately 325m from the site is a cricket ground. In addition, within 40m west of the site is a PRow footpath. To the north east of the site approximately 450m away is a PRow footpath. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.39ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.39ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4 with an area to the east classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.39ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H683 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node (aside from the northern area of the site, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time); therefore, a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. This site is also within 25 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and most of this site is within 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from the southern area of the site, which is within 46-50 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties to the north and south-eastern areas of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There is also an industrial adjacent to the site in the north east, which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreation facilities and areas of open space. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being 120m north of the site. Open space designations include five amenity greenspaces, the closest being immediately adjacent to the site to the west, a semi-natural and natural greenspace and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include six outdoor sports facilities and four sites containing provision for children and young people. Therefore a significant positive effect for this SA objective is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.17ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land.  This is a relatively small site (1.17ha) on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.17ha) on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 700m from Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserve; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education facilities, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: contribution to climate change. Potential significant negative effects in relation to objective 5: residential amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H684 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A642 along its north eastern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The site is also located</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such a negligible effect is expected overall for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains a footpath which runs from east to west from Station Road. This footpath could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 50m to the east of the site at Lepton Church of England Junior, Infant & Nursery School. A number of allotments are located within 75m of the site also to the east. To the south of the site within 155m a semi-natural and natural greenspace is located. A green corridor is accessible within 110m to the west of the site. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.53ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.53ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small part of the site to the north east has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.53ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small part of the site to the north east has previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 390m of Wakefield Road, Lepton which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. Gawthorpe Lower Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is located within 795m of the site to the north east. The site is also within 880m of Almondbury Common which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small part of the site to the north east has previously been developed) and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (it is noted that a small part of the site to the north east has previously been developed) meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall score recorded for this SA objective was mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall score recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H685 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The site is also within 46-50 minutes of a further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, east and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The whole site is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest local centre. Approximately half of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre and the other half 16-20 minutes. Therefore a negligible effect is expected for this site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>There is a PRoW footpath that runs through the site and the southern part of the site encroaches in to an area of park and gardens. Both could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, a PRoW footpath runs adjacent to the eastern boundary of the site. Within 90m south of the site are two PRoW footpaths and a bridleway runs approximately 130m to the west of the site. The site is adjacent to an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area and an area of private playing fields which contains a sports ground and pavilion. To the north of the site there is an area of school grounds and playing fields and an area of park and gardens both approximately 410m away. In addition approximately 230m south east of the site is an area of open land associated with a scheduled monument or listed building. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.78ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4 with an area in the south east classed as grade 3).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>This site is not in close proximity of any biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H686 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north of the site is adjacent to the A636 (Wakefield Road) which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. There are also a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, east and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 5 minutes of the nearest local centre (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes). Approximately half of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre, while the other half is within 6-10 minutes. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>A bridleway runs approximately 105m south of the south and another runs approximately 150m to the west of the site. The site is adjacent to a recreation ground which in turn is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of children's play provision, however part of the recreation ground and semi-natural and natural greenspace are within another housing site option. Approximately 215m south west of the site is an area of allotments. In addition, approximately 285m south west of the site is an area of children's play provision. Also, approximately 380m south of the site is an area of park and gardens. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.11ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		<p>transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.11ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.11ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 980m from Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services and facilities, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objectives 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H687(not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north west corner within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both the nearest primary school and secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 6-10 minutes of a further education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern part which is within 5 minutes of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of the nearest hospital. The least accessible part of the southern part which is within 6-10 minutes and within 56-60 minutes of the nearest hospital. However, overall a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, south and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre (with an area in the south within 11-15 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>Approximately 285m to the east of the site is PRow footpath. To the west of the site approximately 50m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. To the north east approximately 210m away is an area of amenity greenspace. In addition, within 75m south of the site are two children's play areas. Approximately 355m to the south east of the site is an area of private playing fields. In addition, approximately 345m to the east of the site is a private bowling green. There is another area of school grounds and playing fields approximately 460m to the south east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.37ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.37ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.37ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 735m from Springs Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
close to source.		
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H688 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the centre within 6-10 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the north and north west within 5 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the south east

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and an area in the north within 11-15 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the south east and an area in the north within 11-15 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the centre within 5 minutes) and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is considered likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, south and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition there is a school immediately north west of the site which may also be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area on the north eastern edge within 11-15 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath that runs north of the site and encroaches onto the northern tip of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there is another PRoW footpath to the north of the site approximately 35m away however it runs through another housing site option. Another PRoW footpath begins within approximately 75m to the south of the site. The site is adjacent to an area of school grounds and playing fields however a small part of the open space is within another housing site option. Approximately 120m south west of the site is an area of park and gardens which contain an area of children's play provision. To the south east of the site approximately 295m away is an area of allotments. In addition to the south west of the site

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		approximately 330m away is another area of school grounds and playing fields. Approximately 460m to the south west is an area of public playing field which contains two areas of children's play provision. Also, to the west of the site is a private bowling green approximately 410m away and an area of amenity greenspace approximately 585m away. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.05ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively large site (5.05ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.05ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Skelmanthorpe Conservation Area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 240m from Blacker Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site, 605m from Park Gate Dyke Local Wildlife Site and approximately 740m from High Bridge Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H689 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the centre within 6-10 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and Entrepreneurship.		under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Almost the entire site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area on the northern edge within 6-10 minutes) and the majority is within 56-60 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the south west within 51-55 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is considered likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, south and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area on the northern edge within 11-15 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area on the north within 11-15 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing	++	There is a PRoW footpath to the south of the site approximately 20m away and to the north of the site there is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		another PRow footpath approximately 10m away. The site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural green space. Within 100m west of the site is a children's play area which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace. Also, approximately 115m south west of the site is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, there are two more areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace located approximately 235m and 255m south of the site. Approximately 140m south of the site is a private tennis club. Approximately 190m south east of the site is an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area and is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. To the east of the site approximately 295m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to a cricket ground. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.18ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.18ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.18ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Denby Dale Wesleyan Methodist Church which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for any of the SA objectives.		

### H690 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the south east within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/??	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest primary school and within 21-25 minutes of the nearest secondary school. In between those areas, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially significant positive for the south and potentially minor positive for the north of the site. Travel times to a further education institute also vary across the site - within 11-15 minutes in the south and within 26-30 minutes in the north.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area to the south within 5 minutes) and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the north over 60 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is considered likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, south and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the south east within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the south east within 6-10 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A PRow footpath runs inside the north western boundary of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. This PRow path adjoins another footpath to the north of the site. However, to the north of the site approximately 135m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Approximately 350m to the north east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which are adjacent to an area of park and gardens that contain a children's play area. To the north east of the site approximately 275m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Approximately 90m south east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to a cricket ground. In addition, 120m south of the site is an area of park and gardens that contain an area of children's play provision and is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Approximately 245m south west of the site is a private tennis club and further to the south east approximately 350m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Also, to the south east of the site within 330m from the site area two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, an area of amenity greenspace and an area of children's play provision. However, one of the areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within another housing site option. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.44ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.44ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Denby Dale Wesleyan Methodist Church which is a Grade II Listed Building and lies opposite the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified for		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
SA objective 8; leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H691 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the west which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is the south east which is within 31-35 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas, journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective; significant positive for the west and negligible for the south east of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the west which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the south east which is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially significant positive for the west and potentially negligible for the south east of the site. Travel times to a further education institute also vary across the site - within 16-20 minutes in the west and within 26-30 minutes in the south east.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the west which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the south east which is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective; minor positive for the west and negligible for the south east.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south and east which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there is an industrial area immediately to the north of the site and the southern boundary of the site is adjacent to the A635 (Barnsley Road) which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the west which is within 11-15 minutes of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the south east which is within 21-25 minutes of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor negative for the west and minor positive for the south east.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A PRow footpath runs through the eastern part of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there are several PRow footpaths to the north east within 80m of the site. There is also a bridleway approximately 15m south east of the site and another RoW footpath approximately 75m to the west of the site. Another two footpaths run within 350m north of the site. The site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural green space. Approximately 140m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it is located within another housing site option. Within 285m north east of the site is a children's play area which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace. Also, approximately 70m east of the site is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, there are two more areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace located approximately 70m east and 265m north east of the site. Approximately 175m east of the site is a private tennis club. In addition, approximately 440m east of the site is an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area and is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Further to the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		east of the site approximately 545m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.94ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.94ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.94ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Denby Dale Railway Viaduct and the 3-storey building at Hartcliffe Mills to the east of the reservoir which are Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore minor negative although this is uncertain. Uncertainty also exists as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 615m from Denby Delph and 675m from Turpin Hill Candidate Local Wildlife Sites; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (although a small area on the north western edge of the site encroaches on to an area of flood zone 3). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as mostly entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity and 8; leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H692 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south west which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the north although it is within 5 minutes of the nearest primary school; it is within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south west which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is within 16-20 minutes of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective; minor positive for the south west and negligible for the north. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north, south and west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest local centre (with an area in the north within 11-15 minutes). This site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time (with an area in the north within 26-30 minutes) of a town/district centre. Therefore a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the south of the site approximately 55m away is a RoW footpath and 65m north of the site is another RoW footpath however it runs through another housing site option. A bridleway runs within 35m south west of the site. Within 35m north west of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of amenity greenspace; however the area of amenity greenspace is within another housing site option. In addition, 190m north of the site is an area of public playing fields which contains an area of children's play provision and is adjacent to an area of park and gardens that contain a children's play area. To the east of the site there is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 240m away and an area of allotments approximately 360m away. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.72ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4 with an area on the western edge classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.72ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes and LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley. LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Shelley Methodist Church which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is within 145m of Gelder Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site, approximately 495m from Shepley Mill Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site, approximately 665m from Shelley Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site, approximately 775m from Upper and Lower Stones Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 950m from Allen Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (with a small area in the south of the site within an area of flood zone 3). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effects was identified for SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H693 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
access the health and social care they need.		The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Westfield Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on land which has been designated as allotments and also contains a footpath which runs from Dale Lane in the south east. These allotments and the footpath could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the north east. A park is located to the east of the site within 45m and there is provision at this location for out sports facilities, a semi-natural and natural greenspace, and two children's playgrounds. A cemetery is located to the south east of the site within 165m. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.63ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on greenfield land (the site is currently used for allotments); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on greenfield land (the site is currently used for allotments); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Oakwell Park (a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve) is the closest of such features but is located 2.54km to the south west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land (the site is currently used for allotments) and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land (the site is currently used for allotments) meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall score recorded for this SA objective was mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall score recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H694 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to an employment node; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school, while the other half is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school, aside from a small area in the south, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 25 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from an area in the south which is within 15 minutes travel time). This site is also within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the north, south and west of the site, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect upon this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being immediately adjacent to the site to the east and a national cycle route approximately 390m to the north. Greenpeace designations nearby include a green corridor, one semi-natural and natural greenspace and four amenity greenspaces. However the amenity greenspace to the north is within housing site option H1723 and as such could be lost as a result of development. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities and one site containing provision for children and young people. A significant positive effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.95ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1.95ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is on land designated as grade 3 agricultural quality, aside from a small area in the west which is designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1.95ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	Sunny Bank Ponds Local Nature Reserve is approximately 1.6m southwest of the site; therefore, development here is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H695 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (part of the site to the east is located within 5m minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they need.		The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the west is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Kaye Lane and to the north on Helted Way. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The majority of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site contains a footpath which could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. Outdoor sports facilities are provided adjacent to the site to the east at Almondbury Church Of England Infant and Nursery School. A cemetery is located to the north of the site within 135m. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the north of the site within 80m. To the south of the site a number of allotments are located beyond Kaye Lane. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.99ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.99ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.99ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. This site currently forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to its setting.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 595m of Hey Lane which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north west. Arkenley Lane is another Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south east of the site within 550m. Further to the south east within 965m of the site Almondbury Common has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. To the south west of the site within 995m Castle Hill has been designated as a Local Nature Reserve and a Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall score recorded for this SA objective was mixed), and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall score recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H696 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the east is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the north is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the north is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Greenhead Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site. Within 200m to the south of the site Almondbury High School and Language College provides access to outdoor sports facilities. A park which provides access to two children's playgrounds is located within 420m to the west of the site on Almondbury Bank. A number of allotments can be accessed on Senior Street within 480m of the site to the north west.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.77ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 915m of Round Wood, Tandem which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site to the north east. Hey Lane is Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south west of the site within 980m. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H697 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment node, aside from the southern area which is within 11-15 minutes travel time; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from an area along the northern boundary which is within 6-10 minutes). Most of this site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a secondary school (aside from a small area to the north, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 15 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from an area in the north which is within 15 minutes travel time). Most of this site is also within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from an area within the south, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the west and south in addition to Newsome Junior/ High School and Castle Hill School to the north, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre, while the other half is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Most of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time minutes travel time to a town/district centre, aside from the area in the north, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time. Therefore, a significant positive effect upon this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes an allotment, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is also within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW). Greenpeace designations nearby include over a dozen semi-natural and natural greenspace, ten amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities, three other allotments and one site containing provision for children and young people. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.11ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1.11ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1.11ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
assets and their settings.		contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Park Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 500m south of the site and Beaumont Park, Huddersfield Local Geological Site is approximately 1km away to the west; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 6: access to local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H698 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is also located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing properties on all sides: to the east on Blagden Lane, to the north on Blue Bell Hill (by the Blue Bell Inn), to the west on Bankfield Park Avenue and to the south on Mansion Gardens. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which contains a footpat and given that this access route could be lost as a result of husing development at this location a potential significant negative is identified for this SA objective. The site is however also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. It is recognised that a very small part of the semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north east of the site falls within the site's boundaries however this area is judged to be negligible in terms of size. This semi-natural and natural greenspace continues on the other side of Blue Bell Hill and allotments are located within it to the north of the site within 60m of the site. A cemetery is also located to the north of the site within 240m. Amenity greenspace is located within 125m to the west of the site on Fair Lea Road. A children's playground is provided at the same location as this amenity greenspace.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is expected.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.77ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.77ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.77ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Taylor Hill Working Men's Club (a Grade II Listed Building) which is located within 90m to the north of the site.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 685m of Beaumont Park, Huddersfield which has been designated as a Local Geological Site to the west. The site is also within 990m of Park Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall score for this SA was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall score for this SA was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H699 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The north eastern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the southern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The area between these extremes is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (the north eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a part of the site to the south is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to an existing industrial site to the north east. It is considered that the close proximity of this industrial complex may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to outdoor sports facilities to the south west. Amenity greenspace is located to the north west of the site within 380m. A small park which includes a children's playground is located to the north of the site within 500m. Further amenity greenspace is located within 550m to the south east of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (12.54ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (12.54ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the site to the east and to the north has previously been developed); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (12.54ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the site to the east and to the north has previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Crosland Hall (a Grade II* Listed Building) which is located within 150m to the south west of the site.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Johnson Wellfield Quarries, Crosland Hill is a Local Geological Site located to the south east of the site within 350m. The site is also located within 720m of Delves Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south east. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H700 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The south of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node. The north east of the site is located within 26-30 minutes from the nearest employment node. The areas in between these extremes are located at variable time travels from the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/ significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The north eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes ravel time of the nearest primary school while the southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The north eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes ravel time of the nearest secondary school while the southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. The areas between these extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest primary school and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP while the north western and north eastern parts of the site are located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The southern part of the site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital while the north eastern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the east on Balmoral Avenue and Moor Close respectively.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The north east of the site is located within 5 minutes of a local centre while the south of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a local centre. The north eastern and north western corners of the site are located within 11-15 minutes travel of the nearest town/district centre while the south of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest town/district centre. As such a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on land which has been designated as amenity greenspace to the south. This greenspace could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the east within 95m. Balmoral Park is located within 295m to the south east of the site. A cemetery is also located to the south west of the site within 445m. Dean Wood is located within 510m to the south of the site and has been designated as a semi-natural and natural greenspace. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (13.94ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (13.94ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land (the north eastern part of the site is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		located on Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (13.94ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 55m of Delves Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south. Johnson Wellfield Quarries, Crosland Hill is located within 175m to the south west of the site and has been designated as a Local Geological Site. Dean Wood is within 510m of the site to the south and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effects for these three SA objectives were recoded as mixed), 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that overall mixed effects were recorded for these five SA objectives), 11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H701 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the east is located within 26-30 minutes of the nearest employment node). As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes of the nearest primary school (the eastern part of the site is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing properties on all sides: to the south on Cromarty Avenue, to the north on Dalmeny Avenue and to the east on Dryclough Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes of a local centre and is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. As such a significant positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A natural and semi-natural greenspace is adjacent to the site to the north. A park containing a children's playground is located to the east of the site within 15m. Crosland Moor Junior School provides access to outdoor sports facilities to the north east of the site within 40m. Amenity greenspace can be accessed by Skelton Crescent within 175m to the north west of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. This is due to the uncertain potential impacts on Dryclough Farmhouse and its barn and cart shed which have been designated Grade II Listed Buildings and are opposite the site.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>Beaumont Park, Huddersfield has been designated as a Local Geological Site and is located to the south east of the site within 610m. The site is also within 910m of Delves Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity and geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H702 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Swallow Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. As such a significant positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the east. A cemetery is provided on the grounds of the Church of St John the Evangelist within 235m to the south east of the site. Golcar Infant and Nursery School provides more outdoor sports facilities within 330m to the east of the site. Another cemetery and an amenity greenspace are located to the north west of the site within 340m at Taylor Lane.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.38ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.38ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The east part of the site is located on Urban Land while the west part of the site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.38ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Huddersfield Narrow Canal (a Candidate Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.20km to the south east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H704 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 25-30minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with areas in the north and southeast being within 21-25 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school with a small area in a western corner being within minutes. Most of the site is also within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school with the northern area being within 36-40 minutes. So a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, with small pockets in the north, west and southeast being within 5 minutes. Most of this site is also within 31-35 minutes of a hospital within smaller areas in the north and east being within 26-30 minutes and the northeast being within 21-25 minutes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely with the northern and eastern most areas resulting in a significant positive effect and the southern and western area resulting in a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within approximately 25 m of a railway line along the southern tip. There is a business park with industrial units at the southwest corner of the site. There are also a number of residential properties adjacent to the site to the north, west and southeast ,which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre 9a small corner in the southeast is within 5 minutes) and most of the site is also within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (with the north being</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		within 11-15 minutes and a small corner in the southeast being within 5 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A single footpath runs through the north of the site connecting to a wider network of footpaths and byways to the northeast of the site. Given that the use of this access route which connects to the wider countryside may be lost if housing development was to take place at this location a potential significant negative effect is identified. The site is however also surrounded by numerous open and recreational spaces including over five amenity greenspaces, a large semi-natural/natural space, parks and gardens, outdoor sports facilities, provisions for children and cemeteries. As such given that the close proximity of these open spaces may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective and overall a mixed score is given.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.8 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.8 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.8 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies mainly in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Fernleigh and its retaining wall to the west of the site, which are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 430 m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (as part of		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
a mixed result), 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change; and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives: 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed result). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H705 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with two small areas in the south and a small area in the east within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. However travel times to the nearest secondary school vary through the site. The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time from a secondary school whereas as the south western corner of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. Travel times to a further education institute also vary across the site – 6-10 minutes in the north and 16-20 minutes in the south western corner.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south west which is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 11-15 minutes of hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and within 21-25 minutes of the nearest hospital. However, overall a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase.</p> <p>New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties and a depot within close proximity to the north west and south of the site. In addition, the northern boundary of the site is adjacent to the A629 (Halifax Road) which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout the site. The most accessible part of the site is the east which is within 5 minutes travels time of the nearest local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is 11-15 minutes from both a local centre and town/district centre. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; significant positive for the east and minor positive for the north.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>There are two PRoW footpaths that run through the western part of the site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, the site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however this open space is within another housing site option. The site is also adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which in turn is adjacent to an area of park and gardens that contains an area children's play provision and a multiuse games area. Within 125m south west of the site is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however, it is located within another housing site option. To the east of the site approximately 25m away is a cricket ground which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Approximately 300m south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, approximately 550m to the south of the site is an area of park and gardens that contains three areas of children's play provision and approximately 530m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, however they are both located within other housing site options. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access all eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.42ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.42ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 12 and 13 Warren house Lane and the adjacent barn which are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 905m from Grimescar Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 940m from Old Lindley Moor, Huddersfield Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access all eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H706 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node (although the western and southern areas are within 11-15 minutes), therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Accessibility to education varies across this site. The most accessible area is in the north eastern area, which is within 11-15 minutes from a primary and secondary school and further education facility. The least accessible area is in the southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes from a primary school and 21-25 minutes from a secondary school. Overall, a mixed effect is likely – significant positive for north eastern area and minor positive for the southern part of the site. Access to further education facility also varies across the site, varying from 11-15 minutes travel time in the north east to 26-30 minutes in the south.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	The whole of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes from a hospital (the southern area is within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is directly adjacent to the A629 (Halifax Road), and this could result in future residents being exposed to noise pollution over the long term, giving a significant negative effect. There are also a number of sensitive receptors within 100m north, west and south-east of this site, including existing residential properties and places of worship, and these receptors could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction which reinforces the negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Accessibility to local services varies across this site. The most accessible area is the north eastern part of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the far southern part which is 5 minutes of a local centre and 21-25 minutes from a town/district centre. Accessibility to local services varies between these two extremes; a minor positive effect is likely overall due to the site's proximity to a local centre.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	Within this site there are allotments and two PRoW, footpath, and local cycle route. It is considered possible that these features could be lost or disrupted if the site is developed. However, within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which are a cemetery, a park and garden, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an outdoor sports facility directly adjacent to the west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include additional semi-natural and natural greenspace, additional outdoor sports facilities, additional cemeteries, amenity greenspace and areas for children and young people. A park and garden and area for children and young people. A mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) is therefore likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (17.17ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (17.17ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect is likely. This site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (17.17ha) and on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on Middle Burn Farmhouse and Lower Burn Farmhouse Grade II Listed Buildings (the loss of this site and its subsequent developed could harm elements that contribute to the significance of these assets). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are two biodiversity designations within 1km of this site, these being Grimescar Wood Local Wildlife Site (approximately 260m east) and Elland Bypass Cutting SSSI (approximately 880m north). A minor negative effect is there likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on mostly greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect overall), 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H707 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The whole of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time from a primary school and 11-15 minutes from a further education facility and the majority of the site is within 26-30minutes from a secondary school (aside from a small area in the north which is within 31-35 minutes). A minor positive effect is therefore likely. This site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a further education institute,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time from a GP and 11-15 minutes to a hospital, therefore a significant positive effect is likely. This site is not in or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of existing residential properties within 100m north, east and south of this site, and residents of these properties could be exposed to noise and light pollution during construction resulting in a minor negative effect.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 6-10 minutes from a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 600m of the site there are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space that could be used by future residents, the closest of which is a cemetery directly adjacent to the west. Other recreational facilities and areas of open space include outdoor sports facilities, areas for children and young people, a park and garden, allotments and amenity greenspace. There are also a number of PRoW footpaths to the east, one of which run along the site's eastern side. A significant positive effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.7ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is small (0.7ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. This site is not in an area of high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.7ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on Salendine Nook Baptist Chapel Grade II Listed Building (the loss of this site and its subsequent developed could harm elements that contribute to the significance of this asset). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Longwood Edge Quarry Huddersfield Local Geological Site is approximately 630m west of this site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No significant negative effect was identified.		

## H708: Land at Lower Blacup Farm, Ashbourne Way, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the north within 6-10 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the north west corner within 31-35 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. Travel times to the nearest hospital vary throughout the site; the northern part of the site is within 46-50 minutes of the nearest hospital and the south western corner is within 56-60 minutes of the nearest hospital. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there is an industrial area immediately to the north of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest local centre and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest town/district centre (with an area in the north east corner within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath that runs through the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, the site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace although it is located within another housing site option. There are two children's play areas within 540m south west of the site. Approximately 335m to the east of the site is a football ground. Approximately 495m east of the site is an area of park and gardens. In addition, approximately 340m east of the site is a green corridor which contains a national cycle route. Adjacent to the green corridor approximately 540m from the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which contains a children's play area. Also, within 500m north of the site are an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is located within another housing site option and an area of amenity greenspace. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.33ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3 with a small area classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Lower Blacup Farmhouse and 2 and 3 Quaker Lane which are Grade II Listed.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (a small section of the northern edge encroaches on an area of flood zone 2); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H709 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and 6-10 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significantly positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 20 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are industrial buildings and activities directly to the south which could cause noise effects over the long term. There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and a Headlands CE primary and infant school to the south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being adjacent to the site in the south and west and a national cycle route. Greenspace designations nearby include a green corridor, two parks and gardens and three natural and semi-natural greenspaces. However, one of these natural and semi-natural spaces is within the housing options site H134 and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Other recreational spaces nearby include nine outdoor sports facilities and three sites containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significantly positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.08ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site relatively small (1.08ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is located on land designated as urban quality; aside from the far north western edge which is designated as grade 3 agricultural quality land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1.08ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is within 2km of Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserve; therefore, development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity, which will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H710 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Approximately half of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school, while the other half is within 6-10 minutes. This site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a GP, aside from a small area in the south which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. The whole site is within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are residential properties to the east and south of this site and the residents of these properties may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre, aside from an area in the south, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. This site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre, ;therefore, a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes a Public Right of Way (PRoW) to the south and an allotment to the north which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including other PRoW, two other allotment sites, one semi-natural and natural greenspace, a park and garden, which includes provision for children and young people, three amenity greenspaces and four outdoor sports facilities. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.18ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.18ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. This site is on land designated as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This site is small (1.18ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no biodiversity or geodiversity designations within 1km of this site; therefore, a negligible effect is likely. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land outside the flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive and significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H711 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north west which is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is the north east which is within 51-55 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective; minor negative for the north west and significant negative for the north east.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north west which is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the north east which is within 16-20 minutes from a primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Levels of access to further education facilities also vary throughout the site. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant positive for the north west and potentially negligible the north east.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. However, travel times to the nearest hospital vary throughout the site; the north west is within 46-50 minutes of the nearest hospital and the north east is within 56-60 minutes of the nearest hospital. Overall, a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and south which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north west which is within 6-10 minutes travel time from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the eastern edge which is within 16-20 minutes from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the north west and negligible for the eastern edge.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There are two PRoW footpaths that run through the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, another PRoW footpath runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site and several more run within 65m south of the site. To the north there are two PRoW footpaths within 225m of the site. A national cycle route runs approximately 200m to the west of the site. Approximately 80m to the west of the site is an area of public playing fields. To the north west of the site approximately 160m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however the majority of the open space is within another housing site option. In addition, to the north of the site there is an area of children's play provision approximately 170m away and an area of allotments approximately 215m away however the area of children's play provision is located within another housing site option. Also, to the north of the site is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 60m away which is adjacent to a public bowling green however the majority of the amenity greenspace is within another housing site option. To the north east of the site is an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area located approximately 420m away. The area of park and gardens is also adjacent to an area of public playing fields. Therefore a mixed significant negative and significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.76ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.76ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the majority of the land is classed as urban with an area classed as grade 4 to the south).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.76ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 455m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure which were both part of a mixed effect overall. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H712 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area to the south within 41-45 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with an area in the north within 5 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the north west within 21-25 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (with an area to the east within 11-15 minutes) and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital (with an area to the south within 51-55 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the north, east and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (with a small area in the south east corner within 11-15 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (with an area to the east within 11-15 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	A PRoW footpath runs adjacent to the northern boundary of the site and approximately 180m to the west of the site is another PRoW footpath however it runs within another housing site option. Also, to the south of the site there is a PRoW footpath approximately 280m away. To the west of the site approximately 40m away is an area of amenity greenspace that contains a children's play area. Approximately 55m to the east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. To the north of the site approximately 175m away is an area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to an area of allotments. There is another area of allotments approximately 315m to the west of the site and is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Approximately 245m north west is an area of park and gardens which contain an area of children's play provision however it is located within another housing option. In addition, within 400m to the west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		two areas of amenity greenspace, a private tennis club and an area of park and gardens (within another housing site option). Approximately 430m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, however another housing site option encroaches on the eastern edge of the open space. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.05ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.05ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.05ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 615m away from Low Westwood Pond Local Wildlife Site and 745m away from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site.		

### H713 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Most of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node, aside from a small area in the north west, which is within 36-40 minutes; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from the north west which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. This site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. A Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a GP, aside from a small area in the north west which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Approximately half of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital, while the other half is within 41-45 minutes travel time. However overall a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is surrounded by residential properties and the residents of these may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre, aside from an area in the north west, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 5 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre, aside from an area in the north west, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including other PRoW and a local cycle route, which is 280m south of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include a six semi-natural and natural greenspaces, one amenity greenspace, two parks and gardens which include provision for children and young people. Other recreational spaces nearby include three outdoor sports facilities and two allotment sites. A mixed effect has

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.67ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.67ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. This site is on land designated as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.67ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the Grade II Listed Ivy Cottage on Spring Head Lane adjacent to this site and Grade II Listed Dirker, 50 metres to the east of this area. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings. This site also adjoins the boundary of the Marsden Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be uncertain for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 100m south of this site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is on greenfield land outside the flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H714 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from a small area in the south east, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school, aside from a small area in the north east which is within 21-25 minutes travel time. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. This site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education facility.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, aside from a small area in the north east which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from a small area in the north west which is within 51-55 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several properties within 100m to the south and west of the site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre, aside from a small area in the north east which is within 16-20 minutes travel time. This site is also within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>There are more than three recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a national cycle route, adjacent to the site to the south and four Public Rights of Way. Greenspace designations include one park and garden, one amenity greenspace and three semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other facilities and areas include two allotment sites, four outdoor sports facilities and two sites containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.28ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (1.28ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is located on land classified as urban quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (1.28ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies across LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures and LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east. LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham) comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential uncertain impacts on the Helme Conservation Area (this site forms part of the area which contributes to the significance of this designation). The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Beaumont Park, Huddersfield Local Geological site is approximately 740m east of the site, and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H715 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the south west within 31-35 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		<p>places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (with a small area in the south west corner within 16-20 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the south west within 21-25 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south and east. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>To the north west of the site approximately 95m away is a PRow footpath and there are three more footpaths to the south east of the site within 250m of the site. Approximately 10m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. To the east of the site approximately 240m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace that includes a children's play area. In addition, there are two areas of park and gardens which include children's play areas approximately 455m south and 510m north of the site. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.24ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.24ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.24ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Netherthong/Deanhouse Conservation Area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 355m from Holmroyd Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and no potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H716 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with an area in the south west within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the south within 6-10 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The site is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (with an area to the south within 46-50 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the east and south and a business park to the north west which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south west which is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. The least accessible part is the north west which is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - significant positive for the south west and minor positive for the north west.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of	++/--?	There is an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area within this housing site option which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, approximately 145m south of the site is a PRow footpath and another footpath runs approximately 185m north of the site. There is an area of semi-natural

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
open space and encourage their usage.		and natural greenspace adjacent to the site which in turn is adjacent to an area of allotments. In addition, approximately 40m south east of the site is an area of allotments which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace. To the east of the site approximately 265m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however another housing site option encroaches on to the area of open space. Further to the east of the site approximately 425m away is an area of public playing fields which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens which contain an area children's play provision. Also, to the south east of the site approximately 295m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Approximately 245m south of the site is an area of amenity greenspace that contains a children's play area. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.89ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.89ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.89ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 160m away from Low Westwood Pond Local Wildlife Site and 260m away from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H717 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a small area in the south west within 46-50); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (with an area to the south west within 11-15 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. Travel times to a further education institute also vary across the site - within 26-30 minutes in the north west and within 41-45 minutes in the south.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (with a small area to the south west within 11-15 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital (with an area to the east within 51-55 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the north and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The north western part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of both a local centre and a town/district centre however the south is within 21-25 minutes from a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A PRow footpath encroaches on to the south western edge of the site and runs along the western boundary of the site. This could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, the site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it is within another housing site option. Within 75m east of the site there is an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area. Approximately 275m east of the site and approximately 485m to the north of the site are two areas of school playing fields. There is also an area of semi-natural & natural greenspace approximately 540m to the north of the site. Therefore, significant negative is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.15ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.15ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.15ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Lingards Mission Church and Hill Top and its adjacent barn which are Grade II Listed.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 160m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H718 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time to an employment centre, aside from the northern area which is within 41-45 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school aside from a small area in the north-west, which is within 5 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school, aside from the southern area of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time. Therefore, a significant</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and most of this site is within 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from the northern area of the site which is within 51-55 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the north, west and south of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre (aside a small area in the north which is within 5 minutes). This site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being approximately 110m north-west of the site. There is also a national cycle route, approximately 540m south of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include, five amenity greenspaces, three parks and gardens and two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, a site containing provision for children and young people and two allotments. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a significant positive effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.27ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		<p>transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (2.27ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (2.27ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 775m north of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.</p>		

#### H719 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time to an employment node, aside from a small area in the north which is within 41-45 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school. Most of this site is also within 36-40 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. This site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are residential properties to the east, south and southwest of this site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre. Most of this site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, aside from a small area in the southwest which is within 5 minutes. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest is adjacent to the site in the south. Greenspace designations nearby include, four areas of semi-natural and natural greenspaces and two allotment sites. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities and a site containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.95ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (0.95ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality, aside from the far southern area which is located on land designated as Grade 5 agricultural quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is relatively small (0.95ha) and on greenfield land. The site is within 280m to the Peak District National Park. Therefore, the effect is likely to be a significant negative effect. The effect on this SA objective is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>South Pennine Moors Special Protection Areas approximately 245m west of the site; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. In addition Butterley Cutting, Marsden Local Geological Site is also 390m east of the site. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	<p>While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 12: landscape character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H720 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far east of the site, which is within 41-45 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the far north of the site, which is within 51-55 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to employment nodes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor negative for the far east of the site significant negative for the far north of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, while the other half is 11-15 minutes travel time. Most of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time to a secondary school, aside from the eastern part of the site, which is within 31-35 minutes travel time. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (aside from the eastern area which is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and 51-55 minutes of a hospital (aside from a small area in the far north west, which is within 56-60 minutes travel time). Therefore, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is adjacent to an existing residential property to the south, east and west on Mill Moor Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The majority of this site is within 26-30 minutes of a local centre (aside from the eastern area of the site, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time). Most of this site is also within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre, (aside from the eastern area of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes). Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are a number of recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is directly adjacent to the north. Other facilities and areas include two Public Rights of Way (PRoW), another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, a green corridor, amenity greenspace, a site containing provision for children and young people, and an outdoor sports facility. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (1.79ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is located on Grade 4 agricultural land quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>The Peak District National Park is approximately 175m south-west of this site; therefore a significant negative effect is likely for this SA objective.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	South Pennine Moors SAC, Peak District Moors SPA and Dark Peak SSSI are approximately 750m west of this site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3 (with the exception of the far north-eastern part of the site, although development in this part may be avoidable); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objectives 1: employment and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H721 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Most of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node, aside from the north western boundary which is within 31-35 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from most of the northern boundary area, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. This site is within 31-40 minutes to a secondary school; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, aside from an area in the south west, which is within 5 minutes travel time. This site is also within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are properties within 100m to the south west of this site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Furthermore, there are also industrial units in the mid-section of the site and further units to the south on the adjacent site of Huddersfield Road, which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre, aside from an area along the north western boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 5 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, aside from the area in the north western boundary which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There are three Public Rights of Way (PRoW) and a national cycle route within the proposed site, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several additional PRoW including a bridleway. Most of the northern boundary is also adjacent to a national cycling route. Greenspace designations include two green corridors, four semi-natural and natural greenspaces, two park and gardens containing provision for children and young people. Other facilities include six outdoor sports facilities and six allotment sites. Therefore, a mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (5.82ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (5.82ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant negative effect on this objective. The site is located on land classified as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is large (5.82ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	There are three biodiversity / geodiversity sites within 250m of the site; Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological (35m), Honley Wood Candidate Wildlife Site (190m) and Hall Hayes Wood (220m). Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and most of it is outside the flood zone 3, aside from the mid southern edges; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10; transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use, 12: landscape character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H722 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 5 minutes of a primary school, with a small section to the west within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, with a small section to the north of the site within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north east of the site is adjacent to the A635 New Mill Road which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. The south and west of the site are within close proximity of an existing residential development, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The north of the site is within 20m of several large outdoor sports playing fields, and within 30m of two children's playgrounds. To the north west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace (225m). The south of the site is within 140m of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, within 255m of park and garden, and within 290m of two children's playgrounds. There is also a PRoW approximately 25m to the north east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.42ha on greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Grade 4 in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.42ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'amber' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment due to the presence of a Grade II Listed Building, the Methodist Free Church, to the south of the site. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building. The effect on the historic environment of development of this site is uncertain.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is 1.02km from the nearest designated site – Kirklees (Candidate) Local Wildlife Site to the north of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H723 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north within 51-55 minutes); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a small area in the south east which is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is within 11-15 minutes from a primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive for the south eastern and potentially minor positive for the northern parts of the site. Levels of access to further education facilities also vary throughout the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south which is within 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is within 21-25 minutes from a GP and over 60 minutes from a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the southern and potentially negligible for the northern parts of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by a number of existing residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south which is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. The least accessible part is the north which is within 26-30 minutes of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - minor positive for the southern part and minor negative for the northern part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	There are two PRow footpaths within 85m north of the site and within 295m west of the site there are five more PRow footpaths. There is also a national cycle route adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. To the south of the site there are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 40m and 240m away, and an area of school grounds and playing fields approximately 155m away. In addition, to the south of the site is an area

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		of park and gardens which contain two areas of children's play area approximately 515m away and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 530m away. Also, to the south east of the site approximately 465m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and approximately 545m away is an area of amenity greenspace. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.82ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.82ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.82ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Broad Lane Farmhouse which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	This site is approximately 625m from Malkin House Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 910m from Carr

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		Green Meadows Holmbridge Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H724 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes) and is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 51-55 minutes of a further education institute (with an area to the north within 46-50 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area on the south eastern edge within 31-35 minutes) and the site is over 60 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the north and west of the site. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area to the north within 16-20 minutes). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the north of the site approximately 35m away is the West Yorkshire Cycle Route. Also, a PRow footpath runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. There is another PRow footpath approximately 200m west of the site. Within 600m north of the site there are a number of PRow footpaths. Within 25m north east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens and an area of public playing fields that contains two areas of children's play provision. However, a section of the semi-natural and natural greenspace is within another housing site option. To the north west of the site approximately 135m away is a cricket ground. In, addition 315m east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.89ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.89ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.89ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 191 Huddersfield Road and 179 to 189 Huddersfield Road which are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 40m from Yateholme Reservoirs & Plantations Local Wildlife Site, approximately 195m from Digley Reservoir/Marsden Clough Local Wildlife Site, approximately 865m Carr Green Meadows Holmbridge Local Wildlife Site, approximately 900m from Digley Quarries, Holmbridge Local Geological Site and within 955m of New Laith Fields Holmbridge Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H725 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the west within 6-10 minutes) and is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 51-55 minutes of a further education institute (with an area to the west within 46-50 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and the site is over 60 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity surrounding the site. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area to the west within 16-20 minutes). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
behaviour and the fear of crime.		lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the north of the site approximately 10m away is the West Yorkshire Cycle Route. Also, approximately 40m south of the site is a PRow footpath. Within 25m north east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens and an area of public playing fields that contains two areas of children's play provision. However, a section of the semi-natural and natural greenspace is within another housing site option. To the north west of the site approximately 235m away is a cricket ground. In, addition 55m east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. To the north east of the site approximately 325m away is an area of amenity greenspace. Within 500m north of the site is an area of allotments which his adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.79ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.79ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 210m from Yateholme Reservoirs & Plantations Local Wildlife Site, approximately 360m from Digley Reservoir/Marsden Clough Local Wildlife Site, approximately 765m Carr Green Meadows Holmbridge Local Wildlife Site, within 800m of Malkin House Wood Local Wildlife Site, within 935m of New Laith Fields Holmbridge Local Wildlife Site and approximately 980m from Digley Quarries, Holmbridge Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H726 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the south east corner within 31-35); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with small areas in the west and south within 11-15 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the south eastern corner within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is also within 26-30 minutes of the nearest further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area on the northern edge within 6-10 minutes) and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital (with an area on the western edge over 60 minutes) so a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties and a hospital and health centre in close proximity to the east and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest town/district centre (with an area in the north within 11-15 minutes) however levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest local centre however the north western edge is within 26-30 minutes. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Overall, a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath that runs through the centre of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. Within 460m west of the site there are three more footpaths however one of the paths runs through another housing site option. To the south of the site approximately 20m away is an area of park and gardens. To the west of the site approximately 190m is an area of park and gardens which contain an area of children's play provision. To the east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 105m away which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area, recreation ground which contains an area of children's play provision and a private tennis club, however there is a river which runs between the areas of open space and the site making them less easily accessible. In addition, to the north east of the site within 430m is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which contains a sports pavilion and is adjacent to a cricket ground. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.39ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.39ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (4.39ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 191 Huddersfield Road and 179 to 189 Huddersfield Road which are Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 880m from Hagg Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H727 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from an area in the south west, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. This site is within 6-10 minutes to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they need.		Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are properties within 100m to the south, east and west of this site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Furthermore, there are also industrial units within 100m to the west of the site, which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre, aside from an area in the south which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. This site is also within 11-15 of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a Public Right of Way (PRoW) within the proposed site, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several additional PRoW including a bridleway. Greenspace designations include one park and garden containing provision for children and young people and six semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other facilities include five outdoor sports facilities, Holmfirth Sport Centre and another unnamed indoor facility. However, semi-natural and natural greenspace is within other housing option site H537 and could be lost as a result of development. Therefore, a mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.28ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1.28ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is located on land classified as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.28ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Hagg Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is within 1km of the site, and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside the flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10; transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 5: amenity and 8 leisure and recreation. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H727a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The whole site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school) and 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 5 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant positive effect on this SA objective. Most of the site is located mainly within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the east is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP). The whole site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located within close proximity of a number of residential properties to the north east by Miry Lane and to the south by Longlands Bank; this may result in increased noise and light pollution affecting these properties, particularly during the construction phase of the development. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the south western portion of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre) and the entire site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. An outdoor sports facility is located adjacent to the site to the west. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 30m of the site to the east. The closest park (which included an area of provision for children and young people) is located within 300m of the site to the north east. Two PRoWs run in close proximity of the site to the north. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRoWs and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. One of the two PRoWs identified however runs within the boundaries of the site meaning that development of this area may result in the loss of this use. A significant negative effect is also identified on this SA objective, therefore, meaning an overall mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (1.54 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.54 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.39 ha) located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 380m of Hagg Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site which is to the north. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective given that the relatively close proximity of the site to these biodiversity features may mean there is potential habitat disturbance or fragmentation. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation (as part of an overall mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation (as part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H728 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The eastern part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the northern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest primary school. The eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest hospital. The northern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the southern part of the site is located within 56-60 minute stravel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south west on Stoney Bank Road and to the east on Old Mill Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a negligible effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is located adjacent to a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the west. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the south of the site within 30m and also to the south west of the site at Holmfirth Sports Centre within 135m. A small park which also provides a children's playground is located to the north west of the site within 325m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.28ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (5.28ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (5.28ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies across LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham) and LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham) comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park. LCA G8: Holme River Valley is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 610m of Hagg Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north west. Round Wood, Brockholes is a Local Wildlife Site to the north of the site within 695m. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and the majority of the site not within Flood Zones 2 and 3 (a small part of the most northerly part of the site falls within Flood Zones 3 and 2); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for SA objectives 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H729 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (the western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The west of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP while the east of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Areas between these extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the western part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Sycamore Rise. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). As such a negligible effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	+ +/--?	<p>The site is crossed by a bridleway which connects to New Mill Road to the south. This access route may be lost as a result of potential housing development at this location and a potential significant negative effect is therefore identified. The site however is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the north and a semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the east. Further outdoor sports facilities are located at Holmfirth Sports Centre which is located to the west of the site within 45m. Allotments are located to the south of the site within 420m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective. Overall a mixed effect is expected.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.64ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.64ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.64ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 860m of Hagg Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land may increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the District and thus may result in an increase in the overall risk of flooding in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H730 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
access the health and social care they need.		The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (part of the site to the south is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Kirkroyds Lane, to the east on Royds Avenue and to the west on Little Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains land which has been designated as allotments. This designation could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the west. A small park and children's playground are also located to the west within 65m. Outdoor sport's facilities can be accessed at Kirkroyds Infant School which is located within 15m to the north east of the site. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.29ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.29ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Wooldale Conservation Area. It is recognised that the loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of the Conservation Area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hagg Wood (a Candidate Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.22km to the north and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
close to source.		Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded on this SA objective was mixed) 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded on this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H731 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, with a small section to the north west within 11-15 minutes</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		travel time of a primary school. The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital, with a small section to the north west of the site within 46-50 minutes. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The south west of the site is adjacent to the A616 Huddersfield Road which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. The north east of the site is adjacent to a large farmhouse while the south of the site is within close proximity of an existing residential development. The residents of these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The west and south west of the site are within 50m of semi-natural and natural greenspace, within 65m of a park and garden, and within 160m of a children's playground. There is also a PRoW approximately 20m to the west of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
their needs.		affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.54ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.54ha on greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Grade 4 in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is 1.2km from the nearest designated site – Holme House Grasslands (Approved) Local Wildlife Site to the south east of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H732 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to employment nodes vary throughout this site. The north-western part of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; however the north-eastern part of the site is 46-50 minutes from an employment node. In the central area in between, it is 41-45 minutes to the nearest employment node. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – negligible for the north western side and minor negative for the rest of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to educational facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is in the north-west where it is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school. The least</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		accessible part of the site is in the north east where it is 16-20 minutes to both a primary school and a secondary school. In between those parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive for the north western area and potentially minor positive for the rest of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The centre and south of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP while a small area in the north east is within 21-25 minutes. The centre of the site is within 51-55 minutes of a hospital while the north and southern tips are between 56-60 minutes. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected –minor positive for the most accessible area in the centre and negligible for the rest of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a large number of existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and south, in addition to a number of houses within the centre of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centres vary throughout this site. An area in the west of the site is within 6-10 minutes of both a local centre and a town/district centre, while the eastern side is within 21-25 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between the far eastern and western parts of the site, journey times to local and town/district centres vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the western side and minor negative for the eastern side.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of	++/--?	This site is surrounded by a network of footpaths, as well as bridleways to the north and south and a national cycle route to the south. However one of the footpaths does travel through the centre of the site and this may be disrupted if housing development was to proceed at this location. There are also several areas of semi-

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
open space and encourage their usage.		natural/natural greenspaces, outdoor sports facilities, parks and gardens, civic and amenity greenspaces and provisions for children located within walking distance (600m) of the site in all directions. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified overall.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.26 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (6.26 ha) predominantly on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not on high quality agricultural land, being classed as mainly urban or Grade 4.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (6.26 ha) predominantly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Wingfield, on Cliff Lane at the centre of the site, which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity	0?	This site is not within 1 km of any site designated for biodiversity or geodiversity; therefore development here may have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and geodiversity.		
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is predominantly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is predominantly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 3: education (as part of a mixed result), 8: leisure and recreation (as a mixed result), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change; and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives: 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed result), 11: efficient use of land and 12: landscape character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H733 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the east is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (part of the site to the south is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is also located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest hospital. Overall a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Kemps Way. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a negligible effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is crossed by a footpath from north to south. Given that this route may be lost as a result of housing development a potential significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A cemetery is adjacent to the site to the south at Holy Trinity Church. Amenity greenspace is located to the north of the site within 75m. Another cemetery is located within 75m to the north east of the site at Chapel Bank. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located on Town Gate within 200m to the south of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective. Overall a mixed effect is recorded.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.33ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Holy Trinity Church which is a Grade II Listed Building. The site also lies adjacent to the Hepworth Conservation Area. The loss of this open area to development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this designated area.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 280m of Morton Wood which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site to the south west. Rakes Wood is another Local Wildlife Site which is located within 640m of the site to the south east. The site is also within 950m of Scar Hole Quarry, Jackson Bridge a Local Geological Site to the north east. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure (this score is part of an overall mixed effect) and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure (this score is part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H734 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to an employment centre, aside from the far south-eastern area which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far northern edge, which is within 5 minutes to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the south-western area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the northern edge of the site and minor positive for the south-western area of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far eastern edge of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far eastern edge of the site and a minor positive effect for the far western area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties surrounding the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the mid-eastern edge of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the south-western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect the mid-eastern edge of the site and a negligible effect for south-western area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site includes Public Rights of Way (PRoW), an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an allotment site, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. Greenspace designations nearby include, three amenity greenspaces, five parks and gardens, nine areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and five allotment sites. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities and five sites containing provision for children and young people. However many of the local recreational facilities are located within sites considered for housing and therefore could be lost as a result of development. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (9.35ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is large (9.35ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality, aside from the far northern edge which is located on land designated as Grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively large (9.35ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 1km of three biodiversity/ geodiversity sites; Lower Fell Greave and Sir John Ramsden Canal Candidate Wildlife Sites and Grimescar Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: Housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution, 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape character. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H735 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is surrounded by existing properties on all sides: to the east on Cowcliffe Hill Road, to the east and north on Netheroyd Hill Road and to the south on Knaresborough Drive. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a negligible effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains land which has been designated as outdoor sports facilities. This designation could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Allotments are located within 115m to the east of the site. A park which includes a natural and semi-natural greenspace as well as a children's playground is located within 45m to the north of the site. Amenity greenspace is accessible on Highcliffe Avenue within 160m of the site to the west. Access to further allotments is available on South Cross Road within 110m to the west. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.40ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.40ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.40ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 400m of Grimescar Wood which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site to the west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect as recorded for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect as recorded for this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H736 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the west is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school (small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education ( a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is also located within 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on Bradley Mills Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (the eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace is provided to the south of the site within 10m. A park is also located to the south of the site and a number of children's playgrounds are provided within its boundaries. A small park is provided to the west of the site within 95m at Foxlow Avenue. The grounds of Netherhall Learning Campus provide access to outdoor sports facilities within 200m also to the west.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.36ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (7.36ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (7.36ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. This is due to the uncertain potential impacts on nearby Netherhall Barn which is a Scheduled monument and Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 600m of Dalton Bank which has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve to the north east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H737 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with a small section to the north west within 41-45 minutes travel time; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school however, two small areas to the north west and west of the site are within 11-15 minutes of a primary school. The northern half of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school, while the southern half of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Similarly, the northern half of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a further education institute, while the southern half is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p> <p>Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Half of the site, to the east and north, is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, while the other half, to the west and south, is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital, however, the northern portion of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north east of the site is adjacent to an existing residential development along Bankfield Lane and Stead Lane while the south of the site is adjacent to a large farmhouse and steading buildings, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The east and south east of the site is within close proximity to existing residential developments, particularly St Peters Crescent, which may also be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. In addition, the majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre, with a large portion of the south of the site within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>To the north of the site, on the opposite side of the Bankfield Lane (within 7m), are 3 amenity greenspaces and a children's playground (40m). To the north east of the site, approximately 365m distance, are allotments and amenity greenspace. To the south west and west of the site, there are several areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace with the closest approximately 445m distance, in addition to amenity greenspace (450m), a green corridor (360m), and a cemetery (240m). The site is adjacent to a footpath along Stead Lane and is also within 25m of a local cycle path (to the east of the site).</p> <p>A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.5ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>The majority of the site is undeveloped, greenfield land however there are several caravans parked on the south of the site. As these are movable, impermanent objects, the site is considered to comprise of greenfield land. The site is relatively small in size and is approximately 2.5 ha. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Grade 4 in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.5ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within approximately 670 meters of the Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site. Therefore, development could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H738 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 41-45 minutes of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school. The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school, with a small section to the north within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. In addition, the site is within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  The north and south east of the site are adjacent to existing residential properties. The north west and east of the site are in close proximity to existing residential developments, particularly Heathwood Drive, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The east of the site is within 295m of outdoor sports facilities and within 320m of amenity greenspace. To the north, there is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace (260m), a cemetery (280m), a playground (380m), and an area of amenity greenspace (390m). There is also a PRoW adjacent to the west of the site.  Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.79ha. Although there are two buildings located within the site boundary to the west, the site is mainly greenfield land. In addition, the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Grade 4 in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.79ha) mainly on greenfield land and is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'amber' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment due to the presence of Grade II Listed Buildings from 23 to 27A Slades Road, 15 meters to the north-west of the site. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building. The effect on the historic environment of development of this site is uncertain.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is 815m from Clough Head Quarry Local Geological Site. Therefore development of this site may have a minor negative effect.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H739 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of a further education institute (with one small area in the north west and one small area in the south east within 51-55 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and is within 56-60 minutes of the nearest hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south, east and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the west of the site approximately 160m away is a PRoW footpath which runs adjacent to an area of allotments. Approximately 150m to the east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, approximately 370m to the east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Within 470m east of the site is an area of public playing fields which contains a cricket ground, an allotment garden and recreation ground and it is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Also, a PRoW footpath runs adjacent to the eastern boundary of the site and within 300m south west of the site there is another PRoW footpath and a PRoW byway. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.43ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.43ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.43ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 740m from Kirkby Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H740 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school (small part of the site to the north is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The northern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		education while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education. The areas between these two extremes are located within variable travel times of the nearest centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP while the southern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The northern part of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the southern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. The areas between these extremes are located within variable travel times of the nearest GP and hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties on all side: to the north on Burton Acres Lane; to the east on Hallas Road; to the west on Dene Park; and to the south on North Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The southern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Areas between these two extremes are located within variable travel times of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the north east. Further to the north east within 35m a park is located at Gregory Playing Fields. A children's playground is also provided at this location. Semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the south west. A number of allotments are also located to the south west of the site within 95m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.13ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (4.13ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land to the west and Grade 4 Agricultural land to the east.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (4.13ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. This is due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjacent Kirkburton Conservation Area which may occur as a result of the development of this site.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 100m of Burton Dean Quarry which has been identified as a Local Geological Site to the west. To the north of the site within 795m Lepton Great Wood has been designated as a Local Geological Site and a Local Wildlife Site. Shelley Wood to the south of the site within 810m has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Thunderbridge has also been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south west within 820m of the site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed) and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the south has previously been developed) meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
policies.		

#### H741 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on Hallas Road and to the east on Turnshaw Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the south. Outdoor sports facilities are also located to the south of the site within 20m at Kirkburton Church of England First School. Kirkburton Middle School provides further access to outdoor sports facilities adjacent to the site to the north. Amenity greenspace is located within 130m to the west of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.8ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.8ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.8ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. This is due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjacent Kirkburton Conservation Area which may occur as a result of the development of this site.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 395m of Burton Dean Quarry which has been identified as a Local Geological Site to the north west. To the south of the site within 590m Shelley Wood has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Allen Wood to the south west of the site within 700m has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Thunderbridge has also been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south west within 890m of the site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H742 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of an employment node, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from a small area in the north east, which is within 5 minutes travel time. This site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they need.		This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several properties within 100m to the west, east and south of the site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are more than three recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a Public Rights of Way, 76m to the west. There is also a semi-natural and natural greenspace, three outdoor sports facilities and one site containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.53ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is small (0.53ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is located on land classified as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is small (0.53ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential uncertain impacts on Thurstonland Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Lumb House and Round Wood, Brockholes Local Wildlife sites are both within 1km of the site, and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

#### H743 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, while the other half is within 5 minutes travel time. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
avoiding noise and light pollution.		effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are several properties surrounding most of the site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are more than three recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a Public Rights of Way, 76m to the west. There is also a semi-natural and natural greenspace, three outdoor sports facilities and one site containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (0.41ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is located on land classified as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (0.41ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential uncertain impacts on Thurstonland Conservation Area. In addition 84 to 92 Town Moor and Ash Cottage to the north of this area are a Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings and the Conservation area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Lumb House and Round Wood, Brockholes Local Wildlife sites and Stocksmoor Grasslands Candidate Local Wildlife Site are all within 1km of the site, and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

## H744 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the west and south is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Upper Batley Lane and to the west on Upper Batley Low Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (the western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the south west. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is also located to the south west of the site within 115m. Wilton Park is located to the north west of the site within 400m. Batley Business and Enterprise College provides outdoor sports facilities to the south of the site within 160m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.29ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.29ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that some of the site to the south east has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land to the north west and Urban Land to the south east.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.29ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that some of the site to the south east has previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. This is due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjacent Upper Batley Conservation Area which may occur as a result of the development of this site.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 770m of Morley Spring Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the north east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on mostly greenfield land (it is noted that some of the site to the south east has previously been developed) and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (it is noted that some of the site to the south east has previously been developed) meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H745 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a part of the site to the east is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Whitechapel Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A cemetery is located adjacent to the site to the south. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the north of the site within 100m. Further outdoor sports facilities are located to the south of the site within 140m on the grounds of Whitcliffe Mount Sports Centre. West End Park is located within 350m to south of the site and provides access to a children's playground.  As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.66ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. This is due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjacent Whitechapel Church (a Grade II Listed Building to the south) which the development of the site may have.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Hanging Wood (a Candidate Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.20km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H746 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11 – 15 minutes travel time of a primary and 16 – 20 minutes of a secondary school. The site is also within 16 – 20 minutes of a further education institute. A significant positive effect is therefore expected.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can	+/0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
access the health and social care they need.		This site is mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP, while a smaller part is within 11 – 15 minutes. Access to a hospital varies greatly throughout the site, from 21 – 25 minutes in the south-west to 36 – 40 minutes in the north-east. In between these areas, journey times vary in between those two extremes; therefore a mixed effect is likely, minor positive for the south-west and negligible for the rest of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are some residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the western boundary of the site. In addition the site is in close proximity to industrial units. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is mainly within 16 - 20 minutes travel time of a local centre, while a smaller part is within 11 -15 minutes. The site is also within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is very well served by recreational facilities. The site is located adjacent to an outdoor sports facility and a Public Rights of Way footpath. In addition, there is a vast park and garden approximately 200m to the south-west and a green corridor approximately 150m to the west of the site. There are also three areas with provision for children and young people within 220m to the north-east and four allotments within 400m to the east/south-east of the site. There is also an area of amenity greenspace approximately 300m to the south-east of the site. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space and therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is relatively small (2.26ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.26ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land to the north west while the rest of the site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.26ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is located not in close proximity to the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site mainly lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no sites designated for their biodiversity or geodiversity interest within 1km; therefore development here would have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain considering that depending on the design of the new development opportunities to incorporate biodiversity enhancements may exist.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is mainly on greenfield land but is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: culture and recreation facilities, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H747 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11 - 15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is within 6 – 10 minutes travel time of a primary. The site is mainly within 11 -15 minutes of a secondary school, while a smaller part is within 6 – 10 minutes. In addition, the site is within 11 -15 minutes of a further education institute and the southern and central part is within 21 -25 part. Overall, there is likely to be a significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is mainly within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a GP, while a smaller part is within 11 -15 minutes. The site is also within 11 - 15 minutes of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties which surround the entire site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is mainly 11 -15 minutes travel time of a local centre, while a smaller part of the site is within 6 -10 minutes. The site is also within mainly within 11 -15 minutes of a town/district centre, while smaller part of the site is within 6 – 10 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	This site is very well served by recreational facilities. This site is located within 250m of amenity greenspace to the south 110m to the west and 430m to the north. The site is also located approx. 300m to the west and 225m to the south-east. In addition, the site has an outdoor recreational facility approx. 320m to the north-west, approx.100m to the north, approx. 170m to the east and four others to the south-east including the closest at approx. 220m.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		Other facilities within 600m include provision for children and young people, two allotments, natural and semi-natural grassland and a green corridor. However, the site currently includes an area with provision for children and young people which might be lost if. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely overall; significant positive due to the number of recreational facilities in close proximity, but uncertain significant negative due to potential for the space which currently exists within the site to be lost as a result of development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is relatively small (1.93ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land.  This is a relatively small site (1.93ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.93ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies well out with the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 670m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve and approved Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain considering that depending on the design of the new development opportunities to incorporate biodiversity enhancements make exist.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that development at this location would result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces within Kirklees and thus an increase in flood risk in the Borough.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: culture and recreation facilities (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation facilities (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H748 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern part which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is the south western part which is 16-20 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a significant positive

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effect is expected for this objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north western part of the site which is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school and within 21-25 minutes a further education institute. The least accessible part of the site is the south western part which is within 11-15 minutes from a primary school, within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school and within 41-45 minutes from a further education institute. In between those areas, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective: potentially significant positive for the north western part of the site and potentially minor positive for the south western part of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north western part which is 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 11-15 minutes of a hospital, whereas the southern part of the site is the least accessible as it is within 11-15 minutes from a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; significant positive for the eastern part and minor positive for the western part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity to the east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern part, which is 5 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the south western part which is within 16-20 minutes from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially significant positive for the northern part and potentially minor negative for the south western part of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	+ +/--?	A PRoW footpath runs across the centre of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, There is a sports centre located approximately 230m to the west of the site. The Central Kirklees Cycling Map route runs within 55m east of the site, approximately 115m south of the site is the Sands Lane Cycle Route and a national cycle route is approximately 365m west of the site. There are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, an area of amenity greenspace and an area of public playing fields adjacent to the southern, eastern and western boundaries of the site. A PRoW footpath runs approximately 15m metres east of the site and there are several other footpaths that run within 155m south of the site. Approximately 35m east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which lies adjacent to an area of park and gardens. This park and gardens contains three areas of children's play provision, a multiuse games area and a public bowling green. Within 20m north of the site are an area of amenity greenspace and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, there is another area of amenity greenspace approximately 70m north of the site. Approximately 200m north east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. To the north of the site within 445m is an area of park and gardens that contains an area of children's play provision and is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and a golf course; however a section of the golf course is within another housing option. Further to the north east of the site approximately 490m away is an area of allotments. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (11.83ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (11.83ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (11.83ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>This site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain considering that depending on the design of the new development opportunities to incorporate biodiversity enhancements make exist.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (with the south eastern edge encroaches into a flood zone 3 area); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The majority of the site is greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 4: health (part of a mixed effect), 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H749 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 11 -15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also 26 – 30 minutes of a secondary school. The site is also 26 – 30 minutes of a further education institute. Overall, there is likely to be a minor</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also 41 – 45 minutes of a hospital. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties which surround this site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6 - 10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also within 16 - 20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site located adjacent to a green corridor, whilst there is a park and garden with associated provision for children and young people only 25m to the west. Further west there are two outdoor sports facilities 370m and 590m respectively. The site is not located within any area currently designated as open space and therefore a significant positive effect is likely given that the relative proximity of open spaces may encourage new residents to make use of them.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.</p> <p>This site is relatively small (2.11ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been designated as Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not close to the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0	<p>There are no sites designated for their biodiversity or geodiversity; therefore development here would have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain considering that depending on the design of the new development opportunities to incorporate biodiversity enhancements make exist.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that development at this location would result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces within Kirklees and thus an increase in flood risk in the Borough.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: culture and recreation facilities 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H750 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node (aside from the western area which is within 11-15 minutes); therefore, a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south eastern area of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far north western area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 36-40 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect the far south eastern area of the site and</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		potentially negligible for the far north western area of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the south western area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the south eastern area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. However overall a potentially minor positive effect is likely for this site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are industrial units adjacent to the site, to the west and north, which could cause noise effects over the long term. There are also residential properties to the south and east of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from an area in the south east which is within 11-15 minutes travel time). This site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time to a town/district centre (aside from the south-western area which is within 11-15 minutes); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreation facilities and areas of open space. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being 20m to the east of the site and a local cycle route 135m south east of the site and a national cycle route 300m to the north east. Open space designations include amenity green spaces, three semi-natural and natural greenspaces and a green corridor. Other recreational spaces nearby include two allotments and two outdoor sports facilities. However some of these recreational and leisure facilities are within neighbouring housing option sites and could therefore be lost as a result of development.</p> <p>However, overall a significant positive effect for this SA objective is likely.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
their needs.		affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.63ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land designated as urban quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>Lower Spen Local Nature Reserve is approximately 820m north of the site, while Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve is 980m east of the site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is greenfield land and most of the site is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure. Potential significant negative effects in relation to objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H751 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11 -15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Levels of access to education facilities vary greatly throughout this site. The majority of the site is within 6 – 10 minutes travel time of a primary school, while a smaller part is within 11 -15 minutes. For secondary schools the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>journey time is between 11-15 minutes in the east and 21 -25 minutes in the west. The eastern part of the site is within 31-35 minutes a further education institute while in the west the journey time is 41 – 45 minutes. On balance, the overall most accessible part of the site is eastern part and the least accessible part is the western part. In between those parts of the site, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the eastern part and potentially minor positive for the rest of the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>++/+</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents’ health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP, while a smaller part is within 6 – 10 minutes. For hospitals, the most accessible parts of the north-eastern of the site are 21 – 25 minutes of a hospital, while the least accessible part in the west of the site is 36 – 40 minutes from a hospital. On balance, the overall most accessible part of the site is the north-eastern part and the least accessible part is the western part. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive for the majority of the site and minor positive for western extremities. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the northern edge of the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>++/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people’s ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local centres and town/district centres vary throughout this site. The east/north-eastern part of the site is within 5 minutes of a local centre and the western part of the site is within 11 – 15 minutes from a local centre. In between these areas, journey times to local centres vary in between those two extremes. The majority of this site is within 16 -20 minutes of a town/district centre, with a smaller area being between 11 - 15 minutes from a town/district centre. Overall, a mixed effect on this objective is expected with a significant positive effect for the eastern part and a negligible effect in the west of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site lies adjacent to an allotment whilst there are also two more allotments 60m east and 120m north-west. There is also an outdoor sports facility adjacent to the site and a further one 160m to the north of the site. There are also three areas of amenity greenspace to the north at approximately within 150m, 290m and 300m of the site respectively. In addition there is natural and semi-natural greenspace approx. 110m north-west. However, the site also includes an area currently designated as an allotment and as such there is the potential for a loss of open space if housing development occurred at this location. Overall, a mixed effect is likely, significant positive due to the proximity to recreational facilities, but uncertain significant negative due to the potential for the loss of some open space.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.37ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (7.37ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is on land which is classed as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (7.37ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	This site is approximately 690m from Sparrow Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that development at this location would result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces within Kirklees and thus an increase in flood risk in the Borough.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was assessed as being entirely or mainly 'green' for six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: Education (as part of a mixed effect) 4: health (as part of a mixed effect) 6: local services (as part of a mixed effect) 8: leisure and recreation (as part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing and 10: sustainable transport and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objectives 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H752 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is over 60 minutes from an employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is over 60 minutes from a primary school, secondary school and further education institute and therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is over 60 minutes from a GP or hospital, therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are some residential properties around this site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there is a high concentration of industrial activity in the area. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is over 60 minutes of a local or town/district centre; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing	++	The site is adjacent to a Public Rights of Way footpath. In addition there is also a local nature reserve and area of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		natural and semi-natural grassland adjacent to the west of the site and an area of amenity greenspace to the south-east. There are two further areas of amenity greenspace within 570m and 670m to the south-west of the site. There is also an outdoor sports facility within 200m to the south-east of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely due to the number of recreational facilities in close proximity.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is a relatively small site (1.07ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to zero of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.07ha) on greenfield land (it is noted that a small part of the site to the north west has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.07ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies just over 500m from the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is adjacent to Tong Moor approved Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		that development at this location would result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces within Kirklees and thus an increase in flood risk in the Borough.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to zero of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation facilities, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 5: amenity, 6: local services, 10: sustainable transport, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 19: climate change . These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H753 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		<p>places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the east within 26-30 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is also within 26-30 minutes of the nearest further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the east within 21-25 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital so a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the east, north and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and is within 21-25 minutes of the nearest town/district centre. Therefore a negligible effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>A bridleway and a national cycle route run adjacent to the south western boundary of the site. Within 135m east of the site are three PRoW footpaths. In addition, approximately 240m east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.62ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.62ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.62ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within approximately 565m of Railway Terrace Local Nature Reserve and approximately 985m from Hanging Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (with a small area on the northern edge of the site within a flood zone 3 area). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H754 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with a small area to the east of the site within 26-30 minutes of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute with a small section to the east of the site within 21-25 minutes travel time to a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital, with a small portion to the east of the site within 31-35 minutes. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by existing residential developments which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the north west of the site is within 380m of the A629 which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The east of the site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. To the north of the site is an allotment (85m), an area of amenity greenspace (155m), and outdoor sports facilities (155m). To the east is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace (56m), an allotment (156m), and a large park and garden (50m) which includes two children's playgrounds (190m and 210m respectively). To the south, on the opposite side of Forest Road, are several areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace with the closest area less than 10 meters from the site. There is also a PRow along Kidroyd Lane approximately 40m to the west of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.65ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.65ha) on greenfield land and it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification). Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.65ha) on greenfield land and is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is 760m from the nearest designated site – Hey Lane (Candidate) Local Wildlife Site to the south east of the site. Therefore, development may have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H755 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with the south of the site within 31-35 minutes of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school, with the east of the site within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. In addition, the majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute with the north of the site within 26-30 minutes travel time to a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, with a small section to the north east within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. In addition, the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital, with the north of the site within 36-40 minutes. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by existing residential developments which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the north west of the site is within 570m of the A629 which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre, with a small section to the south within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. Similarly, the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with a small section to the south within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of	++	The north of the site is adjacent to a large area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. To the south east of the site is another large area of semi-natural and natural greenspace (10m). To the north of the site is a large park and garden which includes outdoor sports facilities (220m). To the north west of the site is an area of semi-natural and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
open space and encourage their usage.		natural greenspace (120m), an allotment (270m), an area of amenity greenspace (360m), and outdoor sports facilities (340m). To the west is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace (340m), an allotment (390m), and a large park and garden (270m) which includes two children's playgrounds. There is also a PRoW within 50m of the north of the site and another PRoW within 65m of the south of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.25ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  Although there was a property situated on the south of the site, adjacent to the existing residential properties on Bank End Lane, this has since been demolished. As the majority of the site has never been developed it is classified as greenfield land. It is a relatively small site (1.25ha) and is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification). Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.25ha) on greenfield land and is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is 840m from the nearest designated site – Hey Lane (Candidate) Local Wildlife Site to the south east of the site. Therefore, development may have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H756 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node; therefore, a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. This site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from a small area in the north of the site which is within 5 minutes travel time). This site is also within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties surrounding the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre while the other half is within 11-15 minutes travel time and the whole site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreation facilities and areas of open space. There are two Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being adjacent to the site in the west and a national cycle route 85m to the south of the site. Open space designations include five amenity greenspaces, and nine semi-natural and natural greenspace. However, the semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north of the site is within housing option H1676 and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Other recreational spaces nearby include four sites containing provision for children and young people and four outdoor sports facilities, in addition to one indoor</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		facility and Deighton Community Sports Arena. Therefore, overall a significant positive effect for this SA objective is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.64ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land.  This is a relatively small site (0.64ha) on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.64ha) on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 150m from Sir John Ramsden Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use,	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education facilities, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: contribution to climate change. Potential significant negative effects in relation to objectives 5: residential amenity and 14: biodiversity and geo-diversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H757 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far east and west of the site, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the far northern boundaries, which are within 36-40 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to employment nodes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive for the far east and west of the site and negligible for the far northern boundary areas.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far eastern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far western area of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far eastern area of the site and potentially minor positive for the far western area of the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>+/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far eastern edge of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far western area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a GP and 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect the far eastern edge of the site and a negligible effect for the far western area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to the A6107 (Bradley Road), which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties to the south and east of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>0/--</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-eastern edge of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the north-western area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a local centre and 41-45 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, negligible for the far south-eastern edge of the site and significant negative for the north-western area of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes an outdoor sports facility, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way and a local cycle route. Greenspace designations nearby includes, two amenity greenspaces, one park and garden, two semi-natural and natural greenspace and one allotment site. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities, and indoor sports facility and three sites containing provision for children and young people. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (12.26ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is large (12.26ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This majority of this site is on land designated as Grade 3 agricultural quality although a tiny area on the southern edge is classed as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively large (12.26ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 1km of two biodiversity/ geodiversity sites; Clifton lagoon (845m) and Lower Fell Greave Candidate Wildlife Site (605m). Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation which were both part fo amixed effect overall and objective 9: Housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution, 6: access to services (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: land use and 12: landscape character. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H758 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a section in the north which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is a section that runs across the central part of the site which is over 60 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas, journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significant positive for the northern section and potentially significant negative for the central section of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a small area in the north which is within 5 minutes of a primary school and within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is in the centre where it is more than 60 minutes to a primary school or secondary school. In between those areas, journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Levels of access to further education facilities also vary throughout the site. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially minor positive for the northern part of the site and potentially significant negative for the central part of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern part of the site which is 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital, whereas a section that runs across the central part of the site is the least accessible as it is over 60 minutes from both a GP and hospital. In between those areas, journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; significant positive for the north western part of the site and significant negative for the central section of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
avoiding noise and light pollution.		<p>effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties and a school to the north and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there is an industrial area immediately to the south east of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a section in the north west, which is 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and 11-15 minutes from a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is a section running across the central part of the site which is over 60 minutes from the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas, journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the north western part and potentially significant negative for the central part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>There are several Bridleways and PRoW footpaths that run through this site and a children's play area which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, the northern boundary of the site is adjacent to an area of school grounds and playing fields. To the south west of the site an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace is adjacent to the site however it is located within another housing option site. Approximately 250m to the west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which includes a children's play area and is adjacent to a public bowling green. Also, to the west of the site is an area of allotments approximately 440m away. To the south west of the site approximately 270m away is an area of public playing fields which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens that contains two children's play areas and a multiuse games area. To the south east approximately 330m away is an area of outdoor sports facilities. In addition, to the north west of the site approximately 260m away is an area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to an area of private playing fields, however these areas of open space are within another housing site option. Therefore a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (14.48ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (14.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3 with very small areas of urban land to the south).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (14.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 620m of Soothill Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and it is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (mixed effect), 4: health (mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 9: affordable housing and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (mixed effect), 3: education (mixed effect), 4: health (mixed effect), 5: amenity, 6: local services (mixed effect) and facilities (mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H759 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, a secondary school, and a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The south of the site is within 30 meters of the A638 Halifax Road which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. The site is surrounded by residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with the south of the site within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The east of the site is in close proximity to two areas of amenity greenspace (35m and 200m) and several outdoor sports facilities (390m). To the south of the site is an outdoor sports facility (270m), a children's playground (315m) and a park and garden (340m). To the east are two outdoor sport facilities (340m and 430m). The east of the site is within 220m of a PRoW. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.49ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.49ha and is mainly on greenfield land (there is a small shed situated at the east of the site). In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.49ha) on mainly greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no designated sites for biodiversity or geodiversity within 2km of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H760 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
access the health and social care they need.		The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A638 along its south western edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in increased noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A cemetery is located adjacent to the site to the south. The site is located within 65m of amenity greenspace which is provided at Cliffe Street to the north west. Further amenity greenspace is provided to the north east of the site at Bunkers Lane within 85m. Staincliffe Park is located to the south of the site within 130m and provides access to outdoor sports facilities and a children's playground. Another small park is also located to the north of the site within 230m by West Park Road.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.66ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury (a Local Geological Site) is the closest of such features but is located 2.36km to the south east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H761 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Areas located between these extremes are within variable travel times of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the west is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (it is recognised that a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (it is recognised that the southern part and the western part of the site are located within 6-10minutes ravel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (it is recognised that the southern part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on High Street and Wesley Close and to the north west on Raikes Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the southern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. Areas between these two extremes are located within variable travel times of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district council). Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A large amenity greenspace is adjacent to the site to the north. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the south east of the site within 105m. A number of allotments are also located to the south east of the site within 120m. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 45m to the west of the site. A large park is also provided on Nova Lane within 185m to the north west of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.35ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.35ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the west has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.35ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the west has previously been developed); therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Old Hall which is adjacent to the site and is a Grade II* Listed Building. It is recognised that development of this site and loss of this area could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity	--?	The site is within 185m of Oakwell Park which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve to the north west. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and geodiversity.		detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the west has previously been developed) meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H762 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (aside from a small area along the eastern boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school (aside from an area in the north-east corner of the site which is within 11-15 minutes); therefore, it is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of his site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (aside from the lower south-eastern corner, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time). Most of this site is also within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (aside from a small area in the north-east, which is within 46-510 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is surrounded by residential properties and therefore existing residents may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Levels of access to local and district/town centres vary throughout the site. The least accessible area is in the north western area of the site, which is a within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The most accessible area is in the lower south eastern area of the site, which is within 11-15 travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. Travel times to local and district/town centres vary between these two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the north western area of the site and potentially minor positive for the lower south eastern area.
7. Make our communities safer	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreation and leisure facilities including five Public Rights of Way (PRoW) and a footpath. Greenspace designations nearby include one green corridor, immediately to the north east corner of the site, two park and gardens and three amenity greenspaces. There is also a semi-natural and natural greenspace, but this is located within housing option H640, and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Other facilities nearby include one site containing provision for children and young people, Whitcliffe Mount Sports Centre and seven outdoor sports facilities. However, one of the outdoor sports facilities is contained within housing option H640. Therefore, a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.68 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (1.68 ha) on mainly greenfield; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land is designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a small site (1.68ha) mainly on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is approximately 1.2km to the north and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: pollution. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H763 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (part of the site to the north west is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		<p>places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (part of the site to the west is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the north western part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties on all sides: Gordon Street to the east; Stuart Grove to the south; Hollins Row to the west; and Manchester Road to the north. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on land which has been designated as a children's playground to the south east. This open space could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A number of allotments are located adjacent to the site to the north. An amenity greenspace is located to the east of the site within 45m at Gordon Street. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is accessible within 55m of the site to the west by Commercial Street. A cemetery is located on Hollin Glen within 110m of the site to the south west. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.82ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.82ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.82ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Old Hall which is adjacent to the site and is a Grade II* Listed Building. It is recognised that development of this site and loss of this area could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Clough Head Quarry, Slaithwaite (a Local Geological Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.79km to the north and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H764 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (part of the site to the west is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (part of the site to the west is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the north western part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties on Sunningdale Road to the east. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (part of the site to the west is located within 5 minutes of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on land which has been designated as a park and a children's playground to the south. These open space designations could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the north at Crosland Moor Junior School. A number of allotments are located to the north west of the site within 335m. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided to the south east of the site within 215m at Moor End Technology College. A cemetery is located within 225m to the north east at Saint Barnabas' Parish Church. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.98ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.98ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.98ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Dryclough Hotel which is adjacent to the site and is a Grade II Listed Building. It is recognised that development of this site and loss of this area could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 650m of Beaumont Park, Huddersfield which is a Local Geological Site to the south east. The proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H765 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, though a large area to the east is within 26-30 minutes and a very small corner of the site to the west is 16-20 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected overall.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and most of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school (small corner in the northeast is within 36-40 minutes) so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, with a small area in the west being within 5 minutes and a very small sliver along the southern site boundary being within 11-15 minutes. Much of this site is also within 36-40 minutes of a hospital with the areas to the southeast being within 41-45 minutes. Therefore the overall effect is expected to be minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  The site is surrounded by a number of residential properties adjacent to the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  Most of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small area to the west being within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with small areas being within 6-10 minutes in the west and north and a tiny sliver in the south being within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is surrounded by open spaces, sports facilities and rights of way, all within 600 m. These include a large semi-natural/natural greenspace to the west, parks and gardens, provisions for children, allotments, outdoor sports facilities, as well as footpaths, bridleways and a byway running just outwith the southern site boundary. Therefore a significant positive effect is identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.34 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.34 ha) on greenfield land, though classified as urban; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.34 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment.  The effect on this SA objective is uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is located approximately 200 m from Delves Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site (LWS), 260 m from the Dean Wood LWS, 800 m from the Spring Wood Honley LWS, and 900 m from the Park Wood candidate LWS. Beaumont Park, Huddersfield is located within 970m of the site to the north and has been designated as a Local Geological Site; therefore given the proximity of these biodiversity and geodiversity sites development at this location could have a significantly negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives: 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change; and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives: 5: amenity and 14 biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H768 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the east within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both the nearest primary school and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with areas in the west and north within 6-10 minutes) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute (with areas in the west and north within 6-10 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes (with an area in the north within 5 minutes) and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the north east corner within 46-50 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  The site is surrounded by a number of existing residential properties and a church which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with areas in the west and north within 6-10 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath which runs just inside the eastern boundary of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, to the south of the site approximately 165m away is a bridleway. Approximately 65m to the south of the site is an area of private playing fields. Within 175m west of the site there are two children's play areas. In addition, approximately 80m north east of the site is a private bowling green and approximately 255m north of the site is an area of amenity greenspace. To the east of the site approximately 155m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Approximately 325m south of the site is an area of public playing fields and football ground which contains two areas of children's play provision. To the east of the site approximately 355m away is an area of park and gardens which contain an area of children's play provision. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.82ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.82ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.82ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the adjoining Church of St Aidan which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 955m from Blacker Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H769 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the east within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the east within 31-35 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is also within 31-35 minutes of the nearest further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the east within 11-15 minutes) and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital so a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties surrounding the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes) and is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest town/district centre. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>Approximately 75m to the east of the site is a PRoW footpath and there is another footpath approximately 215m to the south east of the site. To the west of the site approximately 180m and 365m are two PRoW footpaths however the footpath furthest away from the site runs through another housing site option. The site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. To the south of the site approximately 56m away is an area of amenity greenspace which contains an area of children's play provision and further to the south approximately 155m away is another area of amenity greenspace. Approximately 135m to the south east of the site is an area of park and gardens however it is located within another housing site option. In addition, to the east of the site there is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 40m away, an area of school grounds and playing fields approximately 335m away and an area of park and gardens which contains three children's play areas approximately 355m away. To the north of the site is an area of public playing fields approximately 155m away, a recreation ground approximately 400m away and an area of amenity greenspace approximately 215m from the site. Also, to the north west of the site approximately 260m away is an area of park and gardens which contains three areas of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		children's play provision, a multi-use games area and a public bowling green. To the west of the site there is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 335m away and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 345m away. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.56ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.56ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.56ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 6: local services and facilities, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified for SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H770 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a small area in the south west within 6-10 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the north is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school). The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a centre for further education (a small part of the site to the south is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the south is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital (the western part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity to the north, south and east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time a town/district centre (the western edge of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing	++	<p>There is a sports centre located approximately 380m to the south west of the site. The Central Kirklees Cycling</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		Map route runs within 120m to the south of the site. To the north of the site within 235m is a bridleway. In addition, approximately 465m south of the site is a PRoW footpath however this runs through another housing site option. The site is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace and within 100m north of the site and 80m south of the site are two more areas of amenity greenspace. To the north of the site within 180m is an area of park and gardens that contains an area of children's play provision and is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and a golf course; however a section of the golf course is within another housing option. To the east of the site approximately 130m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace and further to the east within 490m is an area of allotments. South of the site approximately 195m and 360m away are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and within 485m is an area of park and gardens. This park and gardens contains three areas of children's play provision, a multiuse games area and a public bowling green. To the north west of the site within 485m is a children's play area. Also, to the south of the site there is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 470m away. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.93ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.93ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.93ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 155m from Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H772 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The areas in between these extremes are located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. Overall a significant positive effect is expected for the entire site for this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The south western part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The western part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. The areas between these extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest primary school and secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (parts of the site to the north west and the south east and located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The north western part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the eastern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Areas between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Ravensthorpe Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. Areas located between these two extremes are within variable travel times of the nearest local centre. The majority of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a part of the site to the east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on land which has a footpath and regional cycle route running through it. These access routes could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Adjacent to the site to the north outdoor sports facilities are provided at Ravenshall School. Allotments are also found adjacent to the site to the north. Amenity greenspace is provided adjacent to the site to the north and to the east. Semi-natural and natural greenspace are located to the north east of the site within 200m and 255m respectively. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (13.42ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (13.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (a small part of the site to the east is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		located on Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (13.42ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 760m of Jordan Wood and Oliver Wood which is a Local Wildlife Site to the south west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA (the nearest AQMA is located within 840m to the north east of the site); therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effects recorded on these two SA objectives were mixed), 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effects recorded on these two SA objectives were mixed), 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H773 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+ / ++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. An area to the south east is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the site; however an area to the north is within 11-15 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the south east of the site and significant positive to the north.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Accessibility to education facilities varies across this site. An area to the north west is within 5 minutes travel time</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		of a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however an area to the south east is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a secondary school. In between, travel time to education facilities varies between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the north west and minor negative to the south east.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Accessibility to health and social care facilities varies across this site. An area to the north of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, while an area to the south east is within 16-20 minutes travel time. The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital; however an area to the south east is within 36-40 minutes travel time. In between, travel time to healthcare facilities varies between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the north of the site and negligible to the south east. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to northern and part of the eastern and western boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. An area to the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre, while an area to the south east is within 21-25 minutes. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although an area to the north and west is within 16-20 minutes travel time); A mixed effect is therefore likely - negligible to the north and minor negative to the south east.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new	++/--?	This site wholly encompasses a public playing field, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, this site is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of amenity greenspace

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		located directly adjacent to the north of the site, and an unspecified area of open space directly to the south of the site. In addition, there is a children's playground located approximately 76m to the north of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.27ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  This site is classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 345m from the Sparrow Wood Local Nature Reserve and designated Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of an overall mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H774 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. An area to the south east is within 31-35 minutes travel time; however an area to the north and west is within 21-25 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – negligible to the south east and minor positive to the north and west of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Accessibility to education facilities varies across this site. An area to the south east is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however an area to the north and west of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely - negligible to the south east and minor positive to the north and west of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP (although a large area to the north and west is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP). Accessibility to hospital facilities varies across the site. An area to the north and west is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; however a small area to the south east is within 51-55 minutes travel time. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. Despite these variances a negligible effect is likely across the whole site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the western and southern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. An area to the north and west is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both a local centre and a town/district centre; however an area to the south east is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. In between, journey times vary between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely - minor positive to the north and west of the site, and minor negative to the south east.</p>
7. Make our communities safer	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site wholly encompasses an existing area of allotments, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, it is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space, including a public park which is located directly adjacent to the eastern boundary, an area of allotments located approximately 75m to the south east and a recreation ground located approximately 26m to the west. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.58ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 332m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Wildlife Site and designated Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is on greenfield land and is almost wholly within flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect) and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H775 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is expected for this site for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north and south on Meadow Bank and Ravensthorpe Road respectively and to the east on Low Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
behaviour and the fear of crime.		lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A green corridor is located adjacent to the site to the west. Further to the west within 30m of the site is Dewsbury Country Park. Amenity greenspace is located to the east of the site within 50m by Low Road.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.435ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.435ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.435ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 340m of Lower Spenningsdale Wildlife Area which is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve to the south. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA (the nearest AQMA is located within 840m to the north east of the site); therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H776 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with the north west of the site within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, with a small section to the north west within 5 minutes of a primary school. The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school, with a small section to the south east within 5 minutes of a secondary school. The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with a small section to the north west within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.</p> <p>Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a hospital, within the east and south east of the site within 11-15 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The east, north, and west of the site are within close proximity of residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The south of the site is within 10m of large outdoor playing fields and school grounds, a park and garden and outdoor sports facilities (400m). To the south west is a large cemetery (280m). To the west are outdoor sports playing fields and school grounds (325m) and an allotment (310m). To the north east is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace (310m). To the north are several areas of outdoor sports facilities with the closest 300m from the site. There is a PRoW within 10m of the west of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.77ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.77ha on greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no designated sites for biodiversity or geodiversity within 1km of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H777 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is expected for this site for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (the northern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Chadwick Crescent, to the south on Boothroyd Avenue, to the east on Oldroyd Way and to the west on Burking Road. St. John Fisher Catholic High School also exists to the north of the site. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been allocated as an amenity greenspace and a children's playground to the north west. As such a potential significant negative effect is identified on this SA objective. The site is however also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the west at St. John Fisher Catholic High School. Allotments are located adjacent to the site to the east on Moorlands Road. A cemetery is located within 185m to the north east of the site at Dewsbury Gospel Church. The nearest park to the site is provided within 215m to the south west on Boothroyd Lane.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective. An overall mixed score is identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.40ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.40ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.40ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 955m of Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury which is a Local Geological Site to the east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA (the nearest AQMA is located within 750m to the south west of the site); therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (the overall score for this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (the overall score for this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H778 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school, and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital, with the north and north west of the site within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The south of the site is adjacent to the A644 Huddersfield Road which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. The east of the site is in close proximity (65m) to residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The south east of the site is also within 300 meters of an industrial area. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with the east of the site within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The north east of the site is within 300m of a park and garden, within 400 meters of three areas of amenity greenspace (Holyoyd Park), within 550 meters of two children's playgrounds, and within 575m of Ravensthorpe CE Junior School playing fields. The north of the site is within 550m of an area of amenity greenspace, within 430m of a cemetery, and within 10m of a national cycling route which is also a footpath. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.51ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.51ha and is mainly on greenfield land (there is an access road traversing the site connecting the residential properties to the east of the site with the A644). In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.51ha) on mainly greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is 560m from the Whitley Wood Local (Approved) Wildlife Site. Therefore, development may have a minor effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3 however a small part of the site to the south east is within flood zone 2. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H779 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and is within 36-40 minutes of the nearest hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the south, north and east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>There is a PRoW footpath the north part of the site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, to the west of the site there is a bridleway approximately 65m away however this runs through another housing site option. Approximately 420m north of the site is another PRoW footpath however there is a brook running between the site and the footpath which makes it less easily accessible. In addition there is a PRoW footpath approximately 40m to the west of the site. Within 140m south east of the site is a private</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		cricket ground. Also, to the south east of the site is a private bowling green approximately 175m away. To the south of the site, approximately 140m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however this is located within another housing site option. This area of open space is also adjacent to an area of allotments and an area of amenity greenspace. There is an area of school grounds and playing fields approximately 280m south east of the site which is adjacent to an area of public playing fields which includes a children's play area. Also, approximately 255m south of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to a children's play area, an area of park and gardens and a private bowling green. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.6ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.6ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban and a small area of grade 4 to the north).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.6ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 278, 280 and 282 Leymoor Road which are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity site; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: local services and facilities, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H780 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the south is within 41-45 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and 16-20 minutes of a secondary school (although an area to the west of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and 11-15 minutes of a secondary school) so is likely to have a significant positive effect. The whole site is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the south east is within 16-20 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the northern, eastern and western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area to the south west is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a recreation ground directly adjacent to the north east corner of the site, a children's playground approximately 32m to the north east and an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 131m to the west. In addition there is an existing Public Right of Way directly adjacent to the north east corner of the site. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.18ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.18ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building – possibly a shed – to the east of the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.18ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building – possibly a shed – to the east of the site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity	-?	This site is approximately 467m from the Huddersfield Narrow Canal candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and geodiversity.		
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building – possibly a shed – to the east of the site) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing building – possibly a shed – to the east of the site); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H781 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A minor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The western part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the hospital while the eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Areas between these two extremes are located within variable travel times of the nearest hospital. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to industrial units to the south at New Haven Business Park on Dale Street. New residential properties at this location may be subject to noise pollution in the long term and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (the western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a significant positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on land which has a footpath running through it. This access route could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A children's playground is located within 255m to the west of the site. A small park is also located to the west of the site within 265m. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the south west of the site within 250m by Crow Lane Primary & Foundation Stage School. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.49ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden) and an area classed as 'urban', as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden) is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
assets and their settings.		asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Gledholt Woods (a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve) is the closest of such features but is located 1.25km to the east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 4: health (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed), 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H782 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to an employment centre, aside from the south-eastern area which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the eastern area of the site, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the eastern area of the site and minor positive for the far western area of the site. This site is also within 25 minutes travel time to a further education facility.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from the eastern part of the site, which is within 5 minutes). Approximately half of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a hospital, while the other half is within 21-25 minutes travel time. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the north and west of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local and town/district centre, aside from the eastern part of the site which is within 5 minutes travel time to local centres. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. here are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW) surrounding the site and a local and national cycling route. Greenspace designations nearby include two parks and gardens, one amenity greenspace, one green corridor and one semi-natural and natural greenspace. Other recreational spaces nearby include three allotment sites, the closest being immediately adjacent to the site, five outdoor sports centres, the closest being 60m from the site to the south-west. There is also an indoor sports facility approximately 300m south-west of the site and a civic space south of the site. Therefore a significant positive effect is likely in relation to this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.16ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (1.16ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (1.16ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Sir John Ramsden Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 570m east of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H783 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school and a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The west of the site is adjacent to residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre, with the west of the site within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. Similarly, the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with a small part of the north west of the site within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The south and south east of the site is adjacent to a large cemetery. To the east are two areas of amenity greenspace (140m and 340m). To the south is an allotment (95m) and a large area comprising outdoor sports facilities (240m). To the north of the site is a large park and garden (10m), an outdoor sports facility (55m), two playgrounds (60m and 125m), and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace (80m). Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.5ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.5ha on greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.5ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'amber' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment due to the presence of the Heckmondwike Cemetery Chapels to the south of the site which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these building. The effect on the historic environment of development of this site is uncertain.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no designated sites for biodiversity or geodiversity within 2.5km of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H784 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area to the west is within 41-45 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
available to all.		<p>places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (although a large area to the south is within 11-15 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the eastern and western site boundaries, and within 100m of the northern and southern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This whole site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and the majority is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including an area of semi natural and natural greenspace directly adjacent to the northern site boundary, a green corridor approximately 45m to the north of the site and a children's playground located approximately 90m to the north. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.97ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.97ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing industrial building to the centre of the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively small site (0.97ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing industrial building to the centre of the site) located within approximately 362m of the Peak District National Park; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 913m from the South Pennine Moors, a designated SAC, SPA and SSSI; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing industrial building to the centre of the site); and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there is an existing industrial building to the centre of the site); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H785 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the northern part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the south on Wessenden Head Road and to the east on Mile End. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (the northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A cemetery is located within 165m to the north east of the site at Meltham Methodist Church. A green corridor is located within 160m to the north west of the site. Beyond this also to the north west an amenity greenspace and a semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 195m of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.01ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This site is within 500m of the Peak District National Park; therefore a potential significant negative effect on this SA objective is identified. The site is relatively small but is on greenfield land, which would further contribute to the negative effect on the landscape. However, this potential effect is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Honley Wood (a Candidate Local

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.19km to the east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H786: Scotgate Road, Honley, Holmfirth (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is largely within 21 – 25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, whilst a small portion is within 26 – 30 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. It is also within 10 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties around this site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase, including properties directly adjacent to the western boundary of the site. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is in close proximity to a PRoW footpath to the north of the site. There is also a park and garden with associated provision for children and young people approx. 220m south-east. In addition there is an outdoor sports facility approx. 270m south-east with associated provision for children and young people approx. 450m south-east. There is also natural and semi natural greenspace approx. 400m east and a green corridor approx. 480m north-east. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely due to the number of recreational facilities in close proximity.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing.  This site is a relatively small site (0.64ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.64ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land which has been classified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.64ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies just over 500m from the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due the site adjoining the boundary of the Honley Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 380m from the Spring Wood Honley approved Local Wildlife Site and 590m from the Honley Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land but is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that development at this location would result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces within Kirklees and thus an increase in flood risk in the Borough.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation facilities, 10: sustainable transport and 19: Climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H787 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time to an employment centre; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP, aside from a far western area which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. This site is also within 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The site is adjacent to the A635 (New Mill Road), which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties to the south and north of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre. Most of this site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre, aside from the western area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are two Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being approximately 25m from the site to the west. Greenspace designations nearby include, three parks and gardens and six semi-natural and natural greenspace. Other recreational spaces nearby include Holmfirth Pool, 215m south west of the site, eight outdoor sports facilities, an indoor sports facility and six sites containing provision for children and young people. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.57ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (0.57ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as Grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (0.57ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Hagg Wood Candidate Local Wildlife site is over 1km away to the north; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: local amenity. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H788 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node (aside from a small area in the north west which is within 46-50); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+++	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 5minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Approximately half of this site is within 15 minutes travel time to a GP, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time. This site is also within 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of residential properties which surround the north, east and south of site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreation facilities and areas of open space. There are two PRoW, one semi-natural and natural green space, one area containing provision for children and young people and three outdoor sports facilities. A significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land. This is a relatively small site (0.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land designated as Grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on Thurstonland Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Round Wood, Brockholes Local Wildlife site is approximately 595m west of the site and Lumb House Local Wildlife Site is approximately 685m from the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 13: education facilities, 68: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: contribution to climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H789 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, with the west of the site within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school. The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school, with the west of the site within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school. The site is within 16-20

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes travel time of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the A640 New Hey Road is within 90m north of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, with the south east of the site within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with the west of the site within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The west of the site is within 140m of playing fields and school grounds (Salendine Nook High School and Huddersfield New College). The east of the site is within 290m of an allotment and within 230m of an area of amenity greenspace. The south of the site is within 135m of an area of semi natural and natural greenspace and within 10m of a PRoW. The north of the site is within 180m of an area of semi natural and natural greenspace. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.75ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.75ha on greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.75ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no designated sites for biodiversity or geodiversity within 1km of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H790 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school, with a small section to the north west and south west within 6-10 minutes of a primary school. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school, with a small section to the north west and south west within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute, with a small section to the north west</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and south west within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  The north and west of the site are adjacent to residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A PRoW traverses the south of the site. The east and south of the site are adjacent to a large park/garden and a children's playground. To the east are two areas of semi natural and natural greenspace (150m and 330m), two children's playgrounds (65m and 85m), a cemetery (340m), and an outdoor sports facility (430m). To the north of the site is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace (170m).  Therefore, a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is predicted for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.84ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.84 ha on greenfield land. In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed partly as Grade 4 and partly as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.84ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no designated sites for biodiversity or geodiversity within 1km of the site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H791 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 34-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the eastern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on the A649 and to the west on Lands Beck Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 370m to the east and also within 430m to the south east. King George V Playing Fields are located within 340m to the north west and provide access to further outdoor sports facilities and also to a children's playground.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.4885ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes and LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition. LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Sunny Bank Ponds (a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve) is the closest of such features but is located 2.15km to the south and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H792 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 34-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the eastern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the east on Cheviot Way, to the north on Hopton Drive and to the west on Jackroyd Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is crossed by a footpath which could be lost as a result of housing development at this location and as such a potential significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is however also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are provided adjacent to the site to the south at Sutcliffe Memorial Ground. Beyond this further to the south within 125m a small park is located by Jackroyd Lane. A cemetery is located to the south east of the site at Hopton Hall Lane within 160m of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective. Considering this a mixed overall effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.49ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.49) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 545m of Covey Clough Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the south east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H793 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the eastern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Huddersfield Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor negative effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Mirfield Memorial Recreational Ground is located within 10m of the site to the east and provides access to amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities and two children's playgrounds. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within n145m to the south east of the site. A number of allotments are located within 265m to the south west of the site by Hopton New Road.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.93ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.93ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural land Classification.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.93ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Water Hall which is to the north of this site and is a Grade II Listed Building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 730m of Briery Bank Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the south. Whitley Wood is another Local Wildlife Site and is located within 815m to the south east of the site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land. Most of the site is located outside of Flood Zone 3 (only a small part of the site to the south east is located within this flood zone while some of the southern part of the site is also located within Flood Zone 2). A minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H794 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node (aside from the east, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore, a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from the south, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time) and 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. This site is also within 25 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-455 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of residential properties surrounding the site, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from the north-west, which is within 5 minutes travel time) and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreation facilities and areas of open space. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being 45m south of the site. Open space designations include one amenity greenspace, one park and garden and a semi-natural and natural greenspace. Other recreational spaces nearby include a site containing provision for children and young people and five outdoor sports facilities. However, the sports facility to the east of the site is within housing option H594, which could be lost as a result of development. However overall a significant positive effect for this SA objective is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.29ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land.  This is a relatively small site (2.29ha) on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.29ha) on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is approximately 1.3km from Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserve; therefore, development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education facilities, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: contribution to climate change. Potential significant negative effects in relation to objective 5: residential amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H795 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to an employment node, aside from a small area in the north west which is within 16-20 travel time; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from an area along the northern boundary which is within 6-10 minutes). This site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 10 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from an area in the south east which is within 5 minutes travel time). This site is also within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from an area within the south-west, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the west and south of the site in addition to Newsome Junior/ High School and Castle Hill School to the north, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre, aside from the north-western area which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Most of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. Therefore, a significant positive effect upon this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW). Greenpeace designations nearby include over a dozen semi-natural and natural greenspace, ten amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, one allotment and one site containing provision for children and young people. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a significant positive effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.38ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (2.38ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (2.38ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Park Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 500m south of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 6: access to local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H796 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities varies across the site. The northern part of the site is within 5 minutes of a primary school while the rest of the site is within 6-10 minutes. The western tip of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school while the centre is within 11-15 minutes and the east within 16-20 minutes. The site is also within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute. Overall, the whole site is most likely to have a significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties surrounding this site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local and town/district centres varies across this site. The west of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre, while the centre is within 16-20 minutes and the east is within 21-25 minutes. The whole site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Overall, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely for the whole site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of recreational facilities including five Public Rights of Way (the closest being 55 m from the site to the south). Greenspace designations nearby include one amenity greenspace, one park and garden and one semi-natural and natural greenspace. Other recreational spaces nearby include three outdoor sports facilities and</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		one site containing provision for children and young people. A significant positive effect is therefore identified for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is relatively small (1ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as 'urban'; therefore it is not high quality agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve is approximately 720m west of the site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H797 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Jacob's Row and to the west on Woodhead Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on land which has been identified as an amenity greenspace. This open space could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the south. A cemetery is located to the south west within 50m. A number of allotments are located to the south of the site within 65m and also to the south west within 150m. Outdoor sports facilities are accessible within 160m of the site to the west by Huddersfield RUFC. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.11ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 770m of Beaumont Park, Huddersfield which has been designated as a Local Geological Site to the south. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect for SA objective 8), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect for SA objective 8). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H798 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node. A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. This site is also within 6-10 minutes of a centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. This site is not adjacent to or within an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. This site is surrounded by existing residential properties on Lady Heton drive. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure spaces. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), including a bridleway. Open space designations nearby include a small park, four amenity greenspaces. Other sites nearby include two allotments, six sites containing provision for a children and young people and seven outdoor sports facilities. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.71ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This is a relatively small site (0.71ha) on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is designated as urban land
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.71ha) on greenfield land; therefore, development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is approximately 830m south-west of Sunny Bank Ponds Local Wildlife Site, therefore a minor negative effect is likely. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore, a potential minor negative effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H799 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although an area to the east and south is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both a primary school and a secondary school). A significant positive effect is therefore likely. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute, which will contribute to the significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the south east is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development and other sensitive receptors which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (although an area to the west of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a public playing field located approximately 78m to the south east, a children's playground located approximately 133m to the north west and an area of amenity greenspace located approximately 257m to the south west. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.68ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.68ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are several existing buildings to the south of the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.68ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are several existing buildings to the south of the site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 237m from the Sunny Bank Ponds Local Wildlife Site and designated Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there are several existing buildings to the south of the site) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	<p>While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H800 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from an area in the north, which is within 5 minutes travel time). This site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect. This site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from the northern area of the site, which is within 51-55 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
including avoiding noise and light pollution.		effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are a number of residential properties which surround the entire site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (aside from the eastern boundary area, which is within 6-10 minutes). This site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a Public Right of Way (PRoW) and a football pitch within the site, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreation facilities and areas of open space. There are several PRoW nearby. Open space designations nearby include a semi-natural and natural greenspace, one park and garden and two amenity greenspaces. Other recreational spaces include six outdoor sports facilities and a site containing provision for children and young people. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural greenfield land. This is a relatively small site (1.59ha) on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.59ha) on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the Grade II Listed Wellhouse Farmhouse and the attached barn to the north of this area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 880m from Sunny Banks Pond Local Nature Reserve; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education facilities, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: contribution to climate change. Potential significant negative effects in relation to objectives 5: residential amenity and 8: recreation and leisure. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H801 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school, with the east of the site within 16-20 minutes of a primary school. The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school, with the east of the site within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute, with a small section to the west within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP, with the west of the site within 6-10 minutes of a GP. The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is within close proximity of several residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and a town/district centre, with the west of the site within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the north west of the site are three outdoor sports facilities (50m, 140m and 215m), a children's playground (320m), two allotments (100m and 390m), and a cemetery (330m). A PRoW runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.66ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.66ha. There are two poly tunnels situated at the north of the site. However, as these are movable, impermanent objects, the site is considered to comprise mainly of greenfield land. The site is not classified as high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) on mainly greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'amber' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. Ridgemount and Briarcourt either side of this area are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings. The site also lies within the Edgerton Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is over 1km from the nearest designated site. Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is mainly on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H808 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the north within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the north within 16-20 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this objective. The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes of the nearest further education institute (with an area in the south within 31-35 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the north within 11-15 minutes) and within 56-60 minutes of a hospital so a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north west and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with a small area to the north within 21-25 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (with a small area to the north within 11-15 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 210m to the south west of the site is a PRoW footpath. There are a further eight footpaths within 500m north west of the site. There is also a national cycle route approximately 20m south of the site. There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace adjacent to the site. To the south of the site approximately 40m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields and approximately 135m away is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, to the south of the site is an area of park and gardens which contain two areas of children's play area approximately 415m away and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 425m away. Also, to the south east of the site approximately 315m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and approximately 395m away is an area of amenity greenspace. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.54ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4 agricultural land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.54ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 625m from Malkin House Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 910m from Carr Green Meadows Holmbridge Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for any of the SA objectives.		

## H809 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the south-eastern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the south-eastern area of the site and minor positive for the far northern area of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the south-eastern area of the site, which is within 5 minutes to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the south-eastern area of the site and negligible for the far northern area of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far southern area of the site and negligible effect for the far northern area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		There are existing residential properties to the north, east and south of the site in addition to Ashbrow Infant and Junior schools in the north east which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. Furthermore, there are this site is also within 100m to the A641 (Bradford Road), which could cause noise effects over the long term. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect the far southern area of the site and minor negative for the far northern area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There is five other Public Rights of Way (PRoW) immediately adjacent to the site in the south and a local cycle route 520m, north of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include three amenity greenspaces, over a dozen semi-natural and natural greenspaces and two park and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities, seven sites containing provision for children and young people and six allotment sites. However, some of these leisure facilities are within other housing options sites and therefore these could be lost as a result of the development. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective..
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.55ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site relatively small (4.56ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (4.56ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 1km of two biodiversity/ geodiversity sites; Lower Fell Greave and Sir John Ramsden Canal Candidate Wildlife Site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
that the district makes to climate change.		<p>will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H810 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, although the area in the far north western edge, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary throughout the site. The whole site is located within 16-20 minutes to a primary school. However, access to secondary education varies. The most accessible area is in the far southern area of the site, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school, while the least accessible area to a secondary school is within the north-western part of the site, which is within 31-35 minutes. Travel times to education facilities vary in between these two extremes. However, overall a negligible effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		Approximately half the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time to a GP, while the other half is located within 26-30 minutes. This site is also within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital, although there is a small area in the far north-western area which is within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore, overall a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties adjacent to the site to the south, west and north which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and district/town centres vary throughout the site. The most accessible area is in the far south eastern area of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the north-western area of the site, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a local centre and town/district centre. Therefore, overall a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within 600m of three recreational and leisure facilities, including several public rights of way (PRoW), two sports facilities and one area of semi-natural and natural greenspaces. However the PRoW to the north east and the sports centre to the south of the site are located within housing options H49 and H171 and as a result could be lost as a result of development. However, overall a significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.49 ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.49 ha) on mainly brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a small site (0.49 ha) mainly on brownfield land, therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on Grade II Listed Buildings close to Ridgemount and Briarcourt. The site also lies within Edgerton Conservation Area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hanging Wood Local Wildlife/ Candidate Local Wildlife Site is the closest of such features but is located approximately 2.6km to the north east and as such, a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is mainly on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on brownfield land; therefore a potential minor positive effect is identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H811 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to an employment centre; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from a small area in the south, which is within 11-15 minutes) and 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a potentially significant positive effect is expected for this site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP, while the other half is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Approximately half of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital, while the other half is within 46-50 minutes travel time. Therefore, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the east and west of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. Furthermore, there are this site is also south of the A643 (Westgate Road), which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre (aside from a small area in the south which is 16-20 minutes) and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre (aside from the southern area which is 11-15 minutes). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. Greenspace designations nearby include, two semi-natural and natural greenspaces, four parks and gardens, an amenity green space and a green corridor. Other recreational spaces nearby include two outdoor sports facilities, a site containing provision for children and young people and Whitcliffe Mount Sports Centre. A significant positive effect has therefore been identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.89ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	++	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is large (6.89ha) and on brownfield land; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is relatively large (6.89ha) and on brownfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes and an area classed as 'urban', as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on Grade II Listed Buildings -Lower Blacup Farmhouse and 2 and 3 Quaker Lane. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is over1km from any biodiversity or geodiversity sitetherefore, development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and is mostly outside of flood zones 3, aside from a small area in the south west; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
material use.		consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport, 11: land use and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective, 5: local amenity. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H812 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The northern/western half of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, while the southern/eastern portion of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. As the majority of the site is within 20-30 minutes journey time, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school and a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital, however there is a portion of the site to the south east that is within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. In addition, the site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>Existing residential developments are in close proximity to the north of the site and across the river to the west and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Adjacent to the east of the site are industrial buildings. The south of the site is within 700 meters of the A642 road which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. Therefore a significant negative effect is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, with a small portion to the south east within 11-15 minutes of a local centre. In addition, the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre, with a small section to the west within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the south east of the site, within 320 meters, is the Round Wood (Approved) Local Wildlife Site and within 550 meters is the Round Wood Local Wildlife (Candidate) Local Wildlife Site. The north east of the site is within 30 meters of a local cycle route and within 220 meters of a PRoW along Cold Royd Lane. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. The site is relatively small at approximately 2.89 ha; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.89ha) on greenfield land. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (it is classed as Grade 4 and Urban). Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.89ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within approximately 320 meters of the Round Wood (Approved) Local Wildlife Site and within 550 meters is the Round Wood (Candidate) Local Wildlife Site. Therefore, development could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	The majority of the greenfield site is within Flood Zone 3 with small sections to the north east and south east within Flood Zone 2. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: local amenity, and 16: flooding. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H813 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (although an area of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and the majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although an area to the east of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have a minor positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (although an area to the west is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to the northern, southern and western site boundaries, and within 100m of the eastern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (although an area to the west is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre) and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (although a very small area to the north west is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a public playing field located approximately 125m to the north west, a skate park located approximately 225m to the north west, a green corridor located approximately 208m to the east and an area of parkland located approximately 91m to the east. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.92ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.</p>		

### H814 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes of the nearest secondary school (with an area in the east within 36-40 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute (with an area to the east within 16-20 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with the north eastern corner within 5 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes from a hospital (with the south eastern corner within 36-40 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity to the north and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes) and is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest town/district centre (with an area to the west within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>To the east of the site approximately 60m away is a PRoW footpath and approximately 55m north of the site is a bridleway. There is another PRoW footpath approximately 190m away and a byway approximately 285m away, both north of the site. Within 15m south of the site is another PRoW footpath. Within 70m north of the site is an area of allotments however it is located within another housing site option. In addition, to the west of the site is an area of park and gardens which contains two areas of children's play provision approximately 230m away and a private bowling green approximately 350m away. Within 10m south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it is located within another housing site option. Approximately 40m east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which lies adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace however the semi-natural and natural greenspace is within another housing site option. There are two areas of amenity greenspace within 150m north of the site both adjacent to the same area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. However one of these areas of amenity greenspace and the area of semi-natural and natural greenspace are within other housing option sites. To the north west of the site approximately 235m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and within 295m is an area of schools grounds and playing fields adjacent to an area of public playing fields. The area of school grounds however contains another housing option site and the public playing fields contain two housing option sites. To the south of the site approximately 135m away is an area of public playing fields which contains a children's play area, however this is within another housing site option. Also, to the south of the site approximately 305m away is an area of amenity greenspace. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (0.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.48ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.48ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 995m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H815 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 11-</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part of the site to the west is located within 5 minutes travel time the nearest centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (part of the site to the west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the north on Oakwell Avenue and to the west on Riding Street. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (part of the site to the east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the east. Amenity greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the south. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 85m to the west of the site between Leaside Community Primary School and Fairfield School. Access to further amenity greenspace is located within 265m to the south west of the site by Richmond Road.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.92ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Oakwell Park (a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve) is the closest of such features but is located 1.93km to the north and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H816 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part of the site to the north is located within 36-40 minutes travel time the nearest centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on Perseverance Place. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on land which contains a footpath. This footpath and the access it provides to the wider countryside could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the west. A semi natural and natural greenspace is located to the north of the site within 30m by Greenfield Road. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 260m to the north west of the site at Upperthong Junior and Infant School. A cemetery is within 165m of the site to the east on Cemetery Road. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (1.32ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.32ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.32ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is located within 180m of Malkin House Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the south west. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is located on greenfield land and only the north eastern corner of the site is within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees. It is anticipated that as less than half of the site is located within Flood Zone 3 housing could be placed in areas which are currently at

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		reduced risk of being susceptible to flooding.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was part of an overall mixed effect recorded for SA objective 8), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect for SA objective 8) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H817 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). A negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (part of the site to the south is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (the north western part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is also located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the north west part of the site is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is in close proximity to existing properties to the west on Manor House and to the south on Chessington Drive. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (part of the site to the north west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (part of the site to the north west is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected overall for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on land which contains a children's playground. This open space could be lost as a result of housing development and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the south east. Amenity greenspace is provided within this semi-natural and natural green space within 35m of the site. A children's playground is provided within 110m to the east of the site by Manordale Close. A number of allotments are located within 410m to the south west of the site. A small park which also provides a children's playground is located within 390m to the west of the site by Parkside. Overall a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.96ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.96ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.96ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here is expected to have a minor negative effect on this SA objective. This impact is uncertain given that it is dependent on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	The site is located within 570m of Kirkby Woodwhich has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is not within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  Development at this site would make use of greenfield land meaning there are unlikely to be opportunities to reuse materials already onsite. A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was part of an overall mixed effect recorded for SA objective 8) and potential significant negative effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect for SA objective 8). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement and/or mitigation, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H820 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the east within 31-35); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the north east within 16-20 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is also within 26-30 minutes of the nearest further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and the majority of the site is within 56-60 minutes of a hospital (with an area on the western edge over 60 minutes) so a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties and a hospital and health centre in close proximity to the west and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest town/district centre however levels of access to local services and facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest local centre however the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		north western edge is within 26-30 minutes. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Overall, a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 25m north of the site is a PRoW footpath however it runs through another housing site option. Within 460m west of the site there are three more footpaths however one of the paths runs through another housing site option. To the south of the site approximately 20m away is an area of park and gardens. To the west of the site approximately 195m is an area of park and gardens which contain an area of children's play provision. To the east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 115m away which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area, recreation ground which contains an area of children's play provision and a private tennis club, however there is a river which runs between the areas of open space and the site making them less easily accessible. In addition, 465m north of the site is an area of amenity greenspace that contains an area of children's play provision and is adjacent to an area of school grounds and playing fields. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.29ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.29ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.29ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies across LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham and LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park. LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham) comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Netherley House which is a Grade II Listed Building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

### H821 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of an employment node, aside from the south western edge which is within 36-40 minutes travel time; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school. Approximately half of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a secondary school, while the other half is within 31-35 minutes travel time; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, aside from an area in the south west, which is within 5 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from the northern area which is within 56-60 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are existing residential properties to the south of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  Approximately half of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre, while the other half is within 21-25 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, aside from an area in the south western edge of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There is a national cycle route and several Public Rights of Way (PRoW) surrounding the site, the closest being immediately adjacent to the site in the south. However, some of these PRoW and part of the cycle route is located in surrounding housing site options and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Greenspace designations include two green corridors, four semi-natural and natural greenspaces, two park and gardens containing provision for children and young people. Other facilities include six outdoor sports facilities and six allotment sites. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (0.4ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (0.4ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. Most of this site is located on land designated as urban quality, aside from an area on the eastern boundary, which is on land classified as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is large (0.4ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are three biodiversity / geodiversity sites within 1km of the site; Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological (440m), Honley Wood Candidate Wildlife Site (660m) and Hall Hayes Wood (845m). Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and most of it is outside the flood zone 3, aside from the mid southern edges; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to two of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely overall.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H822 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school, secondary school and further education institute. Therefore a significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is over 60 minutes travel time from both the nearest GP and hospital. Therefore a significant negative effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity of the site to the north and south east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is over 60 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. Therefore a significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>Within 130m south of the site are four PRoW footpaths, however one of the footpaths runs through another housing site option. Also, within 420m east of the site are nine PRoW footpaths. Approximately 340m south west of the site is an area of playing fields. To the north west of the site there is another area of school grounds and playing fields approximately 395m away. In addition, approximately 595m to the south west of the site is an area of Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access for any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4 with a tiny area in the south west classed as grade 3).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site is approximately 135m from Hey Wood/West Wood Local Wildlife Site, 395m from Honley Station Cutting Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), 280m from Cliff Wood Local Wildlife Site, 765m from Upper Park Wood Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site and approximately 950m from Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1; employment, 3: education, 4: health, 5: amenity, 6: local services and facilities, 10: sustainable transport, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity, 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1645: Land east of Cowcliffe Hill Road, Cowcliffe (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the north eastern corner of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary). The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective for the entire site. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (parts of the site to the north and south west are located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the east on Cowcliffe Hill Road, to the north on Southands Drive and to the south on Netheroyd Hill Road. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been designated as a park which contains a children's playground, and as such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the south. Allotments are located to the north east, south east and south west of the site within 70m, 280m and 255m respectively. An amenity greenspace is located within 150m of the site to the south west by North Cross Road. Huddersfield Golf Club is located within 175m of the site to the north west and provides access to outdoor sports facilities. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (3.69ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.69ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land to the north and as Urban Land to the south.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.69ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Ivy House, to the north of this site, and 182 Netheroyd Road, to the south, which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to their significance.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 390m of Grimescar Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the south west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1646 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to an employment centre, aside the southern areas of the site, which are within 6-10 minutes travel time; Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far northern edge of the site, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary and 11- 15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the mid-south western area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far northern edge of the site and a minor positive effect for the mid-south western area of the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>++/+</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far eastern edge of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the mid north western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect for the far eastern edge of the site and a minor positive effect for the mid north western area. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties surrounding the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. Furthermore, there are this site is also adjacent to the A641 (Bradford Road), which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>+/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the mid-eastern edge of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the south-western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect the mid-eastern edge of the site and a negligible effect for south-western area of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes Public Rights of Way (PRoW), an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an allotment site, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. Greenspace designations nearby include, three amenity greenspaces, five parks and gardens, nine areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and five allotment sites. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities and five sites containing provision for children and young people. However many of the local recreational facilities are located within sites considered for housing and therefore could be lost as a result of development. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (14.3ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is large (14.3ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is on land designated as urban quality aside from the far northern edge which is on land designated as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively large (14.3ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 1km of three biodiversity or geodiversity sites; Lower Fell Greave and Sir John Ramsden Canal Candidate Wildlife Sites and Grimescar Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape character. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1647 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 36-40 minutes travel time to an employment centre; Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore a minor positive effect is expected.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and most of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital (although the southern area is within 51-55 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are residential properties adjacent to the site to the north and east, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. Furthermore, there are this site is also adjacent to the A641 (Bradford Road), which could cause noise effects over the long term. There are is also an industrial site to the south and south east which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 5 minutes travel time to a tow/ district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect tis expected.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW),

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		including a bridleway, there is also a national cycle route immediately adjacent to the site in the north and a local cycle route to the south. Greenspace designations nearby include four green corridors, two semi-natural and natural greenspaces, two amenity greenspace and five parks and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, three allotments and six sites containing provision for children and young people. However, some of these recreational facilities are within sites which are being considered for housing and therefore could be lost as a result of development. A significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.29ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1.29ha) and on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is relatively small (1.29ha) and on brownfield land; therefore, development there could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 350m west of John Ramsden Canal Candidate Wildlife Site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective, 5: amenity. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1648 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to an employment centre; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this site. This site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (although areas in the far north and south are within 5 minutes). This site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is expected. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  The A641 (Bradford Road) is adjacent to the west, which could cause noise effects over the long term. There are also residential properties surrounding most of the site, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. Furthermore, there is also an industrial site to the south which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  This site is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	This site contains a park and garden and an area containing provision for children and young people, which could be lost as a result of development. However this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), including a bridleway, there is also a national cycle route. Greenspace designations

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		nearby include four green corridors, two amenity greenspaces, five semi-natural and natural greenspaces and three parks and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby include three outdoor sports facilities, three allotments and one site containing provision for children and young people. However, some of these recreational facilities are within sites which are being considered for housing and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Therefore a mixed effect (significantly positively and significantly negative) effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.97ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (0.97ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is located on land designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (0.97ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development there could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 540m west of John Ramsden Canal Candidate Wildlife Site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 6: local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1649 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to an employment centre, aside the north eastern area of the site, which are within 11-15 minutes travel time; Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from the southern area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a secondary school, aside from a small area in the north west, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 25 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a GP, aside from the north western area which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from a small area in the north west, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties surrounding most of the site, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Approximately half of the site is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre, while the other half is within 11-15 minutes travel time. This site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site contains an allotment and a Public Rights of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several PRoW, the closest being immediately adjacent to the site to the west and a national and local cycle route to the south. Greenspace designations nearby include four green corridors, three park and gardens, four amenity greenspace, eight semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, three sites containing provision for children and young people and three four allotment sites. Therefore a mixed effect (significantly positively and</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significantly negative) effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.93ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1.93ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is located on land designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (0.97ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development there could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 455m north west of John Ramsden Canal Candidate Wildlife Site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is mostly outside of flood zone 3, aside from a small area in south and south west of the site; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective, 8: leisure and recreation. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1650 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to an employment centre, aside the north eastern area of the site, which are within 11-15 minutes travel time; Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from the eastern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. This site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 25 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties surrounding the site to the north, east and south as well as a school to the west, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre, and most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre, aside from a small area in the south west which is within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site contains an allotment and two area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several PRoW, the closest being 40m south west of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include four amenity greenspaces, two green corridors, a dozen other semi-natural and natural greenspaces and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities, and seven sites containing provision for children and young people and four allotment sites. However some of these recreational facilities are located on sites which are also being considered for development and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Therefore a mixed effect (significantly positively and significantly negative) effect is likely.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.29ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1.29ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is located on land designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1.29ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development there could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 635m north of John Ramsden Canal Candidate Wildlife Site and approximately 400m south of 400m south of Lower Fell Greave Candidate Wildlife Site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is mostly outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
that the district makes to climate change.		<p>will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 8: leisure and recreation and 5: amenity. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1651 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south eastern edge of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the far north eastern area, which is within 21-35 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to employment nodes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive for the far south eastern edge of the site and a minor positive effect for the far north eastern area.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south eastern edge of the site, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary and 11- 15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the mid north eastern area of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far south eastern edge of the site and a negligible effect for the mid north eastern area of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the southern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the mid north eastern of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect for the southern area of the site and negligible effects for the mid north eastern area. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties to the north, east and south of the site in addition to Ashbrow Infant and Junior schools in the north east which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. Furthermore, there are this site is also within 100m to the A641 (Bradford Road), which could cause noise effects over the long term. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the southern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the mid north-eastern area of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect for the southern area of the site and minor negative effect for the north-eastern area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	<p>This site includes an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and a Public Rights of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There is five other PRoW immediately adjacent to the site in the south and a local cycle route 330m, north of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include three amenity greenspaces, over a dozen semi-natural and natural greenspaces and two park and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities, seven sites containing</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		provision for children and young people and six allotment sites. However, some of these leisure facilities are within other housing options sites and therefore these could be lost as a result of the development. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.58ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is large (7.58ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is on land designated as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively large (7.58ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Lower Fell Greave Candidate Wildlife Site is 355m from the site to the north east and Sir John Ramsden Canal Candidate Wildlife Site is 780m south of the site therefore a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation and 9: Housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution, 8: leisure and recreation and 11: land use. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1652 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment centre; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 25 minutes travel time to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and most of this site is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from an area in the north which is within 31-35 minutes travel time; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties surrounding the site to the north, east and south as well of the site, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre, and approximately half of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time; therefore a negligible effect is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site contains a small area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and a site containing provision for children and young people which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several public rights of way (PRoW) and a local cycle route approximately 150m from the east or west of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include nine other semi-natural and natural greenspaces, two amenity greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities and one allotment site. However, some of these recreational facilities are located on sites which are also being considered for development and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Therefore a mixed effect (significantly positively and significantly negative) effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (0.4ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (0.4ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is located on land designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (0.4ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development there could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 120m west of Lower Fell Greave Candidate Wildlife Site; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is mostly outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 8: leisure and recreation and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1653 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment centre, aside from the south western area which is within 11-15 minutes travel time; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from the south western boundary, which is within 5 minutes travel time. Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel to a secondary school, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and most of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from an area in the south west which is within 26-30 minutes travel time; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties surrounding most of the site, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre, and most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre, aside from the eastern area of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time; therefore a negligible effect is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site contains an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several public rights of way (PRoW), the closest being immediately adjacent to the site in the south west. There are also two local cycle routes, the closest being 33m east of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include seven other semi-natural and natural greenspaces and four amenity greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities, Deighton Community Sports Arena, three allotment sites and eight sites containing provision for children and young people. Therefore a mixed effect (significantly positively and significantly negative) effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.84ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1.84ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is located on land designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1.84ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development there could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the Grade II* Listed Building -New House Hall (30m west of the site). It is uncertain if development could result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The north western area of the site includes Lower Fell Greave Candidate Wildlife Site; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land and is mostly outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 8: leisure and recreation and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1655 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment centre; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes secondary school (although a tiny area on the eastern edge is within 11-15 minutes); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and most of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from an area in the east which is within 46-50 minutes travel time; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties in close proximity to the north south and west of the site, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre, and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre; therefore a negligible effect is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is a park and garden, which includes outdoor sports facility and two areas containing provision for children and young people which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several public rights of way (PRoW), two of the closest are approximately 80m west of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include four amenity greenspaces, three semi-natural and natural greenspaces, one green corridor and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, an indoor facility, one allotment and access to the national and local cycle route. However some of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		these surrounding recreational facilities are located on sites which are also being considered for housing development and therefore could be lost. A mixed effect (significantly positively and significantly negative) effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.27ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1.27ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is located on land designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1.27ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development there could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Sir John Ramsden Canal Candidate Wildlife Site is approximately 890m south of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is mostly outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1656 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is over 60 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of primary school (although the southern area is within 5 minutes travel time). Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time. Therefore, overall a significant positive effect is likely for the whole site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. However, the site is within close proximity of the AQMA along Leeds Road and a minor negative effect is therefore also likely.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The site is adjacent to the A6107 (Bradley Road) to the north, which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are residential properties surrounding the site, which maybe affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is expected.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	Most of the site covers an amenity greenspace, which includes an allotment and outdoor sports facility, both of which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including PRow and a local cycle route, both of which are 70m west of the site and a national cycle route 465m south of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include three amenity greenspaces, three parks and gardens a green corridor and six semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, three sites containing provision for children and young people and one allotment site. However some of these

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		recreational and leisure facilities are located within other housing option sites and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Therefore overall a mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (0.95ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (0.95ha) and on mainly brownfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor positive effect on this objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is small (0.95ha) and on mainly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Sir John Ramsden Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Sites is 633m south of the site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	--	This site is directly adjacent to the AQMA at Scouthill, Dewsbury; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land outside the flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
waste close to source.		This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 5: local amenity and 8: leisure (mixed effect). These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1657 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south eastern area of the site, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 6-10 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far north western area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		primary school and within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. However overall a significant positive effect is likely for the whole site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP, aside from the southern area of the site which is within 5 minutes travel time. This site is also within 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are residential properties to the south and east, in addition to a school to the north west. Both of these sensitive receptors maybe affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south eastern edge, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the mid northern boundary area, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to town/district centres vary. However overall a negligible effect is expected.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site includes a Public Right of Way (PRoW), furthermore half the site includes a outdoor sports facility, both of which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including other PRoW, the closest being immediately north of the site. There is also a national cycle route, 345m east of the site. There is also a local cycle route approximately 110m north of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include two green corridors, eleven other semi-natural and natural greenspaces, seven amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, Deighton Community Sports Arena, five sites containing provision for children and young people and two allotment sites. However some of these recreational and leisure facilities are located within other housing option sites and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Therefore overall a mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (5.9ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	++	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is large (5.9ha) and on mainly brownfield land meaning that there is likely to be a significant positive effect on this objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is small (3.08ha) and on mainly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Sir John Ramsden Canal and Lower Fell Greave Candidate Local Wildlife Sites are both within 500m of this site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land outside the flood zone 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport, 11: land use and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H1659 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area to the south within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the north west within 16-20 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the south east within 11-15 minutes).

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the north west within 11-15 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a hospital (with a tiny area in the south east within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by a number of existing residential properties and a school which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with a tiny area to the north west within 11-15 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the south east within 11-15 minutes). Therefore a negligible effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site contains an area of park and gardens which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, within 160m south west of the site are three children's play areas and an area of park and gardens. Approximately 105m north west of the site is a PRow footpath and to the south east there is a bridleway approximately 320m away and a PRow footpath approximately 370m away. In addition, there is another PRow footpath approximately 155m east of the site. To the west of the site approximately 500m away is a National Cycle route. To the south east of the site approximately 160m and 260m away are two areas of allotments. Also, approximately 100m north of the site is an area of amenity greenspace however it is within another housing site option. Approximately 220m north west of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. To the west of the site approximately 485m to the west of the site is a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway. Approximately 420m north of the site is an area of park and gardens adjacent to an area of children's play provision and a private bowling green. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.79ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 4: healthcare facilities, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1660 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with a tiny area in the north east within 6-10 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a tiny area to the north east within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with a small area in the north east within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. Also, the journey time to the nearest</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		further education institute varies across the site with the south western part of the site within 21-25 minutes and the east within 11-15 minutes.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the west within 11-15 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a hospital (with a tiny area in the north east within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by a number of existing residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area to the north east within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the west within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a children's play area within the site which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, approximately 265m to the west of the site is a PRoW footpath and a cycle path. There are three PRoW footpaths within 350m north east of the site. In addition, 80m to the west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which contains an area of amenity greenspace. Within 100m north of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of allotments. Approximately 270m to the west of the site is a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens. To the south east of the site approximately 255m away is an area of park and gardens which contains two areas of children's play provision, public tennis courts, a multi-use games area and a public bowling green and is adjacent to an area of allotments and a recreation ground. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (1.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in all of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.79ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.79ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 670m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 4: healthcare facilities, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1660a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is mainly located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mainly located within</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a small section along the eastern boundary of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time) and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential developments on Heckmondwike Road on the west and Staincliffe Road on the east. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small section to the eastern corner of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time) and mainly 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace with an amenity greenspace feature located 85m west of the site and another amenity greenspace feature 218m south of the site. There is a green corridor 275m west of the site with a park adjacent to it. There is also another park 275m east of the site which contains a childrens playground. In addition there the National cycling route follows the green corridor which is 275m west of the site and a footpath 375m east of the site in Crow Nest Park. It is noted that there is a childrens playground located on site. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.81 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.81 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as urban land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.81 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>Lower Spen Wildlife Area (Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve) is located 666m south of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 4: healthcare facilities, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H1661 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north west within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the north within 26-30 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. Also, the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest further

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		education institute (with and area in the north within 26-30 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. However, the site is within close proximity of the AQMA at Huddersfield Road; therefore a minor negative effect on health may also occur.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area to the south west within 6-10 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (with a tiny area in the south west within 5 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>A multi-use games area encroaches on to the north western boundary of the site and could be lost as a result of housing development. However, approximately 205m to the north of the site is a cycle path and 305m north is a PRow footpath. The site is adjacent to an area of private playing fields and 10m to the east of the site is an area of public playing fields which is adjacent to a Local Nature Reserve. Within 110m to the south of the site are two areas of children's play provision. In addition, within 450m to the north west of the site are three children's play areas, an area of amenity greenspace and an area of allotments which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens. Approximately 125m to the east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway. Also, approximately 405m south west of the site is an area of park and gardens that contains two children's play areas. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (1.28ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.28ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.28ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 85m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	--	This site is within close proximity of the AQMA at Huddersfield Road; therefore development here may increase levels of air pollution along that route and a significant negative effect is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	The site is on greenfield land and is wholly in flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1662 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with the south east corner within 26-30 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the centre within 6-10 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school (with the north east and south east corners within 26-30 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. In addition, the majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a further education institute (with areas in the north and the south eastern corner within 31-35 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (with areas in the north east and south east corners within 21-25 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (with a tiny area in the south eastern corner within 46-50 minutes). Therefore a negligible effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the western and southern site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the south east corner within 16-20 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site wholly encompasses an existing area of allotments, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is adjacent to an area of park and gardens which is adjacent to an area of allotments. Within 35m west of the site is an area of park and gardens however it is located within another housing site option. To the south of the site within 285m are three areas of children's play provision and an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area. Approximately 375m south east of the site is an area private playing fields. To the south west of the site within 335m are two areas of school grounds and playing fields. One of these areas of school grounds is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		adjacent to an area of park and gardens which contain two children's play areas, however sections of the areas of open space are within other housing site options. In addition, to the south west of the site within 510m there is an area of public playing fields and a public bowling green. Therefore a mixed significant positive and potential significant negative effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.1ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 420m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Wildlife Site and designated Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	--	This site is on greenfield land and is almost wholly within flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect) and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1663 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the west within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. In addition, the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the south west within 36-40 minutes). Therefore a negligible effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by a number of existing residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the south west corner within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the south west within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++/--?	<p>This site wholly encompasses an existing area park and gardens, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, approximately 115m to the south east of the site is a PRoW footpath and approximately 430m north is another PRoW footpath. To the south of the site within 340m are a local and a national cycle route. To the east of the site approximately 85m area of park and gardens which is adjacent to an area of allotments. Within 35m east of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		the site is an area of allotments however it is located within another housing site option. In, addition approximately 90m to the south of the site is an area of children's play provision. To the south of the site within 315m are three areas of children's play provision and an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area. Approximately 420m south east of the site is an area private playing fields. To the south west of the site within 255m are two areas of school grounds and playing fields. One of these areas of school grounds is adjacent to an area of park and gardens which contain two children's play areas, however sections of the areas of open space are within other housing site options. Also, to the south west of the site within 380m there is an area of public playing fields and a public bowling green. Therefore a mixed significant positive and potential significant negative effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.94ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.94ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.94ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 505m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Wildlife Site and designated Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk	-	This site is on greenfield land and is not within flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1664 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the south within 5 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. In addition, the site is within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (with an area to the south within 11-15 minutes) and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a negligible effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by a number of existing residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	<p>To the south of the site within 30m is a local and a national cycle route and approximately 80m to the north of the site is a PRoW footpath. Approximately 240m north of the site is an area of park and gardens however it is located within another housing site option. To the north of the site within 145m are three areas of children's play provision, an area of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area and an area of allotments. Approximately 330m south east of the site is a children's play area. In addition, to the north of the site approximately 235m away is an area of park and gardens which is adjacent to an area of allotments however the allotments are within another housing site option. There is another area of park and garden 235m north of the site however it is within another housing site option. To the south west of the site within 270m are two areas of school grounds and playing fields. One of these areas of school grounds is adjacent to an area of park and gardens which contain two children's play areas, however sections of the areas of open space are within other housing site options. Also, to the south west of the site within 450m there is an area of public playing fields and a public bowling green. Therefore a significant positive effect is therefore identified for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.45ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.45ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.45ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 350m from the Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Wildlife Site and designated Local Nature Reserve; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	0	This site is on brownfield land and is entirely within flood zones 2; therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1665: Land off Cravendale Road, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (some of the north eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel time of the nearest primary school and nearest secondary school. The north eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school while the south western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The north eastern part of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the south western part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of a GP and hospital. The north eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP while the south western part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP. The north eastern part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital while the south western part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Cravendale Road to the north east. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+ / 0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre (the south west part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest town/district centre. The north east of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the south west of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as outdoor sports facilities to the north east and a park (as part of Holroyd Park) to the south west, and as such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. The park and outdoor sports facilities continue outside of the site's boundaries to the south east and a children's playground is located in this area. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided to the north west of the site within 190m. A cemetery is located within 375m of the site to the north west on the grounds of Mirfield Parish Church. The closest amenity greenspace is located on John Street within 450m of the site to the south east. Allotments are located within 335m to the north east of the site by Clarkson Street. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.98ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.98ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the south western part of the site has been developed to provide a hard surface sport facility); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.98ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the south western part of the site has been developed to provide a hard surface sport facility); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the development of this site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated asset.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
settings.		The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible but uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of a number of areas which have been designated due to their importance in terms of biodiversity. Lower Spen Wildlife Area has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve and is within 735m to the north east of the site. Whitney Wood is located within 935m to the south of the site and has been identified as a Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (some of the south western part of the site has been developed to provide a hard surface sport facility) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land (some of the south western part of the site has been developed to provide a hard surface sport facility); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for both of these SA objectives however and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to SA objective 8: recreations and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1666 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the west within 6-10 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school (with a tiny area in the west within 26-30 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. In addition, the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the west within 26-30 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the south east within 11-15 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the east within 21-25 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the east and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of public playing fields and also encroaches onto a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway and both areas of open space could be lost as a result of housing development. However, approximately 10m to the west of the site a cycle path and approximately 115m south is a PRoW footpath. The site is also approximately 20m from an area of park and gardens to the west. To the north of the site approximately 250m away is a bridleway. In addition, approximately 220m north east of the site is a children's play area. There is a PRoW footpath within 455m north of the site. In addition, to the south east of the site there is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which contains an area of amenity greenspace approximately 155m away and an area . Within 275m east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of allotments. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.68ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.68ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.68ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 895m from Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1667: Land to the east of Oak Road, Bradley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also located</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP) and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the east is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is adjacent to the AQMA which runs along Leeds Road to the south and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is also identified. Overall mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the A6107 to the north and in very close proximity (within 20m) of the A62 to the south. The close proximity of the site to these main roads may mean that new residents are adversely impact upon by high levels of noise and as such a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been designated as a park which includes provision for children and young people. As such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development at this location and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is adjacent to a number of allotments to the east. Amenity greenspace is located along Woodman Avenue to the south west of the site within 70m. A cemetery is located to the south of the site within 150m by Station Road. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (0.66ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the central part of the site has been developed to provide a children's playground); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the central part of the site has been developed to provide a children's playground); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 33 to 37 Oak Road opposite this site which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to their significance.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of a number of areas which have been designated due to their importance in terms of biodiversity. Sir John Ramsden Canal has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is located within 385m to the south of the site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	--	This site is directly adjacent to the AQMA which runs along the Leeds Road (A62) to the south. As such the additional traffic which may be generated from providing housing at this location is likely to have a compounding effect on the poor air quality in the area and as such a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (some of the central part of the site has been developed to provide a children's playground) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land (some of the central part of the site has been developed to provide a children's playground); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however), 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreations and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1668 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the west within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school (with a tiny area in the west within 26-30 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. In addition, the site is within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and the majority of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the east within 46-50 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, east and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	The site is within an area of park and gardens and contains an area of children's play provision which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there is a PRoW footpath which adjoins the site and within 135m south west of the site is a PRoW footpath and a bridleway. To the east of the site, there are two areas of school grounds and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		playing fields approximately 145m and 350m away, an area of allotments approximately 375m away and an area of amenity greenspace approximately 490m from the site. In addition, to the south of the site approximately 340m away is an area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to an area of allotments; however the amenity greenspace is within another housing site option. To the west of the site, there is an area of private playing fields approximately 185m away, a private bowling green approximately 235m away and an area of public playing fields approximately 265m from the site. The area of public playing fields is also adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.79ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.79ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.79ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1669 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. In addition, the site is within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties surrounding the entire site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local and town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	The site is within an area of amenity greenspace which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore an uncertain significant effect is likely. However, there PRoW footpaths to the east and west of the site, the closest is approximately 100m to the west. To the south of the site, there is a national cycle route approximately 400m away and an area of amenity greenspace approximately 240m away, an outdoor sports facility approximately 445m away and a semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 400m away. In addition, to the north approximately 160m away is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		an allotment, an amenity greenspace approximately 445m away and two outdoor sports facilities, the closest being 120m from the site. To the west of the site, there are two further outdoor sports facilities; the closest being 430m away and a public park approximately 363m away; however this is within another housing site option. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.7ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.7ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.7ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objectives 5: local amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1670 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible parts of the site are in the west and south which are within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is within 11-15 minutes from a primary school and within 26-30 minutes from a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant positive for the south and west and potentially minor positive for the northern part of the site. The distance to further education facilities also varies throughout the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible parts of the site are in the south and west which are within 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is within 11-15 minutes from a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the west which is 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 6-10 of a minutes town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the north which is within 11-15 minutes from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially significant positive for the western and potentially minor positive for the northern parts of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on an area of public playing fields, a multi-use games area and an area of park and gardens which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, within 40m south of the site is a children's play area and 155m and 165m north east of the site are two PRoW footpaths. To the south of the site approximately 505m away is a national cycle route. In addition, approximately 235m south of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of park and gardens which contains an area of children's play provision. To the west of the site there is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 445m away and an area of allotments approximately 495m away. Also, to the east of the site approximately 280m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.14ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.14ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.14ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education, 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1672: Crossley Lane, Mirfield (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to the existing residential properties to the north on Crossley Lane. The close proximity of the site to these existing properties may mean they are adversely affected by noise during the construction phase of any housing development proposed. As such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes of a local centre and is also within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as a park which includes provision for children and young people. As such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development at this location and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. The park continues beyond the boundaries of the site to the south and outdoor sports facilities are provided further to the south within 310m of the site by Shillbank Avenue. Saint Mary's Church provides access to a cemetery within 365m of the site also to the south. Further outdoor sports facilities are located within 330m to the north west of the site by Crossley Fields Junior and Infant School. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.51ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.51ha) on mostly greenfield land (the north western part of the site has been developed to provide a children's playground); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.51ha) on mostly greenfield land (the north western part of the site has been developed to provide a children's playground); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on a group of Grade II Listed Buildings around Balderstone Hall 70 metres to the north of this area. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to their significance.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Lower Spen Wildlife Area (a Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.28km to the east of the site and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (the north western part of the site has been developed to provide a children's playground) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land (the north western part of the site has been developed to provide a children's playground); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however), 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreations and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H1673 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north east within 26-30 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the west which is within 6-10 minutes of both a primary school and secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the eastern edge which is within 6-10 minutes from a primary school and within 16-20 minutes from a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The distance to further education facilities also varies throughout the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the west which is within 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the centre which is within 11-15 minutes from a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, west and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with areas in the west and eastern edge within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with areas in the west within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains a recreation ground and an area of amenity greenspace which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, within 420m east of the site are four PRoW footpaths, however the path closest to the site runs through another housing site option. There is another PRoW footpath approximately 220m north of the site. To the south of the site there are a number of PRoW footpaths within 550m of the site. Within 95m north of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields and a private bowling green. In addition, to the west of the site, there are four areas of amenity greenspace within 390m, two of which contain children's play areas. There are a further three areas of children's play provision within 540m north west of the site. Also, to the east of the site, approximately 155m east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and to the south east of the site is a cricket ground approximately 190 away. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.84ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.84ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.84ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 480m from Sunny Bank Ponds Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1674 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the south west within 31-35 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes) and within 46-50 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. In addition, the site is within 41-45 minutes of a further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, east and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with areas in the east within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site contains an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace used as grazing pasture for horses which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, approximately 65m north of the site is a PRow footpath. Within 95m north of the site is an area of park and gardens which contain two areas of children's play provision and is adjacent to an area of private playing fields, however the park and gardens is within another housing site option. To the north east of the site approximately 170m away is an area of amenity greenspace. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.99ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green'</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.99ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.99ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 235m from Covey Clough Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 720m from Gregory Spring Local Wildlife Site and within 735m of Briery Bank Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1675 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the west within 6-10 minutes) and within 46-50 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. In addition, the site is within 41-45 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the east within 11-15 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north and south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the west within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains an area of park and gardens which contain two areas of children's play provision which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is adjacent to an area of private playing fields. Within 95m south of the site is area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it is within another housing site option. To the west of the site approximately 70m away is an area of amenity greenspace. In addition, approximately 25m south of the site is a PRow footpath and 185m north of the site is another PRow footpath however the latter runs through another housing site option. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.01ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green'</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Upper Hopton Conservation Area and the Church of St John which is Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 335m from Covey Clough Wood Local Wildlife Site, within 745m of Briery Bank Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 835m from Gregory Spring Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1676 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node, aside from a small area in the mid north west, which is within 21-25 minutes; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from the mid-south western area which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school, aside from an area in the mid-south western area, which is within 16-20 minutes; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP. Most of this site is also within 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from an area along the far northern boundary which is within 41-45 minutes travel time. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by residential properties to the east and west and most of the north and southern boundaries. There is also a school to the south. Both of these sensitive receptors maybe affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre, aside from an area in the south west, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre, aside from an area in the south west, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The southern boundary of the site is set over a Public Right of Way (PRoW), furthermore the site is set over a semi-natural and natural greenspace, both of which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including other PRoW and a national cycle route, which is 500m east of the site. There is also a local cycle route approximately 60m north west of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include two green corridors, eleven other semi-natural and natural greenspaces, seven amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, Deighton Community Sports Arena, five sites containing provision for children and young people and two allotment sites. However some of these recreational and leisure facilities are located within other housing option sites and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Therefore overall a mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (3.06ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (3.06ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. This site is on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (3.08ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Sir John Ramsden Canal and Lower Fell Greave Candidate Local Wildlife Sites are both within 500m of this site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land outside the flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1678 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. In addition, the site is within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the east within 5 minutes) and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the east within 36-40 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, east and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the east within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is within an area of school grounds and playing fields and there is a PRoW footpath that runs along the western boundary inside the site which could all be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there is another PRoW footpath that runs adjacent to the southern boundary of the site and another runs approximately 145m north east of the site. To the north west approximately 380m north west of the site is a PRoW footpath however it runs through another housing site option. There are a further three PRoW footpaths within 255m north of the site. Within 400m west of the site are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		To the north of the site within 255m are two areas of allotments and an area of school grounds and playing fields. Approximately 155m north east of the site is a recreation ground which contains three areas of children's play provision and a multi-use games area. In addition, within 455m south of the site area two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of amenity greenspace. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.1ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 470m from Lepton Great Wood Local Wildlife Site and 940m from Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1679 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the east which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is the west which is within 21-25 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective – a significant positive effect for the east and a minor positive effect for the west.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the east which is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the south west which is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant positive for the eastern part and potentially negligible for the south western parts of the site. In addition, journey times to the nearest further education institute vary across the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the east which is within 5 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the centre which is within 11-15 minutes from a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, east and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible parts of the site are the east and west which are within 6-10 minutes travel time from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the centre which is within 11-15 minutes from the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the east and west and negligible for the centre of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath that runs through the northern part of the site which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, within 70m west of the site are several PRoW footpaths and a byway. There are several more PRoW footpaths within 300m north of the site and approximately 365m south east of the site is another footpath however it is within another housing site option. To the east of the site within 135m is the Fenay Greenway local cycle route. Within 60m east of the site are six areas of children's play provision, two areas of Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway, an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. However, one area of Green corridor and the area of semi-natural and natural greenspace contain other housing site options. To the north of the site, within 565m are five areas of amenity greenspace, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of allotments. In addition, approximately 145m to the west of the site is an area of park and gardens which contain two areas of children's play provision and a multi-use games area. Further west from the site are two areas of school grounds and playing fields approximately 265m and 475m away, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 70m away and an area of amenity greenspace that contains a children's play area approximately 295m away. However the latter is located within another housing site option. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.1ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (10.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban with an area in the south east classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the	--?	This is a relatively large site (10.1ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly within LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is approximately 570m from Wakefield Road, Lepton Local Wildlife Site, approximately 680m from Almondbury Common Local Wildlife Site, approximately 930m from Carr Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 975m from Round Wood, Tandem Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The site is on greenfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (although a small area in the south east is within flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1680 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. However, travel times to the nearest primary school vary across the site. The eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school whereas a small area in the west is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective –</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		potentially significant positive effect for the east and potentially minor positive for the small area in the west. In addition, the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the south within 26-30 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the south west within 11-15 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the south west within 36-40 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, south and east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the north within 6-10 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the east within 5 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there are number of PRow footpaths and byways within 600m surrounding the site. Approximately 525m to the north east of the site is a sports centre. Within 450m north of the site are three areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of park and gardens which contain two areas of children's play provision. To the north east of the site within 295m is an area of amenity greenspace, an area of school grounds and playing fields and a cricket ground and pavilion. In addition, within 280m south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, an area of allotments, an area of public playing fields which contains a children's play area and an area of school grounds and playing fields. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.35ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.35ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.35ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the group of Grade II Listed Buildings around Finthorpe.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 465m from Hey Lane Local Wildlife Site and approximately 1km from Arkenley Lane Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1681(not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Fenay Crescent to the west and on Dartmouth Avenue to the north. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and is also within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as an amenity greenspace and a children's playground, and as such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Almondbury Junior School is within 100m of the site to the north and provides access to outdoor sports facilities. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 375m to the west of the site. Further outdoor sports facilities are provided also to the west of the site within 350m. Fernside Park is located to the north of the site within 270m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.99ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.99ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.99ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill and Thorpe House (a Grade II Listed Building 60m to the east of the site).  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of a number of areas which have been designated due to their importance in terms of biodiversity. Almondbury Common has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and is within 645m to the south. Arkenley Lane is within 855m to the south west of the site and has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Carr Wood is within 925m of the site to the south east and is another Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however), 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreations and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1682 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the east is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 20m of existing residential properties on Greenhead Lane to the north east. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a local centre (some parts of the site to the north are within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre) and is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (part of the site to the south is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been designated as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, and as such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Almondbury Junior School is within 120m of the site to the south and provides access to outdoor sports facilities. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 125m to the north west of the site. A park is accessible between Somerset Road and Almondbur Bank to the west of the site within 370m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.99ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.99ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.99ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of a number of areas which have been designated due to their importance in terms of biodiversity. Hey Lane has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and is within 880m to the south west of the site. Round Wood, Tandem is within 945m to the north east of the site and has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however) and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreations and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1683 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The north part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the south part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a mixed effect (negligible/minor negative) on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (parts of the site to the north and to the west are located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The south part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education while the north part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education. Areas located between these two extremes are at variable locations from a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (the southern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP) and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital (the southern part of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is surrounded on all sides by existing residential properties: to the north at Josephine Road; to the south Warneford Road; to the east at Manse Drive; and to the west on Windsor Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (the northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre) and is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (parts of the site to the north and to the east are located 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as outdoor sports facilities to the east and a park to the north, and as such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. An amenity greenspace is located within 150m to the west of the site and a children's playground can also be accessed to this location. A semi natural and natural greenspace is located to the north east of the site within 300m. Crosland Heath Golf Club provides access to the south west of the site within 295m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.57ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification to the north and on Grade 4 Agricultural Land to the south.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaitwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Johnson Wellfield Quarries, Crosland Hill (a Local Geological Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.04km to the south east of the site and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreations and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1684 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded on all sides by existing residential properties: to the north at Side Lane and Leymoor Road; to the south Glastonbury Drive; to the east at Elmfield Avenue; and to the west on Broomroyd. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as outdoor sports facilities and a children's playground, and as such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. An amenity greenspace is located within 100m to the south of the site. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 310m to the south east of the site. A small park and a children's playground are located within 475m to the south east of the site. Allotments are located to north of the within 310m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.65ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.65ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.65ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield (a Local Geological Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.27km to the north west of the site and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreations and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1685 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north is located within 31-35 minutes of the nearest employment node); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school). The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a part of the site to the north is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (the southern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital (the northern part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded on all sides by existing residential properties: to the north at Coombe Road; to the south Scar Lane; to the east at Tintern Avenue; and to the west at Sycamore Avenue. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the southern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as an amenity greenspace, and as such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. An amenity greenspace is located within 120m to the north of the site on Greenway. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 240m to the east of the site and also within 190m to the west of the site. A small park and a children's playground are located within 465m to the east of the site at Lindley street. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.27ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.27ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield (a Local Geological Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.66km to the north west of the site and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreations and leisure (it should be noted that an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1686 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north is located within 26-30 minutes of the nearest employment node); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a part of the site to the east is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school). The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		time of a secondary school (a part of the site to the north east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (the south western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital (the north eastern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north at Dalmeny Avenue and to the south at Cromarty Drive. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces and as such new residents may choose to make use of these facilities. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the north. A park with provision for children is located to the west of the site within 20m. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 45m to the north of the site at Crosland Moor Junior School. An amenity greenspace is located within 170m to the north west of the site. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.26ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.26ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.26ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the nearby buildings of the Dryclough Farmhouse, its barn and cart shed which have been designated as Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of Beaumont Park, Huddersfield which has been designated as a Local Geological Site and is to the south east within 610m. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1689 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (the southern part of the site is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school). The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north at Briarlyn Avenue, to the south at West Street, to the east at Catherine Close and Fern Lea Road and to the east at Birchencliffe Hill Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part to the north east of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as a park to the west (with provision for three children's playgrounds) and a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the east, and as such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the north of the site within 170m. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the south east of the site within 160m at Lindley Junior School. A cemetery is located to the south of the site within 105m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.11ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies mostly on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification (a small part of the site to the west is located on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Grade II Listed Buildings on West Street which are adjacent to the southern boundary of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of Grimescar Wood which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and is to the north east within 815m. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (the overall effect recorded for objective 8 was mixed however), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed), 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1690 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to an existing garage facility to the north. New residents may be affected by noise from this industrial site in the long term and as such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part to the north east of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been designated as an amenity greenspace, and as such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the west. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the south east of the site</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		within 120m. A large park and semi-natural and natural greenspace are located to the east of the site within 165m. A children's playground is located within 170m to the north of the site at Hayes Avenue. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Gledholt Woods (a Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.29km to the east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (the overall effect recorded for objective 8 was mixed however), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1692 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on New Hey Road and to the west on Greenfield Avenue. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part to the south east of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been designated as outdoor sports facilities, and as such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. The aforementioned outdoor sports facilities site continues to the west of the appraised site for approximately 600m. A small park is located within 100m to the north west of the site and a number of children's playgrounds are located within its boundaries. A semi-</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		natural and natural greenspace is located within 175m to the north east of the site. A cemetery is located within 485m to the north east of the site at Salendine Nook Baptist Church. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.52ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.52ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.52ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield (a Local Geological Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.01km to the west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (the overall effect recorded for objective 8 was mixed however), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1693 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node (the northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The northern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. Areas between these two extremes are located within variable travel times of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The southern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Areas between these two extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties on all sides: to the north on Burfitts Road; to the south on Hunston Avenue; to the west on Chestnut Garth; and to the east on Chesil Bank. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part to the south of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	Clough Head Quarry, Slaithwaite A semi-natural and natural greenspace is adjacent to the site to the north west. A children's playground is located within 65m to the south of the site. Amenity greenspace is located to the east of the site within 65m. Reinwood Junior School provides access to outdoor sports equipment within 95m to the east of the site. Allotments are located to the north east of the site within 200m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.88ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.88ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.88ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Quarmby Fields Conservation Area which adjoins the boundary of the site.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Gledholt Woods (a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve) is the closest of such features but is located 1.33km to the east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (the overall effect recorded for objective 8 was mixed however), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1694 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part to the south west of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties on all sides: to the north on Temple Street; to the south on Kirkwood Drive; to the west on Farnlee; and to the east on Lidget Street. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the east is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site has a footpath running within its borders towards the north west, and as such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Allotments and a cemetery are located adjacent to the site to the south. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the east of the site within 70m on Daisy Lea Lane. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 40m to the north west of the site. A park is located on Plover Road within 70m to the south west of the site. As such a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.77ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could impact on a designated heritage asset but that its development is unlikely to result in harm to that asset if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing change to the historic environment. The site is in close proximity to the Church of St Stephen, Fieldhouse and the coach house adjacent to it both of which have been designated as Grade II Listed Buildings. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield (a Local Geological Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.99km to the west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely on SA objective given that the development of new housing on this brownfield land would not result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces within the District and thus would be unlikely to increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive but uncertain effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1695 - (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the west within 6-10 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school (with an area to the west within 31-35 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 16-20 minutes of the nearest hospital. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties and a business area (immediately to the south west) within close proximity surrounding the site. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	The site contains a park and garden and two areas of children's play provision which could be lost as a result of housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		development. However, approximately 500m south of the site is a golf course. In addition, approximately 135m to the east of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of private playing fields (a rugby football ground and sports centre). Within 600m south of the site area several PRoW footpaths and bridleways. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.58ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.58ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.58ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 455m from Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield Local Geological Site, approximately 505m from Old Lindley Moor, Huddersfield, Local Geological Site and approximately 520m from Shaw Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1696 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a centre for further education (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part to the east of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties on all sides: to the north on Arncliffe Road; to the south on Healey Lane; to the west on Hayburn Gardens; and to the east on Mayman Lane. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes). Overall a minor positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which might be made use of by new residents.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		An amenity greenspace is located to the east of the site within 20m. Jessop Park is located within 85 to the south west of the site. Batley Cemetery is located to the north of the site within 35m. A number of allotments are located at the other side of the cemetery within 375m of the site to the north west. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.20ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.20ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.20ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Morley Spring Wood (a Local Geological Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.85km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	0	This site is located on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely on SA objective given that the development of new housing on this brownfield land would not result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces within the District and thus would be unlikely to increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive but uncertain effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1697: Land Adjacent to Healey Lane, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the western edge of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties on all sides: to the north on Healey lane; to the south on Park Croft; to the west on Healey lane; and to the east on Upper Croft Road. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (the western edge of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been designated as part of Jessop Park. As such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development at this location and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. The site is also in close proximity of other open spaces which may be use by new residents however. The park continues beyond the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		boundaries of the site to the west. A children's playground is located to the south of the site within 145m by Woodsome Estate. Amenity greenspace is located within 110m of the site to the north west at Malham Drive. A large cemetery is located to the north of the site within 260m at Batley Cemetery. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.77ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.77ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury (a Local Geological Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.99km to the south east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1699: Land Adjacent to North Bank Road, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The northern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of an employment node while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (the northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a centre for further education (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the south is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Rosebanks, to the west on Coal Pit Mews and to the south on North Bank Road. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (the north part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 6-10 minutes of the nearest town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as an amenity greenspace. As such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development at this location and therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. The site is also in close proximity to a number of other open spaces which may be used by new residents however. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the west. A cemetery is located within 40m of the site to the south at Batley Cemetery. Allotments are also provided within the space the cemetery occupies. More outdoor sports facilities are located within 35m of the site to the east on the grounds of St Mary's Catholic Primary School. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.63ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in relation to its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Oakwell Park (a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve) is the closest of such features but is located 2.36km to the south east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was part of an overall mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1700 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is also located within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Cross Bank Road, to the east on Coal Pit Mews and to the west on Road Bank Road. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). A significant positive effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as an amenity greenspace and also contains a children's playground, and as such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the south. Amenity greenspace is located within 10m of the site to the east on the other side of Coal Pit Mews. Batley Cemetery is located to the south east of the site within 135m. A number of allotments are also located to the south east of the site within 150m. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 140m to the east of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.01ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Morley Spring Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.70km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed however), 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1701 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a significant

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education centre (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a further education centre).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Woodlands Road. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). A minor positive effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as a park to the east and as allotments to the west, and as such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the north of the site within 150m at Batley Girls High School. A children's playground is located to the south west of the site within 395m. Amenity greenspace is located to the north west of the site within 440m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.36ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.36ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.36ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the nearby Bagshaw Museum which is located within 50m to the east of the site and has been designated as a Grade II* Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Oakwell Park (a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve) is the closest of such features but is located 1.36km to the north west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on brownfield land; therefore a potential minor positive effect is identified.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed however), 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed however). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1702 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a further education centre).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west on Arncliffe Gardens and to the east on Springfield Avenue. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes of a local centre. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). A minor positive effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces and as such new residents may choose to make use of these facilities. The site is located within 20m of an amenity greenspace which is to the east. Batley Cemetery is located to the north west of the site within 35m. Jessop Park is located to the south west of the site within 160m. A number of allotments are located within 380m to the north west of the site by North Bank Road. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.56ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.56ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.56ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Morley Spring Wood (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.86km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this brownfield land would not increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and therefore not contribute to overall flood risk in the District.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport, and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1703 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (part of the site to the west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time of a further education centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education centre).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The majority of the site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital (part of the site to the east is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south east on Kingsway. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes ravel time of a local centre (small parts of the site to the east and to the west are located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre). The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). A minor positive effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as a park to the west and as amenity greenspace and two children's playgrounds to the east, and as such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Oakwell Hall and Country Park continues to the north west of the site. A green corridor is located to the north east of the site within 150m at Highfield Drive. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the south of the site within 75m at St Peter's Church of England Junior, Infant and Nursery School and also to the north west within 55m at St Patricks Primary School. A large amenity greenspace can be accessed within 245m of the site to the south east. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.25ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.25ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.25ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within the boundaries of Oakwell Park which has been designated as a Local Nature Reserve and a Local Wildlife Site. Given that the location of this site would result in development of housing within this designated biodiversity feature there are potential for detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and therefore contribute to overall flood risk in the District.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H1704 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is bordered by the A649 to the north east and by the M62 to the north west. Given the proximity of these major transport routes to the site new residents may be affected by noise in the long term and as such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. A minor positive effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as outdoor sports facilities, and as such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace is located within 125m to the north east of the site and a children's playground is also found at this location. A semi-natural and natural greenspace can be accessed within 250m to the east of the site. Further amenity greenspace is provided within 595m of the site to the south east at Sixth Avenue. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.55ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.55ha) on mostly brownfield land (the central part of the site has previously been developed and a number of buildings are currently located in this central area); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land to the north east and as Grade 3 Agricultural Land to the south and to the west.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.55ha) on mostly brownfield land (the central part of the site has previously been developed and a number of buildings are currently located in this central area); therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Clifton Lagoon (a Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 2.44km to the south and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely given that the development of new housing at this location would not result in an increase of the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and would therefore not contribute to overall flood risk in the District.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is located on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The positive effect is recorded as uncertain given that the precise details of any materials onsite are unknown at this stage.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1705 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The north west corner of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is located at variable travel times of a primary school and secondary school. The north western corner of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The north western part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south west on Whitechapel Grove. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The north west corner of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the southern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The north west corner of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces and as such new residents may choose to make use of these facilities. The site is adjacent to a cemetery to the south. Allotments are located within 20m to the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		south west of the site. A small park is located to the west of the site within 20m and a children's playground is also provided at this location. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed along Whitechapel Road within 220m of the site to the south east. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.36ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.36ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.36ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Hanging Wood (a Candidate Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.28km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		given that the development of new housing at this location would result in an increase of the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and could therefore contribute to overall flood risk in the District.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed), 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport, and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1708 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (the northern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. The site is also located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is also located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education centre (a small part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a further education centre).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west on Mona Street. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (small parts of the site to the north west and to the south are located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. A minor positive effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as allotments to the south and as a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north, and as such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A small park is adjacent to the site to the west and a children's playground is also at this location. Slaithwaite Cricket and Bowling Club is located within 185m to the west of the site and provides access to outdoor sports facilities. A cemetery is located at St James Parish Church which is within 320m of the site to the south west. A small park is within 475m of the site to the south east by Spa Lane. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.01ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on mostly greenfield land (a number of allotments currently occupy the southern part of the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land to the south and as Grade 4 Agricultural Land to the north.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.01ha) on mostly greenfield land (a number of allotments currently occupy the southern part of the site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 275m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the south east. Given that the location of this site would result in development of housing within close proximity of this designated biodiversity feature there are potential for detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and therefore contribute to overall flood risk in the District.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1709 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time to an employment centre, aside from the northern area which is within 41-45 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school aside from the north-west area, which is within 5 minutes travel time. Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school, while the other half is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The northern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education while the southern part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest further education centre. Areas located beside these two extremes are located at variable travel times from the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and most of this site is within 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital, aside from a small area in the north which is within 51-55 minutes travel time; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the north, west and south of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre (aside a small area in the north which is within 5 minutes). This site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being approximately 110m north-west of the site. There is also a national cycle route, approximately 540m south of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include, four amenity greenspaces, three parks and gardens and two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, a site containing provision for children and young people and one allotment. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a significant positive effect is therefore likely for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.56ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (1.56ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (1.56ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 780m north of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H1710 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time to an employment node; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school (a small part of the site to the south east is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school) and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. This site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  There are residential properties to the west of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre (aside a small area in the east which is within 6-10 minutes). This site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site is on a playing field / park and garden, which could be lost a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being approximately 90m north-west of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include, five amenity greenspaces, two parks and gardens and two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, a site containing provision for children and young people and two allotments. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (0.41ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (0.41ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' due to the potential for effects on Linthwaite Methodist Church (a Grade II Listed Building), towards which a development at this location might extend.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 680m north of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: access to local service, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1711: Land Adjacent to Easingwood Drive, Kirkheaton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node. A negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for this site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part to the north west of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (part of the site to the south is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for this site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is adjacent to existing residential properties on all sides: to the east on Moorside Road, to the west on Easingwood Drive, to the north on Stancliffe Way and to the south on Fields Way. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district. Overall a minor positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as an amenity greenspace, and as such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the north west of the site at Kirkheaton Primary School within 40m. Further outdoor sports facilities are located within 205m to the west of the site. A small park is located within 100m of the site to the south and provision is made at this location for children and young people. Allotments can be accessed within 355m of the site to the south by New Street. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.76ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.76ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.76ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is located within 610m of Dalton Bank which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve to the west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect) and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that this score was given as part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1713 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. However, travel times to the nearest secondary school vary across the site. The western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school whereas the north east is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective –</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		potentially significant positive for the west and potentially minor positive for the north east. In addition, the western part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute and the north east is within 21-25 minutes.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and the majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the north east within 36-40 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, south and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of public playing fields which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there are a PRoW byway and two footpaths which run adjacent to the western border and public playing fields which contains a children's play area and an area of school grounds and playing fields. Within 225m north east of the site are two areas of children's play provision, an area of amenity greenspace and an area of allotments. To the south of the site within 280m are two areas of allotments, an area of amenity greenspace and an area of school grounds and playing fields. In addition, approximately 400m south east of the site is an area of amenity greenspace. Also, to the south west of the site approximately 365m away is an area of park and gardens which contain two public bowling greens, a multi-use games area and a children's play area. To the west of the site there are also two areas of allotments within 425m from the site. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (0.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.59ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.59ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 625m from Round Wood, Tandem Local Wildlife Site and approximately 1km from Arkenley Lane Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1714 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both the nearest primary school and secondary school; therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. In addition, the site is also within 6-10 minutes of the nearest</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the east within 11-15 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a negligible effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the eastern corner within 5 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there is a PRoW footpath that runs adjacent to the site. Within 120m south west of the site are a children's play area and an area of school grounds and playing fields. In addition, within 540m south east of the site are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, three areas of amenity greenspace, an area of children's play provision and two areas of park and gardens (each containing at least one children's play area). To the north west of the site approximately 395m away is an area of park and gardens which contain three children's play areas and a multi-use games area, however there is a river separating the site and the open space making it less easily accessible. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.53ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.53ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.53ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Dalton Grange to the north of this site which is currently being considered for Listing.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 760m from Sir John Ramsden Canal Local Wildlife Site and approximately 930m from Dalton Bank Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1715 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and the majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the south west within 31-35); therefore a minor positive effect is likely</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		for this SA objective. Travel times to the nearest further education institute vary throughout the site; from 26-30 minutes in the east to 41-45 minutes in the south west.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north east which is within 5 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is an area in the south which is within 11-15 minutes from a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties surrounding the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the south west within 6-10 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of park and gardens which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, within 245m north of the site there are three PRoW footpaths and another footpath runs approximately 115m south of the site. Approximately 30m south of the site is an area of amenity greenspace. In addition, approximately 130m east of the site is an area of park and gardens which contain three areas of children's play provision. To the north east of the site approximately 160m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Within 215m west of the site are an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and two areas of amenity greenspace, one of which contains a children's play area. Also, to the north west of the site approximately 460m away is an area public playing fields. North of the site within 400m are an area of amenity greenspace and a recreation ground. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.14ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban with a small area in the south eastern corner classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.14ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### H1716: Land off Rock House Drive/Hartley Street, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part to the east of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north and the east on Rock House Drive and to the south on Hartley Street. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as a park which includes a children's playground, and as such these open spaces could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. The park designation continues to the west and provision for outdoor sports facilities is made at this location. Further outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the north. An amenity greenspace is located within 30m to the east of the site and a children's playground is located within this open space by Mill Road. A cemetery is located to the south west of the site within 160m at Dewsbury Gospel Church. An overall mixed (significant positive and potential

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.89ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.89ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north has previously been developed to provide a children's playground); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.89ha) on greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north has previously been developed to provide a children's playground); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Northfields Conservation Area, which the majority of this site lies within. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 745m of Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury which has been designated as a Local Geological Site to the east. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north has previously been developed to provide a children's playground) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site to the north has previously been developed to provide a children's playground); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was identified as being mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was identified as being mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1718 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node 9 (with small areas in the north and west within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is an area in the south west which is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is an area in the centre which is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant positive for the area in the south west and potentially minor positive for the central area of the site. In addition, the majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes (with an area in the north within 6-10 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north which is within 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 16-20 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is an area on the southern edge which is within 5 minutes from a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective - significant positive for the northern part and minor positive for the area on the southern edge. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, east and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the southern boundary of the site is adjacent to a railway line which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by railway noise. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north which is within 5 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and within 6-10 minutes of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		nearest town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the south east which is within 6-10 minutes from the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; significant positive for the north and negligible for the south eastern part of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains Gledholt Woods Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site, an area of allotments, an area of amenity greenspace and a multi-use games area. There are also two PRoW footpaths within the site. All of these could be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is adjacent to three areas of amenity greenspace and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Within 485m north east of the site are two areas of school grounds and playing fields, a private tennis club and an area of park and gardens that contain three children's play areas, public tennis courts and a multi-use games area. In addition, within 550m south east of the site is a private bowling green, an area of public playing fields and an area of amenity greenspace. To the south west of the site within 445m are six areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, two private bowling greens, an area of private playing fields, a children's play area and an area of amenity greenspace. Also, within 195m south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which contains two areas of children's play provision. To the north west of the site are a private bowling green, an area of school grounds and playing fields, two areas of allotments, an area of amenity greenspace, three areas of park and gardens (two contain an a children's play area) and two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace. However, sections of one of the park and gardens and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace are within another housing option. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.4ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (10.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (10.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Gledholt to the north of this site which is a Grade II Listed Building.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>This site contains Gledholt Woods Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site and is within 280m of the Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1719 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the south within 5 minutes). However, travel times to the nearest secondary school vary across the site. The northern part of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school whereas the south is within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school. Overall, a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the east within 11-15 minutes). However, travel times to the nearest hospital vary throughout the site. The northern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a hospital whereas the southern part is within 21-25 minutes. Overall, a significant positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, east and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the south within 5 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the east within 11-15 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, park and gardens and other open space. There is also a PRoW footpath within the northern part of the site. These could all be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is adjacent to an area of allotments and there is another area of allotments approximately 30m south east of the site. Within 20m east of the site is an area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, within 380m east of the site are two areas of school grounds and playing fields, a private tennis club and an area of park and gardens that contain three children's play areas, public tennis courts and a multi-use games area. To the south west of the site within 235m is Gledholt Woods Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site, an area of allotments, an area of amenity greenspace and a multi-use games area however they

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		are all located within another housing site option. To the south west of the site within 565m there are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Also, to the north of the site are a private bowling green, an area of allotments and two area of park and gardens which contain an area of children's play provision (one of which is within another housing site option). Within 600m west of the site are an area of allotments, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, two areas of school grounds and playing fields and two areas of amenity greenspace (both of which are within another housing site option). Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.49ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 180m from Gledholt Woods Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site and approximately 665m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 4: healthcare facilities, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1720 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with two small areas on the southern edge within 6-10 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of the nearest hospital. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties surrounding the site (on Meadow Street, Eldon Road, Jim Lane and Broomfield Road) which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the south east within 6-10 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	<p>The site is within a recreation ground which contains a children's play area which could both be lost as a result of housing development. However, there is a PRoW footpath within 10m north of the site and another footpath is within 55m south east of the site but the latter runs within another housing site option. Within 95m south east of the site is an</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		area of amenity greenspace which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, within 355m east of the site are a private bowling green and an area of park and gardens which contain three children's play areas, public tennis courts and a multi-use games area. To the south west of the site within 440m is Gledholt Woods Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site, an area of allotments, an area of amenity greenspace and a multi-use games area however they are all located within another housing site option. Within 290m south of the site are an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, park and gardens, an area of other open space, and two areas of allotments; however sections of the semi-natural and natural greenspace and park and gardens are within another housing site option. To the south west of the site within 540m are two areas of school grounds and playing fields, an area of allotments, an area of amenity greenspace and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Also, within 410m to the west of the site are a private bowling green, an area of allotments and an area of park and gardens which contain an area of children's play provision. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.99ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.99ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.99ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 255m from Gledholt Woods Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site and approximately 910m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that the development may present opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the provision of green infrastructure etc.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 4: healthcare facilities, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1722 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment centre; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school (aside from the south western area of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 30 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from the western area which is within 16-20 minutes). Most of this site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from an area in the south east which is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties surrounding the site, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre, while the other half is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Most of this site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre (aside from an area in the south west which is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a negligible effect is expected.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site contains an amenity greenspace, and a local footpath, which could all be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including seven public rights of way (PRoW), the closest being adjacent to the site along the north and western boundaries. The site is also within 600m of a local and national cycle route Greenspace designations nearby include a green corridor, four parks and gardens, one semi-natural and natural greenspace and one other amenity greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include eight outdoor sports facilities, six sites containing provision for children and young people and two allotments. A mixed effect (significantly positively and significantly negative) effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.88ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is relatively small (0.88ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is located on land designated as urban land quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (0.88ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development there could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km to any biodiversity or geodiversity site, the nearest site is Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve which is approximately 2km south of the site; therefore, development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1723 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node, aside from an area in the east which is within 6-10 minutes travel time; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school, aside from an area in the north of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. Most of this site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school, aside from a western area which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. This site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. Most of this site is also within 31-35 minutes of a hospital, aside from the south eastern part of the site, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the north, south and west of the site, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre. Approximately half of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, while the other half is within 6-10 minutes travel time; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as an amenity green space facility, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also within 600m of more than three recreational and leisure facilities which could be used by residents. There is an undesignated open space bordering the site to the east and east, in addition to six Public Rights of Way as well as a local and national cycle route. Greenspace designations include four amenity greenspaces, four parks and gardens and two semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other leisure and recreational facilities nearby include, four outdoor sports facilities, including one immediately to the north of this site; however, this is located within housing option H143 and therefore could be lost as a result of development. However a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.49ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The land has been designated as urban land quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites and as such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is located mostly on greenfield land and also mainly within flood zone 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the site has been identified as being in an area which is at high risk of flooding.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10; transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 8 leisure and recreation and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H1724 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is the south which is within 26-30 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective – a significant positive effect for the north and a minor positive effect for the south.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the south within 16-20 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 21-25 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the north west corner within 26-30 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and the majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes of the nearest hospital (with an area in the east within 31-35 minutes). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties surrounding the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north which is within 16-20 minutes travel time from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the south which is within 21-25 minutes from the nearest local centre and within 36-40 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor negative for the north and significant negative for the southern part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within a recreation ground and there are two PRoW footpaths that run through the site all of which could both be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, adjacent to the eastern boundary and within 25m south east of the south are two more PRoW footpaths. There are four more PRoW footpaths within 130m west of the site. Within 310m south west of the site is an area of private playing fields. In addition, to the north west of the site within 360m are an area of amenity greenspace, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and two areas of public playing fields one of which contains a children's play area. To the north of the site within 515m are two areas of amenity greenspace, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, an area of school grounds and playing fields and private playing fields. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.57ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly within LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment (part of a mixed effect) and 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1726 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the west which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is the east which is within 16-20 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with small areas on the south western and south eastern edges within 11-15 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. In addition, the majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute (with an area in the north within 21-25 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible parts of the site are the north eastern and north western corners which are within 11-15 minutes of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site the south which is within 21-25 minutes from a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective – minor positive for the north eastern and north western corners and negligible for the south. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, east and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north which is within 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the west which is within 21-25 minutes from the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the north and minor negative for the eastern part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++/--?	The site contains an area of school grounds and playing fields which could both be lost as a result of housing development. However, the site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace but this lies within

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		another housing site option. There are a number of PRoW footpaths within 340m south west of the site. Within 580m north east of the site are an area of amenity greenspace, two areas of children's play provision, a private bowling green, an area of school grounds and playing fields and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace; however the latter contains another housing site option. In addition, to the north of the site within 300m are an area of school grounds and playing fields adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area and an area of park and gardens that contain two areas of children's play provision. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.48ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the setting of Thornbush Farm which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1727 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area on the western edge within 21-25 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+++	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with a small area on the western edge within 11-15 minutes) however travel times to the nearest secondary school vary throughout the site. The eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school whereas the western part is within 16-20 minutes. However, overall a significant positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is also within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with a tiny area in the north and an area in the south within 5 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes of the nearest hospital (with an area on the eastern edge within 26-30 minutes). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition the site is adjacent to the A616 (Woodhead Road) and a railway which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road and railway noise in the longer term. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with a tiny are in the north and an area in the south within 5 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a negligible effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area semi-natural and natural greenspace and contains an area of allotments and a PRoW footpath which could all be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, within 580m south of the site there are three areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, an area of outdoor sports facilities and an area of amenity greenspace but there is a railway line separating the site and the open space making them less easily accessible. Within 115m west of the site are an area of private playing fields and a multi-use games area; however these are also separated from the site by the railway line. To the north of the site within 15m is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to an area of private playing fields. In addition, there is a sports centre approximately 210m to the north of the sit but there is a river between to site and the sports centre making it less easily accessible. Also, to the east of the site within 35m are two areas of amenity greenspace, one of which contains two areas of children's play provision. Further to the east within 545m are three areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace (one area is within another housing site option), an area of school grounds and playing fields and an area of amenity greenspace. Within 455m north east of the site are two areas of allotments, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of amenity greenspace, however parts of this open space are within other housing site options. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.43ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.43ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.43ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 365m from Beaumont Park, Huddersfield Local Geological Site and approximately 875m from Delves Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1728 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Approximately half of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to an employment node, while the other half is within 16-20; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from an area along the northern boundary which is within 6-10 minutes). Most of this site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a secondary school (aside from a small area to the north-west, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 15 minutes travel time to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from an area in the south east which is within 5 minutes travel time). This site is also mostly within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from an area within the south-west, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		There are residential properties to the west, south and east of the site in addition to Newsome Junior/ High School and Castle Hill School to the north, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A Significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre, aside from the north-western area which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Most of the site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre (apart from a small area of the site to the north west which is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Therefore, a significant positive effect upon this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes an allotment, which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is also within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW). Greenpeace designations nearby include over a dozen semi-natural and natural greenspace, ten amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities, three other allotments and one site containing provision for children and young people. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.49ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (3.49ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on Urban Land in terms of its Agricultural Land Classification.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the	-?	This site is relatively small (3.49ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly within LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Park Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 500m south of the site and Beaumont Park, Huddersfield Local Geological Site is approximately 990m from the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 6: access to local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1728a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is located 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small part of the site to the west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small part of the site along the northern boundary is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school) and mainly 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The most accessible area along the eastern half of the site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time to a further education institute whereas the least accessible area along the north western corner is located within 11-15 minutes travel time.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mainly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
including avoiding noise and light pollution.		<p>effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development on Newsome Road South located south of the site, Calder Drive on the west and Plantation Drive on the east. Newsome High School and Sports College is also located directly adjacent north of the site. These developments may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the eastern half of the site, which is within 0-5 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes to town/district centre. The least accessible area is along the north-western corner of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the eastern half of the site and potentially negligible for the north-western corner of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an outdoor sports facility located directly north of the site at Newsome High School and Sports College and another located 146m south from the site which also has a childrens playground on Lady House Lane. There are allotments located directly east of the site and an amenity greenspace feature located 250m south west from the site on Waingate. In addition there is a footpath 277m north of the site which leads from Station Lane to Castle Avenue and another 190m east from the site which leads from Newsome Road South to Lady House Lane. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.08 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.08 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as urban land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.08 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Beaumont Park is a Local Geological Site located 986m north west from the site and Upper Park Wood is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 884m south from the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 6: access to local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1729 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education centre.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (the southern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the east and west on Blue Bell Hill. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (part of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. A negligible positive effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been designated as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, and as such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Allotments are adjacent to the site to the north and are also located to the north east of the site within 45m. A cemetery is located within 100m to the north of the site. Amenity greenspace is located within 165m to the south west of the site on Fair Lea road. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.46ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.46ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.46ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 655m of Beaumont Park, Huddersfield which has been identified as a Local Geological Site to the east. Given that the location of this site would result in development of housing within relatively close proximity of this designated biodiversity feature there are potential for detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and therefore contribute to overall flood risk in the District.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1730 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-eastern edge, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the north-western area of the site, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to employment nodes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive for the far south-eastern edge of the site and minor positive for the north-western area of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-eastern edge, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is in the north-western area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 31-35 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect far south-eastern edge of the site and a minor positive effect for the north-western area of the site. Access to further education institute varies across the site, but overall this site is within 30 minutes travel time a further education institute.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>++/+</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-eastern edge, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a GP and 21-25 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the north-western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. However overall a potentially significant positive effect this expected for the far south-eastern edge and minor positive for the north-western area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by existing residential properties and there is also a school in the mid-north section of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>++/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-eastern edge of the site, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the north-western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive for the far south-eastern edge of the site and negligible effects for the north-western area of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	This site includes a semi-natural and natural greenspace and two Public Rights of Way (PRoW) which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several PRoW, bridleway and two local cycle routes. Greenspace designations nearby include eleven amenity greenspaces, five park and gardens and over a dozen other semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include six outdoor sports facilities, four allotments and six sites containing provision for children and young people. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (13.08ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is large (13.08ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively large (13.08ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 500m north of the site and Castle Hill, Huddersfield Local Geological Site is approximately 990m to the south; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: Housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution, 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use and 12: landscape character. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1731 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to the nearest employment centre (although the western area of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10minutes travel time to a GP and 21-25 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties surrounding the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre. Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre (although the western area is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect upon this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	This site contains part of a park and garden and a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		development. However, this site is also within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including other PRoW immediately adjacent to the site to the north west, and a cycle route 110m to the north. Greenpeace designations nearby include, ten semi-natural and natural greenspace, six amenity greenspaces and three park and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, four sites containing provision for children and young people and one allotment site. However, some of these local recreational facilities are contained within sites also being considered for housing and therefore could be lost as a result of development. A mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (1ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (1ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 310m north of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1731a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to the nearest employment centre; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10minutes travel time to a GP and 21-25 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties surrounding the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre; therefore a minor positive effect upon this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This north west and north east boundaries of the site lie directly adjacent to a park. A Public Right of Way (PRoW) could be lost as a result of development and it passes through the site's axis. However, this site is also within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including other PRoW immediately adjacent to the site to the north west, and a cycle route 110m to the north. Greenpeace designations nearby include, ten semi-natural and natural greenspace, six amenity greenspaces and three park and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, four sites containing provision for children and young people and one allotment site. However, some of these</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		local recreational facilities are contained within sites also being considered for housing and therefore could be lost as a result of development. A mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.53ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (0.53ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (0.53ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 310m north of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1732 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to an employment centre; Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10minutes travel time to a GP and 21-25 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the north, south and west of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect upon this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site is located on an amenity greenspace and contains a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However this site is also within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including a local cycle route to the north and PRoW. Greenpeace designations nearby includes, a dozen semi-natural and natural greenspace, five amenity greenspaces and four park and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby include three outdoor sports facilities and four sites containing provision for children and young people. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.7ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (0.7ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (0.7ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>Huddersfield Narrow Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 495m north of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to all eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective, 8: leisure and recreation. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1733 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the far northern area of the site, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to employment nodes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, significant positive for the far south of the site and minor positive for the far northern area of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-eastern area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is a tiny area in the north-western area of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 31-35 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. However overall a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. Access to a further education institute varies across the site, but overall this site is within 30 minutes travel time a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the north of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. However overall a potentially significant positive effect is expected for the far south of the site and minor positive for the north- of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties to the south of the site and Longley School is to the north of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre, aside from a small area in the far north which is within 6-10 minutes. Most of this site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, aside from the mid southern section of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time. Therefore overall a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	This site includes a semi-natural and natural greenspace which could be lost as a result of development. However, this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW) and bridleways. Greenspace designations nearby include eleven other semi-natural and natural greenspaces, four amenity greenspaces and six park and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities, six allotments and three sites containing provision for children and young people. Some of these designations are within other housing site options and could therefore be lost as a result of housing development. However, a mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.09ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (3.09ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (3.09ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on Longley New Hall (which is a Grade II Listed Building to the north) as well as the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Hey Lane Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 383m southeast of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health and 8: leisure and recreation which were all part of a mixed effect overall and objectives 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect). This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1734 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	++/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Levels of access to the nearest employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the north of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the southern tip, which is in 31-35 minutes travel time. Across the rest of the site, access to employment nodes, vary between these two extremes. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely- significantly positive for the north of the site and negligible for the southern tip.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school (although the southern area of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time). Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a secondary school, while the other half is within 11-15 minutes travel time. Overall, a significant positive effect is expected for this site. This site is also within 15 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (although the south western tip is within 11-15 minutes). Travel times to a hospital vary across the site, the most accessible area is in the northern part of the site, which is within 31-35 minutes travel time, while the least accessible area is in the southern tip, which is within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected because of the proximity of GP services to the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent a railway track which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by passing trains. There are also existing residential properties to the north and east, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre (although part of the southern area is within 6-10 and 11-15 minutes travel time). Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre (although the southern area is within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect upon this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site contains a Public Right of Way (PRoW), outdoor sports facility and two areas containing provision for children and young people which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is also within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including other PRoW including Birdleways. Greenpeace designations nearby include six semi-natural and natural greenspace and six amenity greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include three outdoor sports facilities and one allotment site, although this is located within a site which is also being considered for housing and therefore could be lost as a result of development.</p> <p>A mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.15ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (1.15ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (1.15ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies mainly within LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill, which this contributes to the setting of the monument and as a result it is uncertain the level of harm that housing development could create.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Park wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is approximately 225m south of the site; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven out of eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective, 5: local amenity, 8: leisure and recreation and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1738 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Approximately half of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to the nearest employment centre, while the other half is within 11-15 minutes travel time; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+++	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 16-20 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from a small area in the south, which is within 6-10 minutes). Most of this site is within 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital (aside from an area in the south, which is within 46-50 minutes travel time); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the north and south of the site, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect upon this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site contains an outdoor sports facility and a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is also within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including other PRoW. Greenpeace designations nearby include two green corridors, five semi-natural and natural greenspaces, two amenity greenspaces and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include two sites containing provision for children and young people. A mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.68ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (0.68ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as grade 3 agricultural quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (0.68ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>This site is within 1km of four biodiversity and geodiversity sites such as Carr Wood (990m) and Lepton Great Wood (380) Candidate Local Wildlife Sites and Burton Dean Quarry, Kirkburton (550m) and Lepton Great Wood (400m) Local Geological sites. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	<p>While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1739 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to an employment centre; Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+++	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective. This site is also within 11-15 minutes travel time to a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP, aside from the north eastern area which is within 5 minutes travel time. This site is also within 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This is a fragmented site. The eastern part of the site has residential properties to the north and east. There are also residential properties to the north west of the western portion of the site. These areas may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and most of the site is within 5 minutes travel time to a town/district centre, aside from a small area in the north west of the eastern portion of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time. Therefore a minor positive effect upon this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>This site contains an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an allotment site which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is also within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW). Greenpeace designations nearby include a green corridor, five other semi-natural and natural greenspaces, three amenity greenspaces and a park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include five outdoor sports facilities and three sites containing provision for children and young people. A mixed effect (significantly positive and significantly negative) effect is therefore expected for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.92ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (2.92ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This is a fragmented site. The western portion of this site is on land designated as grade 3 agricultural quality, while the eastern portion of the site is located on land designated as grade 4 agricultural quality.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (2.92ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly within LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>Burton Dean Quarry, Kirkburton Local Geographical site is approximately 35m to the north of the site. Therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is most of this site is outside of flood zones 3, aside from the an area along the southern boundary of the site on the western portion of the site and the mid-south western area of the eastern portion of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	<p>While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
climate change.		<p>by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 8: leisure and recreation and 14 biodiversity and geodiversity. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1740: Land to the east of Fairfield Rise, Kirkburton (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the south east part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of a primary school and secondary school. The northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school while the south eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school. The northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the south eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest GP and hospital. The northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP while the south eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP. The northern part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital while the south eastern part of the site is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south west on Fairfield Rise and Queensway. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within viable travel times of the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the south eastern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the south eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been designated as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, and as such this open space could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A small park which includes a children's playground is located adjacent to this site to the west. Allotments are also located adjacent to the site to the west. Amenity greenspace is located to the west of the site within 20m by Shelley Lane. A cemetery is located within 135m to the west of the site by All Hallows Parish Church. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) overall effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (3.94ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.94ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.94ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies across LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes and LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley. LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is located within 160m of Shelley Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the west. Another Candidate local Wildlife Site Allen Wood is located within 355m of the site also to the west. Burton Dean Quarry, Kirkburton is a Local Geological Site to the north west of the site and is located within 825m. Given that the location of this site would result in development of housing within relatively close proximity of these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features there are potential for detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees and therefore contribute to overall flood risk in the District.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effects on these three SA objectives were recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1740a (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern edge, which is within 16-20 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the north boundary of the site which is within

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		26-30 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the far southern edge and potentially minor positive for the north boundary of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. Most of the site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school. The most accessible area to a secondary school is located along the western site boundary which is located within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is along the north east of the site which is located within 21-25 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive along the western boundary and potentially minor positive along the north east of the site. The site is mainly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (although the west and southern boundary of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time). However access to hospital facilities vary across the site, the most accessible area is located within 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital along the west and eastern boundary of the site. The least accessible is along the northern corner of the site which is 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore a negligible effect is expected for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to a residential development on the west of the site on Fairfield Rise; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the south-western boundary, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes to town/district centre. The least accessible area is along the northern boundary of the site which is over 26-30 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south-western edge and potentially minor negative for the northern boundary of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a recreational ground directly adjacent to the north of the site which consists of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, a childrens playground and a park. There are allotments located north west from the site on Queensway. There are two amenity greenspace features located within close proximity to the site; 101m west from the site on Shelley Lane and another 205m north west from the site. In addition there is a footpath along the eastern boundary of the site that leads to north west towards Kirkburton Health Centre. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.08 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.08 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 agricultural quality.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-	This is a relatively small site (2.08 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site mostly lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p> <p>Although a section along the northern boundary of the site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Shelley Wood is a candidate Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 160m west from the site and another is Thunderbridge located 1010m west from the site. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effects on these three SA objectives were recorded as mixed) and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1741 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school however levels of access to secondary schools vary throughout this site. The eastern edge of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school whereas the western and central parts of the site are within 31-35 minutes. In between those areas journey times to education</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		facilities vary in between those two extremes. Levels of access to further education facilities also vary throughout the site. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest GP (with the eastern edge within 11-15 minutes) and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a negligible effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties and a school surrounding the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest local centre however levels of access to town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The eastern edge of the site is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest town/district centre whereas the western part of the site is within 26-30 minutes. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath that runs within the western boundary of the site and another PRoW footpath that runs inside the southern boundary of the site. The site also contains an area of amenity greenspace all of which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, 45m north of the site is another PRoW footpath and another footpath runs approximately 95m north west of the site. Approximately 15m north of the site is an area of private playing fields which is adjacent to an area of public playing fields that contains an area of children's play provision. Further to the north of the site approximately 140m away is an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area. The site is adjacent to an area of school grounds and playing fields which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, approximately 195m to the east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Also, to the south east of the site approximately 445m away is an area of allotments. Therefore, a mixed

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.84ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3 with an area on the eastern edge classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.84ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is within 350m of Gelder Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 445m from Shelley Wood, approximately 710m from Allen Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 820m from Upper and Lower Stones Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1742 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south east of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is also located within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is also within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education centre.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A629 along its eastern edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes of a local centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. A minor positive effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which could be used by residents. The site is within 20m of a children's playground on the other side of Lane head Road. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 30m of the site to the north east. A cemetery and allotments are provided within 260m to the north west of the site at St Paul's Church.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.16ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.16ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.16ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the nearby Shepley Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in close proximity of a number of areas which have been designated due to their importance in terms of biodiversity. Yew Tree Wood has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site and is within 720m to the east of the site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport, and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1744 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and the majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the south east within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the west within 21-25 minutes) and within 51-55 minutes of the nearest hospital. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and the majority is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the south east within 16-20). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	<p>The site contains an area of park and gardens, an area of children's play provision and a PRow footpath which could all be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there are several PRow footpaths within 330m to the south east of the site. The site is also adjacent to an area of allotments and within 35m of an area of school</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		grounds and playing fields to the north. In addition, within 355m north of the site is are four areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of school grounds and playing fields, however some of the semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within another housing site option. To the north east of the site within 310m are three areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of park and gardens which contain an area of children's play provision. Within 395m to the north west of the site are an area of allotments, two areas of semi natural and natural greenspace and an area of park and gardens which contains two areas of children's play provision; however the allotments are within another housing site option. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.12ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.12ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.12ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1746 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a small area to the north east which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is an area to the south west of the centre of the site which is within 36-40 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the small area in the north east and potentially negligible for the area to the south west of the centre of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the southern part of the site which is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 36-40 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is a small area in the north west which is within 21-25 minutes from a primary school and within 46-50 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Levels of access to further education facilities also vary throughout the site. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially minor positive for the southern part of the site and potentially minor negative for the small area to the north west of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a small area in the north east which is within 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 11-15 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is a small area in the west which is within 21-25 minutes from a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially significant positive for the north eastern area and potentially negligible for the western area. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are several existing residential properties within close proximity to the north and south and a school to the north west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a small area on the eastern edge of the site, which is 5 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is an area to the west of the centre of the site which is within 16-20 minutes from the nearest local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially significant positive for the area on the eastern edge and potentially minor negative for the area to the west of the centre of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site contains two PRow footpaths which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, within 35m east of the site is a byway and another byway is within 15m west of the site. To the south of the site within 190m there are several PRow footpaths and a byway. The site is adjacent to an area of schools grounds and playing fields which in turn is adjacent to an area of public playing fields. The area of school grounds however contains another housing option site and the public playing fields contain two housing option sites. There are several areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace adjacent to the site and another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace is approximately 5m west of the site. In addition, approximately 410m north of the site is an area of park and gardens that contain three areas of children's play provision. Approximately 30m to the south west of the site is an area of amenity greenspace. To the south west of the site approximately 180m away is an area of allotments however this is located within another housing site option. Within 25m south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace however both of these areas of open space are within other housing site options. There is another area of amenity greenspace within 85m south west of the site. Approximately 300m south west is an area of park and gardens that contain two areas of children's play provision and further to the south west approximately 390m away is a private bowling green. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively large (18.85ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (18.85ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (18.85ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Stables to the former farm at Holly Bank which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 850m from Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local Wildlife Site and approximately 980m from Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 4: health, 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1747 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is in the west which is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible parts of the site are two areas in the north which are over 60 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective – a significant positive effect for the west and a significant negative effect for the areas in the north.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south east which is within 6-10 minutes of both a primary school and secondary school. The least accessible parts of the site are two areas in the north which are over 60 minutes from a primary school and a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant positive for the south east and potentially significant negative for the northern parts of the site. In addition, travel times to the nearest further education institute vary across the site; the south east is within 31-35 minutes and areas in the north are over 60 minutes.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is an area in the east which is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible parts of the site are two areas in the north which are over 60 minutes from a GP and a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective – minor positive for the eastern area and significant negative for the two areas in the north. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition the site is adjacent to the M62 motorway which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise in the longer term. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is an area in the east which is within 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and within 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible parts of the site are two areas in the north which are over 60</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes from the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor negative for the east and significant negative for the northern parts of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site located on a golf course and contains four PRoW footpaths and a local cycle route which could all be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, within 215m to the east of the site are two bridleways and a PRoW footpath. Within 60m south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace containing private tennis courts and indoor facilities. To the south east of the site approximately 115m away is an area of public playing fields which is adjacent to an area of school grounds and playing fields and an area of park and gardens containing two areas of children's play provision. However, the area of park and gardens is within another housing site option. Further to the south east within 485m are a children's play area two areas of amenity greenspace and an area of allotments, one of the areas of amenity greenspace and the allotments however are within another housing site option. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (65.82ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (65.82ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3 with a small area on the southern edge classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (65.82ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies mainly within LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on The barn at Shepherd's Thorn Farm on the western edge of this site which is a Grade II Listed Building.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore minor negative and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 430m from Lower Fell Greave Local Wildlife Site and approximately 555m from Clifton Lagoon Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access in one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and 9: affordable housing and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (mixed effect), 3: education (mixed effect), 4: healthcare facilities (mixed effect), 5: amenity, 6: local services and facilities (mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1749: Land to the west of Meadowcroft, Honley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The south eastern corner of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the northern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (some of the north part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest secondary school. The south eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the northern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part to the north of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the east on Brownroyd Road. These properties may be affected by noise from this site during the construction period and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (the south eastern corner of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces and access routes which may be encourage their use by new residents. A Public Rights of Way footpath is located adjacent to the site along its western edge and may provide ease of access to the wider countryside. The bridleway which is located within 110m of the site to the west may provide similar access to the wider countryside for new residents at this location. Outdoor sports facilities are provided adjacent to the site to the south at the football pitch by Maltham Road. A children's playground is also located to the south of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		site within 115m. Amenity greenspace is located within 320m of the site to the south east by Bradshaw Road. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.11ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.11ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the prehistoric remains at Honley Wood Scheduled Monument, 260 metres from the site. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 375m of Honley Wood which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the north west. The site is also within 560m of Spring Wood Honley which has been designated as a Local Wildlife Site to the north. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1752 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is an area in the east which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the west which is 26-30 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective – a significant positive effect for the area in the east and a minor positive effect for the west.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is an area in the east which is within 6-10 minutes of both a primary school and within 5 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is an area to the west of the centre which is within 16-20 minutes from a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant positive for the east and potentially minor positive for the area to the west of the centre of the site. In addition, travel times to the nearest further education institute vary across the site; the east is within 31-35 minutes and the area to the west of the centre is within 41-45 minutes.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is an area in the east which is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is an area to the west of the centre which is 16-20 minutes from a GP and within 46-50 minutes a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective – minor positive for the eastern area and negligible for the area to the west of the centre. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is an area in the east which is within 5 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site a small area on the southern edge of the site which is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest local centre and within 31-35 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the area in the east and significant negative for the area on the southern edge of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site contains three PRow footpaths which could all be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, within 275m east of the site there are several PRow footpaths and a bridleway. The site is adjacent to two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and within 45m of a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway however one of the areas of semi-natural greenspace and the green corridor are located within another housing site option.</p> <p>Approximately 160m to the north of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. In addition, to the north west of the site within 300m is an area of school grounds and playing fields and allotments. To the north of the site approximately 460m away is a golf course which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens containing an area of children's play provision and area of public playing fields. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.62ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (4.62ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed urban with a small are on the southern edge classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.62ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity and geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 6: local services and facilities (mixed effect) and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1753 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the west which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is the area to the west of the centre which is 31-35 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective – a significant positive effect for the west and a negligible effect for the area to the west of the centre.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the east which is within 6-10 minutes of both a primary school and within 5 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is an area to the west of the centre which is within 16-20 minutes from a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant positive for the east and potentially minor positive for the area to the west of the centre of the site. In addition, travel times to the nearest further education institute vary across the site; the east is within 31-35 minutes and the area to the west of the centre is within 41-45 minutes.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the east which is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is an area to the west of the centre which is 16-20 minutes from a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective - minor positive for the east and negligible for the area to the west of the centre. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, south and east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the east which is within 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is an area to the west of the centre which is within 16-20 minutes of the nearest local centre and within 31-35 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; negligible for the east and significant negative for the area to the west of the centre of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains a green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway and a number of PRow footpaths which could all be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, within 225m west of the site are several PRow footpaths. Within 340m north of the site are two areas of amenity greenspace, an area of allotments, two private bowling greens, two areas of school grounds and playing fields, a multi-use games area, an area of public playing fields, an area of private playing fields, a children's play area and an area of park and gardens. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.4ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed urban with a small are on the southern edge classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity and geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 6: local services and facilities (mixed effect) and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1754 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both the nearest primary school and secondary school; therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is also within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 21-25 minutes of the nearest hospital. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north, east and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore a negligible effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, there are several PRoW footpaths and a bridleway within 25m to the east and south of the site. To the east of the site approximately 385m away is an area of school grounds and playing fields. In addition, approximately 375m north of the site is golf course which is adjacent to an area of park and gardens that contains a children's play area and public playing fields. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.62ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.62ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.62ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1760 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the south within 11-15 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south which is within 11-15 minutes of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is an area to the centre which is within 16-20 minutes from a primary school and within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant positive for the south and potentially negligible for the centre of the site. In addition, travel times to the nearest further education institute vary across the site; the south is within 21-25 minutes and the area to the centre is within 31-35 minutes.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south which is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the centre which is 16-20 minutes from a GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective – minor positive for the south and negligible for the centre of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	0	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are no existing residential properties in close proximity to the site. Therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a small area in the south which is within 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the centre which is within 11-15 minutes of the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the small area in the south and negligible for the centre of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains two PRoW footpaths which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there are several PRoW footpaths to the south of the site and within 370m south of the site are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace, allotments, an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area and private tennis courts. In addition, within 430m east of the site area an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, private tennis courts, two private bowling greens and an area of private playing fields. Also, approximately 185m north west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it is located within another housing site option. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.65ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.65ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban with an area in the north classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.65ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on 64 and 66 Cliffe Lane at the northern end of this site which are Grade II Listed Buildings.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
settings.		The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect) and 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H1763 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 6-10 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 5 minutes of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital (with an area in the north west within 21-25 minutes). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by a number of existing residential properties which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 280m south east of the site is a PRoW footpath and another footpath runs approximately 290m to the west of the site. To the south of the site approximately 480m away is another PRoW footpath however it runs through another housing site option. Also to the south of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace approximately 80m away which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area, however the semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within another housing site option. Within 200m west of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Approximately 280m north west of the site is a football ground and approximately 330m north of the site is a cricket ground which is also adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Within 560m south west of the site are two areas of amenity greenspace and another area of amenity greenspace is located approximately 595m north east of the site and contains an area of children's play provision. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.4ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in all of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.4ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.4ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment,	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
heritage assets and their settings.		The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	The site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 4: healthcare facilities, 8: leisure and recreation and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1765 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school, secondary school and further education institute. Therefore a significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is over 60 minutes travel time from both the nearest GP and hospital. Therefore a significant negative effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is over 60 minutes travel time of both the nearest local centre and a town/district centre. Therefore a significant negative effect is expected for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Within 100m south of the site are four PRoW footpaths, however one of the footpaths runs through another housing site option. Also, within 420m east of the site are nine PRoW footpaths. Approximately 310m south west of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. To the north west of the site there is another area of school grounds and playing fields approximately 395m away. In addition, approximately 565m to the south west of the site is an area of Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.62ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access for any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.62ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4 with a small area in the south west classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.62ha) and is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 135m from Hey Wood/West Wood Local Wildlife Site, 385m from Honley Station Cutting Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), 245m from Cliff Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 765m from Upper Park Wood Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site and approximately 925m from Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1; employment, 3: education, 4: healthcare facilities, 5: amenity, 6: local services and facilities, 10: sustainable transport, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity, 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1766 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the west within

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		31-35 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of site is over 60 minutes travel time from the nearest primary school (with an area in the west within 11-15 minutes) and over 60 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the west within 6-10 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this objective. The majority of the site is also over 60 minutes from a further education institute (with an area in the west within 26-30 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within over 60 minutes travel time from the nearest GP (with an area in the west within 11-15 minutes) and the majority of the site is over 60 minutes of the nearest hospital (with an area in the west over 60 minutes). Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within <b>close</b> proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north and east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the west within 6-10 minutes) and the majority is over 60 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the west within 11-15 minutes). Therefore a significant negative effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site contains a PRow footpath which could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there are several PRow footpaths within 340m south of the site and 390m north east of the site. To the west of the site within 530m are two areas of school grounds and playing fields however there is a railway line between the open space and the site making the open space less easily accessible. In addition, to the south west of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway, however they are both separated from the site by a railway line and the semi-natural and natural greenspace is within another housing site option. Within 600m south of the site are a private bowling green and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however they are less easily accessible as they are separated from the site by a railway line. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.66ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) and the majority is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
settings.		The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 55m from Hey Wood/West Wood Local Wildlife Site, within 215m of Cliff Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 530m from Honley Station Cutting Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and approximately 815m from Longwood Edge Quarry, Huddersfield Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: healthcare services, 6: local services and facilities, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H1767 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area to the north west within 56-60 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the north west within 5 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the south east over 60 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 51-55 minutes of a further education institute (with an area to the south east over 60 minutes).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the south east over 60 minutes) and is over 60 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the east and north west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the south east over 60 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area to the south east over 60 minutes). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The West Yorkshire Cycle Route runs through the north west corner of the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, a PRow footpath runs adjacent to the south east boundary of the site. There is another PRow footpath within 20m to the west of the site however it runs through another housing site option. To the north east of the site there are a further four PRow footpaths within 135m of the site. Within 270m east of the site is a National Cycle Route. Approximately 130m north of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields and further north approximately 185m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it contains another housing site option. This area of open space is adjacent to an area of park and gardens and an area of public playing fields that contains two areas of children's play provision. To the north west of the site approximately 485m away is a cricket ground. In addition, to the north of the site there is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 395m away and an area of allotment approximately 580m way which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. There is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace within 600m north of the site. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.17ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.17ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.17ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Lower Woodhouse Farmhouse and barn which are Grade II Listed Buildings.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 440m from Yateholme Reservoirs & Plantations Local Wildlife Site, approximately 595m from Digley Reservoir/Marsden Clough Local Wildlife Site, within 750m of Malkin House Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 965m Carr Green Meadows Holmbridge Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect) and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1769 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is over 60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with two small areas to the north west within 56-60 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern part which is within 5 minutes of a primary school and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is a small area in the south which is within 11-15 minutes from a primary school and within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. The majority of the site is within 56-60 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the north within 51-55 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the south within 36-40 minutes) and is over 60 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the south within 31-35 minutes) and within 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area to the north within 21-25 minutes). Therefore a minor negative effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the north of the site approximately 65m away is a PRoW footpath and approximately 75m away is the West Yorkshire Cycle Route however both of the routes run through other housing site options. There is another PRoW footpath approximately 170m east of the site. Approximately 410m to the east of the site is a National Cycle route. To the east of the site there is another PRoW footpath approximately 355m away and a bridleway approximately 385m away. To the north east of the site there are a further four PRoW footpaths within 305m of the site. Approximately 230m north of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields and further north approximately 270m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however it contains another housing site option. This area of open space is adjacent to an area of park and gardens and an area of public playing fields that contains two areas of children's play provision. To the north west of the site approximately 505m away is a cricket ground. In addition, to the north of the site there is an area of amenity greenspace approximately 515m away. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.08ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.08ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.08ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 425m from Yateholme Reservoirs & Plantations Local Wildlife Site, approximately 580m from Digley Reservoir/Marsden Clough Local Wildlife Site and within 875m of Malkin House Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1770 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is within 56-60 minutes travel time to an employment node (although the southern area is within 51-55 minutes travel time). Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school (aside from an area in the north, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time). Most of this site is also within 36-40 minutes travel time to a secondary school (aside from the southern area which is within 31-35 minutes travel time); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and approximately half of this site is within 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital, while the other half is within 51-55 minutes travel time; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There is a single residential property to the north, of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. In addition, the neastern boundary of the site is adjacent to a railway line which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by railway noise. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), to the west of the site and a local cycle route 580m south of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include, three parks and gardens, one amenity greenspace and six areas of semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Other recreational spaces nearby include two outdoor sports facilities and a site containing provision for children and young people. Therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (0.44ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on Grade 4 agricultural land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (0.94ha) and on greenfield land. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, the effect is likely to be a minor negative effect.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal is approximately 100m south of the site; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective. In addition Drop Clough Local Wildlife Site and the South Pennine Moors are both within 1km from the site (but not within 250m). Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives, 1: employment, 5; local amenity and 14 biodiversity and geodiversity. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1771 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 41-45 minutes travel time to an employment node. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school. Most of this site is also within 26-30 minutes travel time to a secondary school (aside from a small area in the east which is within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties to the north, midwest and south of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There are several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest is adjacent to the site in the southwest and a local cycle route, approximately 250m to the north. Greenspace designations nearby include, two parks and gardens, one amenity greenspace, eight areas of semi-natural and natural greenspaces, although two of these site are within housing options H1936 and H643 and therefore could be lost as a result of development. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, two site containing provision for children and young people and four allotment sites. Therefore a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.94ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is small (0.94ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. This site is on land designated as urban quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is relatively small (0.94ha) and on greenfield land. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, the effect is likely to be a minor negative effect.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	South Pennine Moors Special Protection Areas is approximately 375m south of the site as well as Butterley Cutting, Marsden Local Geological Site which is 675m, south west of the site; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H1772 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. This site is mostly within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 5 minutes travel time of an employment node); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from the western area which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. This site is also within 6-10 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely. This site is also within 6-10 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
can access the health and social care they need.		Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the north eastern area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 16-20 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the north western area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. However overall a significant positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. The A638 (Westgate Road) is adjacent to the site in the north which may mean that residents in that part of the site are affected by road noise. There are also existing residential properties to the west, which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. Furthermore, there are also industrial units to the within 100m of the site, to the north and south west, which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre. However, access to town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the north western area of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a town/district area. The least accessible area is in the south western edge, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect for the north western area of the site of the site and a negligible effect for the south western edge.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities. There is a national and local cycle route and several Public Rights of Way (PRoW) surrounding the site, the closest being immediately adjacent to the site in the south. Greenspace designations include two green corridors, eight amenity greenspaces, two semi-natural and natural greenspaces, four park and gardens Other facilities include eight outdoor sports facilities, a civic space, five sites containing provision for children and young people and one allotment site. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.58ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.58ha) and on brownfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor positive effect on this objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is large (1.58ha) and on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'industrial/business parks' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	Lower Spen Wildlife Area Local Nature Reserve is the closest biodiversity / geodiversity site, but is almost 3km south of the site, therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	0	This site is on brownfield land and most of it is outside the flood zone 3, aside from the areas along the eastern and southern boundary; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on brownfield land therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to all eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. This will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1773 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the western edge which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible parts of the site are the North eastern and south eastern corners which are within 21-25 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective – a significant positive effect for the western edge and a minor positive effect for the north eastern and south eastern corners.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (with an area in the south within 6-10 minutes) and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school (with an area in the west within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The majority of the site is also within 16-20 minutes of a further education institute (with an area in the west within 11-15 minutes).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the north eastern corner within 11-15) and within 41-45 minutes of the nearest hospital (with an area in the west within 36-40 minutes). Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the west and north east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the north eastern corner within 11-15 minutes) and within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area in the north east corner and a small area on the eastern edge within 16-20 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which could all be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, to the north of the site within 45m is a PRoW footpath and a bridleway and 50m to the west of the site is the Fenay Greenway local cycle route. Within 290m east of the site are six areas of children's play provision and an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area. Approximately 65m of the site and 140m south of the site are two areas of Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway however the section to the north of the site is within another housing site option. In addition, approximately 5m north of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace that contains an area of children's play provision. Also, to the west of the site approximately 256m

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace which is adjacent to an area of amenity greenspace. Approximately 490m north west of the site is an area of allotments. To the south east of the site approximately 500m away is an area of allotments and an area of school grounds and playing fields. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.58ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban with a small area in the south classed as grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.58ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 290m of Wakefield Road, Lepton Local Wildlife Site and approximately 870m from Round Wood, Tandem Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new	-	The site is on greenfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (with a small area on the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		western edge within flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1774 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. Most of this site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of an employment node, aside from the eastern area which is within 41-45 minutes travel time, therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment,	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school, aside from the area to the north east, which is within 5 minutes travel time. This site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school; therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health. Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP aside from an area in the north east which is within 11-15 minutes travel time. This site is also within 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. There are several properties surrounding most of the site, and these residents could experience noise and light pollution during construction of the site. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. This site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There are more than three recreational facilities and areas of open space within 600m of the site which could be used by residents, the closest of which is a Public Rights of Way, 76m to the west. There is also a semi-natural and natural greenspace, three outdoor sports facilities and one site containing provision for children and young people. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is small (1.21ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land. This site is small (1.24ha) and on greenfield land meaning that there is likely to be a minor negative effect on this objective. The site is located on land classified as grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This site is small (1.21ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential uncertain impacts on Thurstonland Conservation Area (the site is located within the boundaries of this conservation area). The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Lumb House and Round Wood, Brockholes Local Wildlife sites and Stocksmoor Grasslands Candidate Local Wildlife Site are all within 1km of the site, and as such, a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or directly adjacent to an AQMA, therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and outside flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site. This site is on greenfield land therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H1775 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node). Overall a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a part of the site to the south west is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is also located with 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital. A minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A643 along its western edge. It is considered that the close proximity of this major road may result in noise pollution affecting new residents at the site in the longer term and as such a significant negative impact on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which currently has a footpath running through it, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site along its north eastern boundary. Further outdoor sports facilities are located within 85m to the west of the site and also within 300m to the east of the site. A park is located within 195m to the south west of the site on Spen Bank and a children's playground is also provided at this location. Further outdoor sports facilities are located within 200m to the north of the site.</p> <p>As such an overall mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.07ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.07ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land to the north and Urban Land to the south.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.07ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Spen Hall and the adjoining cottages opposite this site which have been designated as Grade II Listed Buildings.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	<p>The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features; Oakwell Park (a Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site) is the closest of such features but is located 1.66km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on greenfield land but is not within Flood Zone 2 or 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1776 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is also located with 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. A minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on The Lodge and Cowlersley Lane to the north west. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The majority of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the west. A small park and children's playground are also located adjacent to the site to the west. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the north of the site within 55m. A cemetery is located to the south west of the site within 115m at Church Lane.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.44ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (6.44ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site towards the south west has previously been developed); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (6.44ha) on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site towards the south west has previously been developed); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is within 510m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal to the north which have been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	<p>This site is located on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site towards the south west has previously been developed) but is not within Flood Zone 2 or 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land (a small part of the site towards the south west has previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12; landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1777 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment site. The western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the eastern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is likely on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times of a primary school and secondary school. The western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school while the eastern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a primary school. The eastern part of the site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the a secondary school while the western part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest GP and hospital. The western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP while the eastern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The western part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the eastern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to a railway line to the north and as such new residential properties at this location may be adversely affected by the resultant noise. Given that the impact of this noise will be in the long term a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times from the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The western part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the eastern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the eastern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is likely on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been identified as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Allotments are located within 20m to the west of the site. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 265m to the north of the site and an amenity greenspace and children's playground are also provided at this location. Dewsbury District Golf Club is located within 335m to the east of the site and provides access to further outdoor sports facilities. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (11.04ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (11.04ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land to the west and Grade 3 Agricultural Land to the east.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (11.04ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could impact on the Grade II Listed Buildings which are in close proximity to Broad Oakes. It is expected that development at the site is unlikely to result in harm to these assets if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing change to the historic environment. A minor

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within 200m of Whitley Wood to the west which have been designated as a Local Wildlife Site. Briery Bank Wood is another Local Wildlife Site and is located within 240m to the south. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is located on greenfield land and is also within Flood Zone 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces - and also increase the number of houses at high risk of being flooded within Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (it should be noted that this positive effect was recorded as part of an overall mixed effect however), 8: recreation and leisure, (it should be noted that this positive effect was recorded as part of an overall mixed effect however) and 9: housing, and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health (it should be noted that these positive effects were recorded as part of an overall mixed effect for these three SA objectives however), 5: amenity, 8:		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		recreation and leisure (it should be noted that these positive effects were recorded as part of an overall mixed effect for this SA objective however), 11: land use, 12; landscape and townscape, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity, 16: flood risk and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.

### H1783 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The northern and eastern parts of the site are located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the southern part is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a primary school and more than 60 minutes travel time from a secondary school. A significant negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of a primary school or secondary school. The northern and central parts of the site are located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the southern part is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The northern and central parts of the site are located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. An overall mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is therefore expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Balmoral Avenue to the east. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The northern and eastern parts of the site are located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre, while the southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest town/ district centre. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been identified as an amenity greenspace to the south, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 95m to the north east of the site. Beaumont Park is located to the south east of the site within 300m and provides access to a children's playground. Allotments are located to the east of the site within 555m. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (16.67ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (16.67ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the site has been previously developed to the north west); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land to the west and on Urban Land to the east.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (16.67ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the site has been previously developed to the north west); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mainly within LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>The site is in close proximity to Johnson Wellfield Quarries, Crosland Hill which is within 155m to the west and has been identified as a Local Geological Site. Delves Wood is within 45m to the south of the site and has been designated as a candidate Local Wildlife Site. To the west within 510m Beaumont Park, Huddersfield has been designated as a Local Geological Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is located on mostly greenfield land (some of the site has been previously developed to the north west); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is located on mostly greenfield land (some of the site has been previously developed to the north west); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 4: health, 6: access to local services, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that mixed effects were recorded overall for these three SA objectives) 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 4: health, 6: local services, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that mixed effects were recorded overall for these three SA objectives), 11: land use, 12: landscape and townscape, and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1784 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The majority of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the southern part of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to an existing railway line to the west. New residential properties at this location may be adversely affected by noise in the long term due to this and as such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (the northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	The site is on land which has been identified as a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the east, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. Amenity greenspace and a children's playground are located within 20m to the north east. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 185m to the south east of the site. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 30m of the site to the south. A

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.86ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.86ha) on mostly brownfield land (some of the site to the east remains undeveloped); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land to the west and on Urban Land to the east.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.86ha) on mostly brownfield land (some of the site to the east remains undeveloped); therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in relatively close proximity to Denby Delph to the south west and Turpin Hill to the west of the site both of which have been identified as Candidate Local Wildlife Sites. The relative proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on mostly brownfield land (some of the site to the east remains undeveloped) and is not within Flood Zone 2 or 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this brownfield land would not result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces and therefore be unlikely to increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly brownfield land (some of the site to the east remains undeveloped); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The positive effect is uncertain given that the materials currently onsite are unknown at this stage.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that mixed effects were recorded overall for this SA objective), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that mixed effects were recorded overall for this SA objective). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1785 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The south west part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the north east part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/minor positive) is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school). The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school). A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital (the south western part of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to a quarry to the south and in close proximity to Crosland Moor Airfield to the south and south west respectively. New residential properties at this location may be adversely affected by noise in the long term due to this and as such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (the south western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 110m to the north west of the site at Crosland Heath Golf Club. Amenity greenspace and a small children's playground are provided to the north east of the site within 335m. Further amenity greenspace can be accessed within 460m to the east of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.19ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.19ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the site to the south appears to fall inside the boundaries of the quarry); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.19ha) on mostly greenfield land (some of the site to the south appears to fall inside the boundaries of the quarry); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is in close proximity (250m) to Johnson Wellfield Quarries, Crosland Hill to the south east which has been identified as Local Geological Site. The proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (some of the site to the south appears to have been previously developed to use as a quarry) and is not within Flood Zone 2 or 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces and therefore potentially increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is located on mostly greenfield land (some of the site to the south appears to have been previously developed to use as a quarry); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1792 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south west of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is in the far north eastern area, which is within 26-30 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times to employment nodes vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive for the far south west of the site and a minor positive effect for the far north eastern area.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south western edge of the site,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. The least accessible area is in the far north eastern area of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 26-30 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times to education facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially significant positive effect the far south western edge of the site and a negligible effect for the far north eastern area of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south western edge of the site, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a GP and 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in the far north eastern of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and over 60 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to healthcare facilities vary. Therefore, overall a potentially minor positive effect is likely for the whole site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties to the north, west and south west of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. Furthermore, there are also industrial units within 100m to the south east of the site, which could cause noise effects over the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local services varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the south western area of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible area is in the north-eastern area of the site which is within 31-35 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times to local service facilities vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is likely, potentially minor positive effect for the south western areas of the site and minor negative effect for the north-eastern area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++/--?	<p>This site includes a Public Right of Way (PRoW), which could be lost as a result of development. However, this site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including other PRoW and footpaths. Greenspace designations</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		nearby includes three amenity greenspaces, two semi-natural and natural greenspaces and one park and garden. Other recreational spaces nearby include four outdoor sports facilities, one site containing provision for children and young people and two allotment sites. A mixed effect has therefore been identified (significantly positive and significantly negative) for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (17.67ha); therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This site is large (17.67ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is on land designated as Grade 3 agricultural quality, aside from areas in the south west and north west which are on land designated as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This site is relatively large (17.67ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly within LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	--?	Historic England has rated this site as 'red' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is likely to result in substantial harm to a designated heritage asset and subsequently that the site should not be allocated. This site adjoins the southern boundary of the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton and substantial harm to this heritage asset's significance should be wholly exceptional as per national planning policy. The effect on this SA objective is therefore noted to be a significant negative although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Tong Moor Local Nature Reserve is approximately 380m north west of the site and therefore a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation and 9: Housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: pollution, 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use, 12: landscape character and 13: historic environment. These will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1793 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (the eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP) and within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital (the western part of the site is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located within 45m of existing residential properties which are present on Hassocks Road to the east. These properties may be adversely affected by noise during the construction phase and as such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 45m to the east of the site. A small children's playground is located to the south east of the site within 285m. A green corridor and a semi-natural and natural greenspace are located to the south of the site within 310m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.63ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three out of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.63ha) on greenfield land. The site is also located within 315m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>Therefore a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any development proposed may be sympathetic of local townscape and landscape.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 905m of the South Pennine Moors which have been designated as a Special Area of Conservation, a Special Protection Area and a Site of Special Scientific Interest to the south west. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1794 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south east

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		which is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The least accessible part of the site is the north west which is within 11-15 minutes from an employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a significant positive effect is likely for this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south east which is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the north west which is within 16-20 minutes from both a primary school and secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective - potentially significant positive for the south eastern part and potentially minor positive for the north western parts of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south which is within 5 minutes travel time from the nearest GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the north west which is within 11-15 minutes from a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. However, overall a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties within close proximity to the east of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the site is adjacent a railway line to the south which may mean that residents in the northern part of the site are affected by railway noise. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south which is 5 minutes travel time from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the north west which is within 11-15 minutes from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; significant positive for the southern and minor positive for the north western parts of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRow footpath which runs through the site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, there two bridleways that run adjacent to the north western boundary of the site and a further two bridleway run within 10m and 450m to the north west of the site. In addition, to the south west of the site approximately 110m away there is a PRow footpath. To the east of the site approximately 230m away is a cricket ground and pavilion which is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and an area of children's play provision, however part of the cricket ground and semi-natural and natural greenspace are located within another housing site option. To the south east of the site there is an area of allotments approximately 215m away and an area of children's play provision approximately 190m away. Further to the south east approximately 390m away is an area of park and gardens. There are two more areas of park and gardens to the south of the site approximately 415m and 480m away with the latter located adjacent to a children's play area. Also, to the south west of the site approximately 380m away is an area of public playing fields which contains a children's play area. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.64ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively small site (4.64ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.64ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 700m from Riding Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 735m from Cliffe Woods Park Quarry, Clayton West Local Geological Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1795 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times from the nearest employment node. The northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the south eastern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times from a primary school and secondary school. The north eastern part of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school while the south eastern part of the site is located more</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		than 60 minutes travel time from a primary school. The north eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school while the south eastern part of the site is located within 60 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times from a GP and hospital. The northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP while the southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a GP. The south eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital while the southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to the Spen Valley Industrial Park to the north. It is considered that the proximity of this industrial site to new residential properties will have a long term negative impact on amenity for new residents and as such a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times of a local centre or town/district centre. The northern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre while the southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes from a local centre. The northern part of a the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the southern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a town/ district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	The site contains a footpath which may be lost as a result of the development of housing at this location and therefore a potential significant negative is recorded for this objective. The site is also however in close proximity to a number of open spaces. The relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them. Outdoor sports facilities are located adjacent to the site to the south east, within 45m to the east of the site and within 95m to the north west of the site. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		north west and a children's playground is also found at this location.  As such a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is recorded on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (9.2ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (9.2ha) on mostly greenfield land (small parts of the site to the north and to the south have previously been developed); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively large site (9.2ha) on mostly greenfield land (small parts of the site to the north and to the south have previously been developed). The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Therefore a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Oakwell Park is the closest of such features but is located 2.52km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on mostly greenfield land (small parts of the site to the north and to the south have previously been developed) and is mostly outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (it is recognised that some of the north eastern part of the site is located within flood zones 2 and 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land (small parts of the site to the north and to the south have previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to any of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health (the effect recorded for these three SA objectives was mixed), 8: recreation and leisure and 9: housing and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health (the effect recorded for these three SA objectives was mixed), 5: amenity, 6: access to local services (an overall mixed effect was recorded for this SA objective), 10 transport, 11: land use and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1796 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times from the nearest employment node. The northern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes from the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+++	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times from a primary school and secondary school. The northern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school while a portion of the southern part of the site is located more within 5 minutes travel time from a primary school. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school (the north eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located at variable travel times from the nearest centre for further education; the north eastern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education while the south part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (parts of the site to the south east and north west are located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is located at variable travel times from a hospital. The north eastern part of the site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital while the southern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Laverhills to the south. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (the north eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre). The north western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the northern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 50m to the south west, 50m to the south east and 100m to the north east. Large semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 125m to the north west of the site. An amenity greenspace is accessible within 400m to the south west of the site.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (8.5ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (8.5ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land to the north and Urban Land to the south.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This is a relatively large site (8.5ha) on greenfield land. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>Therefore a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood is the closest of such features but is located 2.64km to the north and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 11: land use. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1797 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located at variable travel times from the nearest employment node. The northern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node while the southern and eastern parts of the site are located within 11-15 minutes from the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the north is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a primary school). The majority of the site is located within 11-

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		15 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the north is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a secondary school). Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a centre for further education (a small part of the site to the north is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a centre for further education).
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (A small part of the site to the north is located more than 60 minutes from a GP). The majority of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the north is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on West End Drive to the north and Halifax Road to the south. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (the northern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest centre). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (the northern part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is on land which has been identified as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A sizeable park is located within 195m to the south east of the site. Provision is made within the park for a children's playground. High Bank First and Nursery School provides access to outdoor sports facilities within 250m of the site to the south west. Amenity greenspace is located within 415m to the west of the site by the A643. A mixed (significant positive and potential

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.25ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.25ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land to the north and Urban Land to the south.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.25ha) on greenfield land. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Hanging Wood is the closest of such features but is located 2.26km to the north and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for these two SA objectives were mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1798 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located at variable travel times from the nearest employment node. The western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is located at variable travel times of the nearest secondary school. The western part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time from a secondary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times from a GP and hospital. The most northerly part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from a GP while the most southerly part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The most northerly part of the site is located more than 60 minutes from a hospital while the western part of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is located within 50m of existing residential properties to the west off Halifax Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located at variable travel times from a local centre and town/district centre. The most northerly part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time for a local centre while the majority of the site excluding the eastern part is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre. The most northerly part of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a town/district centre while the rest of the site excluding the eastern part is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is located on land which has been identified as a semi-natural and natural greenspace, which could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is also in close proximity to a number of additional open spaces which could be used by residents. A is located within 230m to the south west of the site by Lynfield Drive. Outdoor sports facilities can be accessed within 255m to the south of the site by Springfield Drive. A children's playground is located at the south of the site within 300m at Teasel Close. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.97ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.97ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.97ha) on greenfield land. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Lower Blacup Farmhouse a Grade II Listed Building which is located 200m to the east of the site. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to this Listed Building's significance.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The effect on this SA objective is uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Clifton Lagoon is the closest of such features but is located 2.78km to the south west and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on these three SA objectives was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 4: health, 6: access to local services and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for these three SA objectives were mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H1802 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 41-45 minutes travel time to the nearest employment centre (although the southern tip and north western edge are within 36-40 minutes travel time and the eastern tip is within 46-50 minutes travel time). Overall, a minor negative effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however, this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school (although a small area is within 21-25 minutes travel time). Most of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time to a secondary school (although the north western edge and southern tip are within 26-30 minutes travel time and the eastern tip is within 36-40 minutes travel time). Overall, a negligible effect is expected for the whole site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (aside from a small area in the southern tip which is within 5 minutes travel time). Most of this site is also within 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital apart from two areas in the north western and south western areas which are within 51-55 minutes travel time. Therefore, a minor positive effect is expected for this site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties to the south of the site which may be affected by noise and light pollution during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre (aside from two areas in the north western and southern tips, which are within 16-20 minutes travel time). Most of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/ district centre (aside from an area in the north western tip, which is within 6-10 minutes and the far eastern tip, which is within 16-20 minutes). Overall a minor positive effect is expected because of the proximity of the site to a town / district centre.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of more than three recreational facilities including several Public Rights of Way (PRoW), the closest being immediately adjacent to the site in the south. There is also access to a national cycle route to the north west and south of the site. Greenspace designations nearby include a green corridor, one amenity greenspace, three semi-natural and natural greenspace and two park and gardens. Other recreational spaces nearby includes six outdoor sports facilities, four sites containing provision for children and young people and five allotment sites. A significant positive effect is therefore identified for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.1ha); therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This site is small (2.1ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. Most of this site is on land designated as urban land, aside from the north western and eastern areas which is on land designated as Grade 4 agricultural quality.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This site is relatively small (2.1ha) and on greenfield land; therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological site, Honley Wood Candidate Wildlife site and Hall Hayes Wood Local Wildlife site are all within 1km of the site (but more than 250m); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA Objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore, a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zone 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	<p>While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified.		

### H1810 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+++	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on Whitechapel Grove to the south. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which currently is currently used as a park and also provides access to a children's playground. This open space provision could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Within 35m to the south east of the site a number of allotments are located by the cemetery on Whitechapel Road. Amenity greenspace can be accessed within 435m to the south west of the site at Tabbs Lane.</p> <p>Outdoor sports facilities are accessible within 320m to the south east of the site on the southern side of Whitechapel Road. As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective and overall a mixed effect is recorded.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.72ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land to the north and Urban Land to the south.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.72ha) on greenfield land. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Hanging Wood is the closest of such features but is located 1.46km to the north east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1811 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on all sides at Blue Bell Hill, Blagden Lane, Mansion Gardens and Bankfield Park Avenue. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase and a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is on land which has been designated as a semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north east. This open space provision could be lost as a result of housing development; therefore a potential significant negative effect is identified. However, the site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. A separate semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 45m to the north. Allotments are also located to the north of the site within 55m. A cemetery is located within 210m to the north of the site at Lockwood Rectory. Amenity greenspace is provided within 55m to the south of the site at Berry View. Outdoor sports equipment is provided at Newsome High School within 180m to the south east of the site. As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is also expected on this SA objective and overall a mixed effect is recorded.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.38ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.38ha) on mostly greenfield land (the site contains a car park towards the north east); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site lies on land which has been identified as Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.38ha) on mostly greenfield land (the site contains a car park towards the north east). The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p> <p>Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site could impact on the nearby Taylor Hill Working Men's Club a Grade II Listed Building. It is expected that development at the site is unlikely to result in harm to these assets if the development accords with the anticipated Local Plan policies for managing change to the historic environment. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is in relatively close proximity to Beaumont Park, Huddersfield which is within 660m to the west and has been identified as a Local Geological Site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated geodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.		and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly greenfield land (the site contains a car park towards the north east); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1812 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node. A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is bordered by the A6024 to the east and as such new residential properties may be affected by noise in the long term. As such a significant negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. A green corridor is provided within 390m to the east of the site beside the A616. Further to the west within 470m of the site a cemetery is located by Steep Riding. A small park can be accessed within 495m to the east by Brockholes Lane.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.41ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land. As such a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.41ha) on greenfield land. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill which is located in close proximity. This site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the Scheduled Monument's setting and development at this location could harm elements which contribute to its significance.  The effect on this SA objective is uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is in close proximity to Hagg Wood which is within 205m to the south east and has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. Brockholes and Round Wood, Brockholes is within 445m of the site to the east and has been designated as a Local Geological Site. The proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity and geodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1813 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node (a small part of the site to the south is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node). A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the south is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing properties on Nab Lane to the south. As such these properties may be affected by noise during any construction phase which may result and a minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 10m to the south west of the site. Outdoor sports facilities are provided within 185m to the south west of the site on Leeds Road. A children's playground is also provided at this location. An amenity greenspace is located within 525m to the south by Millers Croft.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.15ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.15ha) on greenfield land. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Land to the north east and as Urban Land to the south west. As such a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.15ha) on greenfield land. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.  The site lies mainly in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within close proximity of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity features; Morley Spring Wood is the closest of such features but is located 1.43km to the south east and as such a negligible effect is recorded on this SA objective. Given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development the effect is noted to be uncertain.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1814 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Travel times from the nearest employment node vary across the site. Part of the site to the south west is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while part of the site to the north east is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. The overall effect on this SA objective is recorded as mixed (minor positive/negligible).
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school (a small part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest primary school). The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest secondary school. The southern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school while the north eastern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a primary school. Overall a mixed effect is expected on this SA objective (significant positive/minor positive).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the south is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing properties on Ashbrow to the south and Park View to the east. As such these properties may be affected by noise during any construction phase which may result and a minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre). The site is located at variable travel times of the nearest town/district centre. The north eastern corner of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the south western corner of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (negligible/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site contains a footpath which may be lost as a result of the development of housing at this location and therefore a potential significant negative is recorded for this objective. The site is however also in close proximity to a number of open spaces which may be used by new residents is the area. A small park which includes a children' playground is located within 125m to the west of the site. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located beside this park. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 140m also to the west of the site at Flockton Cricket Club. Allotments are located within 260m to the south west of the site at Pinfold Close. Also to the south west of the site beyond the allotments and within 300m of the site amenity greenspace is provided.</p> <p>As such a mixed effect (significant positive/potential significant negative) is recorded overall for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.18ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (5.18ha) on greenfield land. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land. As such a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (5.18ha) on greenfield land. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>Therefore a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	The site is located within 560m of the Kirkby Wood which have been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site to the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		south. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (it should be noted that this significant positive was recorded as part of an overall mixed effect), 8: recreation and leisure and 9: housing and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 11: land use and 12: townscape and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1817 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment; therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to existing properties on Primrose Lane to the east. As such these properties may be affected by noise during any construction phase which may result and a minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre). Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the west of the site within 90m. A green corridor is located within 130m also to the west of the site. Another semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 90m to the south of the site. A Local Nature Reserve is located to the west of the site within 235m beyond Penistone Road.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.43ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.43ha) on greenfield land. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land. As such a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.43ha) on greenfield land. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>Therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Highburton Conservation Area that would result due to development of this open space.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 540m of Lepton Great Wood which has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and a Local Geological Site to the north east. Burton Dean Quarry, Kirkburton is located within 640m to the south east of the site and has been designated as a Local Geological Site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation and leisure 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified for this site for any of the SA objectives. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H1818 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The site is located within variable times of the nearest employment node. The western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable times of the nearest primary school and secondary school. The western part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school. The western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the eastern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP). The majority of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the east is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital). Overall a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located within 55m of existing properties on Northfield Lane to the south. As such these properties may be affected by noise during any construction phase which may result and a minor negative effect is therefore likely on this</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		SA objective.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest local and town/district centres. The western part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest local. The western part of the site is located within 11-15 minute travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the eastern part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. Overall a mixed effect (minor positive/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is in close proximity to a number of open spaces. Outdoor sports facilities are located on Northfield Lane within 120m to the south of the site. A small semi-natural and natural greenspace is also located to the south of the site within 240m. Another much more sizeable semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the north east of the site within 250m.</p> <p>As such given that the relative close proximity of these open spaces to the site may encourage new residents to make use of them a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.71ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.71ha) on brownfield land. The site lies on land which has been identified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land. As such a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.71ha) on brownfield land. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The negative effect is recorded as uncertain given that the design of any new development may mitigate impact on local townscape and landscape.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Highburton Conservation Area that would result due to development of this open space.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>The site is located within 250m of Lepton Great Wood which has been designated as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site and a Local Geological Site to the north east. Burton Dean Quarry, Kirkburton is located within 750m to the south east of the site and has been designated as a Local Geological Site. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	<p>This site is located on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this brownfield land would not result increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is located on brownfield; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that the exact availability of materials on the site is unknown at present.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (it should be noted that the overall effect recorded for this SA objective was mixed), 8: recreation and leisure 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1819 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 16-20 minutes of a primary school, within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school, and within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore, development of this site could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The south of the site is adjacent to a plastic bag manufacturing facility and the west of the site is within 60m of the A629 Abbey Road North, which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and within 31-35 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the south west of the site is an outdoor sports facility (400m), an area of amenity greenspace (325m), and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace (325m). To the south of the site is a PRoW within 40m and to the east of the site is another PRoW within 160m. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.67ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.67ha on greenfield land. The site is classified as high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Grade 3 in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.67ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The east of the site is within 310m to the Yew Tree Wood Local (Approved) Wildlife Site. Therefore, development may have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1935: Cambridge Road (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest employment node. Therefore a significant effect on this SA objective is predicted.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+++	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school and a further education institute. Therefore, development of this site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes journey time of a GP, with the east of the site within 5 minutes of a GP. The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a hospital, with the west of the site within 21-25 minutes of a hospital. Overall, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  The south of the site is adjacent to the A62, which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a local centre, with the north east of the site within 5 minutes journey time of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre, with the east of the site within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	To the north of the site are playing fields (55m), an allotment (235m), an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace (345m), and a cemetery (400m). To the north west of the site is an allotment and a pond (95m). To the east of the site is an area of amenity greenspace (70m). There are also several areas of open space to the south and south west of the site, however, these are accessed by crossing the dual carriage A62 road. To the east of the site is national cycle route (15m). To the west of the site is a PRoW within 95m. Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.38ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 1.38ha on mainly brownfield land (the site is predominately a car park with a small building to the west of the site, however there are several small areas of greenfield land). It is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.38ha) on mainly brownfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Therefore, development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site adjoins the boundary of the Greenfield Park Conservation Area. Therefore, development of this site could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The east of the site is within 530m of Sir John Ramsden Canal Local (Candidate) Wildlife Site. The south west of the site is 1km from the Gledholt Woods Local Nature Reserve. Therefore, a development of this site could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	The site is mainly on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is mainly on brownfield land. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1936: Tunnel End (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The western part of the site is within 31-35 minutes of the nearest employment node; however, the eastern part is within 41-45 minutes from an employment node. In between, journey times to employment nodes vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – a negligible effect for the western side and minor negative for the eastern side.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school, and within 31-35 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore, development of this site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP. The western part of the site is within 41-45 minutes of a hospital; however, the eastern part is within 51-55 minutes. In between, journey times to a hospital vary in between those two extremes. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA. Overall, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The north of the site is adjacent to a railway line, which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. Therefore, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	--?/++	<p>The majority of the site is classed as an area of semi-natural/natural greenspace. Also present within the site boundary is an outdoor sports facility (multiuse games area) and a children's playground.</p> <p>Adjacent to the east and south of the site are areas of semi-natural/natural greenspace. To the south west of the site are two areas of semi-natural/natural greenspace (15m and 275m), an allotment (50m), two cemeteries (180m and 200m), and amenity greenspace (170m). To the south of the site is an allotment (185m). To the north of the site is a park and garden (85m), a children's playground (120m) and an outdoor sports facility (150m). To the south of the site is a local cycle route (100m).</p> <p>Therefore, a mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is predicted for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.48ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 2.48ha on greenfield land. The site is not classified as high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification, with a small section of the north of the site classed as Grade 4. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.48ha) on greenfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. Therefore, development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'amber' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. This site adjoins the boundary of the Marsden Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area. The effect on the historic environment of development of this site is uncertain.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is adjacent to the Huddersfield Narrow Canal Local (Candidate) Wildlife Site. In addition, the north/west/south of the site is within 1km of the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPA/SSSI. Therefore, development may have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objectives 5: local amenity, and 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H1937: Cliff Street (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest employment node, with the north east of the site within 11-15 minutes of an employment node. Therefore a significant effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school and a further education institute. The north eastern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, and within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school and a further education institute. In between, journey times to education facilities vary in between those extremes. Overall, development of this site could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The southern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 16-20 minutes of a hospital. The northern part of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 26-30 minutes of a hospital. In between, journey times to health care facilities vary in between those extremes. Overall, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The south of the site is within 25m of the A638 Dewsbury Ring Road, which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. The north of the site is adjacent to residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre, with the south of the site within 6-10 minutes journey time of a local centre. The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre, with the north east of the site within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The north east of the site is adjacent to a large park and garden and within close proximity to a children's playground (85m), an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace (70m) and an outdoor sports facility (240m). To the north of the site is a regional cycle route (110m) and a PRoW (70m). Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.36ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 1.36ha on brownfield land (the site is currently a car park). In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.36ha) on brownfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Therefore, development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is 170m from the Caulms Wood Quarry Local Geological Site. Therefore, a development of this site could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	The site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with potential significant negative effects predicted for SA objective 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1938: Wards Hill (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is within 5 minutes of the nearest employment node. Therefore a significant effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes of a primary school, within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school and within 11-15 minutes of a further education institute. Therefore, development of the site could have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP, with the north of the site within 5 minutes of a GP. The site is within 16-20 minutes of a hospital. Overall, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The east of the site is 200m from the A652, which may result in noise pollution affecting residents of the development in the longer term. The west of the site is within close proximity to residential properties, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 5 minutes journey time of a town/district centre. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>To the south of the site is an area of amenity greenspace (10m). To the west of the site is a park and garden (110m), an area of amenity greenspace (220m), a children's playground (250m), and a civic space (160m). Therefore, a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.55ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site of approximately 0.55ha on brownfield land (the site is currently a car park with a building used as a job centre located to the south of the site). In addition, it is not within an area of high quality agricultural land as it is classed as Urban in the Agricultural Land Classification. Therefore, a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.55ha) on brownfield land which is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Therefore, development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is 1.7km from the nearest designated site (Morley Spring Wood Local [Approved] Wildlife Site). Therefore, development may have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	The site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3. Therefore, a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land. Therefore, development of the site could have a minor positive effect on this objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, and 19: climate change, with no potential significant negative effects predicted. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H1978: Land North of Station Road, Meltham, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. An area to the south east is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the site; however an area to the north west is within 36-40 minutes. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the south east of the site and negligible to the north west.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Accessibility to education facilities varies across this site. An area to the north west is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school; however an area to the south east is within 6-10 minutes travel time. In between, travel time to primary schools varies between these extremes. The majority of the site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		secondary school (although a small area to the north west is within 36-40 minutes travel time). A mixed effect is therefore likely – minor positive to the south east and negligible to the north west.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP (although an area to the north west is within 6-10 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital. A minor positive effect is therefore likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors within 100m of the south, west and eastern boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. An area to the north west is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre, while an area to the south east is within 6-10 minutes. The majority of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although an area to the north west is within 6-10 minutes travel time). A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	This site is within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a green corridor located directly adjacent to the southern site boundary, an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located approximately 22m to the south of the site, and an area of allotments located approximately 91m to the south of the site. In addition, there is a cycle path, which is a National Route and part of the Meltham Greenway which runs directly adjacent to part of the northern site boundary. A significant positive effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.15ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.15ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.15ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 144m of the Folly Dolly Falls Local Geological Site and 292m from the Honley Wood candidate Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and the majority of the site is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (although a small area to the south east is within a flood zone); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
waste close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H1983: Land at Serpentine Road, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node therefore a significant positive effect is considered likely for this objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of both the nearest primary school and secondary school; therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 25 minutes of the nearest further education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the south east within 5 minutes) and within 31-35 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is considered likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties in close proximity to the north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre (with an area in the east with 5 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes of the nearest town/district centre (with an area in the south east within 5 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is considered likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>There is a National Cycle route that runs approximately 25m west of the site and with 465m east of the site there a number of PRow footpaths. Within 10m west of the site is a Green corridor/pedestrian/cycleway. Approximately 335m north west of the site is a private bowling green. In addition, within 345m east of the site is an area of allotments, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, an area of park and gardens which contain a children's play area and a private tennis club. There is another area of park and gardens approximately 235m south of the site. To the north of the site within 595m are two areas of amenity greenspace, a private bowling green, an area of public playing fields which contains a children's play area and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. However, the area of semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within another housing site option. Also, to the west of the site within 375m is an area of amenity greenspace and an area of park and gardens. The close proximity of the site to these areas of open space may encourage new residents to make use of them; therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (1.38ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.38ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.38ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on brownfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

#### H2066: Warren Cottage, 916 Halifax Road, Scholes, Cleckheaton (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node therefore a significant positive effect is considered likely for this objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school; therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is also within 26-30 minutes of the nearest further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social care they need.		The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 36-40 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is considered likely for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the east of the site and a school to the south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, the southern boundary of the site is adjacent to the A649 (Halifax Road) which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. The site is also within close proximity to the M62 motorway. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and within 11-15 minutes of the nearest town/district centre. Therefore a minor positive effect is considered likely for this objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	Approximately 15m south of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. In addition, to the east of the site approximately 130m away is an area of amenity greenspace which contains a children's play area and approximately 275m away is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. The close proximity of the site to these areas of open space may encourage new residents to make greater use of them; therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.59ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.59ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.59ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of the site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access in six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2089: Land South of Lees Hall Road, Dewsbury (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Accessibility to the nearest employment node varies across this site. An area to the north east and east is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the site; however an area to the west is more than an hour from the nearest employment node. In between, journey times vary between these two extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant positive to the north east and east of the site and significant negative to the west.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Accessibility to education facilities varies across this site. An area to the east is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school; however an area to the west is over an hour travel</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		time of both a primary school and a secondary school. In between, travel time to education facilities varies between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant positive to the east of the site and significant negative to the west.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Accessibility to health and social care facilities varies across this site. An area to the north east of this site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital; however an area to the south and west of the site is more than an hour travel time from both a GP and a hospital. In between, travel time to healthcare facilities varies between these extremes. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant positive to the north east of the site and significant negative to the south and west. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not surrounded by existing residential development; however there are a number of sensitive receptors directly adjacent to north eastern site boundary and within 100m of the northern and part of the north western site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Accessibility to local services and facilities varies across this site. An area to the north east is within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; however an area to the south and west is more than an hour travel time from both a local centre and a town/district centre. A mixed effect is therefore likely – significant positive to the north east of the site and significant negative to the south and west.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	This site wholly encompasses two areas of allotments and is bisected by numerous Public Rights of Way, all of which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, this site is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a golf course located directly adjacent to the west of the site, an area of allotments located directly adjacent to the north of the site, and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located approximately 89m to the north of the site. In addition, an existing footpath runs along part of the northern site boundary (several others are also

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		in close proximity to the site). A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (156.02ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (156.02ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are a small number of existing buildings within the site boundary), the majority of which is classified as Grade 3 Agricultural Land; therefore a significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (156.02ha) on mainly greenfield land (although there are a small number of existing buildings within the site boundary); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is directly adjacent to the Jordan Wood and Oliver Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 99m from the Whitley Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there are a small number of existing buildings within the site boundary) and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mainly greenfield land (although there are a small number of existing buildings within the site boundary); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.		While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: services, 8: leisure and recreation (all part of overall mixed effects) and 9: housing, and a potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: services, 8: leisure and recreation, 11: land use (all part of overall mixed effects), 12: landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2091: Land to the Rear of United Reform Church, Chapel Lane, Heckmondwike (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. A significant positive effect is therefore likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is within 6-10 travel time of both a secondary school and a further education facility (although an area to the south east is within 5 minutes travel time of both). A significant positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and the majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital (although an area to the south east is within 16-20 minutes travel time). A significant positive effect is therefore likely. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is not completely surrounded by existing residential development; however there are sensitive receptors within 100m of all site boundaries, which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. A minor positive effect is therefore likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--?	<p>This site wholly encompasses a playing field, which could be lost as a result of housing development. However, this site is also within 600m of a number of areas of open space including a bowling green located approximately 99m to the west of the site, playing fields located approximately 268m to the west and an area of allotments located approximately</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		268m to the north west of the site. A mixed (significant positive and potential significant negative) effect is therefore identified.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.74ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.74ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.74ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within 500m of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is more than 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to all of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change, and a potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation (part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H2092: Land north and west of High Street and Challenge Way, Hanging Heaton, Batley (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The southern part of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node and the northern part of the site is within 21-25 minutes of the nearest employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected –significant positive for the south and minor positive for the northern part of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south west which is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is an area in the north which is within 16-20 of a primary school and within 31-35 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective – potentially minor positive for the south west and potentially negligible for the area in the north. Travel times to a further education institute also vary across the site with the south within 21-25 minutes and the north within 31-35 minutes.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	<p>+/0</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The south western edge of the site is the most accessible as it is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital however the northern part of the site is within 26-30 minutes of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective – minor positive for the south western edge and negligible for the northern part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the south of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition, there is an industrial area immediately to the north of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	<p>+/-</p>	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centre facilities vary throughout this site. The southern part of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a Local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre however a small area in the north of the site is within 26-30 minutes of both a local centre and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the southern part of the site and minor negative for the small area in the north of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities</p>	<p>0</p>	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A PRoW footpath runs through the south eastern corner of this site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, a PRoW byway is within 45m north of the site and within 120m east of the site are two PRoW footpaths and a bridleway. Approximately 165m to the east of the site is an area of park and gardens that contain two children's play areas and a multi-use games area, which is adjacent to a rugby ground and playing fields. To the west of the site approximately 440m away is an area of children's play provision. In addition, approximately 295m south west of the site is an area of private playing fields which is adjacent to a private bowling green. Also, approximately 50m south of the site is an area of school grounds and playing fields. Approximately 495m north west of the site is an area of allotments. To the north of the site within 225m is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace however this is located within another housing site option. To the south east of the site approximately 440m away is an area of amenity greenspace. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.4ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (10.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The majority of the site is also within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 3) with a small area in the south classed as urban.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (10.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	This site is not within 1km from any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites; therefore development here could have a negligible effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment and 8: leisure and recreation which were both part of a mixed effect overall and objectives 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land and 12: character. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H2095: Land to the east of New Road, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the north within 41-45 minutes); therefore a negligible effect is considered likely for this objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south eastern corner which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of both the nearest primary school and secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is an area on the western edge which is within 21-25 minutes of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective – potentially significant positive for the south eastern corner and potentially minor positive for the western edge. The majority of the site is also within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with an area in the south west within 5 minutes) and over 60 minutes from a hospital (with an area in the south west corner within 51-55 minutes). Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the south and west of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre however levels of access to town/district centre facilities vary throughout this site. The south western corner of the site is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest town/district centre however a small area on the north western edge of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for the south western corner of the site and minor negative for the north western edge of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	A PRoW footpath runs through this site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, approximately 100m to the south west of the site is a PRoW footpath and there are three PRoW footpaths within 265m west of the site. To the south east of the site there is a sports centre approximately 340m away. Within 345m north of the site are an area of schools grounds and playing fields, an area of amenity greenspace, a children's play area and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Within 430m south of the site are three areas of park and gardens, two of which contain children's play areas. In addition, within 540m east of the site are two areas of semi-natural and natural greenspace and private tennis courts. Within 530m south of the site are two areas of playing fields, one of which contains an area of children's play provision and a multi-use games area. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.57ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4) however a small area in</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the south eastern corner is classed as grade 3.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the uncertain potential impacts on the Netherthong/Deanhouse Conservation Area which lies 75 metres away. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area.</p> <p>The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 895m from Holmroyd Wood Local Wildlife Site and 950m from Hagg Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 3: education and 8: leisure and recreation which were both part of a mixed effect overall and objectives 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation which was part of a mixed effect. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H2096: Land to the south of Thong Lane, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the east within 31-35 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and most of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school (with an area in the east within 6-10 minutes). Therefore, a minor positive effect is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		expected for this objective. Most of this site is also within 30 minute of a further education institute (with a very small area in the far western area within 31-35 minutes)
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP (with the eastern area within 5 minutes) and the site is within 56-60 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a number of existing residential properties in close proximity to the north of the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>This within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre and most of the site is within 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre (with an area to the west within 6-10 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	There is a PRow footpath approximately 490m north of the site and there are three more footpaths within 600m west of the site. Approximately 590m to the south of the site is a sports centre. Within 500m west of the site are an area of schools grounds and playing fields, an area of amenity greenspace, a children's play area and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, within 315m to the east of the site are a private tennis club, a private bowling green, indoor facilities, an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, an area of private playing fields and an area of public playing fields. Also, within 575m south of the site are two areas of park and gardens, one of which contains a children's play area. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.18ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.18ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4) however a small area in the south eastern corner is classed as grade 3.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.18ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	This site is approximately 490m from Hagg Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: leisure and recreation 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

## H2100: Land to the south of Thong Lane, Netherthong, Holmfirth (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Levels of access to an employment node vary throughout this site. The western part of the site is within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node and the south eastern corner of the site is over 60 minutes from the nearest employment node. In between those areas journey times to an employment node vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – minor positive for the west and significant negative for the south eastern corner of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is a tiny area in the south west which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 31-35 minutes of the nearest secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the south eastern corner which is over 60 minutes from both a primary school and secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective – potentially minor positive for the tiny area in the south west and potentially significant negative for the south eastern corner. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site with the west within 21-25 minutes and the south eastern corner over 60 minutes away.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The western part of the site is the most accessible as it is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital however the south eastern corner of the site is over 60 minutes from both a GP and hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective – minor positive for the west and significant negative for the south eastern corner of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are no existing residential properties in close proximity to the site which may be affected by noise during the construction phase. However, immediately to the south of the site there is an industrial area which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer-term. Therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district centre facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the south western edge which is within 6-10 minutes of the nearest local centre and within 5 minutes of a town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the south eastern corner of the site which is over 60 minutes away from both a local and town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor positive for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the south western edge and significant negative for the south eastern corner of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	There is a PRoW footpath that runs just inside the southern boundary of this site and could be lost or disrupted as a result of housing development. However, approximately 400m to the east of the site is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. In addition, within 590m south of the site are an area of park and gardens, an area of allotments, a green corridor and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. Therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is expected for this objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.45ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.45ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is not within an area of high quality agricultural land (the land is classed as grade 4) however a small area in the south eastern corner is classed as grade 3.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.45ha) and the majority of the site is on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as it is considered unlikely to result in any harm to any designated heritage asset.  The effect on this SA objective is therefore negligible and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	This site is approximately 15m from Hall Hayes Wood Local Wildlife Site, approximately 185m from Folly Dolly Falls, Meltham Local Geological Site, approximately 215m from Honley Wood Local Wildlife Site and approximately 280m from Bank Wood Local Wildlife Site; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA Objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	The majority of this site is on greenfield land and is outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (with a small area on the eastern edge within flood zone 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  The majority of this site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access in five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: healthcare facilities and 8: leisure and recreation which were all part of a mixed effect, as well as objectives 5: amenity, 11: use of land, 12: character		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2148 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school). The majority of the site is also located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development to the west on Greenwood Avenue, to the north west on</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Town Street, to the north on Providence Street, to the east on Jilling Ing Park and to the south on Ossett Lane. As such development at this location would be in close proximity to existing sensitive receptors on all sides meaning there is potential for negative impacts on local amenity during any construction phase which is required. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is located within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. An area of semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the south east. Amenity greenspace is located to the east of the site within 65m by Jilling Ing Park. Further amenity greenspace is located to the south of the site also within 65m and a children's playground is also at this location. A park is located within 180m to the east of the site at Mill Lane. As such a significant positive effect is also recorded and therefore an overall mixed effect (significant positive/uncertain significant negative) effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.60ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.60ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Urban Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.60ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not located within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features. The closest biodiversity or geodiversity site is at Caulms Wood Quarry, Dewsbury which has been designated as a Local Geological Site within 1.10km to the north west. As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 6: access to local services,		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: local amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2149 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school is also located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest centre for further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential development to the west on Brookfield View and to the east and to the south on Cliffe Lane. As such development at this location would be in close proximity to existing sensitive receptors but not on all sides and therefore there is potential for limited negative impacts on local amenity during any construction phase which is required. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre. The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is located within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Semi-natural and natural greenspace is located adjacent to the site to the north. Outdoor sports facilities which include a children's playground on site are provided at Exchange Street within 315m to the west of the site. An amenity greenspace is located within 320m of the site to the south west by Bradford Road. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (it is less than 5.00ha in size); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (it is less than 5.00ha in size) on brownfield land (the site currently contains a number of buildings and a paved car parking area); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (it is less than 5.00ha in size) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is within 990m of Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood to the north west which has been identified as a Candidate Local Wildlife Site. The relative proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on brownfield land but is located partly within flood zones 2 and 3 to the east side; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing at this location would result in the provision of dwellings within an area of high flood risk.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives. These		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2159 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest employment node. The northern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node while the south eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node. Overall a mixed effect (significant positive/minor positive) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest primary school and secondary school. The northern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. The south eastern part of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school. Overall a mixed effect (uncertain significant positive/uncertain negligible) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest hospital. The south eastern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest hospital while the northern part of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital. Overall a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is located within close proximity of existing residential development to the east on Denby Close and to south east on Lower Hall Mount. As such development at this location would be in close proximity to existing sensitive receptors but not on all sides and therefore there is potential for limited negative impacts on local amenity during any construction phase which is required. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest town/district centre. The northern part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the southern part of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. As such a mixed effect (negligible/minor negative) is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is located within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The site is bordered by a green corridor and a national cycle to the north and beyond this, outdoor sports facilities can be accessed at Primrose Lane. Further outdoor sports provision is located within 195m of the site to the north on the grounds of Spenborough Swimming Pool &amp; Fitness Complex and at the running track provided at Princess Mary Stadium Cleckheaton. Christ Church provides access to further open space within 475m to the west of the site by Church Lane. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.13ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a relatively small site (3.13ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The northern part of the site is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land while the southern part of the site is located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.13ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not located within close proximity of any designated biodiversity features. The closest biodiversity or geodiversity site is at Oakwell Park which has been designated as a Local Nature Reserve and a Local Wildlife Site within 2.90km to the north west. As such a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site was classed as mostly 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (for both of these SA objectives the positive effects were identified as part of a mixed overall effect) and 8: leisure and recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives against which the site was assessed. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2537 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of the site is located mainly within 0-5 minutes travel time of a primary school and the whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties along Halifax Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Halifax Road is also an 'A' road located directly adjacent north of the site, this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the long term. As such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a green corridor located 283m east of the site and playing fields at Headlands Church of England School located 115m north east of the site. There is also an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 365m east of the site on Headlands Road. In addition there is a footpath that follows the eastern boundary of the site leading to Ashton Clough Road and a cycle route located 375m south of the site also leading to Ashton Clough Road. It is noted that there is a footpath through the site. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.61 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.61 ha) and on mainly brownfield land (site appears to be developed with building and car park). As a result a minor positive effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.61 ha) on mainly brownfield land (site appears to be developed with building and carpark); therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Most of the site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. Although the south-western corner of the site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are not any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1000m proximity to the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on mainly brownfield land (site appears to be developed with building and carpark) and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This effect is recorded as uncertain as depending on the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effects on this SA objective was recorded as mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change and potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation and leisure (it should be noted however that the overall effect on this SA objective was recorded as mixed). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2546 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located mainly 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small section to the west of the site is within 26-30 minutes); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section to the west of the site is within 11-15 minutes) and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a third of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP) and mainly within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There is a residential development adjacent to the site to the south on Woodroyd Avenue and a number of residential properties north of the site on Northgate; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition the site is directly adjacent to a railway line to west of the site which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time (although a small section of the site from the west is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The whole site is 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an outdoor sports facility located 103m west of the site which consists of playing fields at Honley High School and Upper Park Wood is a woodland local nature reserve located 230m north of the site. There are also allotments located 488m north west from the site on Hanging Stone Road. In addition there are a number of footpaths surrounding the site, one of them is from the north boundary leading north towards Roaf Wood and another is from the east boundary leading towards Honley Road. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected for this SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.42 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.42 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.42 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Honley Station Cutting SSSI is located along the western boundary of the site and Upper Park Wood is a Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site located 255m north of the site. In addition Hey Wood is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 262m east from the site. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use, 12: landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2547 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small section north of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes to a secondary school. It is noted that a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes to a secondary school. Therefore it is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located mainly within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mainly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP). However travel times to a hospital facility vary across the site, the most accessible area is along the southern corner of the site which is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital and the least accessible area is along the northern boundary which is located within 56-60 minutes travel time. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential developments on St Barnabas Road to the south of the site. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small section north of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time) and 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are playing fields located 194m from the site and a private bowling green located 120m from the site on Springfield Drive. There are also two childrens playgrounds within close proximity to the site; one is located 140m south of the site on Teasel Close and another 186m from the site on Cuniver Crescent. Heightown Heights is a park located 290m west of the site on Lynfield Drive and there is an amenity greenspace feature located 315m south of the site on Miry Lane. In addition there are a number of footpaths surrounding the site; there is a footpath along the northern site boundary which also leads through the centre of the site to the south towards Church Stree. It is noted that the site is within an area of semi natural and natural greenspace. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.23 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.23 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as mainly urban land while the northern sector is Grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-	This is a relatively small site (1.23 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are not any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites within a 1000m proximity to the site. As such an overall negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment 3: education, 8: recreation (this is a mixed effect overall), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenit and 8: recreation (a mixed effect is likely overall). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2548 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The section of the site to west is mainly located 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (small section south of the site within 16-20 minutes); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and mainly within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the southern boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 36-40 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is along the centre of the eastern boundary of the site which is over 21-25 minutes travel time to a GP and 46-50 minutes travel time to a Hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern edge and potentially negligible effect for the central eastern boundary of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to residential development to the east on Fir Avenue and west on Church Lane of the site; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the southern boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and a town/district centre. The least accessible area is along the central eastern boundary of the site which is 16-20 minutes travel time to a local and town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the southern edge and potentially minor negative for the central eastern boundary of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are a number of outdoor sports facilities within close proximity to the site; there are playing fields directly adjacent north of the site and Holdroyd Park is located 90m east of the site which includes playing fields, a park and childrens playground. In addition there are a number of footpaths surround the site, one of them runs from east to west along the northern half of the site. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (15.53 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (15.53 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as urban land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (15.53 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the property lies less than 100m from Castle Hill motte and Bailey Castle and there are several Grade II Listed Buildings adjacent to this site including the tower of the old Church of St Mary. The development of this area could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance of these cultural assets. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are not any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1km of the site. Lower Spen Wildlife Area is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 1014m north east from the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such as the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 6: services and facilities, 8: recreation, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change (although objectives 6 and 8 are part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: land use and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2549 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The whole site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
light pollution.		residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is within 100m of residential development to the north along Burn Road; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a recreation ground located 158m west from the site along Yew Tree Road. The grounds include allotments, parks and gardens, an area of semi natural and natural greenspace and a childrens playground. There is also a private cricket ground which includes an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located 200m west of the site. In addition there is a byway along the southern boundary of the site which leads east towards Reap Hirst. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.72 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.72 ha) and mainly on greenfield land (a section of the site has been developed for residential and recreational purposes); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the	-	This is a relatively small site (0.72 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the site's potential impact on a number of Grade II Listed buildings in the site's vicinity including The Store, Middle Burn Farmhouse and Lower Burn Farmhouse. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Grimescar Wood is a Local Wildlife Site located 468m east from the site. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mainly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2550 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern edge, which is within 16-20 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the north west boundary of the site which is over 26-30 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the far southern edge and potentially minor positive for the north western boundary of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. Most of the site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes of a primary</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		school (although a small section of the site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from a primary school). The most accessible area to a secondary school on site is located along the southern half of the site which is located 11-15 minutes travel time and the least accessible area to a secondary school is along the north western edge of the site which is 21-25 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive along the southern half and potentially minor positive along the north western edge.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mainly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (the north western section of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time) and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to residential properties on White Hall Road East; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. White Hall Road East is located directly adjacent to the south of the site and is an 'A' road, this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the south of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. The least accessible area is along the north western boundary of the site which is 31-35 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the south of the site and potentially minor negative along the north western boundary of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are allotments located 283m north west from the site and playing fields 420m south west from the site on

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		Ghyllroyd Drive. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 353m south of the site on Ghyllroyd Drive and another 431m south on Birkenshaw Lane which also has a childrens playground. In addition there is a footpath 233m north east from the site which leads south towards Heightlands Farm and another 543m south of the site from Moor Lane towards Warren Lane. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.26 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.26 ha) and on mainly greenfield land (a small section in the southern corner of the site has been developed). The site has been identified as Grade 3 agricultural quality. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.26 ha) on mainly greenfield land (a small section in the southern corner of the site has been developed); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	--?	Historic England has rated this site as 'red' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as this site adjoins the western boundary of the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton. The significant negative effect on this SA objective is also uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Tong Moor is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 870m north west from the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change (although objectives 1 and 3 are part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 13: historic environment. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2551 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is mostly located 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node, although part of the site to the north east is located 16-20 minutes travel time from an employment node; therefore a minor positive on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary). Most of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary, while a section to the south is 21-25 minutes from a secondary. A significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mostly located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute (a portion of the site to the north east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP); and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Shillbank View and Bank Avenue and to the east on Shillbank Avenue. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre); and mostly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, although a small section to the south is located within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Within 600m to the north, a park containing children and young people's space is located. To the north east of the site, a park and set of allotments are located. Within 600m to the east, a park is located, as well as a children and young people's space. Additionally, an outdoor sports facility is attached to the site to the east. To the south east, parks, children's spaces, amenity greenspaces and outdoor sports facilities are clustered together within 330m. To the west and north west, a number of outdoor sports facilities are located. A significant positive effect is predicted on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.61ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.61ha) mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (4.61ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site lies approximately 160m from Castle Hill motte and Bailey Castle (a Scheduled Monument), approximately 185m from the Grade II* Listed Church of St Mary which contains several Grade II Listed Buildings within its boundary. The development of this area could therefore harm elements which contribute to their significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is therefore predicted,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 13: historic environment. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to the SA objectives.		

### H2552 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-western corner of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the north-western corner of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the far south-western corner and potentially significantly negative for the north-western corner of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far western edge, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is along the north-western corner of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the far western edge and potentially significantly negative for the north western corner of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far western edge, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 31-35 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is along the north-western corner of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a GP and Hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the far western edge and potentially significantly negative for the north-western corner of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties within 100m west of the site on Gomersal Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the far western edge, which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local and town/district centre. The least accessible area is along the north western corner of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a local, town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor negative for the far western edge and potentially significantly negative for the north western corner of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are private playing fields located directly adjacent to the south of the site and public playing fields located 289m north of the site on Nibshaw Lane. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 246m north east of the site on Nibshaw Lane and also public playing fields with a childrens playground located 277m north east of the site on Shirley Road. There is a park and garden located on Upper Lane 360m east of the site and Royds Park is located 310m south of the site. In addition there is a footpath along the southern site boundary that leads to Mount Pleasant in the west and Lower Lane to the east and another 10m north of the site from Gomersal Lane. As such an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.27 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.27 ha) and mainly on greenfield land (a small section of the north east corner of the site appears to be developed). The site has been identified as Grade 3 agricultural quality. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.27 ha) on mainly greenfield land (a small section of the north east corner of the site appears to be developed); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are not any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1000m proximity to the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely..</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: services and facilities, 10: transport and 19: climate change (although objectives 1, 3 and 6 are part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2553 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of the site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small section in the far north of the site is located 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 41-45 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties within 100m west of the site on Gregory Springs Mount and Granny Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a large area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 197m north of the site and allotments located 457m north west of the site. Mirfield Memorial Recreational Ground is located 558m north of the site and consists of an amenity greenspace feature, a childrens playground and private playing fields. There are also private cricket grounds located 600m south east of the site. In addition there is a bridleway located 245m east of the site from Newhall Lane and footpath located 319m west of the site from Gregory Springs Lane. As such an overall significant positive is expected for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.57 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green'</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.57 ha) and on greenfield land. The site has been identified as mainly Grade 3 agricultural quality and a small section of the north of the site is urban land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.57 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site includes Sheep Ings Farmhouse and the attached barn which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The development of this area could therefore harm elements which contribute to their significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	There are two Local Wildlife Sites within close proximity to the site; Briery Bank Wood is located 190m south west of the site and Whitley Wood is located 460m east of the site. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H2554 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-western edge, which is within 16-20 minutes of an employment mode. The least accessible area is the eastern third of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the south-western edge and potentially significant negative for the lower eastern boundary of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 46-50 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and mainly within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties within 100m west of the site on Gregory Springs Mount and Granny Lane north of the site. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and mainly 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 280m north west of the site on Hopton New Road and another 138m north of the site. There are allotments 400m north west of the site on Hopton New Road and Dewsbury District Golf Club is located 575m east of the site. There are also private playing fields located 581m south east of the site in Whitley Wood Bottom. In addition there is a footpath 320m west of the site from Gregory Springs Lane leading south and a bridleway 150m east of the site from New Hall Lane leading south. As such an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.65 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.65 ha) and on mainly greenfield land. The site has been identified as mainly Grade 3 agricultural quality and a third of the site in the northern half has been identified as urban land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.65 ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site lies approximately 50m from Sheep Ings Farmhouse and the attached barn which are Grade II Listed Buildings. The development of this area could therefore harm elements which contribute to their significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	There are a number of Local Wildlife Sites located within close proximity to the site; Briery Bank Wood is located 207m south west of the site, Whitley Wood is located 460m east of the site and Gregory Spring is located 730m south of the site. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land and a small section north of the site is within Flood Zone 2; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect) and 8: recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2556 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in along the eastern boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the north western corner of the site which is located within 26-30 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a section of the site</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		along the west boundary is located within 6-10 minutes travel time). However travel times to a secondary school vary across the site, the most accessible area is along the western boundary of the site which is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school and the least accessible area is along the eastern half of the site which is located 16-20 minutes travel time from a secondary school. Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area to a GP is along the eastern half of the site and a section along the western boundary which is located 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and the most accessible to a hospital is a small section along the western boundary which is 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area to a GP is north of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time whereas to a hospital the least accessible is the centre along the east boundary which is 55-60 minutes to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the most accessible area of the site and potentially minor negative for the least accessible area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development along the northern site boundary and the western site boundary on Swincliffe Crescent. Birkenshaw Middle School is also located adjacent to the north west of the site. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The M62 is also located directly adjacent to the south of the site, this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is a small section along the western boundary of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and along the eastern half of the site is located 11-15 minutes travel time to a district/town centre. The least accessible area to a local centre is the eastern half which is 21-25 minutes travel time and the north of the site is least accessible to a district/town centre which is located 11-15 minutes travel time. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Birkenshaw Middle School has playing fields which are located directly adjacent to the north west of the site and there also playing fields located 264m north of the site on Ghyllroyd Drive. In addition there are allotments located 270m north of the site on Bottoms Lane which also has an amenity greenspace feature adjacent to it with a childrens playground. Oakwell Hall and Country Park is located 327m south east of the site. In addition there is a footpath 80m south of the site from Wheatleys Farm and there are two footpaths on site. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (8.01 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (8.01 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a significant negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as mainly Grade 3 agricultural quality with a small section to the north west section of the site identified as urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--	This is a relatively large site (8.01 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Oakwell Country Park is a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve located 335m south east of the site As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 3: education, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect) and 11: landuse and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2557 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in along the central eastern boundary, which is within 36-40 minutes travel time of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the north western

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		corner of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the central eastern boundary and potentially significantly negative for the north western corner of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?/-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a section of the site along the east boundary is located within 11-15 minutes travel time). However travel times to a secondary school vary across the site, the most accessible area is a small section north of the site and the eastern corner of the site which is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school and the least accessible area is along the western corner of the site which is located over 60 minutes travel time from a secondary school. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the most accessible area of the site and potentially minor negative for the western corner of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Travel times to a GP vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the north and south-east corner of the site which is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and the least accessible area is the north west corner of the site which is located over 60 minutes travel time from a GP. The site is mainly located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site along the western boundary is located over 60 minutes travel time from a hospital). Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development along the north eastern site boundary on Hanson Road and the south eastern site boundary on Wessenden Head Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is a small section in the north and eastern corner of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes to a district/town centre. The least accessible area is the western corner of the site which is located over 60 minutes from a local and district/town centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the most accessible area on site and potentially minor negative for the western corner of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a green corridor located 170m north of the site with an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace surrounding it and an amenity greenspace feature located 296m north east of the site. There is a childrens playground located 281m north of the site on Sunny Bank Road. There are also allotments located 389m south east of the site on Calmlands Road. In addition there is a footpath along the southern site boundary following Colders Lane and another 205m north east of the site following Meltham Dike. As such an overall significant positive is expected for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (9.86 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (9.86 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a significant negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 agricultural quality with a small section in the north east corner of the site classed as urban land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	--?	This is a relatively large site (9.86 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>Peak District National Park is located adjacent to the site to the west of the site. Development within this part of the District could have a negative effect on the quality of the landscape. As such an overall significant negative effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain until the design of the development is known.</p> <p>Most of the site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.</p> <p>Although a section of north eastern boundary of the site lies in LCA F5: Holme &amp; Hall Dyke (Holmfirth &amp; Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site lies approximately 390m to the east of the Scheduled Monument at Oldfield Hill. The development of this area could therefore affect elements which contribute to the significance of this monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	South Pennine Moors SAC, Peak District Moors SPA and Dark Peak SSSI is located 725m west of the site. Bannister Edge is a Local Geological Site located 995m south west of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect) and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 5: amenity, 6: services and facilities, 8: recreation, 10: transport, 11: landuse, 12: landscape and 19: climate change (SA objective 1 and 6 are part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2558 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of the site is located mainly 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a third of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  Most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and the whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small section south of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP) and the whole site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is within 100m proximity to residential properties on Huddersfield Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and most of the site is mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small section south of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>There are three footpaths within a 600m proximity to the site; two from Huddersfield Road located within 144m north west of the site and another 366m from site on Back Lane. As such an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green'</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.44 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.44 ha) and is located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Springs Wood (candidate Local Wildlife Site) is located 760m north west of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. There are no potential significant negative effects identified in relation to any of the SA objectives. The significant positive effects identified will need to be considered further in terms or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2561 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is mostly located 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node); therefore a minor positive on this SA objective is predicted</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary (a small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school); and mostly 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary, with a small section located 11-15 minutes away to the east. A minor positive effect on this SA objective in therefore predicted.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The distance to a further education institute varies across the site, ranging from 21-25 minutes in the east to 36-40 minutes in the north.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the north east, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-45 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is in the western area of the site which is 16-20 minutes from a GP and 46-50 minutes from a Hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the north eastern area and potentially negligible for western area. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of existing residential properties to the east and south east. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the east of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes to town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the northern boundary of the site which is 26-30 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-20 minutes from a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the eastern edge and potentially minor negative for the lower northern boundary of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Within 600m to the east, a number of amenity green spaces, outdoor sports facilities and semi-natural and natural green spaces are located. Additional outdoor sports facilities are located to the south. To the south west, a park with space for children and young people, semi-natural and natural greenspace and allotments are located within 600m. The site is also surrounded by public footpaths and rights of way. However, the site is partially atop woodland. As such a mixed significant positive and possible significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.86ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.86ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (the eastern edge of the site is located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.86ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is therefore predicted, although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2562 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far northern edge, which is within 31-35 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the western boundary of the site which is 41-45 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the far northern edge and potentially minor negative for the western boundary of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and most of the site is mainly located within 16-20 minutes travel time from a secondary school (although a small section north of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time from a secondary school). Therefore a significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective. The site is located mainly within 31-35 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mainly located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP (a small section south west of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time) and mainly within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by properties to the north and east of the site along Cross Lane and Station Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local centres varies across the site. The most accessible area is along far northern edge, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre. The least accessible area is along the south west corner of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a local centre. The site is mainly located within 21-25 minutes travel time to town/district centre (a section of the south of the site is located within 26-30 minutes). Therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an area 235m north of the area which consists of allotments, a park and a recreation ground for children. There is a footpath that runs through the site from east to west towards Ing Head Lane. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.64 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.64 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.64 ha) and is located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Upper and Lower Stones Wood is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Geological Site located 220m east of the site. Stocksmoor Grassland (candidate Local Wildlife Site) is located 316m north west of the site and Birks Wood (candidate Local Wildlife Site) is located 493m north of the site. Browns Knoll Meadows (Local Wildlife Site) is 367m north of the site. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation (although part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation (although part of a mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2563 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is located 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section east of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school) and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP and mainly within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small section along the east border of the site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties adjacent to the site on Station Road to the west. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. There is also a railway track directly adjacent to the site to the north; this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. As such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre and mainly 26-30 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small section of the north western boundary of the site is located 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Norton Terrace Allotments and park which also includes a childrens playground is located 315m north west of the site. There is a footpath 115m west of the site which leads to Ing Head Lane and another 250m south of the site towards Fulstone Road. As such an overall significant positive is expected for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.51 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.51 ha) and on greenfield land. The site has been identified as Grade 4 agricultural quality. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.51 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Most of the site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.  Although a section along the south-eastern site boundary lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	There are two candidate Local Wildlife Sites within close proximity to the site; Stocksmoor Grasslands is located 420m west of the site and Birks Wood is located 262m north of the site. Browns Knoll Meadows Local Wildlife Site is located 384m north west of the site. In addition Upper and Lower Stones Wood is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Geological Site located directly adjacent of the east of the site. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2564 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is located mainly 41-45 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node as a small section to the east of the site is within 31-35 minutes and another small section to west is within 46-50 minutes; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and mainly within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA objective.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small part of the site to the east is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP) and mainly within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There is a residential development adjacent to the site to the east on Cross Lane; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site mainly located within 21-25 minutes travel time (although a section of the site from the west is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a local centre). The whole site is mainly 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Norton Terrace is an area located 106m north east from the site which includes allotments, a childrens playground and parks and gardens. In addition there is a footpath along the western site boundary that leads towards Clough Wood and another along the southern site boundary that leads to Upper Stone Wood. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.2 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.2 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.2 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as properties 15, 19 and 21 Cross Lane opposite this site are Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to their significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Upper and Lower Stone Woods is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Geological Site located 382m east from the site. Stocksmoor Grasslands is another candidate Local Wildlife Site located 135m north from the site and another Local Wildlife Site is Browns Knoll Meadows located 215m north from the site. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2569 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The southern section of this site is located within 11-16 minutes travel time of a primary and secondary; and the north half is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and secondary; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		SA objective. The southern section of the site is 36-40 minutes from the nearest further education institute, while the northern section is within 21-25 minutes away.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The southern half of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 46-50 minutes of a hospital. The northern half of the site is within 6-10 minutes of a GP and 51-55 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties on all sides. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is located on the A651. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the northern boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and 11-15 minutes to town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the southern boundary of the site which is between 21-25 minutes travel time to a local, town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the northern edge and potentially minor negative for the southern boundary of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 600m to the north and south east. Amenity greenspace which incorporates children and young people's space is located within 400m east and 600m south. A number of public rights of way also surround the site. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (3.13ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to 5 of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.13ha) mostly on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.13ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site includes West House which is a Grade II Listed Building. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to its significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Oakwell Park, a local nature reserve, is located 500m east of this site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to 5 of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H2570 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is mostly located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node - (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node); therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary - (a small part of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary); and 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary, with a small portion to the west located 26-30 minutes from a secondary. A minor positive effect is therefore predicted on this SA objective. The site varies in distance from a further education institute, ranging from 31-35 minutes travel time on the south west to 16-20 minutes on the north east.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site mostly is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP - (a small part of the site to the south is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary); and mostly within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital, with a small portion to the north west located 41-45 minutes from a hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are a small number of residential properties within 100m to the north, south and west on Riley West. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site mostly is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre, with a section to the south located 6-10 minutes away. The site is also mostly within 26-30 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a portion of the site to the south is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Within 600m to the north, a green corridor, three semi-natural and natural greenspaces, four amenity greenspaces and provision for children and young people are located. To the east, private playing fields, and semi-natural and natural greenspaces are found. To the west of the site, semi-natural and natural greenspace is located; footpaths are located to the north west, north east and south of the site, within 300m. A significant positive is therefore predicted on this site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.21ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.21ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.21ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are a number of biodiversity and geodiversity sites located within 1km south of this site. The three candidate wildlife sites; Shelley Wood, Allen Wood, and Thunderbridge are located within 800m, while the geological site is Hartley Bank Quarry, located 900m south. Burton Dean Quarry also lies within 600m to the north of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives,		

### H2571 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is mostly located 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node, although a small eastern section is located 11-15 minutes away. Therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary (small parts of the site to the south and north west are located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary). The distance to a secondary school varies across the site, ranging from 6-10 minutes in the north to 16-20 minutes in the south. This means that a significant positive effect is predicted on this SA objective. The distance to a further education institute varies across the site, ranging from 6-10 minutes in the north to 16-20 minutes in the south.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The northern half of the site is located 11-15 minutes from the nearest GP, while the southern half of the site is located 16-20 minutes from the closest GP. The distance to a hospital varies across the site, ranging from 21-25 minutes in the north to 31-35 minutes in the south; therefore a mixed significant positive in the north to a negligible effect in the south is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by residential properties on all sides. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre, with a small section in the north located 6-10 minutes from a local centre. The site is also mostly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		area. Within 600m to the north, a number of outdoor sports facilities are located, along with parks and semi-natural and natural greenspaces. Within 600m to the east of the site, amenity green space is located, along with a park which contains provision for children and young people. To the south, a small area of children and young people's space is located, which runs alongside a green corridor. To the west, other open space is located alongside amenity green space and outdoor sports facilities. To the northwest, a cluster of outdoor sports facilities are located with a park which also contains a children's play area. Additionally, the site is surrounded by public footpaths in all directions. However, the site is located directly atop a green corridor. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is predicted for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.57ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is therefore predicted, although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 3: education, 4: health, 8: recreation (although SA objectives 4 and 8 are part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation as part of a mixed effect. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2572 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small section east of the site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 46-50 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 56-50 minutes travel time of a secondary school. Both sites have a small section north of the site that is located over 60 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. Therefore a significant negative effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 46-50 minutes travel time of a GP (a small section north of the site is located over 60 minutes travel time) and over 60 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential properties along the east and southern site boundary on Drub Lane. These developments may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such a significant negative is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 51-55 minutes travel time of a local centre and mainly 56-60 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small section north of the site is located over 60 minutes travel time); therefore a significant negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Drub Park and Recreation Ground is located directly adjacent to the east of the site and also contains a childrens

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		playground. Hunsworth Park and Recreation Ground is another open space with a childrens playground located 421m west of the site. In addition there is a bridleway located 85m east of the site which leads north towards Whitehall Road West. There is also a footpath 162m south east from the site which leads towards Lanes Wood. As such an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.54 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.54 ha) and on mainly greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-	This is a relatively small site (0.54 ha) and on mainly greenfield; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Hunsworth Great Wood and Little Wood is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 870m west of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 8: recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 4: health 5: amenity and 6: services and facilities. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2573 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary; and 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south and West on Moor Lane and the surrounding roads. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective. Semi-natural and natural green space is located 500m to the north. To the south east, a park with children and young people's space lies next to outdoor sports facilities. To the south of the site, amenity greenspace with children and young people's space, semi-natural and natural greenspace and allotments are found in a cluster within 600m. To the south west, a green corridor runs from south east to northwest. Finally, semi-natural and natural greenspace and an outdoor sport facility are found within 100m west of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the site, and the site is surrounded by public footpaths and rights of way. A significant positive effect is predicted for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.06ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.06ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	A candidate local wildlife site; Lepton Great Wood, and a local geological site; Lepton Great Wood, are located within 500m north of the site. Another local geological site, Burton Dean Quarry, lies within 500m to the south of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects are identified for any of the SA objectives.		

#### H2574 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 26-30 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the south west is within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school); so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of existing residential properties to the south on Deacon Close and to the west. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces and sports facilities which may be used by new residents in the area. A green corridor is located directly north of the site, with semi natural/natural greenspaces and a cycle path running alongside. Located within 600m to the south east is a public park which contains tennis courts, two sets of allotments and provision for children and young people. Another allotment is located further south east, with a golf course located at the end of the 600m limit. Located 500m to the south west of the site are school playing fields,</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		which contain outdoor sports facilities. A park is found 600m to the west of the site, while two sets of allotments can be found within 600m. North west of the site, private playing fields can be found, which contain bowling greens and a multiuse games area. Directly to the west of these playing fields, within 600m of the site, public playing fields which contain provision for children and young people are located. However, the site is located on top of a green corridor; therefore, a mixed effect of possible significant positive and possible significant negative is predicted for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.57ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.57ha) mostly on greenfield land (there is one building to the east of the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.57ha) mostly on greenfield land (there is one building to the east of the site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is therefore predicted, although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and with an area of flood zone 2 running through the site; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the 'eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2575 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is located 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section south of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties surrounding the site such as on Sunny Heys Road north of the site and Mean Lane south of the site. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such a significant negative is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and most of the site is mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small section south of the site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an outdoor sports facility located 135m east of the site which consists of a childrens playground and public playing fields. There is an amenity greenspace feature located directly adjacent to the west of the site and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace 112m south west of the site. There is a green corridor which follows Meltham Dike located 120m south west of the site and allotments 210m south east of the site located on Near Lane. In addition there is a cycle route on Mean Lane located 20m south of the site and also a footpath along the eastern and western site boundary. It is noted that there is an amenity greenspace feature and allotments located on site with a childrens playground on the north west corner of the site. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.73 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.73 ha) and mainly on greenfield land (a small section of the north east corner of the site appears to be developed). The site has been identified as urban land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.73 ha) on mainly greenfield land (a small section of the north east corner of the site appears to be developed); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment; therefore

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.		a potential minor negative effect is identified. The minor negative effect on this SA objective is also uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Folly Dolly Farms is a Local Geological Site located 862m north east of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H2576 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located 21-26 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a minor positive on this SA objective is predicted</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (a small part of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). The western half of the site is within 21-25 minutes and the eastern half within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary; so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and mostly within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the east is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west on Stoneroyd and Wellfield Ave, and to the south on Denby Lane and Whitley Walk. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The western half of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, with the eastern half of the site located 11-15 minutes from the nearest local centre. The site is also located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective. Within 600m to the south, three separate areas of outdoor space are located, one of which contains an area for children and young people. Also to the south, a number of amenity green spaces are located, one of which contains allotments. To the south west, a public park containing children and young people's space is located within 400m. Finally, allotments are located 400m to the west, with semi-natural and natural green space located within 200m west. A significant positive effect is therefore predicted on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.18ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.18ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.18ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is therefore predicted, although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives.		

## H2577 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The north western half of the site is located 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node and the south eastern half is located 11-16 minutes from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary; and mostly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary (a small part of the site to the east is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary); so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mostly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with a small eastern segment located 21-26 minutes from a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of existing residential properties to the north, and west, on Leeds Road, and to the south on Willerton Close. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is located on the A653. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within mostly 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the east is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Within 600m to the south of the site, amenity green space is located, with a small amount of children and young people's space nearby. To the south west of the site, public playing fields are found, as well as a park which contains children and young people's space and a multiuse games area. The site is surrounded by footpaths within 600m. A significant positive effect is predicted for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.18ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.18ha) mostly on greenfield land (a small area to the north of the site previously been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.18ha) mostly on greenfield land (a small area to the north of the site previously been developed); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are three approved biodiversity sites within 1km to the north; Dunn Wood, Scargill Wood and Soothill Wood. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2581 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The whole site is located 56-60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small part of the site to the north west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school) and 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a negligible effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and over 60 minutes travel time to a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties adjacent to the site to the east on Penistone Road; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition Penistone Road is an 'A' road and is located adjacent to the site, this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a woodland area that is classed as an area of natural/semi natural greenspace located 600m north of the site. There is also an open area 479m south west from the site associated with scheduled monument/listed building. In addition there is a footpath along the western site boundary that leads north and the West Yorkshire Cycle Route is 33m south of the site. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.61 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.61 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.61 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D9: Low Common, Royd Moor and Whitley Common, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently rising landform and is open, large scale and exposed. Woodland cover is sparse and there is strong rural character and important relative levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the site lies approximately 485 metres from the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Denby Delph is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 772m east from the site. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> A potential significant positive effect was identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2582 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 56-60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is mostly located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary, with a small area to the east located 6-10 minutes away from a primary school; and mostly 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary (a small part of the site to the north is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school); so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		objective. The site is mostly located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with a small eastern area located 56-60 minutes from a further education institution.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and more than 60 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the west and south west on Highfield Avenue and Bird's Edge Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also located on the A629. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the east is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre) and mostly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with a small eastern section located 21-25 minutes from the closest town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Outdoor sports facilities exist to the north west within 300m. To the east, semi-natural and natural greenspaces exist are located within 300m. To the west, a park with children and young people's space and outdoor sport provision can be found. The site is also surrounded by foot paths and public rights of way within 600m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.35ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.35ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.35ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA D9: Low Common, Royd Moor and Whitley Common, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently rising landform and is open, large scale and exposed. Woodland cover is sparse and there is strong rural character and important relative levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site lies approximately 50m from Bird's Edge Mill, a Grade II Listed Building. The development of this site could therefore affect elements which contribute to the significance of this building. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Lower Jane Well, an approved local wildlife site is located within 1km to the north of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 3: education, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2583 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south is located within 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Most of the site is located mainly within 0-5 minutes travel time of a primary school and mainly 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to residential development along the northern and southern site boundary on Lady House Lane and Newsome Road South; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a local centre and most of the site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are two sports facilities within close proximity to the site; there are playing fields 50m south from the site which contains a childrens playground and 200m north of the site at Newsome High School and Sports College. In addition there are allotments 100m north west of the site on Caldercliffe Road. There is a footpath 40m south east of the site that leads to Stirley Farm. However the site is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (0.54 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.54 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.54 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Park Wood is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 405m south from the site and Upper Park Wood is another Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 756m south from the site. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: services and facilities, 8: recreation (although part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation (although of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2584 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is mostly located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; (part of the site to the east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node); therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The western half of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary and 11-15 minutes of a secondary, whereas the east of the site is located within 6-10 minutes of a primary school; and 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mostly located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute (a small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a further education institute).</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and mostly within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the west is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Halifax Road an Aquila Way, east on Halifax Road and East on Rydale Close. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is located on the A649. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Semi-natural and natural green space is located 600m to the north, with outdoor sport facilities and provision for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		children and young people found closer to the site. Outdoor sport facilities and children and young people's space is located within 600m to the east, with an allotment located within 560m to the south east. To the west, amenity greenspace and outdoor sports facilities are located, as well as semi-natural and natural greenspace within 600m. Footpaths and public rights of way also surround the site within 600m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.66ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+/-?	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) on brownfield land; the site has been identified as being located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land. Therefore a mixed minor positive and minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.66ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Most of the site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.  Although a section along the northern site boundary lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is therefore predicted, although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
soil pollution.		
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on brownfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2585 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of this site is located 51-55 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node, (a small part of the site to the north east is 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a significant effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the north east is 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school); and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mostly located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with a portion of the north east located 36-40 minutes away from further education.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the south is 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest GP); and within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of a number of existing residential properties to the south west on Dobb Lane and to the North and North West on Old Road, Water Street and the A6024. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre and mostly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the north east is 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest town and district centre); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north, a park with children and young people's provision is found 600m away, with two sets of semi-natural and natural greenspaces and an allotment within 600m. To the west, located within 600m; amenity greenspace, recreation ground, an outdoor sports facility with two sets of allotments inside and a semi-natural and natural greenspace can be found. School playing grounds and outdoor sports facilities also exist within 500m to the south west. A number of footpaths and cycle paths also exist surrounding the site. However, the site is located atop amenity greenspace; therefore, a mixed effect of significant positive and uncertain significant negative is predicted for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.25ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.25ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.25ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site lies within the Hincliffe Mill Conservation Area and 1 and 2 Water Street (to the north), 1 Spring Lane (to the south), and Hincliffe Mill Bridge and 5 Spring Lane to the west are all Grade II Listed Buildings. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to their significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	The site is within 1km of a number of candidate and approved local wildlife sites. Approved sites are found to the east

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		(Malkin House Wood) and the north west (Carr Green Meadows Holmbridge and New Laith Fields Holmbridge), while two candidate sites are located to the south west. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located within flood zone 2; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education and 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2586 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	0/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern area, which is within 21-25 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is in the northern area of the site which is 31-35 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south edge and potentially negligible for the north of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located mostly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). Access to a secondary school varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern area, which is within 6-10 minutes of a secondary. The least accessible area is in the northern area of the site which is 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary. In between these two extremes, travel times to a secondary vary. A significant positive effect on this SA objective is therefore predicted. Access to a further education institute varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern area, which is within 6-10 minutes of a secondary. The least accessible area is in the northern area of the site which is 21-25 minutes travel time to a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The south half of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, while the northern half is located 11-15 minutes away. The southern half of the site is within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital, while the northern half is within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is located within 100m of a number of residential properties to the east on Greenway and to the South on</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Westcroft. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to a local centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern area, which is within 11-15 minutes of a local centre. The least accessible area is in the northern area of the site which is 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Within 600m to the east of the site, semi-natural and natural greenspace is located, as well as a green corridor. To the south east of the site, a park with children and young people's space and outdoor sports facilities are located. To the south west of the site, outdoor sports facilities with children and young people's space lies within 600m. The site is also surrounded by footpaths and public rights of way in all direction. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.95ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.95ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.95ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>Most of the site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.</p> <p>Although a section of the south of the site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is within a close proximity of a number of biodiversity and geodiversity sites. Within 150m north of the site, Spring Wood (an approved local wildlife site) is located. Honley Wood, a candidate local wildlife site is also located within 600m to the west. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is on greenfield land and is located on flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 16: flooding. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2587 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site crosses a number of different travel times from south to north, ranging from 36-40 minutes from the nearest employment node in the south to 56-60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node in the north; therefore a mixed effect is likely in this site, ranging from negligible in the south and significantly negative in the north.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++/0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site crosses a number of different travel times from south to north, ranging from 6-10 minutes from the nearest primary in the south to 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest primary in the north. Similarly, the site crosses a number of different travel times from south to north in regards to secondary schools, ranging from 6-10 minutes from

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the nearest secondary in the south to 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest secondary in the north. This means that a mixed effect is likely on this site, ranging from negligible in the south to significantly positive in the north. The site is located within 31-35 minutes from the south, to 46-50 minutes travel time to the north of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site crosses a number of different travel times to the nearest GP, ranging from 6-10 minutes from the nearest GP in the south and west to 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest GP in the north. The nearest hospital is 56-60 minutes travel time away. This means that a mixed effect is likely, ranging from negligible in the north to a minor positive in the south. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north, east and south. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also located on A635. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site crosses a number of different travel times from south to north, ranging from 6-10 minutes from the nearest local centre in the south to 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest local centre in the north. Similarly, the closest town/district centre is 6-10 minutes away in the south of the site, and 26-30 minutes away in the north of the site. This means that a mixed minor negative to the north to a minor positive in the south is predicted in relation to this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The site is connected on its east and north sides to woodland, with amenity greenspace to the north east. Within 600m to the north, playing fields, more semi-natural and outdoor greenspace and other open space are located. Within 600m north east, Holmfirth Sport Centre is located, which is surrounded by sports facilities and contains children and young people's space. East of the site, additional semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 600m. Finally, to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		the south west, amenity greenspace, parks and gardens, children and young people's provision and Holmfirth Pool can be found. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.44ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.44ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (2.44ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Hagg Wood candidate biodiversity site is located 800m north of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	0	This site is on brownfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education part of a mixed effect), 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment and 5: amenity (although both of these are part of mixed effects). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2589 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located over 60 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node ; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	--	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located over 60 minutes travel time of a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant negative effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located over 60 minutes travel time to a GP and hospital; therefore a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to residential properties to the south of the site on Wellhouse Lane; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located over 60 minutes travel time to a local and district/town centre; therefore a significant negative effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a Local Nature Reserve located directly adjacent to the site to the west. There are also a number of playing fields within proximity to the site; there is a facility 190m south east from the site, football grounds 279m east of the site and another 509m north east from the site at Kirkheaton Primary School. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 410m north east from the site which includes a childrens playground on Sunnyhill Avenue and another

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		600m east on Easingwood Drive. In addition there are a number of footpaths surrounding the site, one of them is along the western site boundary which leads north towards Kirkheaton. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.18 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.18 ha) and mainly on greenfield land (a third of the site has been developed); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.18 ha) on greenfield land (a third of the site has been developed); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Dalton Bank is a Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site located directly adjacent to the west of the site. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land (a third of the site has been developed) and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is not classed as 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health 5: amenity, 6: local services and facilities, 10: transport, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2590 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The section of the site to the west is mainly located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node whereas the east section of the site is mainly located 11-15 minutes travel time; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section to the north of the site is within 6-10 minutes) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and mainly within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development along the north, south and west of the site; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition the site is directly adjacent to Moorside to the north which is an 'A' road; this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time (although small section of the site from the north is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre). The site is mainly located 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		area. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 66m west from the site on Stonefield Road and another 335m south from the site on Sixth Avenue, both features contain a childrens playground. There are also playing fields located 252m west from the site on Highmoor Lane. Hightown Heights is a recreational ground located 462m south east from the site. In addition there is a footpath 290m east of the site which leads north Brick Street. However the site is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.91 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.91 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-	This is a relatively small site (0.91 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no biodiversity or geodiversity sites within a 1km proximity to the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2591 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located mainly 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 0-5 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section to the south and north west of the site is within 6-10 minutes) and mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The whole site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development along Brockholes Lane to the north of the site and Oakes Lane to the south; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition the site is directly adjacent to New Mill Lane which is an 'A' road; this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time (although a small section of the site from the south is within 0-5 minutes travel time of a local centre). The whole site is 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is expected for this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an outdoor sports facility located 43m east of the site which consists of playing fields at Brockholes Junior and Infant School. There is also an area of semi natural and natural greenspace adjacent to the south of the site and a park 200m south of the site which also contains a childrens playground. In addition there are a number of footpaths surrounding the site, one of them is 30m west of the site leading to Hagg Wood. However the site is a recreational ground with a childrens playground. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.54 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.54 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 Agricultural Quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.54 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	--?	Brockholes and Round Wood is a Local Geological Site located 27m north from the site and Hagg Wood is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 165m west from the site and another is Cliff Wood located 297m north from the site. The close

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is on greenfield land and the western half of the site is located in Flood Zone 2; therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees especially as the site is within a flood risk zone.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect) 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 16: flooding. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2594 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is mostly located 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (two small parts of the site to the west and south are located within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node); therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school); and mostly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 21-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school); so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mostly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with eastern portions containing areas within 21-25 and 26-30 minutes travel time.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP); and mostly within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential and commercial properties on all sides. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, (with small portions to the north and south within 11-15 minutes), and mostly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with a small portion to the west within 6-10 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is surrounded by designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north, a nature reserve, sports facilities, and provision for children and young people lie within 600m. To the east lies a children and young people's space. To the south, a number of natural and semi-natural greenspaces exist, as well as green corridors, allotments and a piece of amenity greenspace. To the west, amenity greenspace, semi-natural and natural greenspaces, allotments, outdoor sports facilities and parks and gardens are located. Additionally, footpaths and public rights of way surround the site within 600m. A significant positive effect is therefore predicted on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.69ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (10.69ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (10.69ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is 200m north of the Round Wood approved local wildlife site, as well as the Round Wood candidate local wildlife site. To the north of the site, located within 500m is Dalton Bank nature reserve. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation (part of a mixed		

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effect), 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: landuse, 12: landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.

### H2594a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is mostly located 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (one small part of the site to the south east is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of an employment node); therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school); and mostly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 21-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school); so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mostly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with eastern portions containing areas within 21-25 and 26-30 minutes travel time.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP); and mostly within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is located adjacent to industrial areas located on Newland Road and School Lane. As such, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, (with small portions to the north and south within 11-15 minutes), and wholly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located directly adjacent to the south of the site and an amenity greenspace feature with a childrens playground located 80m south west of the site on Arlington Way. There is a green corridor located 80m east of the site on School Lane and a large area of playing fields with a childrens playground located 300m north of the site on Bankfield Lane. There is a footpath and bridleway 50m north of the site from Cold Royd Lane and a footpath 120m south of the site from Waterloo Road leading west. As such a significant positive effect has been identified for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.28 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	++	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (6.28 ha) on brownfield land; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	+?	<p>This site is located on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective as it is likely that the overall character and appearance of the site will be improved. Although this effect is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>recorded as uncertain given that it depends largely on the appearance of the development in comparison to what was on the site previously.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified. The minor negative effect on this SA objective is also uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Dalton Bank is a Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site located 529m north of the site and Round Wood is a Local Wildlife Site located 220m south of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on brownfield land and is located within Flood Zone 2 and 3 along the western and southern site boundary as the site is located adjacent to Ox Field Beck. As such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on brownfield land therefore there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials for the proposed development; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This effect is recorded as uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: housing, 10: transport 11: landuse and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: landuse, and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2595 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of this site is located 41-45 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node, although small portions to the east and south are located 36-40 minutes from the nearest employment node, and a small north western portion is located 46-50 minutes from the nearest employment node. Therefore a mixed effect is likely, ranging from negligible in the east and south to negative in the north west.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (a small central part of the site is located within</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school); and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary (a portion of the site to the north west is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary); so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mostly located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with portions 31-35 and 16-20 minutes from a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a small central portion of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP); and mostly within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the east is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located within 100m of a number of residential properties to the north, west and south. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, with a portion to the east being 0-5 minutes and a western portion being 11-15 minutes away. The site is mostly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Amenity greenspace containing an allotment is located within 600m to the north. Four outdoor sports facilities are provided to the south west of the site within 600m. Further amenity greenspace is accessible 600m to the south of the site, as well as a park with outdoor sports space and amenity greenspace. Within 600m south east of the site, allotments and semi-natural and natural greenspace are located. Finally, a park with provision for children and young people is located to the east. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.78ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.78ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment due to the presence of five Grade II* Listed Building at Westwood Mills in the middle of this area. The development of this area could therefore harm elements which contribute to their significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is located directly next to Huddersfield Narrow Canal and atop Low Westwood Pond. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	--	This site is on greenfield land and is located almost entirely on flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 16: flooding. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2596 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of the site is located mainly within 21-25 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small part of the site to the north east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	0?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The whole site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have negligible effect on this SA objective. Most of the site is located mainly within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Just over half the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time and the other half of the site located within 11-15 minutes of a GP. The whole site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by residential development south of the site on Fenay Lane and west of the site on Fleminghouse Lane; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (less than half of the site to the north is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre) and mainly 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 230m west from the site which also contains a childrens playground. There is also an area of semi natural and natural greenspace located 200m north west from the site on Southfield Road and another 300m north of the site. An outdoor sport facility is located 400m north west from the site at Almondbury Junior School and Fernside Park is located 260m north west from the site. In addition there is a byway 70m</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		west from the site leading to Almondbury Junior School and another 80m north of the site leading to Southfield Road. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.74 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.74 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.74 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Almondbury Common is a Local Wildlife Site located 670m south from the site and Wakefield Road (Lepton) is another candidate Local Wildlife Site located 940m north east from the site. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2598 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-eastern edge, which is within 21-25 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the north-western boundary of the site which is 31-35 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south-eastern edge and potentially negligible for the north-western boundary of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-eastern edge, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is along the north-western boundary of the site which is 26-30 minutes travel time to a primary and 26-30 minutes from a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the south-western edge and potentially negligible for the north-western boundary of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the south-eastern boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 56-50 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is along the north-western boundary of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a GP and 56-60 minutes to a Hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south-eastern edge and potentially negligible for the north western boundary of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north east on Derwent Road and Moorside Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the south-eastern boundary, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes to town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the north-western boundary of the site which is 26-30 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes from a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south-eastern edge and potentially minor negative for the lower eastern boundary of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Outdoor sports facilities are located within 300m to the north with provision for children and young people. To the north east, amenity greenspace is located within 200m of the site. A number of cycle routes and footpaths also surround the site. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.92ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.92ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Honley Wood, a candidate local wildlife site, is located 900m north west of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (as part of a mixed effect overall), 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No likely significant negative effects were identified for this site.		

## H2600 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is located 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small part of the site to the north west is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a primary school) and the whole site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential development to the south on Dorchester Road; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition the site is located adjacent to Bradford Road which is an 'A' Road, this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are two semi natural and natural greenspace located nearby, one is located 226m south east from the site and another is Upper Fell Grave located 275m south of the site. An amenity greenspace feature is located 532m south west from the site between Clough Lane and Lightridge road. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the south east of the site within 378m by All Saints Catholic College and Bradley Park Golf Course is another outdoor sports facility located 500m east of the site. There is also footpath 25m north of the site which follows Bradley Park Dike. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.52 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.52 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (the southern boundary of the site is identified as Urban).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.52 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Lower Fell Greave is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 700m south east from the site. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H2601 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the eastern edge of the site, which is within 5 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is in the centre of the site which is 21-25 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – significantly positive to the east and minor positive in the centre.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+/?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far south-western edge, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and 6-10 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is to the north of the site which is 26-30 minutes travel time to a primary and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive for the south-western edge and potentially negligible to the north.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the south-western boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 31-35 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is along the north eastern boundary of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a GP and Hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the south-western edge and potentially significantly negative for the north-eastern boundary of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of a small number of residential properties to the south west on Bradford Road, as well as Shepherds Thorn Farm to the north east. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is located on the A641. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the south-western boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-25 minutes to town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the north eastern boundary of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a local or town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the south-western edge and potentially significantly negative for the north eastern boundary of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Outdoor sports facilities are provided to the east and south of the site, within 600m. Within 600m to the south and south west of the site, semi-natural and natural greenspace is located. Public footpaths are located surrounding the site within 600m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (13.67ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (13.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as mostly being located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land, with a small south western corner located on urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (13.67ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as approximately 80m to the east of the site, lies the Grade II Listed barn at Shepherds Thorn Farm. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	Lower Fell Greave, a candidate local wildlife site, is located 620m south east of the site. The close proximity of the site

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 4: health (part of a mixed effect), 5: amenity, 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 11: landuse and 12: landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H2602 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	+/0?	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is to the south west of the site, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is along the north eastern boundary of the site which is 26-30 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive in the south west and potentially negligible for the north eastern boundary of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education varies across the site. The most accessible area is to the south west of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary. The least accessible area is along the north eastern boundary of the site which is 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary and 26-30 minutes of a secondary. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significantly positive in the south west and potentially negligible for the north eastern boundary of the site. The south west of the site is also within 30 minutes travel time of a further education institute, which adds to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare varies across the site. The most accessible area is to the south west of the site, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a GP and 56-60 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible area is along the north eastern boundary of the site which is 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary and 46-50 minutes of a secondary. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a minor positive effect is predicted on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by residential properties on all sides within 100m. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is located on the A58. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-?	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local and town/district centres vary across the site. The most accessible area is to the south west of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local and town/district centre. The least accessible area is along the north eastern boundary of the site which is 31-35 minutes travel time to a local centre and 21-25 minutes travel from a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect is predicted on this SA objective, minor positive to the south west and a minor negative to the north east.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Within 600m to the south of the site, three outdoor sports facilities and two sets of amenity greenspace are located; one of these amenity greenspaces contains a set of allotments and a children and young people's space. To the west of the site, semi-natural and natural greenspace is located, along with a park which contains children and young people's space and outdoor sports provisions. Attached to the site to the north, a set of allotments are located. Footpaths and public rights of way surround the site within 600m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is large (28.13ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a large site (28.13ha) mostly on greenfield land (a small number of buildings are scattered throughout the site); therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (the western edge of the site is located on Urban Land).</p>
12. Protect and enhance the	--?	This is a relatively small site (28.13ha) mostly on greenfield land (a small number of buildings are scattered throughout

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>the site); therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>Most of the site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.</p> <p>Although the area along the western site boundary lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	--?	Historic England has rated this site as 'red' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site adjoins the western boundary of the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton. The development of this site could therefore harm elements which contribute to its significance. The significant negative effect on this SA objective is also uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Tong Moor, a local approved wildlife site is located 500m to the north west of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is mainly or entirely classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: recreation and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effect were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity, 11: landuse, 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2603 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary; and mostly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		secondary (a small area to the south is located 11-15 minutes from a secondary); so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and mostly within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small area to the north east is located within 56-60 minutes of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north, south and west. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre (an area to the south is located within 16-20 minutes of a local centre) and mostly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (an area to the north east of the site is located within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Amenity greenspace, outdoor sports facilities and allotments lay within 600m to the north of the site. 600m to the south, more outdoor sports space with amenity for children and young people are located. To the south west of the site, semi-natural and natural greenspace is located, along with a park with outdoor sports facilities and space for children and young people. A number of public rights of way surround the site within 600m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.05ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.05ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.05ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site lies close to the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton. The development of this site could therefore harm elements which contribute to its significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Tong Moor, a local approved wildlife site is located 700m to the north west of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objective.		

#### H2604 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is mostly located 41-45 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node, with a north western section located 36-40 minutes from the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative on this SA objective is predicted</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far western edge, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a primary school and 6-10 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is along the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		lower eastern boundary of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a significant positive effect is predicted in relation to this site. Additionally, further education is located between 31-35 and 21-25 minutes from the site, from west to east respectively.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP); and mostly within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital, with a small section to the south east located 51-55 minutes from a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to north on Church Lane. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre); and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with a small section to the west located within 6-10 minutes; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north, within 600m, semi-natural and natural green space, outdoor sports facilities and amenity greenspace is located. To the east, a golf course is found within 100m. To the south west, school playing fields and amenity green space with allotments are located within 500m. To the west, private playing fields attached to a park with children and young people's space can be found within 200m. Located 400m to the west lies semi-natural and natural green space. The site is also surrounded by footpaths and public rights of way within 600m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.46ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.46ha) mostly on greenfield land (a building is located in the middle of the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Urban Land
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.46ha) mostly on greenfield land (a building is located in the middle of the site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Two candidate local wildlife sites are located within 700m to the north west, Low Westwood Pond and Huddersfield Narrow Canal. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is mostly on greenfield land (a building is located in the middle of the site) and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mostly greenfield land (a building is located in the middle of the site); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objective.		

### H2608 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and most of the site is located mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a higher education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a GP and mainly within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development to the north and south of the site. These developments may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such a significant negative is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 21-25 minutes travel time of a local centre (the southern section of the site is within 16-20 minutes travel time) and mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are allotments directly adjacent to the north of the site and school ground playing fields located 230m north of the site. There is also a large area of open space located 116m south west of the site which consists of a park, childrens playground, multiuse games area and public bowling green. In addition there is a footpath 38m south of the site from Old Lane and another 197m north of the site leading to Birkenshaw Primary School. As such an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.37 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.37 ha) and on mainly greenfield land. As a result a minor positive effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.37 ha) and on mainly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site lies close to the Registered Battlefield at Adwalton. The development of this site could therefore harm elements which contribute to its significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Tong Moor is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 754m north of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely. This effect is recorded as uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2623 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0/-?	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is to the north west of the site, which is within 36-40 minutes travel time to an employment node. The least accessible area is along the eastern boundary of the site which is 46-50 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible in the north west and potentially minor negative for the north western boundary of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education varies across the site. The most accessible area is to the north west of the site, which is within 6-10</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. The least accessible area is along the south eastern boundary of the site which is 21-25 minutes from a primary and secondary. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive in the north west and potentially negligible for the south east of the site. The north of the site is also within 30 minutes of a further education institute, which adds to the significant positive effect.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/?	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to healthcare facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is to the north of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes of a GP and 46-50 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is to the south of the site which is 21-25 minutes from a GP and 56-60 minutes from a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected, minor positive to the north and negligible to the south. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of existing residential properties to the north on Church Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-?	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local and town/district centres vary across the site. The most accessible area is to the north west of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes of a local and town/district centre. The least accessible area is to the south of the site which is within 21-25 minutes of a local and town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected, minor positive to the north west and minor negative to the south.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north, semi-natural and natural green space are located 600m away, with outdoor sports facilities, a park and children and young people's provision located within 300m. A golf course lies within 300m east of the site, with further outdoor sports facilities to the west. To the north west of the site, amenity greenspace and allotments can be found within 300m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (7.4ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (7.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively small site (7.4ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	There are two candidate local wildlife sites within 900m to the north west of this site, Huddersfield Narrow Canal and Low Westwood Pond. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is mainly or entirely classed as mostly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: recreation and 9: housing. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 11: landuse and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H2626 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is located 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a primary school and most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a higher education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 0-5 minutes travel time of a GP and mainly within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small section along the southern boundary of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are existing residential properties within 100m to the north of the site on Brooke Street and also Howard Park Community School is located directly adjacent to the west of the site. These developments may be affected by noise during the construction phase. St Peg Lane is an 'A' road located directly adjacent to the north of the site, this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. As such a significant negative is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a park and garden located 15m north of the site which also includes a childrens playground and there are private tennis courts located 90m north of the site. King Edward VII Memorial Park is located 320m west of the site on</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		Parkside and there are allotments located 310m north of the site on Vally Road. There is a green corridor located 490m west of the site. In addition there is a footpath from the north west corner site boundary and another along the eastern site boundary. As such an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.7 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.7 ha) and on brownfield land. As a result a minor positive effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (2.7 ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Most of the site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads. Although a small section along the far western edge of the site site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There is not a designated biodiversity or geodiversity site within 1000m proximity to the site. As such an overall negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is on brownfield land and is located within flood zones 2 and 3 (the southern half of the site and a small section of the northern half is within Zone 2); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		housing on this brownfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This effect is recorded as uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2627 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary; and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with a small area to the north west located 21-25 minutes away.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and mostly within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded on all sides by existing residential properties on Woodlands Avenue, Woodlands Road, Spen Lane and Fusden Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also located on the A643. A significant negative effect is therefore predicted for this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre); and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with a small section along the western edge located 11-15 minutes away. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north west of the site, within 600m, a number of children and young people's space are located, along with two amenity greenspace. To the east of the site, additional amenity greenspace is located. To the south east, semi-</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		natural and natural greenspace is located within 300m, with amenity greenspace and outdoor sport facilities containing children and young people's space within 500m of the site. To the south of the site, an outdoor sports facility is located. To the south west, private playing fields with two bowling greens lie within 200m of the site. Finally, to the west, semi-natural and natural greenspace and outdoor sports facilities are located within 600m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.45ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.45ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.45ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is therefore predicted, although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	0	This site is on brownfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is predicted for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2633 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of the site is mainly located 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although small part of the site to the north-western corner is located within 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
are available to all.		<p>are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mainly located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part of the site to the north-western corner is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP) and within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development on Church Lane located south, the Coppice on the west of the site and also to the east of the site on Church Meadows. These developments may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 0-5 minutes travel time of a local centre (although the smaller northern half of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time from a local centre) and 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are three outdoor sports facility within a relatively close proximity to the site; playing fields located 361m west of the site at Gomersal Middle School, cricket grounds located 600m south west of the site on Oxford Drive and another 581m north west of the site at Gomersal First School. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 168m north east of the site on Kirkgate. In addition there is a bridleway 275m north of the site that follows Warrens Lane and</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		a footpath 300m south of the site from Muffit Lane leading to Oxford Road. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.94 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.94 ha) and on mainly greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 3 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.08 ha) on mainly greenfield land (a small section along the eastern corner of the site has been developed); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Oakwell Park (Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve) is located 670m north of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on mainly (a small section along the eastern corner of the site has been developed) greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local severvices and facilities, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H2638 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+/0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern edge, which is within 21-25 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the northern boundary of the site which is 36-40 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern edge and potentially negligible for the northern boundary of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern edge, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. The least accessible area is along the northern boundary of the site which is over 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the southern edge and potentially minor positive for the northern boundary of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the far southern boundary, which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a GP and 36-40 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is along the far north of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to a GP and within 46-50 minutes travel time to a Hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore a negligible effect is expected for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is adjacent to residential properties 35m west of the site on Ridings Fields. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition the site is directly adjacent to a railway track to the west of the site; this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the long term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along far southern edge, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local and town/district centre. The least accessible area is along the northern boundary of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre and 26-30 minutes travel time to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern edge and potentially minor negative for the northern boundary of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are playing fields located 180m south of the site at Brockholes Junior and Infant School and an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 320m north west of the site by Cliff Wood. There are two amenity greenspace features located within close proximity to the site; one 290m south of the site on Brockholes Lane and another 486m south of the site by Quarry Close and both features have childrens playgrounds. In addition there is a footpath 90m south east from the site that leads to Round Wood and another from the north western site boundary that leads north towards Halling Lane. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.94 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.94 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.94 ha) and is located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	Brockholes and Roundwood Local Geological Site is located 325m south of the site. There are two candidate Local

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		Wildlife Sites within close proximity to the site; Cliff Wood is located 38m west of the site and Hagg Wood is 464m south west of the site. Round Wood Local Wildlife Site is located 495m south east from the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education (part of a mixed effect) and 8: recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2639 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	++/--	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the western and eastern boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the north western corner of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the western and eastern boundary and potentially significant negative for the north western corner of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the north western of the boundary which is located within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes travel time to a secondary school. The least accessible area is along the north eastern corner of the site which is located over 60 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely for this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Travel times to health facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area covers most of the site except for the north western boundary and is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and the south east half of the site is located within 36-40 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is in along the northern boundary of the site which is located over 60 minutes travel time to a GP and hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times to a health facility vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive in the most accessible area and potentially significant negative along the northern boundary. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential developments on Halifax Road to the south and to the north of the site. These</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the north-western boundary of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes to town/district centre. The least accessible area is along the north-eastern corner of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a local and town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive along the north-western boundary of the site and potentially significant negative for the north-eastern corner of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 175m west of the site which also includes a childrens playground on Stonefield Street. There are also playing fields located 350m west of the site on Highmoor Lane and Hightown Heights is a park located 73m south of the site on Lynfield Drive which also includes a childrens playground. In addition there is a bridleway 175m north of the site from Wellands Green and another 186m west of the site which leads to Brick Street to the north and Springfield Drive to the south. It is noted that the site is located within an area of semi natural and natural greenspace with a footpath along the eastern side of the site which runs from north to south. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (13.36 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (13.36 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a significant negative effect is likely. The site</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		has been identified as mainly grade 3 agricultural quality while the south west section of the site is urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--	<p>This is a relatively large site (13.36 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are not any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites within a 1000m proximity to the site. As such an overall negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 11: landuse and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H2640 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small section in the far east of the site is located 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the northern site boundary and sections along the southern site boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is a section in the centre of the northern site boundary which is over 60 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the most accessible area and potentially significantly negative for the lower eastern boundary of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the site boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and within the centre of the site which is 11-15 minutes to a hospital. The least accessible area is along the centre of the northern site boundary which is over 60 minutes travel time to a GP and Hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the most accessible area and potentially significantly negative for the least accessible area. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential developments surrounding the site. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. Halifax Road is an 'A' road located directly adjacent to the south of the site. As such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the north western corner and south eastern corner of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes to town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the centre of the northern site boundary which is over 60 minutes travel time to a local, town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the most accessible area and potentially significantly negative for the least accessible area of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an amenity greenspace feature with a childrens playground located 150m west of the site on Moorfield. Hightown Heights is a park located 65m south of the site and there is a private bowling green located 75m south of the site on Springfield Drive. There is also school ground playing fields with a childrens playground located 195m south east

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		of the site and an amenity greenspace feature located 288m south of the site on Miry Lane. It is noted that there are a number of footpaths through the site and the site is located within an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (41.59 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (41.59 ha) and on mainly greenfield land. The site has been identified as mainly Grade 3 agricultural quality and a section along the southern site boundary has been identified as urban land. As a result a significant negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (41.59 ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are not any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1000m proximity to the site. As such a significant negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and a small section along the north eastern site boundary is within Flood Zone 2; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (as part of a mixed effect), 4: health (as part of a mixed effect), 6: access to services (as part of a mixed effect), 8: recreation (as part of a mixed effect), 9: housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 3: education (as part of a mixed effect), 4: health (as part of a mixed effect), 5: amenity, 6: access to services (as part of a mixed effect), 8: recreation (as part of a mixed effect), 11: land use and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H2641 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located mainly within 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school. However travel times to a secondary school vary across the site, the most accessible area is along the southern corner of the site which is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary school and the least accessible area is along the north-eastern corner of the site which is located within 36-40 minutes travel time. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small section in the eastern boundary of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time) and mainly within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is within 100m proximity of residential properties. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small section within the north-western corner of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time) and the whole site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++	The site is within proximity of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Dean Wood is an

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 40m east of the site. There is also a footpath along the southern border of the site which leads towards Deyne Road and a bridleway 245m west of the site that follows Turbid Lane. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.29 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.29 ha) and on mainly greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 4 agricultural quality.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.29 ha) on mainly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies mainly in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.  Although a section of the eastern corner of the site lies in LCA G8: Holme River Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the main valley of the River Holme, and it is a densely settled landscape. It is generally low lying and enclosed, with frequent deciduous woodland along watercourses and on the steeper slopes.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	Deans Wood Local Wildlife Site is located 40m east of the site. Bank Wood is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 556m south of the site and another is Delves Wood located 718m north east of the site. As such a minor negative effect is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives.		

### H2645 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small section north of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the whole site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mainly located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a GP and mainly within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital (although a small section north of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development on Royd Wood south of the site, on Hightown Road west of the site and a number of properties north of the site. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (although a small section north of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time) and the whole site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a green corridor directly adjacent to the east of the site and King Edward VII Memorial Park is located 170m north east of the site on Pyenot Hall Lane. There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 262m west of the site and a private playing field 309m south east of the site. In addition there is a cyclepath following the green corridor adjacent to the east of the site and a bridleway 230m south of the site leading to Rawfolds. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.38 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.38 ha) and on mainly brownfield land. As a result a minor positive effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+	The site is located on mainly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not located within a 1000m proximity of a designated biodiversity or geodiversity site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	This site is on mainly brownfield land and a small section of the northern sector of the site is located within Flood Zone 2; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The effect is recorded as uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H2646 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is mostly located 11-16 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of an employment node); therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is almost entirely located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary, although a very small area to the east is located within 11-16 minutes from a primary. The site varies in distance from a further education institute, ranging from 21-25 minutes travel time on the east to 31-35 minutes in the central area. A minor positive effect is therefore predicted in relation to this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP, with a small area to the north west located within 5 minutes of a GP. The site is mostly within 31-35 minutes of a hospital, with a small area to the north west located within 26-30 minutes of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of existing residential properties to the west on Headfield Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the north west is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre); and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with a small eastern section located 16-20 minutes from a town district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north, three outdoor sports facilities and another open space are located within 600m Public footpaths, cycle</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		paths and amenity/semi-natural and natural greenspace are located. To the south west, allotments and children and young people's space can be found. To the west, amenity greenspace, children and young people's space and outdoor sports facilities lie within 600m. Finally, to the north west, a green corridor can be found within 600m, attached to amenity greenspace, semi-natural and natural greenspace, outdoor sports facilities and a local nature reserve. A significant positive is therefore predicted on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.72ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.72ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Urban Land (the south edge of the site is located on Grade 3).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (2.72ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified. The minor negative effect on this SA objective is also uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is located within 130m of Sparrow Wood, an approved local wildlife park. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	0	This site is on brownfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2647 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 11-25 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary, with a northern portion located 6-10 minutes away from a primary; and mostly within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary (part of the site to the south is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary); so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. Access to hospitals varies across the site. The most accessible area is in the south, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to hospital. The least accessible area is to the north of the site, which is 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential properties to the north, east, south and west. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north, a public park containing two areas for children and young people and three outdoor sports facilities is found within 400m. To the north east, semi-natural and natural green space and school playing fields are located</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		within 600m. Amenity greenspace containing outdoor sports facilities and children and young people's spaces is located to the east. To the south, a number of outdoor sports facilities and additional parks are located within 600m. To the west, semi-natural and natural green space, amenity greenspace and a number of children and young people's areas are clustered within 500m. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.76ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.76ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (0.76ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is therefore predicted, although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and	0	This site is on brownfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is predicted for this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on brownfield land. A minor positive effect is therefore predicted for this site
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. This issue will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2649 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is mostly located 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node, with an area to the south east located 41-45 from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is mostly located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school); and mostly within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a secondary); a minor positive effect on this SA objective is therefore predicted. The site is mostly located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute, with a small area in the south east located within 36-40 minutes of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes of a GP, with an eastern portion located 11-15 minutes from the nearest GP. The site is mostly located within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the north is located within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the north on Olive Lane and Manchester Road and to the south on Carrs Road and Deer Hill. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is located on the A62. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small part of the site to the south east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre); and mostly within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre, with a small area in the south east located 6-10 minutes from the nearest town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Within 600m to the north, semi-natural and natural green space, allotments and an outdoor sports facility are located. Located to the east, more allotments and a park containing outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspace and children and young people's space lay within 200m. Further east, within 400m of the site semi-natural and natural

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		greenspace and a park with space for children and young people are located. Finally, to the south west and west of the site, outdoor sports facilities, amenity green space, allotments and a number of semi-natural and natural green spaces are found. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.05ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.05ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.05ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal, a candidate local wildlife site is located within 350m to the north, and Butterley Cutting, a local geological site is located within 800m to the south. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3 (although the north western corner contains a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		small are of flood zones 2 and 3); therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2651 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of the site is located mainly within 26-30 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small section north of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small part to the west of the site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a primary school) and the whole site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (although a small part of the site to the north is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a GP). However travel times to a hospital facility vary across the site, the most accessible area is along the north and south-east corner of the site which is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a hospital and the least accessible area is a section in the centre of the site which is located within 36-40 minutes travel time. Therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development to the west of the site on Birks Road and the south of the site. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local and town/district centre, although it is noted that a small section north of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a large area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 95m north of the site which also consists of an amenity greenspace feature in Quarmby and another 324m north west of the site on Grove Street. There is a recreation ground located 67m south west of the site on Royd Street which consists of playing fields, skate park, childrens playground, and basketball court. There is another outdoor sports facility at Cliff End which is located 310m north east of the site. In addition there is a footpath along the western boundary of the site which leads north to Thornhill Road and another footpath 70m east of the site leading to Vicarage Road. As a result an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.79 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.79 ha) and on mainly brownfield land. As a result a minor positive effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	The site is located on mainly brownfield land (site appears to be used for industrial purposes); therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 400m south of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly brownfield land (appears to be used for industrial purposes) and a small section along the south western site boundary is located within Flood Zone 2; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The effect is recorded as uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2652 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive on this

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary; and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary; so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of a number of residential properties to the east on Burcote Drive and to the south and west on New Hey Road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is located on the A640. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the south of the site, a children and young people's area and a golf course are located within 500m. To the west of the site, Semi-Natural & Natural Greenspace is located within 300m. Additionally, a number of footpaths run to the south of the site. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.84ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.84ha) and mostly on greenfield land (there is a building on the southern edge of the site); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.84ha) on greenfield land (there is a building on the southern edge of the site); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	A local wildlife site, Shaw Wood, is located within 400m to the south of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2654 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site mostly is located 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		north east is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node); therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school, with a small portion in the north west located within 5 minutes of a primary school; and mostly within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary, with a portion to the south west located within 26-30 minutes of a secondary school. Therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and mostly within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of existing residential properties to the north and south. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre, with an area in the south west located within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and mostly within 5 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small part of the site to the east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north, amenity greenspace and outdoor sports facilities with provision for children and young people are located. To the north east, outdoor sports facilities are attached to a park with children and young people's amenity within 600m. To the south east, outdoor sports facilities and a park with children and young people's space can be found within 600m, with another park with space for children and young people located 500m to the south. Within 600m to the west of the site, outdoor sports facilities and a children and young people's space can be located, along with amenity greenspace. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.24ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.24ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (1.24ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal, a potential local wildlife site, is located within 250m south of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H2667 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is mostly located 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the east is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of an employment node); therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary (a small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary); and mostly 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary (a small part of the site to the east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary); so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute, which contributes to the significant positive effect.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mostly located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a small part in the centre of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP); and mostly within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small part of the site to the south west is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m to existing residential properties to the north on Scott Lane and to the west on a number of nearby streets. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also located on the A651. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north, amenity greenspace with children and young people's space is located within 600m, while a public park is located within 600m to the north east. To the south of the site, outdoor sports facilities, amenity greenspaces and semi-natural greenspaces are located. Children and young people's spaces are also located west of the site. Additionally, footpaths are located within 600m surrounding from the site. However, the site is located on top of existing school playing grounds; therefore a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is predicted for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain as it cannot be known the whether the recreational asset would be lost due to development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.42ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (1.42ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on urban land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (1.42ha) on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA G11: Batley Fringe Incised Valleys, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of discrete, small scale tributary valleys with some significant bands of broadleaved riparian woodland. Although mostly undeveloped, there is a strong urban influence, particularly in close proximity to main roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, as the western part of the site lies in the Gomersal Conservation Area, Grove Congregational Church and its forecourt walls are Grade II Listed Buildings and the house, barn and coach house at Red House opposite this site, are Grade II* Listed Buildings. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Oakwell Park, a local nature reserve, is located within 500m of the site, to the north east. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on brownfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

#### H2684 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far north-western edge, which is within 6-10 minutes of an employment mode. The least accessible area is along the south-eastern corner of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is the northern half of the site, which is</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is the south-eastern corner of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the northern half and potentially negligible for the south-eastern corner of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is the western half of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 36-40 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is along the south-eastern corner of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a GP and within 51-55 minutes to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the western half of the site and potentially minor negative for the south-eastern corner of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to north, north east and south west. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is located on the A629. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the north-western corner of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local and town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the lower south-eastern corner of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time to a town / district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the north-western corner and potentially minor negative for the lower south-eastern corner of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		area. Semi-natural and natural greenspace lies within 600m north. To the north east, outdoor sports space, amenity greenspace and semi-natural and natural greenspace can be found within 500m. To the east, a large area of semi-natural and natural greenspace can be found within 400m. To the south, outdoor sports facilities and a number of semi-natural and natural greenspaces can be found. To the south west, a local nature reserve lies within 600m. To the west, a golf course is located. A green corridor runs through the centre of the site, north to south. A mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is therefore predicted.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (9.49ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (9.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively small site (9.49ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site forms part of the area of open countryside which contributes to the setting of the Scheduled Monument at Castle Hill. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance of this Scheduled Monument. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	A number of biodiversity and geodiversity sites are located within 1km of this site. Lepton Great Wood, a candidate local wildlife site is located within 100m to the east. Carr Wood candidate local wildlife site is located within 1km to the west of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services and facilities, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change (although objectives 3, 6 and 8 are part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation, 11: landuse, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2684a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far north-western edge, which is

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
they are accessible.		within 6-10 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the south-eastern corner of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is the northern half of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is the south-eastern corner of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the northern half and potentially negligible for the south-eastern corner of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is the western half of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 36-40 minutes to hospital. The least accessible area is along the south-eastern corner of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a GP and within 51-55 minutes to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the western half of the site and potentially minor negative for the south-eastern corner of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development along Rowley Lane and Woodsome Park. The site is also located directly adjacent to the A629. As such, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the north-western corner of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local and town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the lower south-eastern corner of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time to a town / district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the north-western corner and potentially minor negative for the lower south-eastern corner of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a green corridor located through the centre of the site and an area of open space located 331m north east of the site consisting of an area of semi natural and natural greenspace, an amenity greenspace feature and playing fields. Woodsome Hall Golf Club is also located 210m west of the site and a large area of semi natural and natural greenspace located 110m east of the site. There are a number of PROWs within close proximity to the site, for example there is a footpath from the centre of the site leading to Rowley Lane to the north and towards Highburton to the south. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (8.19 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (8.19 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	--?	This is a relatively large site (8.19 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	There are two candidate Local Wildlife Sites within close proximity of the site; Lepton Great Wood is located 110m east, and Carr Wood is located 805m west of the site. Lepton Great Wood Local Geological Site is located 210m south east of the site and Almondbury Common Local Wildlife Site is located 810m west of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is on greenfield land and a small section in the far southern edge of the site is located within flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services and facilities, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change (although objectives 3, 6 and 8 are part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation, 11: landuse, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2685 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small section along the western site boundary is within 11-16 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a small section along the western corner of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school); so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. Most of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and mainly within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital (although a small section along the western corner of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and 26-30 minutes of a hospital); therefore a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the North on Stile Common Road, the east on Newsome Road and to the west on Malvern Rise. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (although a small section along the eastern corner of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Semi-natural and natural green space surrounds the location within 600m to all sides. To the north of the site, children and young people's space, outdoor sports facilities and allotments can be found within 300m. To the east, amenity greenspace lies within 200m, and allotments lie within 500m. To the south, amenity greenspace and outdoor sports facilities lie within 300m. To the west, a park with children and young people's space is located within 500m. Public rights of way surround the site within 600m. However, the site is partially located on top of semi-natural and natural green space. Therefore, a mixed significant positive and significant negative effect is predicted on this site.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.94ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.94ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.94ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>Huddersfield Narrow Canal, a candidate local wildlife site is located within 550m to the north of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: local services and facilities, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change (although objectives 3, 6 and 8 are part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation (although this is part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H2711 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is located 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mainly located within 31-35</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		minutes travel time of a further education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties within 100m proximity to the site on Heys Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Wilberlee Junior and Infant School's playing fields are located 215m north west of the site and there are allotments located 127m east of the site on Ing Head. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 330m east of the site which also has a childrens playground on Longroyd Crescent. There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 586m south east of the site by Slathwaite Reservoir. In addition there is a cycle route adjacent to the north of the site following Heys Lane. It is noted that there is a footpath located on site leading east. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.44 ha) and on greenfield land. The site has been identified as mainly Grade 4 agricultural quality. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.44 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 760m south east of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation (although this is part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2712 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/+	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far northern edge, which is within 16-20 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the centre of the western boundary of the site which is 26-30 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the far northern edge and potentially minor positive for centre of the western boundary of the site.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary and secondary school (although a small</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		section in the northern corner of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time) so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time to a GP (although a small section along the centre of the western site boundary is within 21-25 minutes travel time). Access to hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area to a hospital is the far northern edge of the site which is located within 41-45 minutes travel time and the least accessible is the centre of the western site boundary which is located 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. As such a negligible effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development to the east and north of the site. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is within 0-5 minutes travel time to a local centre and 16-20 minutes to a district/town centre. The least accessible area is an area along the centre of the western site boundary which is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 26-30 minutes travel time of a district/town centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the most accessible area on site and potentially minor negative for the area along the centre of the western site boundary.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an amenity greenspace located directly adjacent to the east of the site and another 130m north west of the site which also has a childrens playground. There are school ground playing fields located 333m north west of the site and another 452m south west of the site on Fall Road. There is a park located 340m north of the site which also has a childrens playground. In addition there is a footpath 70m west of the site that leads to Fall Road and another from the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		south eastern corner site boundary. As such an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.4 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.4 ha) and on greenfield land. The site has been identified as Grade 3 agricultural quality. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-	This is a relatively small site (1.4 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Sunny Bank Ponds is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 603m south east of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (part of a mixed effect), 3: education, 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2713 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Most of the site is mainly located within 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (although a small section along the western site boundary is located within 21-25 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mainly located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and mainly within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development to the north of the site on Rainbow Street. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also directly adjacent to the south of the site to Huddersfield Road which is an 'A' road. As such a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 95m north of the site and another 355m north west of the site which also has a childrens playground. Hollybank School's playing fields are located 503m south west of the site on Far Common Road and another on Slipper Lane located 336m south of the site. There is a park with a childrens playground located 485m north of the site and another 420m south of the site by Bright Street. In addition there is a footpath located 200m south east of the site from Sunny Bank Road. It is noted that there is a footpath from the northern site boundary which runs through the centre of the site leading south east. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		this SA objective (++/--/?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.17ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.17 ha) and on greenfield land. The site has been identified as Grade 3 agricultural quality. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.17 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E8: Batley-Dewsbury Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This comprises gently undulating land with varied tree cover. Urban expansion and associated land uses are spreading into the farmland landscape. Some areas still retain a relative sense of tranquillity and rural character, however increasing urbanisation creates a landscape of transition.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Sunny Bank Ponds is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 414m south east of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: recreation (apart of a mixed effect), 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation (although this is part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

## H2714 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far north-eastern edge, which is within 6-10 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the far southern edge of the site which is within 41-45 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the north-eastern edge and potentially minor negative for the lower southern edge of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is within the north-eastern area of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 0-5 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is 26-30 minutes travel time of a primary school and 46-50 minutes of a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the north-eastern area and potentially negligible for the least accessible area of the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the north-eastern corner of the site, which is within 0-5 minutes travel time to a GP and hospital. The least accessible area is along the far southern corner of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 46-50 minutes of a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the north-eastern corner of the site and potentially negligible for the far southern corner of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of existing residential properties to the north east on Dunsmore Drive, the south west on Lamb Hall Road and to the North, on Celandine Avenue and Celandine Drive. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is located on the A640. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the north-eastern corner of the site, which is within 0-5 minutes travel time to a local centre and 6-10 minutes to town / district centre. The least accessible area is along far southern corner of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 26-30 minutes of a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the north-eastern corner of the site and potentially minor negative for far southern corner of the site.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north, a park with semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 600m. To the north east, an allotment and a park containing children and young people's space is located. To the east, semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 600m, as well as outdoor sports provision attached to the eastern boundary of the site. To the south, a bridleway runs alongside the site. Further south, within 600m, semi-natural and natural greenspace, outdoor sports facilities, allotments and amenity greenspace can be found. 200m north east, amenity greenspace can be located, which contains children and young people's space; further to the north west, within 600m, outdoor sports facilities can be found, attached to a park which contains children and young people's space. Footpaths and public rights of way surround the site in all direction. However, the site is located atop existing outdoor sports space, children and young people's space and some allotments. As such a mixed effect is predicted for this site, possibly significant positive effect and possibly uncertain significant negative.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (9.33ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (9.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the	--?	This is a relatively large site (9.33ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
quality of the landscape and townscape.		<p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA E2: Barkisland-Holywell Green, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This area comprises steeply rising land with frequent tree and woodland cover. It is an urban fringe landscape. Some areas retain a relative tranquil, rural character despite the proximity of urban development. Increasing urbanisation on the LCA's fringes creates a landscape of transition. The area has an important visual relationship with the National Park.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as part of the site adjoins the boundary of the Longwood Edge Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Longwood Edge Quarry, a local geological site, is located within 200m to the north west of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health 6: local services and facilities, 8: recreation, 9: housing, 10: transport and 19: climate change (although objectives 1, 3, 4, 6 and 8 are part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity, 8: recreation (aprt of a mixed effect), 11: landuse, 12: landscape and townscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2718 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the north western site boundary, which is within 41-45 minutes of an employment mode. The least accessible area is the north eastern corner of the site which is within 51-55 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor negative for the north western site boundary and potentially significantly negative for the north eastern corner of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>Access to primary schools vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the north-western boundary of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time and the least accessible area is the north-eastern edge of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a primary school. Most of the site is mainly located within 16-20 minutes travel time to a secondary school (an area along the lower half of the site is within 21-25 minutes travel time). In between these extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the most accessible area and potentially minor positive for the least accessible area of the site.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mainly located within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP (a small section in the eastern corner of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time). However access to hospital facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the central north-western site boundary which is within 46-50 minutes travel time and the least accessible area is along the north-eastern corner of the site which is within 56-60 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development to the north of the site on Tudor Street and Stockerhead Lane; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the central north-western site boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local, town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the north-eastern corner of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local, town / district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the central north-western site boundary and potentially minor negative for the north-eastern corner of the site.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There are public playing fields directly adjacent to the west of the site and also an open space 67m north of the site which consists of a public bowling green and an amenity greenspace feature. There is a childrens playground located 222m north of the site on Gordon Street and allotments 256m north of the site on Hollins Row. There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 90m north west of the site on Commercial Street. In addition there is a footpath along the southern site boundary and it is noted that there is a footpath that goes through the centre of the site from Stockerhead Lane to Jerusalem Street. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.74 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.74 ha) and on mainly greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as mainly Grade 4 Agricultural Quality and the land along the northern site boundary has been identified as urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.74 ha) and on mainly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 515m north of the site. The close proximity of the site to this designated biodiversity feature may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mainly greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change (although objective 3 and 8 are part of a mixed effect). A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## H2726 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a minor negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small section along the eastern site boundary is within 0-5 minutes travel time) and the whole site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is mainly located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a GP and within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>There are residential properties within 100m proximity to the site along the Village and Marsh Hall Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 115m north east of the site on Moor Top Avenue and playing fields located 150m north east of the site which also has a childrens playground. There is another playing field located 230m east of the site. In addition there is a footpath 105m west of the site leading north towards Halling Road and another 197m south west of the site leading south towards Occupation Lane. As such an overall significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.43 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.43 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.43 ha) and is located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	There are two Local Wildlife Sites within close proximity to the site; Round Wood (Brockholes) is located 515m west of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		the site and Lumb House is 708m north east of the site. Stocksmoor Grassland is a candidate Local Wildlife Site located 1000m north east of the site. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to the SA objectives.		

## H2728 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		This site is located 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary and secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located mainly within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a GP and most of the site is mainly located within 26-30 minutes travel time to a hospital (although a small section along the south-western site boundary is within 31-35 minutes travel time). Therefore a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential properties. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a local and town / district centre (although a small section within the far southern edge of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre). Therefore, a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a green corridor located 190m west of the site and a civic space located 25m south of the site on Serpentine Road. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 227m north west of the site on High Street. There is a large area of open space located 185m east of the site which consists of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, allotments, private tennis courts and a park. In addition there is a cycle route along the green corridor located 190m west of the site and a footpath 40m east of the site from Station Road. As such an overall significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.68 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.68 ha) and on brownfield land. As a result a minor positive effect is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+	The site is located on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites within a proximity of 1000m to the site; therefore a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate	-	This site is on brownfield land is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		that the development of new housing on this brownfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. The effect is recorded as uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to eight of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 6: services and facilities, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H2730 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The whole site is located 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small section along the northern site boundary is within 0-5 minutes travel time) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is also mainly located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP (a small section in the northern corner of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time). However access to hospital facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is along the northern site boundary which is within 41-45 minutes travel time and the least accessible area is along the south-western edge of the site which is within 51-55 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential development north west of the site; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local centres varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the far northern edge of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and the least accessible area is a small section along the centre edge of the south-western edge of the site which is 21-25 minutes travel time to a local centre. The site is mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time to a town / district centre (two small sections along the northern edge and west of the site is within 6-10 minutes travel time). In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the most accessible area and potentially minor positive for the least accessible area of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Lepton Great Wood is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located directly adjacent to the east of the site and a green corridor located 176m west of the site. Rowley Lane Junior, Infant and Nursery School is located 25m north of the site and consists of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace, playing fields and an amenity greenspace feature. There are playing fields located on school grounds 552m south of the site on Northfield Lane. In addition there is a footpath along the western site boundary from Rowley Lane leading to Highburton. It is noted that there is another footpath along the northern sector of the site leading from Rowley Lane to Green Balk Lane. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (11.02 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (11.02 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a significant negative effect is likely. The eastern half of the site has been identified as Grade 3 agricultural quality and the western half is urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (11.02 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site most lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.  Although the south-western section of the site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment because Crow Trees on Rowley Lane to the north of this area is a Grade II Listed Building. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could therefore harm elements which contribute to the significance of this building. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Lepton Great Wood (candidate Local Wildlife Site) is located directly adjacent to the east of the site and there is a Local Geological Site located 122m from the site by Beldon Beck within Lepton Great Wood. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 6: services and facilities, 8: recreation, 9: housing, and 19: climate change (although objectives 6 and 8 are part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: recreation (although part of a mixed effect), 11: land use, 12: landscape and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2730a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (with an area in the south within 16-20 minutes); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is northern part which is within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the southern edge which is within 16-20 minutes from a primary school and within</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		21-25 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially significant positive for the northern part of the site and potentially negligible for the southern edge of the site. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern part which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and within 41-45 minutes of a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the southern part which is within 21-25 minutes of a GP and within 51-55 minutes of a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the northern part and potentially negligible effect for the southern part of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development to the north and east of the site on Rowley Lane. As such, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible area of the site is the northern part which is 6-10 minutes travel time from both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible area of the site is the southern part which is within 21-25 minutes from the nearest local centre and within 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; potentially minor positive for the northern part and potentially minor negative for the southern part of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation	++/--	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is a green corridor located 160m west of the site and located directly adjacent to a large area of semi natural and natural greenspace to the east of the site. In addition there is another large area of open space located 26m

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		north of the site which consists of an area of semi natural and natural greenspace, playing fields and an amenity greenspace feature. There are a number of PROWs within close proximity to the site, as such a significant positive effect has been identified. However, there is a footpath located on the site therefore an overall mixed effect is expected (significant positive / uncertain significant negative), the effect is recorded as uncertain as it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (10.08 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (10.08 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (10.08 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  Most of the site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley. However a third of the south western sector of the site lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley & Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Lepton Great Wood is a candidate Local Wildlife Site is located directly adjacent to the east of the site and Lepton Great Wood Geological Site is located 200m south east of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as entirely 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education (part of a mixed effect), 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2731 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	++/+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern edge, which is within 16-20 minutes of an employment node. The least accessible area is along the north boundary of the site which is within 26-30 minutes travel time to an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the far southern edge and potentially minor positive for the north boundary of the site.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/0?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is in the far southern edge, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is along the northern site boundary which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a primary and within 36-40 minutes travel time to a secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the far southern edge and potentially negligible for the northern site boundary.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the southern half of the site, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a GP and 45-50 minutes to a hospital. The least accessible area is along the northern boundary of the site which is within 21-25 minutes travel time to a GP and within 56-60 minutes to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially minor positive for the southern half of the site and potentially negligible for the northern boundary of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to a residential development on the eastern side of the site on Park Avenue; these properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. The site is also directly adjacent to Penistone Road which is an</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		'A' road, this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the southern half of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 21-25 minutes to town / district centre. The least accessible area is along the northern boundary of the site which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 31-35 minutes to a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially negligible for the southern half of the site and potentially significantly negative for the lower eastern boundary of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an amenity greenspace feature located directly adjacent to the southern corner of the site on Park Avenue. Shelley First School is located 325m east of the site which consists of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and playing fields. There is an amenity greenspace feature located 439m east of the site on Far Bank and Shelley Cricket Club is located 395m north east of the site which consists of private playing fields, basketball court, park and childrens playground. In addition there is a footpath along the lower half of the eastern site boundary and another along the northern site boundary which leads north towards Kirkburton. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.97 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (4.97 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a minor negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as Grade 3 agricultural quality.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (4.97 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site mostly lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p> <p>Although a section along the southern site boundary lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>There are three candidate Local Wildlife Sites within close proximity to the site; Shelley Wood is located 20m north west of the site, Allen Wood is located 390m north of the site and Shepley Mill Wood is located 173m south of the site. Upper and Lower Stones Wood Local Wildlife Site is located 295m south of the site and Hartley Bank Quarry (Thunderbridge) Local Geological Site is located 710m west of the site. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of waste close to source.		This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to two of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (although part of a mixed effect) and 8: recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 6: services and facilities (although part of a mixed effect) and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2739 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a primary; and 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a further</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		education institute.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the south east on north view road. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local and town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. To the north east, semi-natural and natural greenspace runs alongside a local nature reserve. To the south west, outdoor sports facilities, a park with children and young people's space, amenity greenspace and allotments are located within 600m. To the north west, a golf course lies within 400m. The site is also surrounded by public rights of way within 600m in all direction. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.45ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green'</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.45ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.45ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the western and southern edges of the site adjoin the boundary of the East Brierly Conservation Area. The loss of this currently-open area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Tong Moor, a local nature reserve is located within 250m of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2741 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>Most of the site is mainly located within 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small section along the northern and western site boundary is within 16-20 minutes travel time); therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is within 0-5 minutes travel time to a primary school and 11-15 minutes to a secondary school. The least accessible area is along the northern site boundary which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a primary school and within 21-25 minutes to a secondary school. In</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially a significant positive for the most accessible area and potentially minor positive for the northern site boundary.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the far southern site boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and 26-30 minutes to a hospital. The least accessible area is along the northern site boundary which is within 16-20 minutes travel time to a GP and 41-45 minutes travel time to a hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected – potentially significant positive for the most accessible area and potentially negligible for the least accessible area of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded by residential properties within 100m proximity to the site. These developments may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition the site is directly adjacent to Gelderd Road to the east of the site which is an 'A' road. As such a significant negative is expected on this SA objective.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to a local centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the eastern site boundary, which is within 11-15 minutes travel time to a local centre and the least accessible area is along the western site boundary which is within 21-25 minutes travel time. Most of the site is mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time to a town / district centre (although a small section along the northern and western site boundary is located within 11-15 minutes travel time). As such a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located 25m north of the site and a private bowling green directly adjacent to the west of the site. There are also private playing playing fields located 425m east of the site on Leeds Road. There is another area of semi-natural and natural greenspace located directly adjacent to the south of the site which also has allotments. There is a green corridor located 290m north west of the site and Oakwell Hall Country

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
usage.		Park is located 200m north west of the site. In addition there is a footpath along the southern site boundary which leads to Field Head Lane to the west and Copley Hill to the east. It is noted that the site is an amenity greenspace feature. As a result an overall mixed effect is expected for this SA objective (++/--?), the effect is recorded as uncertain given that it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.34 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.34 ha) and on greenfield land. As a result a significant negative effect is likely. The site has been identified as urban land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	This is a relatively large site (5.34 ha) and on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park. The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	Oakwell Park is a Local Wildlife Site and Local Nature Reserve located 250m west of the site. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health, 8: leisure and recreation (part of a mixed effect), 9: affordable housing, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change (although SA objectives 3, 4 and 8 are part of mixed effects). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity, 8: leisure and recreation (mixed effect), 11: use of land, 12: character and 14: biodiversity and geodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H2757 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible on this SA objective is predicted
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary and secondary school; so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. Most of the site is mainly located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential properties to the South on Tom Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a negligible effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. 300m to the north of the site, a park with children and young people's space is found. To the west of the site, within 600m, allotments are located. To the south, amenity greenspace with a children and young people's area is located within 500m To the west of the site, a park with children and young people's space and outdoor sports amenity can be found. A bridleway is also located 550m to the west, and footpaths surround the site. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
which meets their needs.		housing. This site is relatively small (0.57ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.57ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as the site adjoins the boundary of Milsbridge Conservation Area. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of this area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Huddersfield Narrow Canal, a candidate local wildlife site is located within 400m to the north of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, , 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives		

### H3316 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school; and 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school; so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site not within 100m of any residential properties. However, the site is adjacent to the A649. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local and town/district centre; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. 600m to the east, semi-natural and natural green space can be found. Within 500m, amenity greenspace with provision for children and young people and outdoor sports spaces can be found. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.63ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.63ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA K1: Thornton-Queensbury, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. The LCA comprises pockets of higher gently undulating ground. Woodland cover is generally marginal. Although this area is predominantly farmland with relatively small settlements, the surrounding urban centres and major transport corridors have a pervading influence, reducing levels of tranquillity.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	The site is not within 1km of any biodiversity or geodiversity sites. A negligible effect is expected for this SA objective.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3323 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The majority of the site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time to a primary school (the east and south west corner are located within 6-10 minutes travel time). The site is located entirely within 15-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site is within 21-25 minute travel time from a further education centre.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The entire site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and most of the site is within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital (the east and south west corner are located within 6-10 minutes travel time); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development on Marsh Lane. As such, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 0-5 minutes travel time of a local centre and within and within a 16-20 minute travel time to a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The site is located directly adjacent to an area of semi natural and natural greenspace and there are private playing fields located 115m north of the site. There are a number of PROWs within close proximity to the site, for example there is a footpath located 120m north east of the site and there is a footpath and bridleway located 316m west of the site. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.44 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.44 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.44 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Upper and Lower Stones Wood Local Wildlife Site is located 630m north west of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3325 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school. The site is located entirely within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is located within a 16-20 minute travel time to a centre of further education.
4. Improve the health of local	+	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.		<p>facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The entire site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and most of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development to the west of the site on Whinmoor Drive and the A629 is located directly adjacent to the north of the site. As such, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an area of open space located 125m west of the site on Back Lane consisting of a childrens playground, private playing fields and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace. There is also a large park and garden located 380m south west of the site and another childrens playground located 435m from the site. There is a bridleway along the southern site boundary leading to Long Lane to the west and a footpath from the southern boundary leading south towards Bilham Spring. As such a significant positive effect has been identified for this SA objective.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	++	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (5.91 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green'</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
modes of transport.		in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	++	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively large site (5.91 ha) on brownfield land; therefore a significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is located on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective as it is likely that the overall character and appearance of the site will be improved. Although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that it depends largely on the appearance of the development in comparison to what was on the site previously.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified. The minor negative effect on this SA objective is also uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites located within close proximity of the site, therefore a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on brownfield land and is located within Flood Zone 2 and 3 along the north of the site as the River Dearne runs through the site. As such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land therefore there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials for the proposed development; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This effect is recorded as uncertain depending on

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	<p>The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.</p> <p>This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 9: housing 10: sustainable transport, 11: land use and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H3325a (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The site is located 6-10 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a significant positive on this SA objective is predicted.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school. The site is located entirely within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school. A significant positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is located</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		within a 16-20 minute travel time to a centre of further education.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The entire site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and most of the site is within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is surrounded by existing residential development to the west of the site on Whinmoor Drive and the A629 is located directly adjacent to the north of the site. As such, a significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an area of open space located 125m west of the site on Back Lane consisting of a childrens playground, private playing fields and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace. There is also a large park and garden located 380m south west of the site and another childrens playground located 435m from the site. There is a bridleway along the southern site boundary leading to Long Lane to the west and a footpath from the southern boundary leading south towards Bilham Spring. As such a significant positive effect has been identified for this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (4.52 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (4.52 ha) on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This site is located on brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective as it is likely that the overall character and appearance of the site will be improved. Although this effect is recorded as uncertain given that it depends largely on the appearance of the development in comparison to what was on the site previously.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA G10: River Dearne Valley, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises relatively broad valleys with a high level of broadleaved woodland cover. The main valley floor is densely settled and has a peri-urban feel, while the tributary sections of the LCA are generally more tranquil and rural and are only crossed by minor roads.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment; therefore a potential minor negative effect is identified. The minor negative effect on this SA objective is also uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites located within close proximity of the site, therefore a negligible effect is expected on this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on brownfield land and is located within Flood Zone 2 and 3 along the north of the site as the River Dearne runs through the site. As such a minor negative effect is expected on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		This site is on brownfield land therefore there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials for the proposed development; therefore a minor positive effect is likely. This effect is recorded as uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 8: leisure and recreation, 10: sustainable transport, 11: land use and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 5: amenity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3350 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs. The whole of this site is within 31-35 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a negligible effect is likely.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils. The majority of this site is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and 31-35 minutes from a secondary school. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>A large proportion of the site lies within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (part of the northern section lies within 5 minutes travel time) and 41-45 minutes of a hospital. A minor positive effect is likely overall as a result of the site's proximity to a GP. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p> <p>In this way, the northern part of the site is within 5 minutes travel time of a GP whereas the southern part is within 6-10 minutes of a GP. Although accessibility to healthcare facilities varies across the site,</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is within 100m of existing residential properties on Shop Lane, Orchard Road and Cockley Hill Lane. These properties may be affected by noise during the construction phase. As such, a minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities. The majority of this site is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 11-15 minutes of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. There is an area located 80m north of the site on Town Road which contains a private bowling green, allotments and an area of semi natural and natural greenspace. There is also another large area of playing fields and a childrens playground located 260m west of the site on Bankfield Lane and a park located 370m north of the site on Park Side. There are a number of PROWs within close proximity to the site, as such a significant positive effect has been identified. However, there is a footpath located on the site therefore an overall mixed effect is expected (significant positive / uncertain significant negative), the effect is recorded as uncertain as it cannot be known whether the recreation asset would be lost due to the development.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.04 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
10. Secure an effective and	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.		transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non-car based modes of transport day to day. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.04 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.04 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development. The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	Dalton Bank is a Local Nature Reserve and Local Wildlife Site located 875m north west of the site. The close proximity of the site may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower. In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, the site was classed as entirely or mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of eight of the features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely overall.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 10: sustainable transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 8: recreation and leisure (part of a mixed effect overall), 11: use of land and 12: character and landscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3379 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  Access to employment nodes vary across the site. The most accessible area is towards the southern boundary of the site which is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node. The least accessible area is towards the north eastern corner of the site which is located more than 60 minutes travel time of an employment node. In between these two extremes, travel times to an employment node vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this objective is expected on this SA objective. A potential significant positive effect is expected in combination with a potential significant negative effect in terms of access to employment opportunities.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>Access to education facilities vary across the site. The most accessible area is towards the south eastern corner of the site which is within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school. The least accessible area is a section towards the north eastern corner of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a primary and secondary school. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this SA objective is expected. A potential significant positive effect is expected in combination with a potential significant negative effect in terms of access to education facilities.</p>
<p>4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.</p>	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Access to GP and hospital facilities varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the southern site boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a GP and within 31-35 minutes travel time to a hospital. The least accessible area is towards the north eastern corner of the site which is over 60 minutes travel time to a GP and Hospital. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this SA objective is expected. A potential minor positive effect is expected in combination with a potential significant negative effect in terms of access to health care facilities.</p>
<p>5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.</p>	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located within close proximity of a number of residential properties to the west by Hall Lane; this may result in increased noise and light pollution affecting these properties, particularly during the construction phase of the development. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
<p>6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.</p>	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the southern half of the site, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 21-25 minutes travel time to town / district centre. The least accessible area is towards the north eastern corner of the site which located more than 60 minutes travel time of a local centre and a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect on this SA objective is expected. A negligible effect is expected in combination with a potential significant negative effect in terms of access to local services and facilities.</p>
<p>7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. An outdoor sports facility is located adjacent to the site to the north and east. Allotments are also accessible adjacent to the site to the north. A moderately sized park (which included an area of provision for children and young people as well as outdoor sports facilities) is located adjacent to the site to the south. The site is located within 95m of a cemetery to the south west. A PRoW runs adjacent to the site by its south boundary. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRoWs and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.11 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+/-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.11 ha) a significant portion of which has been developed to contain residential properties and a hard standing at Hall Lane; therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land meaning this positive effect is therefore combined with a minor negative effect.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	This is a relatively small site (1.11 ha) located on mostly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a positive negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA N1: Emley Moor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is an elevated, undulating farmland plateau with frequent woodland cover. The character is predominantly traditional rural, occupied by small villages.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The site lies opposite the ruins of the Medieval Thornhill Hall which are designated as a Scheduled Monument. There are also a number of Grade II Listed Buildings to the south of this site and additionally the site lies opposite the Thornhill Conservation Area. The development of this area may harm elements which contribute to these heritage assets' significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1km of the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is located on mostly brownfield land and is located outside of Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective given that the development of new housing at this location would be unlikely to contribute to an increase in flood risk in Kirklees
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on mostly brownfield land; therefore a minor but uncertain positive effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education and 8: recreation (as part of an overall mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health 6: access to services and facilities (although it is recognised that all significant negative effects identified were likely to be part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3380 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment	+	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a minor positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small section of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). The site is also located within 46-50 minutes of a secondary school and therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is expected. The whole site is located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The whole site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located within close proximity of a number of residential properties to the south east west by Hopton Lane and Jackroyd Lane; this may result in increased noise and light pollution affecting these properties, particularly during the construction phase of the development. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and most of the site is mainly located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small portion of the site to the west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.		incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. An outdoor sports facility is located within 275m of the site to the south east. A park is also located to the south east of the site within 390m. There is a provision for children and young people within this park. A cemetery is also located to the south east of the site within 415m. The closest PRow runs within 135m of the site to the north. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRows and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.73 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.73 ha) which is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.73 ha) located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to	-?	The site is located within 800m of Covey Clough Wood Local Wildlife Site which is to the south east. Briery Bank Wood

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.		Local Wildlife Site is located within 995m of the site to the east. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective given that the relatively close proximity of the site to these biodiversity features may mean there is potential habitat disturbance or fragmentation. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is located outside of Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective given that the development of new housing at this location would result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives. The positive effects identified will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3381 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		The whole site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP. The site is also located within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located in close proximity to a number of existing residential properties to the west and east; this may result in increased noise and light pollution affecting these properties, particularly during the construction phase of the development. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The site is located within 325m of an outdoor sports facility to the north. A small park is located within 415m of the site to the north west. An area of provision for children and young people is also located within this park. A PRoW is accessible within 40m of the site to the west. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRoWs and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.55 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.55 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.55 ha) located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The site is located within relatively close proximity of 49 Blackmoorfoot Road and the adjacent barn opposite this site which are both Grade II Listed Buildings. As such the development of this site could impact upon the significance of these heritage assets. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	0?	There are no biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1km of the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects have been identified for any of the SA objectives. The significant positive effects expected will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3383 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node); therefore a

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		significant positive effect on this SA objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a portion of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school) and within 21-25 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a portion of the site to the south is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have minor positive effect on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP (small portions of the site to the west and north east are located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP). The site is also located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located adjacent to the A642 to the south and as such new residential properties at this location would be affected by noise pollution in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre (small portions of the site to the west and north east are located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre) and the entire site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting,

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
social behaviour and the fear of crime.		could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The closest open space to the site is a number of allotments which are located within 15m to the south. An outdoor sports facility is located within 65m of the site to the south west. The closest park is located within 95m of the site to the south east and this area also contains provision for children and young people as well as outdoor sports facilities. Two PRoWs run adjacent to the site to the west and north east. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRoWs and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The PRoWs identified however run within the boundaries of the site meaning that development of this area may result in the loss of this use. A significant negative effect is also identified on this SA objective, therefore, meaning an overall mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.39 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.39 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land and Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.39 ha) located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 640m of Wakefield Road, Lepton Candidate Local Wildlife Site which is to the north west. Lepton Great Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is located within 720m of the site to the south west. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective given that the relatively close proximity of the site to these biodiversity features may mean there is potential habitat disturbance or fragmentation. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 6: access to services and facilities, 8: recreation (as part of an overall mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation (as part of an overall mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H3386 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is located 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP and within 51-55 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to the A6024 to the east; this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre (less than half of the site to the north is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a local centre) and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. An area of outdoor sports facilities is located to the east of the site within 20m. An area of parks and gardens is located within 140m of the site to the north east. A civic space is located within 320m of the site to the south. Holmfirth Pool is the closest sports centre to the site and is located within 305m of the site to the north. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and sports centres and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site also however contains a footpath and development of this area may result in the loss of this use. A significant negative effect is therefore also expected on this SA objective meaning overall a mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.34 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.34 ha) which has previously been developed. As most of the site is located on brownfield land a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+?	<p>This is a relatively small site (2.34 ha) located on mostly brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1km of the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site is on mainly brownfield land (site appears to be developed containing Bridge Mills business centre) and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+?	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive but uncertain effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation (although as part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation (although as part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3387 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located at variable travel times of an employment node. The western of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node while the southern portion of the parcel is located more than 60 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a mixed effect (significant positive/significant negative) on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within variable travel times of a primary school and secondary school. The northern portion of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school while the southern portion of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a primary school. The northern portion of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the southern portion of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of a primary school. A mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is therefore likely on this SA objective. The site is located within variable travel times of a further education institute. The most accessible parts of the site to the north east are located within 21-25 minutes travel time of an institute for higher education sad the southern position of the site is located more than 60 minutes from an institute for higher learning.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of a GP and hospital. The site to the north east is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP. Southern portions of the site are located more than 60 minutes travel time of a GP. Portions of the site to the north are located within 41-45 minutes travel tome of a hospital. Southern portions of the site are located more than 60 minutes travel time of a hospital. As such a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) is expected on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is directly adjacent to a railway line to the north and is also located within close proximity to a number of industrial sites to the south west and north east; this may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local, town/district centre varies across the site. The most accessible area is along the central northern site boundary, which is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a local, town/district centre and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. The least accessible area is along the southern boundary of the site which is more than 60 minutes travel time to a local and town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect (minor positive/significant negative) on this objective is expected on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.		area. An area of semi-natural and natural open space is located to the south east of the site within 30m. Another area of semi-natural and natural open space is located within 30m of the site to the north. To the north within 220m an outdoor sports facilities is located and this area also provides access to an amenity greenspace and an area of provision for children and young people. The closest allotments to the site are within 245m to the south west. A PRoW is accessible along the western boundary of the site. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRoWs and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site also however contains an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and development of this area may result in the loss of this use. A significant negative effect is therefore also expected on this SA objective meaning overall a mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.48 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	--	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant negative effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.48 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Urban Land (it is recognised that a small portion of the site to the east is located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.48 ha) located on mostly greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. There are a number of Grade II Listed Buildings on the southern bank of the River Calder. Development of this site could impact upon their significance. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	--?	The site is located within 170m of Whitley Wood Local Wildlife Site which is to the south east. Jordan Wood and Oliver Wood Local Wildlife Site is also located to the south east of the site within 820m. Another Local Wildlife Site Briery Bank

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		Wood is located within 520m of the site to the south west. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective given that the close proximity of the site to these biodiversity features may mean there is potential habitat disturbance or fragmentation. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	--	This site is located on greenfield land and large portions of the site to the south are located within Flood Zone 2 and 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing in this area would increase the level of housing at high risk of being impacted upon by flooding and would also increase the area of impermeable surfaces in the district.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	--	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to none of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant negative effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, and 8: recreation (as part of an overall mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (as part of an overall mixed effect), 3: education (as part of an overall mixed effect), 4: health (as part of an overall mixed effect), 5: amenity, 6: access to services and facilities (as part of an overall mixed effect), 8: recreation (as part of an overall mixed effect), 10:sustainable transport, 14: biodiversity and geodiversity, 16: flood risk and 19: climate change. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H3389 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
---------------	----------	---------------

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of this site is located 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (a small part of the site to the west is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.</p>
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (a small part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school) and within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a small part of the site to the north east is located within 36-40 minutes travel time of a secondary school) so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a portion of the site to the north east is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP) and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital (a portion of the site to the north east is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located within close proximity of a number of residential properties to the west by Knowle Road and Orchard Road; this may result in increased noise and light pollution affecting these properties, particularly during the construction phase of the development. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (small portions of the site mostly to the north are located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a portion of the site to the south west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a negligible effect is likely</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The site is located within 90m an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north. Also to the north within 95m are a number of allotments. An outdoor sports facility is located within 145m of the site also to the north. A PRoW is accessible along the south western boundary of the site. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRoWs and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site also however has a footpath running through it and the development of this area may result in the loss of this use. A significant negative effect is therefore also expected on this SA objective meaning overall a mixed effect is likely.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.09 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (3.09 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (3.09 ha) located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		The site lies in LCA E7: Emley Moor Northern Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a landscape of gently undulating elevated slopes with abundant woodland cover. The proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 875m of Dalton Bank Local Wildlife Site which is to the north west. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective given that the relatively close proximity of the site to this biodiversity feature may mean there is potential habitat disturbance or fragmentation. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to three of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objective 8: recreation (although as part of a mixed effect). A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 8: recreation (although as part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3390 (not allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The majority of this site is located 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node (small parts of the site to the east and west are located within 26-30 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node); therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school and the majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a portion of the site to the east is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the a secondary school) so is likely to have a significant positive effect on this SA objective. The majority of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP (a portion of the site to the south east is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP) and within 36-40 minutes travel time of a hospital (a portion of the site to the north west is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a hospital); therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is surrounded to the south, east, west and north west by residential properties; this may result in increased noise and light pollution affecting these properties, particularly during the construction phase of the development. A large industrial unit is also located adjacent to the site to the north east which may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (a small portion of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre) and within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (a small portion of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a minor positive effect is likely</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The site is located adjacent to part of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace to the north east. Amenity greenspaces are located within 15m of the site to the east and within 20m to the south respectively. The closest green corridor to the site is located within 160m to the east. A PRoW is accessible within 190m of the site to the east. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRoWs and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site also however contains part of an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace and the development of this area may result in the loss of this use. A significant negative effect is therefore also expected on this SA objective meaning overall a mixed effect is likely.</p>
9. Ensure all people are able	+	<p>All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
to live in a decent home which meets their needs.		proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.83 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.83 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land with some areas of Urban land also present.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.83 ha) located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies almost entirely in LCA M1: Calder Valley Floor, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a valley landscape with limited woodland cover, and agricultural land cover is very limited due to urban development. This is a heavily urbanised area with little tranquillity, although the area has more of a rural feel in the east.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	-?	Historic England has rated this site as 'yellow' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment as 6-10 Cold Royd Lane to the north of this area and 1-7 School Lane to the east are Grade II Listed Buildings the significance of which may be impacted upon by development of this area. The minor negative effect on this SA objective is also uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	The site is located within 135m of Round Wood, Tandem Local Wildlife Site which is to the south. Also to the south of the site within 375m Round Wood, Tandem (additional) has been identified as a candidate Local Wildlife Site. Dalton Bank is located within 680m to the north and has been identified as both a Local Wildlife Site and a Local Nature Reserve. As such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective given that the close proximity of the site to these biodiversity features may mean there is potential habitat disturbance or fragmentation. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood	--	This site is on greenfield land and is located within land that falls within Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a significant negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing at this location would increase the number of homes

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		at high risk of flooding in the district and would also increase the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to six of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 8: recreation (although as part of a mixed effect), 10: transport and 19: climate change. A potential significant negative effect was identified in relation to SA objective 5: amenity, 8: recreation (although as part of a mixed effect), 14: biodiversity and geodiversity and 16: flood risk. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### H3395 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is located 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The majority of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school (the northern portion of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school) and the entire site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a secondary school so is likely to have a minor positive effect on this SA objective. The site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP and within 41-45 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located within close proximity of a number of residential properties to the south by Brook Lane and to the north by Carr Top Lane; this may result in increased noise and light pollution affecting these properties, particularly during the construction phase of the development. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	+	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre; therefore a minor positive effect is likely</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.</p>
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open	++	<p>The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The closest open space to the site is a cemetery which is to the north within 95m. A large open space containing an area of provision for children and young people, outdoor sports facilities, a park and semi-natural and natural greenspace is located to the north east of the site within 195m. To the north west of the site within 205m an amenity</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
space and encourage their usage.		greenspace and outdoor sports facility is located by Ridings Lane. The closest PRoW runs along the north western boundary of the site. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRoWs and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.71 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (0.71 ha) which is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (0.71 ha) located on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the site's potential impact on a number of Grade II Listed Buildings to the north and south of the site. The site also lies within the Golcar Conservation Area. Development of this site could impact upon the significance of this area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 500m of Huddersfield Narrow Canal Candidate Local Wildlife Site which is to the south. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective given that the relatively close proximity of the site to these biodiversity features may mean there is potential habitat disturbance or fragmentation. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is located outside of Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective given that the development of new housing at this location would result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives 8. The potential significant positive effects identified in relation to this residential site will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### H3405 (allocated in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of an employment node; therefore a significant positive effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
Entrepreneurship.		
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>The site is located within variable travel times of the nearest primary school. The south eastern corner of the site is located within 5 minutes travel time of a primary school while the north eastern portion of the site is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school. The majority of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of a secondary school (a portion of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school). As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective for the entire site. The majority of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	++	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The majority of site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a GP (a portion of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of a GP) and the entire site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a significant positive effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located within close proximity of a number of residential properties to the south by Ruth Street and Church and to the north by Hart Street; this may result in increased noise and light pollution affecting these properties, particularly during the construction phase of the development. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a local centre (less than half of the site to the south is located within 5 minutes travel time of a local centre) and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre (less than half of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a town/district centre); therefore a negligible effect is likely</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The site is adjacent to an area of semi-natural and natural greenspace to the west. A further area of open space is located within 40m of the site to the east between Naomi Road and Hart Street. The closest outdoor sport facilities to the site are located to the north west within 60m. The closest PRow to the site is a footpath which runs along the northern boundary. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRows and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (1.08 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	+	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (1.08 ha) which is located on land much of which has previously been developed (Newsome Mill is located within the boundaries of the site). Considering that much of the site is brownfield land a minor positive effect is expected on this SA objective. The site has been identified as being located on Urban Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	+	This is a relatively small site (1.08 ha) which contains a sizeable portion of brownfield land; therefore development here could have a minor positive effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in an area classed as 'urban' in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the site's potential impact on a number of Grade II Listed Buildings within fairly close proximity of the site. Development of this site could also impact upon the significance of the Golcar Conservation Area. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no designated biodiversity or geodiversity sites within 1000m proximity to the site. As such an overall negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	0	This site contains a large portion of brownfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	+	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on brownfield land; therefore a minor positive effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to seven of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment, 3: education, 4: health 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change. No potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to any of the SA objectives 8. The potential significant positive effects identified in relation to this residential site will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## Safeguarded Land Site Options

Note that these sites were only promoted as safeguarded sites, rather than as options for allocation in the Local Plan period.

### SL2170a (safeguarded in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.		<p>in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>The majority of the site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node (within an area to the south over 60 minutes); therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/-?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Levels of access to education facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is an area in the north west which is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. The least accessible part of the site is the south eastern edge which is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective: potentially minor positive for the north western part and potentially minor negative for the south eastern edge of the site. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>Levels of access to healthcare facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the north west which is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and over 60 minutes from a hospital. The least accessible part of the site is the south eastern edge which is within 31-35 minutes of a GP and over 60 minutes from a hospital. In between those areas journey times to healthcare facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is likely for this objective; minor negative for the north west and significant negative for the south eastern edge of the site. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is located in very close proximity of existing residential development to the west at Green Abbey. These residential properties may be affected by noise due to the development of this site, particularly during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Levels of access to local and town/district services and facilities vary throughout this site. The most accessible part of the site is the northern part which is within 16-20 minutes of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. The least accessible part of the site is the south eastern edge which is within 36-40 minutes of the nearest local centre and within 31-35 minutes of a town/district centre. In between those areas journey times to local services and facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective; minor negative for the northern part and significant negative for the south eastern edge of the site.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The closest area of open space to the site is the cemetery at Hade Edge Methodist Church which is within 120m to the north west. An outdoor sports facility is located within 140m of the site to the north east by Snittle Road. An area of parks and gardens is located to the north west of the site within 300m by Greave Road. Provision for children and young people is also accessible at this location. The closest footpath to the site runs alongside Long Ing Road which is within 15m to the west. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.24 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (2.24 ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a number of smaller buildings which are ancillary to the main farm buildings offsite are located within the site boundary); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.24 ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a number of smaller buildings which are ancillary to the main farm buildings offsite are located within the site boundary); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
townscape.		<p>development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	The site is located within 445m of the Candidate Local Wildlife Site Wild Boar Clough to the east. Morton Wood Local Wildlife Site is located within 895m of the site to the north east. An area of the South Pennine Moors which has been designated as an SAC, SPA and SSSI is also located within 900m of the site to the south west. The close proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a number of smaller buildings which are ancillary to the main farm buildings offsite are located within the site boundary) and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	<p>Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.</p> <p>This site is on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a number of smaller buildings which are ancillary to the main farm buildings offsite are located within the site boundary); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was cased as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation and 9: affordable housing and potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 1: employment, 4: health (part of a mixed effect), 6: local services and facilities (part of a mixed effect), 11: use of land and 12: landscape and townscape. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

#### SL2170b (safeguarded in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	--	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 56-60 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node; therefore a significant negative effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.  The site is within 6-10 minutes travel time to a primary school and 21-25 minutes of a secondary school. A minor positive effect is therefore likely. Travel times to the nearest further education institute also vary across the site.  The most accessible part of the site is an area in the north west which is within 5 minutes travel time of the nearest

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		primary school and The least accessible part of the site is the south eastern edge which is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school and within 41-45 minutes of a secondary school. In between those areas journey times to education facilities vary in between those two extremes. Therefore a mixed effect is expected for this objective: potentially minor positive for the north western part and potentially minor negative for the south eastern edge of the site.
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	-	The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.  The site is within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest GP and over 60 minutes from a hospital. A minor negative effect is likely for this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.  This site is located in very close proximity of existing residential development to the west at Dunfold Road and to the north at Greave Road. These residential properties may be affected by noise due to the development of this site, particularly during the construction phase. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.  The site is within 16-20 minutes of both the nearest local centre and town/district centre. Therefore a minor negative effect is expected for this objective.
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The closest area of open space to the site is the area of parks and gardens by Hade Edge School to the north west which is within 25m. An area of provision for children and young people and an outdoor sports facility is also located by the school. A cemetery is located to the south west of the site within 50m by Hade Edge Methodist Church. The closest footpath to the site is located within 170m to the west. As such a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (0.97 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	<p>Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively small site (0.97 ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small number of buildings are located on the western edge of the site by Dunford Road); therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	<p>This is a relatively small site (0.97 ha) on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small number of buildings are located on the western edge of the site by Dunford Road); therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies in LCA D7: Peak Fringe Upland Pastures, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a broad terrace, comprising small square fields and is sparsely wooded. The settlement pattern is dispersed and there is a strongly rural, traditional agricultural character, although perceptions of tranquillity reduce closer to Huddersfield in the east.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	-?	<p>The site is located within 490m of the Candidate Local Wildlife Site Wild Boar Clough to the south east. Morton Wood Local Wildlife Site is located within 805m of the site to the north east. The close proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood	-	<p>This site is on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small number of buildings are located on the western edge of the site by Dunford Road) and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on mostly greenfield land (it is recognised that a small number of buildings are located on the western edge of the site by Dunford Road); therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly or entirely 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: leisure and recreation. Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 1: employment. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

### SL2666 (not safeguarded in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	0	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  This site is mostly located 31-35 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node while a small part of the site is located 36-40 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node; therefore a negligible effect on this objective is expected.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	++?	The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		<p>accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>Most of the site is located mainly within 6-10 minutes travel time of a primary school (although a small part of the site to the north west is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a primary school). Most of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of a secondary school (although a small part of the site to the north is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school). As such an uncertain significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective. Part of the site is located within 26-30 minutes travel time of a further education institute and part of the site is located within 31-35 minutes travel time of a further education institute.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is located mostly 16-20 minutes from a GP (although part of the site to the south is located within 11-15 minutes travel time of a GP) and all of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of a hospital; therefore a negligible effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	--	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential development to the east at Bramley Close and to the west at New Mill Road. Lydgate School is located within 70m of the site to the south. These sensitive receptors may be affected by noise during the construction phase. In addition the site is located adjacent to the A635 also to the south. The close proximity of this A-road may result in noise pollution affecting residents and users of the school in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	++/0	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local and town/district centres varies across the site. The most accessible area within the site boundary is located towards the south west, which is within 5 minutes travel time to a local centre and within 6-10 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. The least accessible area is by the north western boundary of the site which is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a local centre and within 16-20 minutes travel time of a town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect (significant positive/negligible) on this SA objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
of crime.		by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. Outdoor sports facilities are located to the south and to the north west of the site within 10m and within 15m respectively. A natural and semi-natural greenspace is also located to the south of the site within 15m. The closest area of parks and gardens is located within 250m of the site to the south by Royds Avenue. An area of provision for children and young people is also within this location. A PRow runs along the western edge of the site. The site however is located on land which has been identified as semi-natural and natural greenspace and also contains a PRow. Development of the site may result in the loss of these uses depending on the design of the development. As such an overall mixed effect (significant positive/ uncertain significant negative) is recorded for this SA objective
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (3.52 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (3.52 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (3.52 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies partially in LCA E1: Holmfirth-Meltham, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with considerable tree and woodland cover. Although the proximity of the urban centres exerts an influence on landscape character, with urban fringe land uses evident in many areas, there are pockets of relative tranquillity away from the main settlements. There is a strong visual relationship with the moorlands of the National Park.  The northern portion of the site lies in LCA F5: Holme & Hall Dyke (Holmfirth & Meltham), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This landscape comprises steep incised valleys associated with the upper parts of River Holme and its tributaries. Mixed semi-natural woodlands are found along the waterways and on the steepest slopes of the valleys. There are contrasting levels of tranquillity throughout the LCA, influenced by proximity to

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		development and roads. Perceptions of tranquillity and remoteness are greatest on the fringes of the National Park.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	0?	There are no biodiversity or geodiversity sites within a 1km proximity to the site. As such a negligible effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to five of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 3: education, 6: local services and facilities, 8: recreation, 10: transport and 19: climate change (SA objectives 6 and 8 are part of a mixed effect). Potential significant negative effects were identified for SA objectives 5: amenity and 8: recreation (part of a mixed effect). These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.		

## SL2732 (not safeguarded in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	++/--	<p>While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.</p> <p>This site is located at variable travel times from the nearest employment node. The southern portion of the site is located within 16-20 minutes travel time of the nearest employment node while the north western corner of the site is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest employment node; therefore a mixed (significant positive/ significant negative) effect on this objective is expected.</p>
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+?/--?	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is located at variable travel times from the nearest primary school and secondary school. The southern portion of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school while the north western corner of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest primary school. The south eastern corner of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest secondary school while the north western corner of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest secondary school. As such a mixed (uncertain minor positive/uncertain significant negative) effect is expected on this SA objective. The site is also located at variable travel times from the nearest higher education institute. The southern part of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest of these facilities while the north western corner of the site is located more than 60 minutes from the nearest of these facilities.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	+/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within variable travel times from the nearest GP and hospital. The southern portion of the site is located within 11-15 minute travel time of the nearest GP while the north western corner of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest GP. The southern portion of the site is located within 46-50 minutes travel time of the nearest hospital while the north western corner of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time from the nearest hospital; therefore a mixed (minor positive/significant negative) effect is likely on this SA objective. The site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA.</p>
5. Protect local amenity	--	Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
including avoiding noise and light pollution.		<p>effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>This site is adjacent to existing residential development to the south by Penistone Road. These sensitive receptors may be affected by noise as a result of development of this site, particular during the construction phase. In addition the site is located adjacent to the A629 (Penistone Road) also to the south. The close proximity of this A-road may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term. A significant negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	0/--	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>Access to local and town/district centres varies across the site. The south southern portion of the site is located within 6-10 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre while the north western corner of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest local centre. The southern portion of the site is located within 21-25 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre while the north western corner of the site is located more than 60 minutes travel time of the nearest town/district centre. In between these two extremes, travel times vary. Therefore, a mixed effect (negligible/significant negative) on this SA objective is expected.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++/--?	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The closest area of open space to the site is an area of amenity greenspace which is located within 165m to the south east by Penistone Road. A semi-natural and natural greenspace is located within 455m of the site to the east. A PRoW runs along the western edge of the site. As such a significant positive effect is recorded for this SA objective
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively large (6.89 ha); therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	++	<p>How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.</p> <p>In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a significant positive effect is likely.</p>
11. Secure the efficient and	--	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
prudent use of land.		<p>land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.</p> <p>This is a relatively large site (6.89 ha) on greenfield land; therefore a significant negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being mostly located on Grade 3 Agricultural Land with only a part portion of the site to the south being located on Grade 4 Agricultural Land.</p>
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	--?	<p>This is a relatively large site (6.89 ha) on greenfield land; therefore development here could have a significant negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.</p> <p>The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.</p> <p>The site lies mostly in LCA E6: Fenay Beck Valley Rural Fringes, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is a gently undulating plateau with large blocks of tree and woodland cover found on slopes. It is perceived as a tranquil landscape with a traditional rural feel, although this is impacted upon by the main roads and urban development around Shepley.</p> <p>A small area of the site to the south lies in LCA G9: Fenay Beck Valley &amp; Tributaries, as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This LCA comprises the main valley of the Fenay Beck River. There are high levels of broadleaved woodland cover. Tranquillity is variable throughout the LCA, with the less developed and more rural tributary valleys being much more tranquil than the main Fenay Beck valley due to the main roads and larger settlements.</p>
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	?	<p>Historic England has rated this site as 'orange' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, due to the site's potential impact on a number of Grade II Listed buildings in the site's vicinity including 18 and 20 Dam Hill which are located within 70m of the site to the south. The loss of this area and its subsequent development could harm elements which contribute to the significance of these buildings. The effect on this SA objective is therefore uncertain and the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development.</p>
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.	--?	<p>Shelley Wood Candidate Local Wildlife Site is located adjacent to the site to the north. Upper and Lower Stones Wood is the closest Local Wildlife Site to the site which is within 290m to the south west. The site is also located within 450m of Hartley Bank Quarry, Thunderbridge Local Geological Site to the north west. The close proximity of the site to these designated biodiversity features may result in potential detrimental impacts, e.g. through habitat damage/loss, fragmentation, disturbance to species, air pollution, trampling etc. and as such a significant negative effect is recorded for this SA objective. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.</p>
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	<p>This site is not within an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.</p>
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure	-	<p>This site is on greenfield land and is located outside of flood zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely given that the development of new housing on this greenfield land would increase the area of impermeable surfaces and could therefore increase overall flood risk in Kirklees.</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.		
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	++	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as mainly 'green' in terms of its access to four of the eight features assessed; therefore a significant positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 1: employment (although the overall score for this SA objective is expected to be mixed), 8: recreation (although the overall score for this SA objective is expected to be mixed), 10: transport and 19: climate change. Potential significant negative effects were identified in relation to SA objective 1: employment (although the overall score for this SA objective is expected to be mixed), 3: education (although the overall score for this SA objective is expected to be mixed), 4: health and well-being (although the overall score for this SA objective is expected to be mixed), 5: amenity, 6: access to local services (although the overall score for this SA objective is expected to be mixed), 8: recreation (although the overall score for this SA objective is expected to be mixed), 11: land use, 12: landscape, and 14: biodiversity. These issues will need to be considered further in terms of mitigation and/or enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		

### SL3346 (not safeguarded in the Publication Draft Local Plan)

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
1: Increase the number and range of employment opportunities available for local people, and ensure that they are accessible.	-	While the location of housing sites will not influence the number, location or type of employment opportunities available in Kirklees, the proximity of housing to employment nodes can affect people's ability to access jobs.  The site is within 41-45 minutes travel time from the nearest employment node. A minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
2. Achieve an economy better capable of growth through increasing	0	The location of housing sites will not affect the success of the local economy. While housing development may result in job creation during the construction phase, this will not be influenced by the location of the development. Housing provision may also affect the size and location of the local workforce; however this is considered separately under SA

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
investment, innovation and Entrepreneurship.		objective 1 above. Therefore, the effects of all residential site options will be negligible.
3. Ensure education facilities are available to all.	+	<p>The availability of school and college places to serve the growing population will depend in part on whether new places are provided as part of new housing developments, which is unknown at this stage. Effects will also depend on how accessible existing schools and colleges are from residential site options, although there are uncertainties as the effects will depend on there being capacity at those schools and colleges to accommodate new pupils.</p> <p>This site is located at variable travel times from the nearest primary school and secondary school. The south west corner of the site is located within 5-10 minutes travel time of the nearest primary school where the majority of the site to the north is located 16-20 minutes travel time; other sections of the site vary in between these two thresholds. The majority of the site is within 16-20 minutes of a secondary school (although a small area of the southern section is within 11-15 minutes travel time of a secondary school). A minor positive effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
4. Improve the health of local people and ensure that they can access the health and social care they need.	0	<p>The location of housing sites will not affect the number or location of healthcare facilities; however where healthcare facilities are easily accessible from housing sites there will be positive effects on residents' health.</p> <p>The site is within variable travel times from the nearest GP and hospital. The majority of the site is within 21-25 minutes of a GP surgery (a small section to the south of the site lies within 16-20 minutes travel time from a GP surgery). The majority of the site is located within 56-60 minutes travel time of a hospital (a small section of the site to the south lies within 56-60 minutes travel time). A negligible effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
5. Protect local amenity including avoiding noise and light pollution.	-	<p>Where new residential development is proposed within close proximity of sensitive receptors there may be negative effects on amenity as a result of increased noise and light pollution, particularly during the construction phase. New residential development within close proximity of major roads or railways or industrial areas may result in noise pollution affecting residents in the longer term.</p> <p>The site is located within close proximity of a number of residential properties to the south by High Close which is within 55m; this may result in increased noise and light pollution affecting these properties, particularly during the construction phase of the development. A minor negative effect on this SA objective is therefore likely.</p>
6. Retain and enhance access to local services and facilities.	-	<p>The location of housing sites will not directly affect the number or range of services in a particular location (although a large scale housing development could potentially stimulate the provision of new services); however the location of housing sites could affect this objective by influencing people's ability to access existing services and facilities.</p> <p>The majority of the site lies within 16-20 minutes of a local centre and 21-25 minutes from a town/district centre (a small proportion of the site to the south lies within 11-15 minutes of a local centre and 16-20 minutes of a town/district centre). A minor negative effect is therefore likely on this SA objective.</p>
7. Make our communities safer by reducing crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.	0	<p>The effects of new housing developments on levels of crime and fear of crime will depend on factors such as the incorporation of green space within the housing sites which, depending on design and the use of appropriate lighting, could have an effect on perceptions of personal safety, particularly at night. However, such issues will not be influenced by the location of housing sites (rather they will be determined through the detailed proposals for each site) and so the</p>

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
		effects of all of the potential residential sites on this SA objective will be negligible.
8. Protect and enhance existing and support the provision of new recreation facilities and areas of open space and encourage their usage.	++	The site is within close proximity of a number of designated open spaces which may be used by new residents in the area. The site is located within 20m of an outdoor sports facility to the west and within 190m of another outdoor sports facility to the north east. The closest PRow to the site is a footpath which runs along the northern boundary. As such the site would provide new residents with a good level of access to existing areas of open space and PRowS and therefore a significant positive effect is expected on this SA objective.
9. Ensure all people are able to live in a decent home which meets their needs.	+	All of the potential residential sites are expected to have positive effects on this objective, due to the nature of the proposed development and it is assumed that housing developments will include an appropriate proportion of affordable housing. This site is relatively small (2.78 ha); therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
10. Secure an effective and safe transport network which encourages people to make use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	+	How well connected housing sites are to services, facilities and employment opportunities by sustainable modes of transport will affect the extent to which residents are able to make use of non car-based modes of transport day to day.  In the accessibility heat mapping work that was undertaken for Kirklees Council, this site was classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed. Therefore, a minor positive effect is likely.
11. Secure the efficient and prudent use of land.	-	Where development takes place on greenfield land or areas of high quality agricultural land it is a less efficient use of land than development on brownfield sites or sites of lower quality agricultural land.  This is a relatively small site (2.78 ha) which is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect on this SA objective is likely. The site has been identified as being located on mostly Grade 4 Agricultural Land (the most northerly part of the site is identified as Urban Land).
12. Protect and enhance the character of Kirklees and the quality of the landscape and townscape.	-?	This is a relatively small site (2.78 ha) which is located on greenfield; therefore development here could have a minor negative effect on this SA objective although this is uncertain depending on the design of the development.  The site is not within close proximity of the Peak District National Park.  The site lies in LCA F4: Colne (Slaithwaite, Marsden), as identified in the 2015 Landscape Character Assessment for Kirklees. This is the deeply incised valley of the River Colne. Woodland cover is found clinging to the steep valley sides and cloughs. There are dense ribbons of urban and industrial development along the valley floors and sides. It is a busy landscape with lots of movement owing to transport corridors and urban development along the valley floor.
13. Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their settings.	0?	Historic England has rated this site as 'green' in terms of the potential for effects on the historic environment, meaning that it considers that the development of the site is unlikely to result in harm to any designated heritage asset. The effect on this SA objective is therefore likely to be negligible although this is uncertain as the potential for effects on cultural heritage assets will depend on the exact scale, design and layout of the new development and opportunities may exist to enhance the setting of heritage features.
14. Maximise opportunities to protect and enhance	-?	The site is located within 920m of Low Westwood Pond Candidate Local Wildlife Site which is to the north west. As such a minor negative effect is recorded for this SA objective given that the relatively close proximity of the site to these

SA Objectives	SA Score	Justification
biodiversity and geodiversity.		biodiversity features may mean there is potential habitat disturbance or fragmentation. The effect is recorded as uncertain given that there may be opportunities to promote habitat connectivity through the inclusion of green infrastructure with any development.
15. Reduce air, water and soil pollution.	0	This site is not within or adjacent to an AQMA; therefore a negligible effect on this SA objective is likely.
16. Prevent inappropriate new development in flood risk areas and ensure development does not contribute to increased flood risk for existing property and people.	-	This site is located on greenfield land and is located outside of Flood Zones 2 and 3; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective given that the development of new housing at this location would result in an increase in the area of impermeable surfaces in Kirklees
17. Increase prevention, re-use, recovery and recycling of waste close to source.	-	Where housing development is proposed on brownfield land, there may be good opportunities for using existing buildings and materials although this is uncertain depending on the previous use of the site.  This site is located on greenfield land; therefore a minor negative effect is likely on this SA objective.
18. Increase efficiency in water, energy and raw material use.	0	While all new residential development is likely to involve an increase in energy and water consumption this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Similarly, all residential development will result in the increased consumption of minerals for construction but this will not be influenced by the location of residential sites. Therefore, all sites will have a negligible effect on this SA objective.
19. Reduce the contribution that the district makes to climate change.	+	The location of residential development will not affect the contribution that the buildings make to climate change, which will be influenced by other factors such the design of the buildings. However, where residential sites are well-connected by sustainable transport links to employment nodes, services and facilities, levels of car use and the associated greenhouse gas emissions are likely to be lower.  This site is classed as moderately 'green' in terms of its access to one of the eight features assessed; therefore a minor positive effect is likely.
<p><b>Summary of SA findings:</b> Potential significant positive effects were identified for this site in relation to SA objectives 8: recreation. No potential significant negative effects were identified for any of SA objectives. The potential significant positive effects identified in relation to this residential site will need to be considered further in terms of enhancement, which may be achieved through Local Plan policies.</p>		